



Kane County County Board Agenda

Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

Tuesday, November 14, 2023

9:45 AM

County Board Room

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ROLL CALL**
- 3. REMOTE ATTENDANCE REQUESTS**
- 4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & INVOCATION**
- 5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: October 10, 2023, October 20, 2023, and October 23, 2023**
- 6. PUBLIC COMMENT (Agenda Items)**
- 7. NEW AND UNFINISHED BUSINESS**
 - A. Madam Chairman's Comments
 - [**TMP-23-1553**](#) Proclamation: Proclaiming, Saturday, November 25, 2023, as Small Business Saturday
 - B. Discussion
 - C. Ordinance
 - D. Zoning Petitions
 - [**TMP-23-1146**](#) Petition # 4615 Petitioner: Robert Matson Trust (RPIL Solar 8, LLC)
 - [**TMP-23-1419**](#) Petition # 4617 Petitioner: Dale Hartmann, et ux (ILSolar05, LLC)
 - [**TMP-23-1424**](#) Petition # 4618 Petitioner: John Hatch, et ux (KaneSolar3, LLC)
 - E. New Business
 - F. Appointments
 - [**TMP-23-1550**](#) Drainage/Sanitary & Conservancy District Appointments
 - G. Committee Updates

8. RESOLUTIONS/ORDINANCES

----- CONSENT AGENDA -----

Administrative

Resolution: [23-428](#) Ratifying an Emergency Purchase Affidavit to Purchase Two (2) 2024 Ford F-250 Truck Cab & Chassis for the Kane County Division of Transportation - Units 31 & 47

Agriculture

Resolution: [23-429](#) Approving Six Applicants for Protection Through the Kane County Farmland Protection Program

County Development

Ordinance: [23-430](#) An Ordinance Proposing the Establishment of the Woodgate Estates Subdivision Special Service Area (or Special Service Area No. SW-56) of Kane County, Illinois and the Levy of Taxes for the Purpose of Paying the Cost of Providing Special Services in and for Such Area

Finance

Resolution: [23-431](#) Approving September 2023 Claims Paid

Resolution: [23-432](#) Authorizing FY23 Budget Adjustment and Transfer from the Tax Sale & Error Fund to the General Fund

Resolution: [23-433](#) Authorizing a Contract with Speer Financial, Inc. for Financial Advisor Services

Resolution: [23-434](#) Authorization to Enter into a Contract Extension for Annual Audit Services With Baker Tilly US, LLP

Resolution: [23-435](#) Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with McHenry County for Juvenile Detention Services

Resolution: [23-436](#) Authorizing an Agreement for Microsoft Enterprise Licensing for Operating System Software

Resolution: [23-437](#) Authorizing an Agreement with Tyler Technologies for Computer-Aided Dispatch Call for Service Export Interface

Resolution: [23-438](#) Authorizing Contract for Delinquent Tax Notice Printing, Preparation, and Mailing Services (Kane County Collector)

Resolution: [23-439](#) Authorizing Contract Agreement with One Hope United for Multi-Systemic Therapy Services

Resolution: [23-440](#) Authorizing a Contract for Kane County Yellow House Restoration & Renovation Project

Resolution: [23-441](#) Authorizing a Contract with Hey and Associates, Inc., for Civil Engineering Services for the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail in Kane County

Resolution: [23-442](#) Authorizing a Contract with Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. (GMCI), for Marketing Services for the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail and Agri-tourism in Kane County

Resolution: [23-443](#) Approving FY24 Operations and Maintenance Agreement with USGS for the Stream and Rainfall Gages

Resolution: [23-444](#) Authorizing a Contract for Kane County Garage Door Repair and Maintenance

Resolution: [23-445](#) Authorizing a Contract Amendment with Paymentus Corporation

Resolution: [23-446](#) Authorizing a Contract Extension with FSI for CMS Facility Management Software

Resolution: [23-447](#) Authorizing a Contract Extension for Mill Creek SSA Turf Fertilization/Weed Control Services

Resolution: [23-448](#) Authorizing an Extension for Mill Creek SSA Parkway Tree & Stump Removal Services

Resolution: [23-449](#) Authorizing a Contract Extension for Mill Creek SSA Parkway Tree Services

Resolution: [23-450](#) Authorizing a Contract Extension for the Purchase of Gasoline and Diesel Fuel for the Kane County Division of Transportation, Sheriff's Department, Building Management, City of Aurora, and the Kane County Forest Preserve District- (Bid 22-045)

Resolution: [23-451](#) Authorizing Executive of Collective Bargaining Agreement Between County of Kane, Kane County Sheriff, and Policeman's Benevolent Labor Committee (Kane County Sheriff's Office Civilians' Unit)

Resolution: [23-452](#) Authorizing Acceptance of the DCEO Tourism Attraction Grant

Resolution: [23-453](#) Authorizing Acceptance of the DCEO Travel and Tourism Grant

Resolution: [23-454](#) Amending the Kane County Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Policy

Resolution: [23-455](#) Amending The Kane County Financial Policies to Consolidate Four Reserve Funds

Resolution: [23-456](#) Revision to the Kane County Financial Policy for Procurement Cards

Resolution: [23-457](#) Amending the Sick and Personal and Extended Illness Leave Policy to the Personnel Policy Handbook

Resolution: [23-458](#) Authorizing the Renovation of Rooms 240 and 242 of the 3rd Street Courthouse

Resolution: [23-459](#) Authorizing Expenditure of Funds for HVAC Maintenance, Repair, Supplies, and Equipment

Resolution: [23-460](#) Authorizing Expenditure of Funds for HVAC Maintenance, Repair, Supplies, and Equipment

Resolution: [23-461](#) Approving Payment of Commercial Insurance FY2024 Including Auto, Property, General Liability, Law Enforcement, Employment Practices, Public Official Liability, Excess Liability and Workers Compensation, and a Service Agreement with Presidio Insurance

Resolution: [23-462](#) Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request

Resolution: [23-463](#) Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request

Resolution: [23-464](#) Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request

Transportation

Resolution: [23-465](#) Authorizing Execution of Intergovernmental Agreements with Kane County Townships for Ice Control Salt

Resolution: [23-466](#) Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Resolution: [23-467](#) Approving an Agreement with GIS Solutions, Inc. of Springfield, Illinois for Geographic Information System Services, Kane County Section No. 23-00567-00-AM

Resolution: [23-468](#) Approving an Amendment to an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction for Dauberman Road Extension, Kane County Section No. 15-00277-01-BR

Resolution: [23-469](#) Naming a New Highway as "Bliss Road"

Ordinance: [23-470](#) Approving Establishment of Speed Limit, Kane County - Bliss Road

-----END OF CONSENT AGENDA -----

Resolution: [23-471](#) Authorizing Salary Increase for the Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment

Ordinance: [23-472](#) Amending County Code Section 2-48: Standing Committees Regarding Setting Salaries

Ordinance: [23-473](#) Amending Section 2-47 of the Kane County Code for Purposes Related to Meeting Agendas and Agenda Materials

9. EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. Settlement of Claims

10. OPEN SESSION

A. Vote on Settlement Approval in Case 19WC030908 and 23WC013868

11. PUBLIC COMMENTS (Non-Agenda Items)

12. ADJOURNMENT TO TUESDAY, DECEMBER 12, 2023

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION NO. TMP-23-1553

**PROCLAMATION: PROCLAIMING, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 25, 2023, AS
SMALL BUSINESS SATURDAY**



Proclaiming, Saturday, November 25, 2023, as Small Business Saturday

WHEREAS, the government of Kane County, celebrates our local small businesses and the contributions they make to our local economy and community; and

WHEREAS, according to the U.S. Small Business Administration, there are 33.2 million small businesses in the United States: small businesses represent 99.7% of firms with paid employees, small businesses are responsible for 62.7% of net new jobs created since 1995, and small businesses employ 46.4% of the employees in the private sector in the United States; and

WHEREAS, 68 cents of every dollar spent at a small business in the United States stays in the local community and every dollar spent at small businesses creates an additional 48 cents in local business activity as a result of employees and local businesses purchasing local goods and services; and

WHEREAS, 72% of consumers reported that Small Business Saturday 2022 made them want to shop and dine at small, independently-owned retailers and restaurants all year long; and

WHEREAS, Kane County supports our local businesses that create jobs, boost our local economy, and preserve our communities; and

WHEREAS, advocacy groups, as well as public and private organizations, across the country have endorsed the Saturday after Thanksgiving as Small Business Saturday.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED, by this County Board of Kane County, Illinois, that it hereby recognizes Saturday, November 25, 2023, as *SMALL BUSINESS SATURDAY* and urge the residents of our community, and communities across the country, to support small businesses and merchants on Small Business Saturday and to Shop Small throughout the year.

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chairman

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

ZONING PETITION NO. TMP-23-1146

PETITION # 4615 PETITIONER: ROBERT MATSON TRUST (RPIL SOLAR 8, LLC)

Petition #: 4615

Committee Flow: Development Committee

Contact: Keith Berkhout 630-232-3495

Petitioner: Robert Matson, et ux (RPIL Solar 8, LLC)

Location: On the south side of Plato Road (west of Burlington High School), (04-24-400-024, 04-24-400-028, 05-19-300-011 & 05-19-300-015), Burlington and Plato Townships

Proposed: Special Use in the F-Farming District for a solar facility

2040 Plan: Resource Management

Objectors: Area property owners

Recommendations:

Regional Planning Comm.: N/A

Zoning Board: Denial with the following stipulations:

1. The Kane County Water Resources Department will require a stormwater permit for this development.
2. An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. If the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development. Any required Stormwater Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
3. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 square feet of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
4. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site.
5. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures.
6. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
7. 80% vegetative coverage for plantings will be a requirement for the site.
8. The property contains Depressional Storage and Floodplain. Compensatory Storage for any fill must be designed by a Licensed Professional Engineer.
9. The property contains Wetlands. A Wetland Delineation will be required. Any impacts to the Wetlands will require Mitigation.
10. The Petitioner shall dedicate right-of-way to Kane County such that the Ellithorpe Road right-of-way will be 60 feet in width from the roadway centerline along the site's frontage of Ellithorpe Road. The right-of-way dedication via plat or deed will be reviewed and approved by KDOT before it is recorded by the petitioner. The petitioner is committed to recording the dedication within 3 months of County Board approval of this petition.
11. The site is allowed one access point, to be formalized via an access permit by the Kane County

Division of Transportation.

12. The petitioner will formalize an agreement with the Kane County Division of Transportation regarding dedication along Ellithorpe Road prior to construction of the solar facility.

Development Committee: Approval with the following stipulation to replace stipulations 10 and 12:

11. The proposed special use is approved contingent upon compliance with the Plat of Survey and Site Plan attached to Petition #4615. Deviations from the Site Plan incorporated in Petition #4615 requires approval in compliance with Kane County's Zoning Ordinance, including but not limited to Section 25-4-8-3

Summary:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Petition 4615

Committee Flow:

Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Keith Berkhout 630-232-3495

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Special Use in the F-Farming District for a solar facility

The map displays a portion of Section 19, Township 24N, Range 9E. Key features include:

- Roads:** Plato Rd. (North), Ellithorpe Rd. (South), and Burlingame Rd. (East).
- Parcels:**
 - A large parcel of 21.03 acres is outlined in blue.
 - A parcel of 10.09 acres is outlined in green.
 - A parcel of 4.74 acres is outlined in red.
 - Other parcels are outlined in red and green.
- Survey Data:** The map includes various survey measurements, including bearings and distances, and area values in acres.
- Section Numbers:** The map shows Section 19, Township 24N, Range 9E.

GIS-Technologies
Kane County Illinois

Renewable Properties, LLC

44 Montgomery Street, Suite 3150

San Francisco, CA 94104

www.renewprop.com



Technical Memorandum

To: Mr. Ron Ford, Chairman & Kane County Development Committee Members

From: Jeremy Price, Project Developer – RPIL Solar 8, LLC

Subject: Technical Memo Update

Date: October 12, 2023

As a follow-up to the September 12, 2023, Zoning Board of Appeals (ZBA) Meeting for the Plato Road Solar Project (Project), RPIL Solar 8, LLC ("Project"), has compiled the following technical memorandum providing additional information and responses to raised comments and/or concerns for this Committee's consideration. This updated memo (please see highlighted text) provides some additional detail on the Project, and outreach updates since the 9/19 Kane County Development Committee meeting.

Project Landowners

Linda and Robert Matson are fifth (5th) generation Kane County residents, who have raised their three children through the Central School District 301 ("District"). Furthermore, at the District's request the Matsons sold a significant amount of acreage to the District which in part enabled the construction of the Howard B. Thomas Elementary School and appurtenant facilities. Linda Matson was a third (3rd) grade teacher for five years within the District, and further supported the District for another 10 years by helping educate those sick or otherwise homebound. Robert Matson is a landowner, retired U.S. military veteran, and served as an auxiliary policeman and fireman for nearly 10 years. Robert has been an active board member of the St. Charles Historical Society since 1963.

Project Outreach

As part of the Project's commitment to transparency and collaboration, in addition to following all state and locally required abutter notification procedures, the Project has on two separate occasions mailed written correspondence to abutters within 250' of the Project site prior to the ZBA hearing. These notification letters included our contact information and an invitation to further discuss any questions or concerns. Municipalities and/or other regulatory entities were contacted directly as part of these efforts. No calls or emails were returned from these mailers.

During the September 12, 2023 meeting, abutting neighbors Gregory and Lynn Peloquin, an abutting provided testimony. Immediately following the ZBA Public Hearing, the Project reached out (home and work phone) directly to discuss their comments. Prior to the Board's Development Committee Meeting

on September 19, Mr. Peloquin, confirmed (in person) receipt of our messages and indicated that there was nothing further to discuss.

During the ZBA public hearing, testimony was also provided by the District's Communication Director that the Project had not reached out to the District, as indicated during our presentation. The Central School District was a recipient of both mailers outlined above. Additionally, the Project had left direct messages for the District's Superintendent, Dr. Esther Mongan, and sent a follow-up email on August 1, 2023. Following the ZBA hearing, the Project followed up again with the District, and we have successfully scheduled a meeting for the week of September 25th, 2023.

As agreed to during the 9/25 meeting with Superintendent Mongan and the District's Communication Director, the Project provided the requested information on October 11, 2023 via email (**Exhibit B**).

Property Values

One of the main concerns identified during the hearing pertained to potential impacts to property values. As indicated during this meeting, Renewable Properties, LLC has contracted with CohnReznick ("CR"), a leading property Valuation Advisory Services firm based out of Chicago, Illinois. CR has conducted a literature review report.

CR has conducted over 35 studies across 18 states analyzing both residential and agricultural properties, the findings of which indicate that solar facilities have not "caused consistent and measurable negative impacts on Property values". Furthermore, their findings have determined that solar farms have "not deterred the development of new single-family homes on adjacent land". Lastly, CR has conducted a series of interviews with more than 60 County and Township assessors where at least one solar project is located. These interviews have confirmed solar farms do not negatively impact property values. Assessors from LaSalle, Winnebago, Fayette, and Champaign County within Illinois were included in the mentioned interviews. The Project is willing and able to provide a copy of the literature review-based Property Value Impact Report as deemed useful.

The Project will have a representative from CR present at the upcoming Development Committee meeting to answer questions or concerns.

Toxicity and Water Quality Issues

Please find the below excerpt attesting to the non-toxicity of panels from the attached Health and Safety Report included in **Exhibit A**.

"In 2019, an international team of experts conducted an International Energy Agency (IEA) - Photovoltaic Power Systems Program (PVPS) study to assess if there is a public health hazard caused by lead leaching from the broken silicon PV panels during the life of a utility scale solar facility. The study simulated worst-case scenarios, unlikely to be experienced by an actual solar facility, utilizing conservative assumptions to evaluate extreme scenarios. The study examined worst-case exposure routes of soil, air, and ground water for a typical 100 MWAC PV facility for crystalline modules. For example, the worst-case residential groundwater exposure assumed that all broken panels from the entire array were exposed to acid rain,

for an entire year, and any chemicals released from every broken panel transported to the same groundwater well located just 25 feet away. Again, this is not a realistic scenario, but it was assumed in order to generate the most conservative potential outcome. The study found that under this very unlikely, worst-case, scenario, lead exposure via groundwater was four orders of magnitude (i.e. a factor of more than 10,000) less than the maximum levels defined by the EPA to have no adverse health effects, which is the same standard used for public drinking water in the U.S. This study demonstrates that there is no risk to public health from lead or cadmium leached from broken PV panels.”

Additionally, most newly manufactured panels use a lead-free solder as part of the manufacturing process, further reducing the risk of impacts to the soil or groundwater. During regularly scheduled maintenance visits, panels are evaluated for damage and/or irregular wear. As necessary, panels are replaced where damage is discovered. The Project’s expected panels have received their IEC 61215 accreditation which reviews the quality and safety of materials and under simulated stress conditions, evaluates potential for defects, failures, and panel leakage from moisture or weather conditions.

Given these results, it is unlikely that panels on the site in operating conditions would pose any threat to soil, stormwater, or groundwater, including downstream Cardinal Creek Forest Preserve. Based on the expected erosion reductions through the meadow conversion and additional plantings, water quality leaving the Project limits would be improved over today’s conditions.

School District Solar Facility Proximity

Various school districts throughout Illinois have chosen to use solar energy to power their schools. No adverse effects have been documented, and the schools have benefited from the energy generated. Several local schools (e.g. Huntley Community School District 158 and Mooseheart) have installed ground-mounted systems on-site.

Access & Visibility

The Project was designed to abide by ordinance requirements for easements, as well as future right-of-way accommodation. Vegetative screening will be installed as necessary to mitigate views of the panels themselves. A mix of deciduous trees, shrubs, and other plantings will be used to ensure that screening is present year-round. The Project is willing to further coordinate with the abutting landowners on potential adjustments and/or modifications.

Stormwater

There were expressed concerns that stormwater leaving the property would impact downstream residents. The Project’s existing conditions are agricultural land, subjected to compaction as a result of continuous farming. The proposed condition will be a meadow (native grasses and forbs) with little additional impervious area aside from the gravel access road, panel posts, and equipment pads. The proposed conditions will allow for a lower site outflow compared to existing conditions, as the proposed land type will allow for better stormwater infiltration. As detailed by the stormwater report included in the petition, the Project is expected to yield reductions in site runoff compared to the existing conditions during the modeled 2-year and 100-year storm events. These reduction calculations are 27% and 12.8%

respectively. Please note that these estimates are conservative and do not account for the additional plantings to be installed by the project which will provide additional infiltration, bioremediation, and other benefits.

The existing on-site wetlands will be maintained and not impacted by the proposed development. Panels will not collect or impact stormwater drainage, and existing flow patterns will be maintained.

Cardinal Creek Forest Preserve Proximity

Upon further review, please accept the Project's acknowledgement and apology that the Cardinal Creek Forest Preserve was overlooked at time of submission, this was not omitted nefariously. In accordance with Section 25-5-4-9 of Kane County's Zoning Ordinance, the Project meets the requirement that "the Commercial Solar Energy Facility will avoid protected lands".

Please find the below distance (feet) summary of the Project features measured to the closest point of the Cardinal Creek Forest Preserve Boundary.

- Parcel Boundary – 500'
- Project Fence – 760'
- Project Solar Panels – 780'



HEALTH AND SAFETY ASSESSMENT REPORT – TOXICITY –

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Two 5.0 MW_{AC} Photovoltaic Facilities
[REDACTED]

ABSTRACT

This is an assessment of the potential health and safety impacts of two proposed 5.0 MW_{AC} solar photovoltaic facilities in [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]. The assessment evaluates potential toxicity impacts on public health and safety by considering the project design, equipment specifications, operations, and decommissioning. The conclusion of the assessment is that toxicity from the two projects will not create negative health and safety impacts.

Tommy Cleveland

Solar Health and Safety Expert

June 11, 2023

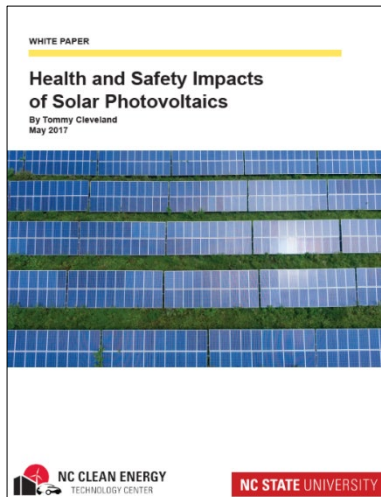
Health & Safety Assessment Report - Toxicity

- **Project Company:** [REDACTED]
- **Developer:** Renewable Properties
- **Capacity:** up to 5.0 MW_{AC} (~7.0 MW_{DC})
- **Project Area Inside Fence:** ~36.8 Acres
- **Solar Panels:** bi-facial crystalline silicon, Astronergy 540 watt (or equivalent)
- **Structure:** single-axis trackers (north-south rows, slowly rotate E to W each day)
- **Inverters:** string inverter type, Sungrow SG125HV 125 watt each (or equivalent)
- **Batteries:** none
- **Point of Interconnection:** NYSEG medium voltage overhead distribution circuit at western edge of project
- **Interconnection Equipment:** Pole top equipment such as disconnect switch, recloser, and meter

- **Project Company:** [REDACTED]
- **Developer:** Renewable Properties
- **Capacity:** up to 5.0 MW_{AC} (~7.0 MW_{DC})
- **Project Area Inside Fence:** ~24.6 Acres
- **Solar Panels:** bi-facial crystalline silicon, Astronergy 540 watt (or equivalent)
- **Structure:** single-axis trackers (north-south rows, slowly rotate E to W each day)
- **Inverters:** string inverter type, Sungrow SG125HV 125 watt each (or equivalent)
- **Batteries:** none
- **Point of Interconnection:** NYSEG medium voltage overhead distribution circuit at western edge of project
- **Interconnection Equipment:** Pole top equipment such as disconnect switch, recloser, and meter

Report Author

The author of this report is **Tommy Cleveland**, an expert in solar energy and its community impacts, based in Raleigh, North Carolina. Mr. Cleveland graduated from North Carolina State University with undergraduate and master's degrees in mechanical engineering, where he focused on energy. His solar career started with his master's thesis, which led to working over 12 years at the North Carolina Clean Energy Technology Center at NC State University. While at the university, Tommy worked on nearly every aspect of solar energy; from teaching, to testing equipment, to research & development, to leading a statewide stakeholder group in the development of a template solar ordinance. During his time at NC State, North Carolina became the state to install more photovoltaic (PV) capacity than any state other than California, mostly in the form of 2-5 MW_{AC} utility-scale solar facilities covering around 40 acres each. Utility-scale solar was unfamiliar to the hundreds of communities around the state where the systems were proposed, and many of those communities had questions about the technology and its potential to harm public health or the environment in their community. Many of those questions found their way to Mr. Cleveland and he expanded his already broad knowledge of photovoltaics to research and find answers to the questions being asked. Over time he became an expert on the potential health and safety impacts of photovoltaics and was the lead author of the 2017 NC State white paper on the topic (pictured to the left). Since mid-2017 Mr. Cleveland has worked as a solar engineer at an energy engineering firm conducting interconnection commissioning of utility-scale solar and battery facilities for utilities in North and South Carolina. In this role Mr. Cleveland was the engineer responsible for (interconnection) commissioning over 60 PV sites and 4 battery sites. Mr. Cleveland has been licensed as a professional engineer in NC since 2007, and is also licensed in SC, VA, FL, and OH.



Introduction

Purpose:

This report assesses the potential toxicity impacts to health and safety of the proposed [REDACTED] [REDACTED]). It also seeks to educate readers on the health and safety impacts of photovoltaic systems using accurate scientific sources of information.

Overview of Potential Impacts:

The proposed solar photovoltaic (PV) systems are likely to remain in operation at least 35 years, and this report considers the potential impacts in [REDACTED] from the start of construction onward, including decommissioning of each project and restoration of the land. This assessment considers all aspects of the project but focuses on those unique to solar projects. PV facilities, like any electricity generating facility, including coal and natural gas, provide some potential for negative health and safety impacts. This assessment report focuses on public health and safety concern about potential toxicity of PV systems.

Utility-Scale PV Equipment, Construction, and Operations¹

To understand the potential impacts of a utility-scale PV system it is helpful to understand the components of the facility, as well as how a facility is constructed and maintained. The components and practices in this overview are typical of the industry and representative of the proposed [REDACTED]. The initial site work occurs first, but the order of the other construction steps is flexible and may occur concurrently.

Initial Site Work (construction entrance/driveway, sedimentation and erosion control installation, clearing and grubbing, potentially some light grading, perimeter fence, and internal roads)



Underground Work (trenching for wires from PV combiner boxes to inverters, inverter pad installation, medium voltage cables to interconnection equipment)



PV Panel Structure/Racking (driving of steel piles, installation of racking "tables", installation of PV panels)



¹ Photo sources: author, ncre-usa.com, NC DEQ, blueoakenergy.com, solarbuildermag.com, hbc-inc.com, solarprofessional.com, ccrenew.com, and landiscontracting.com

Electrical Work (connection of PV module wiring, combiner boxes, inverters, transformers, interconnection facilities)



Establishment of Ground Cover (required to close out sedimentation and erosion control permit)



Operations and Maintenance (24/7 monitoring, vegetation maintenance, preventative maintenance)



Toxicity Assessment

Toxicity is probably the most common health and safety concern about photovoltaic systems members of the public may have, although as detailed below, the systems do not pose a material toxicity risk to the public or the environment. This report examines all possible sources of toxicity, from site construction to decommissioning at the end of the project life. The potential sources of toxicity are organized into two categories: equipment and operations and maintenance (O&M).

Toxicity: Equipment

The main equipment at a solar facility is PV modules (a.k.a. solar panels or PV panels), metal structures for mounting the solar panels, and wiring to collect the electricity they produce. The other major components are inverters and transformers. Inverters are enclosed power electronic equipment that do not contain liquids and are treated like other electronic waste at the end of their life. Transformers contain non-toxic mineral oil or vegetable oil and are no different than the typical transformers outside of most residences, schools, and shopping centers. Solar panels have raised the most public concerns related to toxicity, so they are covered in depth below, and since transformers contain liquid they are also addressed below in detail. The other components in the facility include the steel racking, the conduits (PVC plastic and galvanized steel), and copper and aluminum wires. The conduit and wires are common construction materials. The racking for the PV panels is generally galvanized or raw steel posts with galvanized steel or aluminum cross members. None of these supporting materials (wire, conduit, and racking) create a toxicity concern. The galvanized coating on the steel is a zinc coating, and zinc non-hazardous. PVC plastic and galvanized steel conduits and all types of copper and aluminum wiring have been building staples for many decades. These materials have not caused a toxicity concern in buildings where people are close to this equipment day and night so there is no reason to think they have any risk of creating a toxicity concern when used at a utility scale solar facility.

Contents of PV Panels

Crystalline Silicon PV Panels

████████████████████ will use crystalline silicon PV panels from a Bloomberg Tier 1 manufacturer². The PV panels are the most expensive and most important component in a solar facility, so the project owner performs industry-standard due diligence to ensure that the panels selected and delivered to the project are properly manufactured, certified, and tested.

One way to learn the contents and hazards of some materials is a document created by the manufacturer called a Safety Data Sheet (SDS), known as a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) prior to 2013, however SDSs are not available for PV modules because the requirement to supply a safety data sheet does not apply to PV panels. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration Hazard Communication Standard, 29 C.F.R. § 1910.1200, is the regulation that includes the SDS requirements, including what materials require an SDS and which materials are exempt from the SDS requirements.³ Section 1910.1200(b)(1) summarizes the scope of this hazard communication standard as follows: “This section requires chemical manufacturers or importers to classify the hazards of chemicals which they produce or import, and all employers to provide information to their employees about the hazardous chemicals to which they are exposed, by means of a hazard communication program, labels and other forms of warning, safety data sheets, and information and training. In addition, this section requires distributors to transmit the required information to employers.” Then Section 1910.1200(b)(2) summarizes the application of the requirement as “This section applies to any chemical which is known to be present in the workplace in such a manner that employees may be exposed under normal conditions of use or in a foreseeable emergency.”

² The financial information firm Bloomberg has developed a tiering system for PV module makers based on bankability that is the standard the PV industry uses to differentiate between the hundreds of manufacturers of solar modules on the market. Tier 1 is the highest of three tiers, which are determined by banks' confidence in a manufacturer's PV panels as demonstrated by their willingness to supply project financing backed only by the assets of the project. The details are described by BloombergNEF in this document: PV Module Tier 1 List Methodology https://data.bloomberglp.com/bnef/sites/4/2012/12/bnef_2012-12-03_PVModuleTiering.pdf

³ United States Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, 1910.1200 Hazard Communication; <https://www.osha.gov/laws-regs/regulations/standardnumber/1910/1910.1200>

The rest of the sub-sections in section 1920.1200(b) explicitly define specific applications and exemptions of the hazard communication standard. Section 1910.1200(b)(6)(v) exempts “Articles” from SDS requirements, where an article is defined as “a manufactured item other than a fluid or particle: (i) which is formed to a specific shape or design during manufacture; (ii) which has end use function(s) dependent in whole or in part upon its shape or design during end use; and (iii) which under normal conditions of use does not release more than very small quantities, e.g., minute or trace amounts of a hazardous chemical (as determined under paragraph (d) of this section), and does not pose a physical hazard or health risk to employees.” Thus, **PV modules are clearly exempt from SDS regulations** in the same way that roof shingles, frying pans, and cell phones are all exempt.

As explained above, **the law that requires SDS does not apply to consumer products that are not a fluid or a particle, instead consumer products, including PV modules, must meet federal consumer product safety requirements**, which are generally regulated by the US Consumer Product Safety Commission.⁴

In 2016 one of the leading PV module manufacturers, Hanwha Q Cells, elected to prepare a safety data sheet for their PV modules, which they did as a convenience for parties interested in the product safety and familiar with the SDS format. This SDS was last updated in 2018 and appears to be the only SDS prepared for a commercial PV module. The most recent version of this Hanwha SDS is provided for reference in Appendix A of this report. While this module is similar to the modules planned for these sites, the inclusion of this SDS is not an indication that either project is planning to use Hanwha Q Cells modules. The Hanwha safety data sheet references the PV module installation and operation manual for more information about the hazards of their PV modules, which is the documentation where consumer product safety regulations require PV module manufacturers to provide warnings about potential hazards of installing and using the product. Copies of the operational manuals for the PV module proposed for these two projects are included as attachments.

The diagram below shows the components of a typical silicon PV panel, including a closeup of the solar cells and the electrical connections. Over 80% of the weight of a PV panel is the tempered glass cover (or, front and back heat-strengthened glass) and the structural aluminum frame, which work together to create a strong, durable panel that outlasts its 30-year performance warranty. The encapsulation films are clear plastic lamination layers that protect the cells and electrical contacts from moisture for the life of the panel. These layers also maintain the panel as a single unit in the event of breakage of the glass cover(s), similar to the film in auto windshields that keeps them from fragmenting if the windshield shatters.

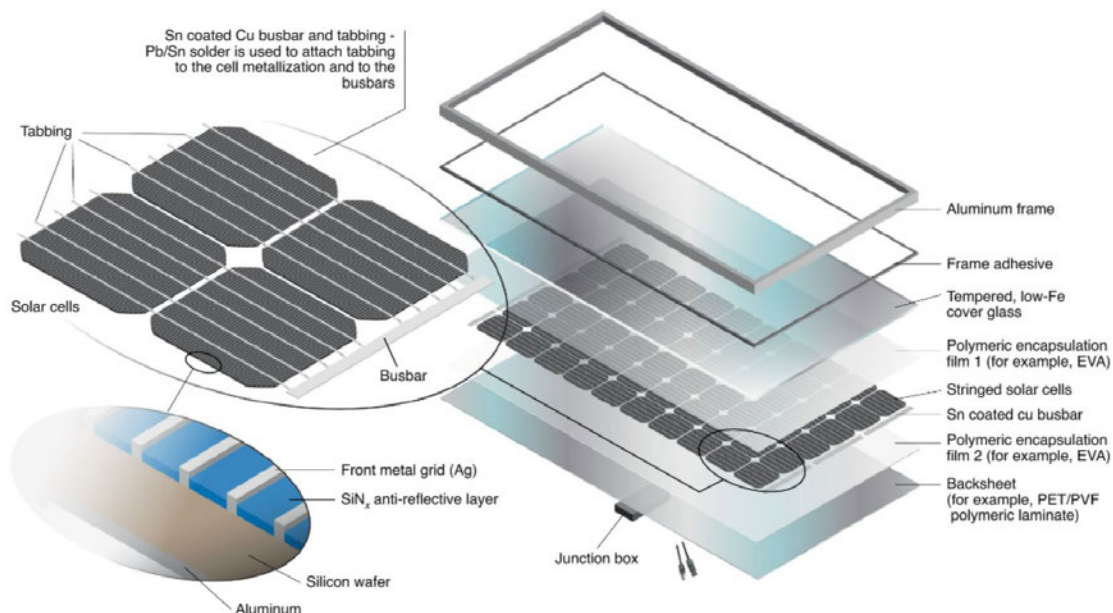


Figure 1. Contents of Framed Crystalline Silicon Panels (Source: NREL)

⁴ US Consumer Product Safety Commission: <https://www.cpsc.gov/Regulations-Laws--Standards>

As can be seen in the above diagram, there are no liquids to leak from a broken panel. The plastic layers are inert. The silicon PV cells are nearly 100% silicon, which is harmless and is the second most common element in the Earth's crust. The only components of a PV panel that have any potential of toxic impact is the lead in the solder used to connect the solar cells together and to the busbars at the end of the panel, and the thin strips of silver that collect electricity from each cell.⁵ The solder, which is 36% lead and 64% tin, is the same tin-lead solder standard in the electronic industry in products like microwave ovens, and televisions. The tiny amount of silver in a panel does not create a toxicity hazard, but it does add potential recycling value.

Even though there are only a few grams of lead in each panel, there are a large number of PV modules in a utility-scale project so it is reasonable to consider the total amount of lead in all the PV panels at a site. One way to take all the modules into account is to compare the lead in all the modules to the lead naturally occurring in the soils in New York.⁶ Even when accounting for all of the lead solder in an entire facility, the amount of lead in the solder in the entire facility is less than the naturally occurring lead in just the top 2-3 inches of soil under the panels.⁷

Thin Film PV panels

The vast majority of utility-scale PV projects around the world and in the US use silicon-based PV modules, but this is not the only type of PV panel available or utility-scale PV. The leading alternative PV technology to silicon-based PV is cadmium telluride (CdTe), which sometimes referred to as thin film PV. While the [REDACTED] projects plan to use silicon PV modules, and thus not use any CdTe modules, this assessment report is still providing a basic introduction to CdTe modules because it is not uncommon for stakeholders to have confusion about the differences in the two technologies.

CdTe is referred to as thin film because the active layers are less than $1/10^{\text{th}}$ the thickness of a human hair. The CdTe PV cells consist of an incredibly thin layer of cadmium telluride with an even thinner coating of cadmium sulfide (roughly $1/60^{\text{th}}$ the thickness of the CdTe film). Above these active layers is a transparent conducting metal oxide, commonly tin oxide (SnO_2), and below the active layers is a layer of metal to conduct away the electricity. This thin stack is sandwiched between two sheets of heat-strengthened glass that provides electrical insulation and physical protection. Like silicon modules there is no liquid to leak. The only aspect of CdTe modules that raises toxicity concern is the cadmium in the cadmium telluride and cadmium sulfide. Cadmium is a toxic heavy metal, but when cadmium is chemically bonded to tellurium in the crystalline cadmium telluride compound, it has only $1/100^{\text{th}}$ toxicity to humans of cadmium on its own (i.e. not bonded to another element in a compound, also known as free cadmium).⁸ The compound cadmium telluride is very stable, so it does not easily break down into cadmium and tellurium. Cadmium telluride PV panels have been in use for decades, and their potential for creating a health hazard has been studied for at least as long. As shown in the sections below and the some of the reading resources linked at the end of this section, CdTe panels are extremely safe and do not pose any risk to public health and safety, including when installed in large numbers.

⁵ A detailed bill of materials for crystalline silicon PV modules is provided in Table 2 of the International Energy Agency (IEA) PVPS's report entitled: Life Cycle Inventories and Life Cycle Assessments of Photovoltaic Systems, December 2020 <https://iea-pvps.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/IEA-PVPS-LCI-report-2020.pdf>

⁶ Smith, D.B., Cannon, W.F., Woodruff, L.G., Solano, Federico, Kilburn, J.E., and Fey, D.L., 2013, Geochemical and Mineralogical Data for Soils of the Conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 801, 19 p., <http://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/801/>

⁷ PV: 12 g of lead (per panel) per 65 ft² (panel footprint of 21.5 ft² / ground coverage ratio of 0.33) = 0.185 g of lead/ft²

Soil: 20 mg of lead per kg of soil * 45 kg of soil per ft³ * 2.5 inches (0.208 ft) soil depth * 65 ft² = 12.17 g of lead / 65 ft² = 0.187 g of lead/ft²

⁸ C. Miller, I.M. Peters, and S. Zaveri, Thin Film CdTe Photovoltaics and the U.S. Energy Transition in 2020, <https://gesst.org/resources/thin-film-pv-report-2020/>, June 2020

Broken PV Panels

There is **zero risk of toxicity escaping from undamaged PV panels** because any solder lead or cadmium is sealed from air and water exposure by the industrial laminate described above. Individual panels damaged during the life of the solar facility are identified quickly through either remote monitoring of system performance or from visual inspections during maintenance by onsite staff.

In 2019, an international team of experts conducted an International Energy Agency (IEA) - Photovoltaic Power Systems Programme (PVPS) study to assess if there is a public health hazard caused by lead leaching from the broken silicon PV panels during the life of a utility-scale solar facility. The study simulated worst-case scenarios, unlikely to be experienced by an actual solar facility, utilizing conservative assumptions to evaluate extreme scenarios.⁹ The study examined worst-case exposure routes of soil, air, and ground water for a typical 100 MW_{AC} PV facility for crystalline modules. For example, the worst-case residential groundwater exposure assumed that all broken panels from the entire array were exposed to acid rain, *for an entire year*, and any chemicals released from every broken panel transported to the same groundwater well located just 25 feet away. Again, this is not a realistic scenario, but it was assumed in order to generate the most conservative potential outcome. The study found that under this very unlikely, worst-case, scenario, lead exposure via groundwater was four orders of magnitude (i.e. a factor of more than 10,000) less than the maximum levels defined by the EPA to have no adverse health effects, which is the same standard used for public drinking water in the U.S. **This study demonstrates that there is no risk to public health from lead or cadmium leached from broken PV panels.**

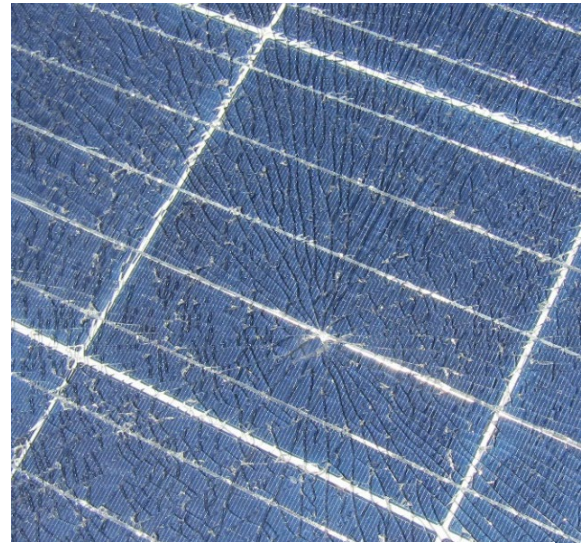


Figure 2. Close-up photo of impact point that broke the glass front of this PV panel

GenX and PFAS

Some solar opponents have raised questions about the possibility of per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (“PFAS”) chemicals being emitted by solar panels. PFAS chemicals are a group of man-made chemicals informally known as “forever chemicals” due to their durability in the environment. These chemicals have been used in many industrial and consumer products for over 60 years, including food packaging materials, firefighting foam, waterproof clothing, and stain resistant carpet treatments.

As explained in a fact sheet from the University of Michigan entitled “Facts about solar panels: PFAS contamination”, PV panels do not contain PFAS materials.¹⁰ Neither the self-cleaning coating on top of the solar panel, the adhesives in the panel, nor the front or rear covers/substrates contain PFAS. The “backsheet”, or traditional rear substrate of a silicon PV panel, is the thin opaque plastic layer on the rear of a single-glass PV panel that provides electrical insulation and physical protection for the rear of the PV cells. Polyvinyl fluoride (PVF) is the base material for the most common backsheet material (Tedlar), but several other materials have also been used as backsheets, some consisting of multiple layers. Depending on which definition of PFAS that is used, PVF may be classified as PFAS, however the most recent and applicable definition of what is and is not a

⁹ P. Sinha, G. Heath, A. Wade, K. Komoto, 2019, Human health risk assessment methods for PV, Part 2: Breakage risks, International Energy Agency (IEA) PVPS Task 12, Report T12-15:2019. ISBN 978-3-906042-87-9, September 2019 <https://iea-pvps.org/key-topics/iea-pvps-t12-15-human-health-risk-assessment-methods-for-pv-part-2/>

¹⁰ “Clean Energy in Michigan” Series, Number 12, Facts about solar panels: PFAS contamination, By Dr. Annick Antcil, <https://graham.umich.edu/media/pubs/Facts-about-solar-panels--PFAS-contamination-47485.pdf>

PFAS material was created by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)¹¹ in 2021 and PVF does not meet this modern PFAS definition¹².

However, not all PV panels even have a backsheet, in fact, the trend in PV module design is to replace the backsheet with a thin sheet of glass so that the module has thinner front and rear sheets of glass instead of a thicker sheet of front glass and a thin plastic backsheet. Bi-facial modules like those planned for these Projects, require a clear glass covering on their back to allow light to reach the rear of the PV cells and therefore do not have a backsheet. Thus, the bi-facial modules at the Projects should not contain any PFAS, by any definition of PFAS.

PV Panel End-of-Life

PV panels last a very long time, but they do not last forever. Their output declines slightly each year, but panels rarely fail in less than 40 years. The expected economic life of utility-scale PV panels is 25-40 years, at which point they may be replaced by new panels, or the entire project may be decommissioned, returning the land back to how it was before the solar facility was installed. In both instances, the original PV panels are removed from the site. At a typical solar facility, there are three possible fates for solar panels at the end of their economic life at a project, described below. The facility owners are required to handle and dispose of the equipment and other facility components in conformance with federal, state, and local requirements.

- **Reuse:** It is most likely that when the PV panels at the [REDACTED] projects are decommissioned, they will still produce approximately 80% of their original output and have another decade of productive life, making them viable to be reused as solar panels on rooftops or ground-mounted applications.
- **Recycling:** Any panels that are not reused as working panels could be recycled. Currently in the US, it is possible to recycle the largest constituents of silicon PV panels using the existing glass and metal recycling infrastructure.

The Solar Energy Industries Association (SEIA) started the SEIA National PV Recycling Program several years ago to accelerate PV recycling in the US. Currently the program aggregates the services offered by recycling vendors and PV manufacturers, making it easier for the industry to select a cost-effective and environmentally responsible end-of-life management solution. The program identifies Preferred Recycling Partners through an evaluation process. These partners are capable of recycling PV modules, inverters, and other related equipment today. The current SEIA PV Recycling Partners are listed on the program's website, and full access to the program and the Preferred Recycling Partners is available to SEIA members.



Figure 3. PV Panels Waiting to be Recycled (Source: LuxChemtech GmbH)

Renewable Properties already has two recycling partners they do business with for their projects in New York [REDACTED], and they plan to continue to partner with these vendors for the Two Rod and Stolle projects.

- **Disposal:** If panels cannot be reused or recycled, federal waste management laws (Resource Recovery and Conservation Act, RCRA) require that PV panels, like any other commercial/industrial waste, be disposed of properly, which is typically

¹¹ OECD is an intergovernmental organization with representatives of 38 industrialized countries. OECD developed the updated definition in response to an international call for "programmes and regulatory approaches to reduce emissions and the content of relevant perfluorinated chemicals of concern in products and to work toward global elimination, where appropriate and technically feasible." OECD Portal on Per and Poly Fluorinated Chemicals: www.oecd.org/chemicalsafety/portal-perfluorinated-chemicals/

¹² OECD (2021), Reconciling Terminology of the Universe of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances: Recommendations and Practical Guidance, OECD Series on Risk Management, No. 61, OECD Publishing, Paris. www.oecd.org/chemicalsafety/portal-perfluorinated-chemicals/terminology-per-and-polyfluoroalkyl-substances.pdf

in a landfill. In order to determine the proper disposal method, RCRA requires that all commercial/industrial waste be identified as either hazardous or non-hazardous waste, which is generally determined using the Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test developed by the U.S. EPA. This test seeks to simulate landfill conditions and check for leaching of 8 toxic metals and 32 organic compounds. Researchers at Arizona State University's Photovoltaic Reliability Laboratory have done the most robust investigation of methods for conducting accurate TCLP tests on PV panels, and their latest research found that all three of the crystalline silicon PV panels tested passed the TCLP test, **classifying them as non-hazardous waste**.¹³ Based on this ASU research, a new ASTM standard on a *Standard Practice for Sampling of Solar Photovoltaic Modules for Toxicity Testing* was published in late 2022.

A worst-case scenario would be tons of PV panels being disposed of in a non-sanitary landfill, which is essentially a huge pile of garbage with little to no effort to minimize leaching from the waste that is illegal in many world regions, including in New York. A recent IEA-PVS research study on PV panels disposal risks used this worst-case situation to evaluate the potential for cancer and non-cancer hazards through comparison of predicted exposure-point concentrations in soil, air, groundwater, and surface water with risk-based screening levels created by the EPA and the World Health Organization (WHO).¹⁴ One of the report's authors, Gavin Heath with the US Department of Energy's National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), summarized their findings about lead in silicon PV panels this way: "under the worst-case conditions, none of them exceeded health-screening thresholds, meaning they're not deemed to potentially have significant enough risk that you'd want to do a more detailed health risk assessment."¹⁵ The worst-case scenario defined in the research has many conservative assumptions, and thus overestimates the risk of disposal in a *non-sanitary* landfill. It is important to stress that New York only allows solid waste disposal in sanitary landfills, which are engineered facilities with plastic liners, leachate collection systems, and covers, all of which dramatically reduce the potential for human exposure compared to non-sanitary landfills. This and other research show that when PV panels are disposed of in a landfill, they will not create any negative public health impact.

The [REDACTED] projects have each prepared a Decommissioning Plan consistent with [REDACTED] Dept. of Agriculture and Markets Guidelines, and will execute a Decommissioning Bond with the Town. This will ensure the Town has funds available and backed by a third-party surety provider to decommission and restore the site to its pre-project conditions.

Transformer Oil

While PV modules and inverters do not have any liquids that could leak into the environment, the inverter step-up (ISU) transformers located within the solar array do contain an oil. Several types of oil can be used in transformers to provide the needed electrical insulation and cooling, but the most common type of transformer oil is mineral oil, which has been used in transformers since transformers were first manufactured in the 1890s. Due to the large volume of oil contained in a transformer in a substation, they are installed with a secondary containment structure under them to contain any oil leaked or spilled. The transformers in a utility-scale PV array are approximately the same size as the transformers located throughout every community; behind schools, shopping centers, apartments, etc., and they typically do not provide secondary containment. However, ongoing monitoring of transformer



¹³ Tamizhmani, G., et al. (2019). Assessing Variability in Toxicity Testing of PV Modules. In 2019 IEEE 46th Photovoltaic Specialists Conference (pp. 2475-2481). Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc.. <https://doi.org/10.1109/PVSC40753.2019.8980781>
Publicly-accessible version: https://dev-pvireliability.ws.asu.edu/sites/default/files/93_assessing_variability_in_toxicity_testing_of_pv_modules.pdf

¹⁴ P. Sinha, G. Heath, A. Wade, K. Komoto, Human health risk assessment methods for PV, Part 3: Module disposal risks, International Energy Agency (IEA) PVPS Task 12, Report T12-16:2020. ISBN 978-3-906042-96-1, May 2020

¹⁵ Green Tech Media, Landfilling Old Solar Panels Likely Safe for Humans, New Research Suggests, April 2020, www.greentechmedia.com/articles/read/solar-panel-landfill-deemed-safe-as-recycling-options-grow

temperature and pressure, and regular preventative maintenance, is likely to find the rare leak when it is still small before it has a chance to leak much oil.

There was a time when most transformer oil was toxic. From 1929 to 1977 polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), a man-made alternative to mineral oil, was commonly used as transformer oil instead of mineral oil. However, the toxicity of PCBs was eventually understood, leading to PCBs being banned in the US in 1979. Today, transformers either use mineral oil or vegetable oil, both of which are free of PCBs. Mineral oil is non-toxic to humans, in fact “baby oil” that is commonly used to soothe babies’ skin is a scented mineral oil. Although non-toxic to humans, mineral oil is an environmental contaminant and harmful to aquatic ecosystems, so any release to the environment should be avoided. The potential for negative environmental impact from spilled vegetable oil is much less than mineral oil because these oils are biodegradable, so the time they impact the environment is short-lived.

Federal regulations dating back to the Clean Water Act of 1973 require that facilities with significant quantities of oil prevent pollution of water.¹⁶ The current EPA regulations require that facilities with over 1,320 gallons oil, and with the potential for spilled oil to impact surface water, develop and implement an oil spill prevention, control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan. While the risk of negative environmental impact from a transformer oil spill/leak cannot be eliminated entirely, these regulations along with standard industry practices result in a low probability for a substantial spill and a high probability for a quick clean-up response to minimize impact if a spill were to ever occur.

Toxicity: Operations & Maintenance

Unlike most other electricity generation facilities, photovoltaic systems do not produce any emissions. The only way they could produce emissions is in the case of a fire. The potential human health impacts from contact with smoke from burning PV panels was studied by the International Energy Agency (IEA) PVPS in their first report on human health risk assessment. In that study they did not study ground-mounted PV, presumably because of the extremely low risk of significant fire, but they did investigate the potential health impacts of lead in silicon modules dispersing in smoke from a fire in a building that is covered in PV modules. The study considered several worst-case scenarios for different size buildings and different environments and found no risk of harmful health impacts from the smoke from PV panels.¹⁷

The only other two aspects of operations and maintenance (O&M) that have raised concerns about toxicity are the fluids used to wash panels and herbicides used to maintain vegetation.

- **Panel Washing** – Across NY there is ample rain and snow to keep the panels clean. If the panels need to be washed, it would occur infrequently and typically with use of deionized water and cleaning brushes with no soaps, solvents or surfactants.

- [REDACTED]

¹⁶ Environmental Protection Agency, webpage: Overview of the Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Regulation, www.epa.gov/oil-spills-prevention-and-preparedness-regulations/overview-spill-prevention-control-and

¹⁷ P. Sinha, G. Heath, A. Wade, K. Komoto, 2018, Human Health Risk Assessment Methods for PV, Part 1: Fire risks, International Energy Agency (IEA) PVPS Task 12, Report T12-14:2018, https://iea-pvps.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/HHRA_Methods_for_PV_Part1_by_Task_12.pdf

Sources for Further Reading on Toxicity:

- QESST (Engineering Research Center at Arizona State University): [Thin Film CdTe Photovoltaics and the U.S. Energy Transition in 2020](#), June 2020
- International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA): [End-of-life management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels](#), June 2016
- Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI): [Solar PV Module End of Life: Options and Knowledge Gaps for Utility-Scale Plants](#), December 2018
- EPRI: [Feasibility Study on Photovoltaic Module Recycling in the United States](#), April 2018
- EPRI: [Solar Photovoltaics: End-of-Life Management Infographic](#), March 2021
- National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL): [A Circular Economy for Solar Photovoltaic System Materials](#), April 2021
- Solar Energy Industries Association (SEIA): [SEIA National PV Recycling Program](#), with factsheet, checklist, and peer-reviewed article, (accessed December 2021)
- North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality: [Final Report on the Activities Conducted to Establish a Regulatory Program for the Management and Decommissioning of Renewable Energy Equipment](#), January 2021

Conclusions

Based on my knowledge of science and engineering, personal experience with PV technology, review of academic research, and review of materials provided by the project developers about the proposed [REDACTED] solar PV facilities in the [REDACTED] my conclusion is that the development and operation of the [REDACTED] solar projects will not result in negative toxicity impacts to public health or safety. Even if the project were much larger, or if many similar sites were located together, there would not be a risk to public health or safety.

■

Appendix A: Product Safety Data Sheet for Hanwha Q Cells Solar PV Modules (5 pages)

PRODUCT SAFETY DATA SHEET

HANWHA Q CELLS SOLAR PV MODULES ARE ARTICLES AS DEFINED BY THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD (HCS), 29 C.F.R. § 1910.1200 AND ARE EXEMPT FROM THE LABELING AND SAFETY DATA SHEETS (SDS) REQUIREMENTS OF THE STANDARD.

Hanwha Q CELLS provides this product safety data sheet only for convenience of interested parties in the United States of America who are used to the format of safety data sheets in order to assess the product safety. This product safety data sheet does not replace any other documents provided by Hanwha Q CELLS such as Safety Information, Installation and Operation Manual, Packaging and Transport Information, Product Data Sheet as well as Warranty Terms of the respective product.

SECTION 1: IDENTIFICATION

Solar PV modules convert light into electricity. Light-sensitive cells are electrically interconnected in series and sealed between glass and plastic foils for this purpose. This product safety data sheet is applicable to the following solar PV modules of the Q CELLS brand made by Hanwha Q CELLS:

- Q.PLUS-G4.X, Q.PLUS BFR-G4.X, Q.PLUS L-G4.X, Q.PEAK-G4.X, Q.PEAK BLK-G4.X, Q.PEAK L-G4.X,
- Q.PLUS DUO-G5, Q.PLUS DUO BLK-G5, Q.PLUS DUO L-G5, Q.PLUS DUO-G5.X, Q.PLUS DUO BLK-G5.X, Q.PLUS DUO L-G5.X,
- Q.PEAK DUO-G5, Q.PEAK DUO BLK-G5, Q.PEAK DUO L-G5, Q.PEAK DUO-G5.X, Q.PEAK DUO BLK-G5.X, Q.PEAK DUO L-G5.X,
- Q.PEAK DUO-G6, Q.PEAK DUO BLK-G6, Q.PEAK DUO L-G6, Q.PEAK DUO-G6.X, Q.PEAK DUO BLK-G6.X, Q.PEAK DUO L-G6.X

Minor variations within the product families listed above can be identified by a versioning system which replaces character "X" with numerals of either "1", "2" or "3" to form G4.1, G4.2, G4.3, G5.1, G5.2, G5.3, G6.1, G6.2 and G6.3, respectively. All of these variants as well as the ones with additional suffix "/TAA" are covered by this product safety data sheet. This is also true for B-grade modules which have minor optical imperfections. Product names of these replace "Q." with "B.LINE". B-grade modules of Q.PEAK-G4.1 are named B.LINE PEAK-G4.1 for example.

Responsible Party as Importer:

Name: Hanwha Q CELLS America

Address: 300 Spectrum Center Drive, Suite 1250, Irvine, CA 92618

Phone: 1-949-743-5996

SECTION 2: IDENTIFICATION OF SAFETY RISKS (HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION)

Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules do not pose any risk of hazardous chemicals. Hazard symbols and precautionary hazard statements for hazardous chemicals are not applicable. No symptoms or effects – neither acute nor delayed – have to be expected when Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules are handled as stipulated in the Installation and Operation Manual. Hanwha Q CELLS provides a Safety Information sheet with all modules shipments. This document contains detailed risk statements and recommendations for installation and operation. Before installing the module, read the Installation and Operation Manual for Q CELLS modules carefully. You can obtain the complete Installation and Operation Manual from your retailer.

Attention: Only qualified and authorized specialists may install modules and put them into operation. Keep children and unauthorized persons away from the modules.

Risks:

- Risk of death from electrocution! Solar modules generate electricity and are energized as soon as they are exposed to light.
- In rare cases, solar PV modules – as any other electrical device – can cause fire due to worn electrical contacts which result in electrical arcing.
- Solar PV modules can reach high temperatures which can cause skin burns.
- Sharp edges, corners and broken glass can cause injuries.
- Solar PV modules can cause injuries due to their weight.
 - Falling solar PV modules can cause injuries.
 - Lifting solar PV modules can cause injuries.

For precautionary statements, please refer to the Installation and Operations Manual of the respective product.

MISUSE OR INCORRECT USE OF SOLAR MODULES VOIDS THE LIMITED WARRANTY AND MAY CREATE A SAFETY HAZARD AND RISK PROPERTY DAMAGE. THIS INCLUDES IMPROPER INSTALLATION OR CONFIGURATION, IMPROPER MAINTENANCE, UNINTENDED USE, AND UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION.



PRODUCT SAFETY DATA SHEET

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Safety data sheets are only required for hazardous chemicals covered by the Hazard Communication Standard (HCS). Solar PV modules made by Hanwha Q CELLS are not covered by HCS. The following table provides an overview of materials solar PV modules by Hanwha Q CELLS are made of. The values given for the share of weight are targets and can vary for the products covered by this Product Safety Data Sheet.

COMPONENT	MATERIAL	TOTAL SHARE	REMARK
FRAME	Aluminum	8% – 16 %	not hazardous
	Silicone	<2%	not hazardous, see section 8
LAMINATE	Glass	60% – 80%	not hazardous
	Plastics (EVA, PET, PE, PPE, PC)	8% – 16 %	no hazards known
	Silicon	2% – 4 %	not hazardous
	Metals (Aluminum, Copper, Tin)	1% – 3 %	not hazardous
	Lead	<0,1 %	hazardous
	Silver	<0,05%	not hazardous

SECTION 4: FIRST-AID MEASURES

In case of electrocution:

- Always protect yourself by taking all necessary safety precautions before rescuing persons injured.
- Attention: Stay away from sources of high voltage and leave the rescue to qualified personnel with appropriate personal protection equipment!
- Call emergency rescue services.
- Do not touch live parts. Qualified personnel should shut down the PV system as far as possible – e.g. disconnect the modules at the inverter before uncovering any live electrical parts. Be sure to observe the specified time intervals after switching off the inverter. High voltage components need time to discharge. Follow OSHA requirements for control of hazardous energy at 29 C.F.R. § 1910.147.
- In the event a person is electrocuted or affected by electrical energy of the solar PV module, CALL 911. Before attempting rescue, SHUTDOWN THE POWER SOURCE.
- Remove the victim from the power source using only insulated tools ONLY IF CONTACT WITH LIVE ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS CAN BE PREVENTED.
- Carefully move the injured from the zone of danger.
- After moving to a safe location, check heartbeat, respiration and consciousness of the injured person.
- Apply appropriate life-saving measures (CPR) accordingly before taking care of minor injuries.
- Consult a medical professional even if there are no visible injuries.
 - Flush thermal skin burns caused by touching hot surfaces of solar PV modules with cool water. Consult a medical professional.
 - Injuries due to sharp edges, corners and broken glass need to be appropriately treated. Consult a medical professional.
 - Other types of injuries need to be treated appropriately as well. Consult a medical professional.

SECTION 5: FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

- Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules are fire rated as Class C according to IEC and UL 1703 as well as Type 1 according to UL 1703.
- Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules are extensively tested at the factory to ensure electrical safety of the product before shipment.
- In rare cases, solar PV modules – as any other electrical device – can cause fire due to worn electrical contacts which result in electrical arcing.
- In case solar PV modules which are not part of an array are on fire, USE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS RATED FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, Class C.
- IN CASE A SOLAR PV MODULE ARRAY IS PRESENT, ANY FIRE SHOULD ONLY BE FOUGHT BY PROFESSIONAL FIREFIGHTERS. FIREFIGHTERS NEED TO TAKE PRECAUTIONS FOR ELECTRICAL VOLTAGES UP TO 1,500 VOLTS (DC).
- Some components of the modules can burn. Potential combustion products include oxides of carbon, nitrogen and silicon.
- In case of prolonged fire, solar PV modules may lose their structural integrity.



PRODUCT SAFETY DATA SHEET

General recommendations from the below-mentioned reports:

- Fire service personnel should follow their normal tactics and strategies at structure fires involving solar power systems, but do so with awareness and understanding of exposure to energized electrical equipment. Emergency response personnel should operate normally, and approach this subject area with awareness, caution, and understanding to assure that conditions are maintained as safely as possible.
- Care must be exercised during all operations, both interior and exterior.
- Responding personnel must stay back from the roofline in the event modules or sections of an array may slide off the roof.
- Contacting a local professional PV installation company should be considered to mitigate potential hazards.
- Turning off an array is not as simple as opening a disconnect switch. As long as the array is illuminated, parts of the system will remain energized.
- When illuminated by artificial light sources such as fire department light trucks or an exposure fire, PV systems are capable of producing electrical power sufficient to cause inability to let go from electricity as a result of stimulation of muscle tissue, also known as lock-on hazard.
- Firefighting foam should not be relied upon to block light.
- The electric shock hazard due to application of water is dependent on voltage, water conductivity, distance and spray pattern.
- It is recommendable to fight fire with water instead of foam if a PV system is present. Salt water should not be used.
- Firefighter's gloves and boots afford limited protection against electrical shock provided the insulating surface is intact and dry. They should not be considered equivalent to electrical personal protection equipment.

Readers interested in more details may refer to the following reports:

- National Fire Protection Association, Fire Protection Research Foundation report "Fire Fighter Safety and Emergency Response for Solar Power Systems" issued May 2010, revised October 2013
- Important recommendations from a report called "Firefighter Safety and Photovoltaic Installations Research Project" issued by Underwriters Laboratories on November 29, 2011

SECTION 6: FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

This section is not applicable.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

Before installing the module, read the Installation and Operation Manual for Q CELLS modules carefully. Noncompliance with the instructions may result in damage and physical injury or death. Only qualified and authorized specialists may install modules and put them into operation. You can obtain the complete installation manual from your retailer.

Details about transport and storage of palletized Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules can be found in the Packaging and Transport Information of the respective module type.

Storage, transport and unpacking:

- Store the module dry, well-ventilated and properly secured. The original packaging is not weatherproof.
- Always transport the module in its original packaging.
- Do not stack the modules. This prevents damage of the junction box.
- The module is made of glass. Take great care when unpacking, storing and transporting it.
- Do not subject the module glass to any mechanical stress (e.g. through torsion or deflection). Do not step on the module or place any objects onto the module.
- Protect both sides of the module against scratching and other damage.
- Carry the module by holding the edges with both hands, or use a glass suction lifter.
- Never lift or carry the module using the module junction box or wiring. Avoid pulling on the wiring at all costs.



PRODUCT SAFETY DATA SHEET

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Before installing the module, read the Installation and Operation Manual carefully. Noncompliance with the instructions may result in damage and physical injury. Only qualified and authorized specialists may install modules and put them into operation. You can obtain the complete installation manual from your retailer.

- Please follow the valid national regulations and safety guidelines for the installation of electrical devices and systems.
- Please make sure to take all necessary safety precautions.
- Ensure that all personnel are aware of and adhere to accident-prevention and safety regulations.
- For handling of modules wear suitable protective gloves.
- Do not install damaged modules. Ensure that all electrical components are in a proper, dry, and safe condition.
- Do not modify the module (e.g. do not drill any additional holes). Never open the junction box.
- Ensure that modules and tools are not subject to moisture or rain at any time during installation. Only use dry, insulated tools for electrical work.
- Only connect cables with plugs. Ensure for a tight connection between the plugs. Plugs click together audibly.
- Cover the modules with an opaque material during installation. Cover the modules to be disconnected.

Silicones used in manufacturing release methanol during curing. Once cured, no additional methanol is released during use. Small amounts of these chemicals may be present in shipping cartons. Upon receipt, open container in a well ventilated location and allow to stand for 5 minutes before removing units from cartons. Exposures above recommended limits for methanol of 200 ppm eight-hour time-weighted-average (TWA) will not occur.

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

- Physical state: solid
- Voltage: refer to data sheet (below 50 volts for a single module)

Attention: Voltage of single modules add up when modules are electrically connected in series. Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules are designed and certified for voltages up to 1,000 volts or even up to 1,500 volts. Connection of modules in series is only permitted up to the maximum system voltage as listed in the applicable data sheet.

- Weight: refer to data sheet
- Solubility in water: insoluble in water

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Under normal operating conditions as specified in the Product Data Sheet, Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules are chemically stable.

- Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules are tested for salt spray and ammonia resistance according to IEC 61701 and IEC 62716, respectively.
- Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules support ambient operating temperatures from -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-40°F to $+185^{\circ}\text{F}$).
- Do not install modules above 13,120 ft (4000 m) altitude above sea level.
- Some components of the modules can burn. Potential combustion products include oxides of carbon, nitrogen and silicon.
- Do not scratch off dirt. Use a soft cellulose cloth or sponge to carefully wipe off stubborn dirt. Do not use micro fleece wool or cotton cloths.
- Rinse dirt off with lukewarm water (dust, leaves, etc.)
- Use an alcohol based glass cleaner. Do not use abrasive detergents or tensides.
- Isopropyl alcohol (IPA) can be used selectively to remove stubborn dirt and stains within one hour after it appeared.
- Follow the safety guidelines provided by the IPA manufacturer.
- Do not let IPA run down between the module and the frame or into the module edges.



PRODUCT SAFETY DATA SHEET

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Small amounts of methanol may be present inside shipping cartons. Open cartons and allow to vent before removing units. No exposure to hazardous chemicals will occur when the units are in use.

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules are designed to withstand outdoor operating conditions for 25 years. Biodegradation is not expected due to high chemical stability of the components.

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules should be recycled rather than dumped in a landfill. Raw materials of the product can be recovered by recycling companies. Disposal must be in accordance with national and local laws and regulations for electric/electronic waste.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules can be shipped via standardized container freight. Regulations for hazardous goods do not apply. For further details, please refer to the Packaging and Transport Information which can be provided as a separate document by Hanwha Q CELLS.

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

- Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV modules are tested according to international standards IEC 61215, IEC 61730 as well as US standards UL 1703.
- Please refer to the Installation and Operation Manual and Product Data Sheet of the respective Hanwha Q CELLS solar PV module.

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

- Date of initial creation of this product safety data sheet: July 1, 2016
- Date of last revision: August 14, 2018

Hanwha Q CELLS America Inc.
300 Spectrum Center Drive, Suite 1250, Irvine, CA 92618, USA | TEL +1 949 748 59 96 | EMAIL inquiry@us.q-cells.com | WEB www.q-cells.us

Specifications subject to technical changes © Hanwha Q CELLS Product safety data sheet 2018-08_Renod_NA





VSUN Crystalline Silicon PV Module Products Installation Manual

Add: Lot III-Dong Vang Area, Dinh Tram Industrial Zone, Hoang Ninh Commune, Viet Yen District,
230000 Bac Giang Province, VIETNAM

PC: 230000

Tel: 02403.566.688

E-mail: vsun@vietnamsunergy.com

Web: vsun-solar.com

Table of Contents

1 General Information	1
2 Disclaimer of Liability	1
3 Safety Precaution	2
3.1 General Safety	2
3.2 Handling Safety	2
3.3 Installation Safety	3
4 Product Identification	4
5 Electrical Property Parameters of Modules	5
6 Installation Instructions.	5
6.1 Installation Environment	5
6.2 Selection of Mounting Structure	6
6.3 Three kinds of Mounting	6
6.4 Two Installation Methods.	8
7 Electrical Installation	12
7.1 General With Regard to Electrical Installation	12
7.2 Grounding	12
8 Maintenance and Care.	13
9 PV recycling	14

Crystalline Silicon PV Module Products Installation Manual

(Version: 2020.01)

1 General Information

This manual contains information regarding the installation and safe handling of the photovoltaic module (hereafter is referred to as “module”) which are produced by VIETNAM SUNERGY JOINT STOCK CPMPANY (hereinafter is referred to as “VSUN”).

Installers must read and understand the manual before installation. Any questions, please contact the sales or customer service personnel of VSUN for further explanations. The installer should conform to all safety precautions in the manual and local laws & regulations when installing module; before installing a solar photovoltaic system, installers should become familiar with the mechanical and electrical requirement for such a system. VSUN has the right to refuse to compensate for the product damage due to construction or design defects of the solar photovoltaic system.

Keep this manual in a safe place for future reference (care and maintenance) and in case of sale or disposal of the modules.

2 Disclaimer of Liability

Customers shall strictly abide by the requirements of this manual when installing the modules of VSUN. If the conditions or methods of the installation, handling, use and maintenance of the customer are beyond the range specified in this manual and cause damage, VSUN does not assume responsibility for any loss, damage or expense thus caused.

No responsibility is assumed by VSUN for any infringement of patent right or other rights of third parties, which may result from the customer’s use of the VSUN’s modules. No patent license or patent rights is granted to customer, express or implied, due to its use of VSUN’s modules.

The information in this manual is based on VSUN’s best knowledge and experience and is believed to be reliable; but such information including product specification (without limitations) and suggestions do not specifications, or product information without prior notice.

Notification is needed while the the modules are reinstalling.

3 Safety Precaution

3.1 General Safety

- ✚ When installing the modules, it should be abided by the relevant local laws and regulations. It is need to obtain the required certificates in advance when necessary, such as the building permit.
- ✚ Installing solar photovoltaic systems require specialized skills and knowledge. Installation should be performed only by qualified persons. Installers should assume the risk of all injuries that might occur during installation, such as electric shock.
- ✚ Photovoltaic modules are designed for outdoor use. Modules may be mounted on ground, rooftops, vehicles or boats. Proper design of support structures is the responsibility of the system designers or installers. Mounting holes or clamp range and numbers suggested in this manual shall be used.
- ✚ A single module may produce the direct current (hereafter is referred to as DC) voltage of above 30V in direct sunlight and it is extremely dangerous to contact it. Do not touch or lean on an operating module.
- ✚ Do not disconnect under load or apply paint or adhesive to module surface.
- ✚ Keep all electrical contacts clean and dry. Do not change the wiring of the bypass diodes. Do not disassemble the modules or remove any attached nameplates or components from the modules.
- ✚ Do not use mirrors or other magnifiers to artificially concentrate sunlight on the modules. Do not expose the backside of modules directly to sunlight for a long time.
- ✚ Modules should store in a dry and ventilated environment. In the storage and handling process, in case of inclement weather (rain, snow, wind, etc.), materials such as plastic film and waterproof cloth need to be covered on the packing boxes.
- ✚ During normal work, materials such as plastic film and waterproof cloth are forbidden to be covered on the glass surfaces of modules.
- ✚ Unpack the modules with packing box when they are moving on the ground. Unpacking directly when the modules are superposed is forbidden.

3.2 Handling Safety

- ✚ Keep children and unauthorized persons away from the modules while transporting and installing

them. Improper transportation and placing may lead to glass breakage or power loss of the modules, resulting in the loss of the use value of modules.

- ✚ Handle modules with care. Lift and put down modules gently. Do not drop modules or drop objects on the modules. Pay special attention not to collide, scratch or press the module backside when transporting and installing the modules. The double glass module should be handled more carefully. Non-slip gloves are required when handling and during installation.
- ✚ It is forbidden to pull the junction box or cables when carry or lift the modules. Carry a module by its edges with two or more persons. Increasing one or two persons lift up the middle of the panel is necessary for Non-frame module.
- ✚ Do not stack the modules for transportation. Do not set the modules down on any hard surface, which maybe cause the cells broken.
- ✚ To avoid module damage, do not place heavy objects or tools on the modules, and do not stand or step on the modules.
- ✚ Inappropriate transport and installation may damage the module. Control the vehicle speed when the road condition is relatively poor.

3.3 Installation Safety

- ✚ Abide by the safety regulations for all other components used in the system, including wiring and cables, connectors, solar charge controller, inverters, storage batteries, etc. Use suitable equipment, connectors, wiring and mounting system for a PV system. Use the same type modules and ensure color grade consistent as far as possible in one system.
- ✚ Do not install or handle the modules when they are wet or during strong wind.
- ✚ Modules are constructed with tempered glass, which shall be handled with care. Improper operations may cause the tempered glass breakage. If the front glass is broken or if the backsheet is burned-out, contact with any module surface or the aluminum frame can produce electrical shock, particularly when the module is wet. Broken or damaged modules must be disposed properly.
- ✚ The maximum system voltage is indicated in the nameplate. During the system installation, the maximum open circuit voltage in series cannot exceed the maximum system voltage.

- ✚ Completely cover the module with an opaque material during installation to keep electricity from being generated. Under high temperature and high humidity environment, the material component of glass surface will not cause pollution, such as rubber glue splotch, oil, printing and dyeing, etc. Contact the glass surface with bare hand is prohibited.
- ✚ Do not place the glass surface or the backsheet surface of the modules down directly on the ground in the installation site (mud, sandy land, grassland, Gobi, etc.).
- ✚ Modules not used up should be stored and transported after packaging in accordance with the manufacturer's packaging.
- ✚ Do not wear metallic rings, watchbands, ear, nose, lip rings or other metallic devices while installing or troubleshooting photovoltaic systems. Use insulated tools that are approved for working on electrical installations and always keep them dry.
- ✚ The triangle hole punched on the backside frame of the module is the drain hole which cannot be blocked.
- ✚ During modules interconnection, guarantee to fix the connecting cables to the mounting system, so as to restrict the swing amplitude of the slack part of the wire.
- ✚ Conform to the allowable minimum bending radius of the wire (Definition: Minimum bending radius is 12 times of the wire's external diameter). Concerning to the wire with junction box, the allowable minimum bending radius is 12 times of OD (diameter). About the other minimum bending radius, please seek help from professional installer.
- ✚ Always protect the wire with conduit where animals or children can touch it.
- ✚ Please use the connector which is specially designed for photovoltaic system and assemble it with the tools recommended or specified by the manufacturer. In case that the connector applicable to the solar photovoltaic system is required, please contact the local supplier.
- ✚ Make sure that the polarity is correct when connecting the module with inverter, storage battery or combiner box to avoid the unrecoverable damage of bypass diodes in the modules due to incorrect polarity.

4 Product Identification

Each module has labels providing the following information:

- ✚ Nameplate: Describes the product type, rated power, rated current, rated voltage, open circuit voltage,

short circuit current, all are measured at STC; weight, dimension, maximum system voltage and the fuse rating are all shown on the nameplate.

- ✚ Barcode: Each module has a unique serial number. It contains the relevant production information of the module.

5 Electrical Property Parameters of Modules

- ✚ Under Standard Test Conditions (1000W/m², AM1.5 and 25°C (77°F)) the electric characteristics, including I_{sc} and V_{oc}, the deviation between the measured value and nominal value is within ±3.5%.
- ✚ Under normal outdoor conditions, a module is likely to produce different current and voltage than the values measured under STC in the specification of VSUN module products. Therefore, when determining the parameters related to the power output of the module, for example, nominal voltage, conductor capacity, fuse capacity and controller capacity, etc., refer to the values of short-circuit current and open circuit voltage of the modules, and take 125% of those values during design and installation.
- ✚ The maximum nominal voltage for all module series is 1000V or 1500V according to IEC/UL standards. Please check it according to the nameplate.

6 Installation Instructions

6.1 Installation Environment

- ✚ In most applications, PV modules should be installed in a location where they will receive maximum sunlight throughout the year.
- ✚ The module shall be installed in the place where the sunshine is adequate. The module should not be shaded at any time during its operation. During installation, the module surface shall not be partly shaded by clothes, tools, packaging materials, etc.
- ✚ Install the module in well ventilated place and guarantee that adequate natural air heat dissipation channels are provided at the back and sides of the module to ensure that the heat generated during operation is radiated in time.
- ✚ Never place the module in locations where flammable gases may be easily generated or collected.
- ✚ VSUN suggests installing the module in dry areas where the climate is moderate. The modules shall not be allowed to be mounted in the site with excessive hail, snow, sand, smoke dust and so on.
- ✚ VSUN's modules have passed the certification of IEC 61701 with 5% NaCl. But corrosion probably

occurs in the contact place between modules and mounting brackets. Without the approval of VSUN, modules should not be installed in the site which is within 500m away from the sea.

- ✚ Modules connected in series should be at the same tilt and azimuth. Differing orientations or angles may cause a loss of power output due to differing amount of sunlight exposure for each module. Typically, the optimal tilt for a module is roughly the same as the installation location.
- ✚ When unpacking the modules should be installed as soon as possible and connected to the combiner box to avoid connection failure. Protecting covers are advised to be used if modules are installed in the site with heavy sand or salt mist.

6.2 Selection of Mounting Structure

- ✚ Always conform to the instruction manual and safety rules attached to the mounting system.
- ✚ The entire PV system consisting of modules must be able to withstand anticipated mechanical pressure which comes from local wind force, snow, etc.
- ✚ Drilling holes on the surface of module glass may void the warranty.
- ✚ Drilling additional mounting holes on module frames may void the warranty.
- ✚ The mounting system structure must be made of durable, corrosion-resistant and UV-resistant materials.
- ✚ Forces generated during thermal expansion and contraction of the mounting system structure shall not influence the performance and use of the module.
- ✚ The bearing surface of the mounting structure must be smooth without any twist or deformation, and the connected support frames shall be at the same height.

6.3 Three kinds of Mounting

(A) Roof Mounting

- ✚ It is necessary to provide a special support frame for the roof mounting. When installing a module on a roof or building, ensure that it is securely fastened and cannot fall or be damaged as a result of strong winds or heavy snows. During roof mounting, check the building codes being used to ensure that the building and its structure where the module is installed have adequate bearing capacity. The roof needs to be penetrated during module installation and fixing shall be sealed to avoid rainwater seepage.
- ✚ To be suitable for operation, reduce steam condensation and facilitate the ventilation & heat

dissipation of the module during tile installation, the module shall be parallel to the wall or roof surface of the building, and the clearance between module and surface of the wall or roof shall be at least 115mm to prevent wiring damage and to allow air circulation, ventilation and heat dissipation behind the module. During stacking type installation, the module shall be installed on the fire-resistant roof. The modules Fire Resistance Rated Class of the modules is Class C, and the modules are suitable for mounting on an above Class A roof. Do not install modules on a roof or building during strong winds.

(B) Pole Mounting

- ✚ When installing a module on a pole, choose a pole and module mounting structure that will withstand the anticipated wind power of the local area. The support rod must be constructed on a solid foundation.

(C) Ground Mounting

- ✚ Select the height of the mounting system to prevent the lowest edge of the module from being covered by snow for a long time in winter in areas that experience heavy snowfalls. The module shall be installed on the mounting system with appropriate height instead of being directly laid on the ground. In addition, assure the lowest portion of the module is placed high enough, so that it is not shaded by plants or trees, and the module is not damaged by sand and stone driven by wind, or the module surface is not shaded by the mud splashed by rain water.



FIG 1 Pole mounting



FIG 2 Ground mounting

- ✚ Notice: For the roof system installed in the area that ever experienced relatively heavy snowfall or snow cover, the customer shall reinforce the mounting system at the lower frame of the module, in order to prevent the lower frame from being pressed and damaged by the falling snow, and avoid the module damage due to melt snow freezing in daytime. VSUN suggests to selecting the support reinforcing mechanism shown in Figure 3.

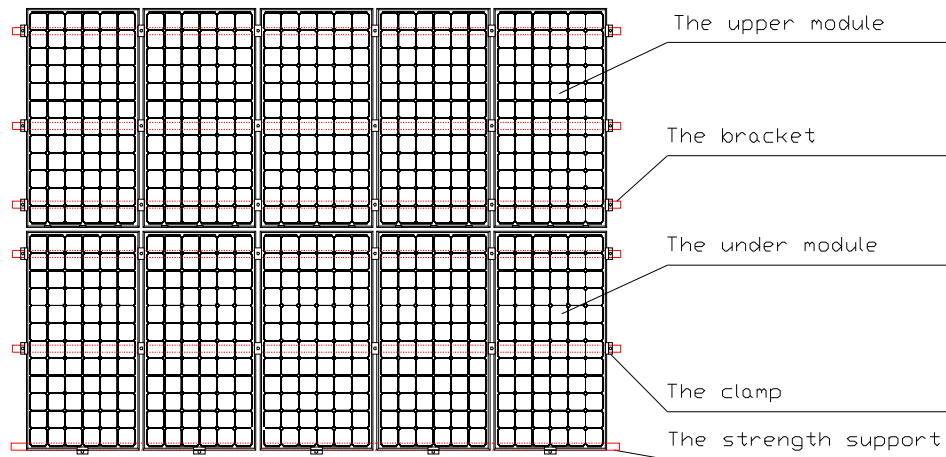


FIG 3 Schematic diagram of reinforcement mounting of module

6.4 Three Installation Methods

- ✚ Concerning to modules with frame (including double glass module). Modules can be installed on the frame using mounting holes or clamps. Modules must be installed according to the following examples. Not mounting the modules according to these instructions may void the warranty.
- ✚ The modules have been evaluated by IEC61215 standard for mechanical load design (testing load). According to the requirements of IEC61215, 1.5 times of safety parameter should be considered while calculating corresponding maximal design load.
- ✚ Normal load is suitable for the most condition of environment: the obverse side can sustain 5400Pa static load, the reverse side can sustain 2400 Pa static load.

According to the requirements of IEC61215, in regard to dynamic load, like gust, 3 times of safety factor should be considered. That is to say, 800 Pa dynamic wind load in the condition of gust equals 2400 Pa static wind load (wind speed $\leq 130\text{km/h}$).
- ✚ The mounting system and other various goods & materials required (such as screw) shall be made of durable, corrosion-resistant and UV-resistant materials.

6.4.1 Screw fitting:

- ✚ Using corrosion-proof screws (M8) in the existing installing holes in the module frame. The range of torque is from 16-20N.M while tightening the screw.
- ✚ Do not attempt to drill holes in the glass surface or additional mounting.
- ✚ The frame of each module has 4 mounting holes used to secure. As shown in Figure 4, four

mounting holes are needed in normal. Regarding to large modules of type 72, eight mounting holes are needed or in the condition of sustaining higher load.

- The module frame must be attached to the mounting system using M8 stainless steel hardware together with spring washers and flat washers in four places symmetrical on the module, as shown in Figure 5.

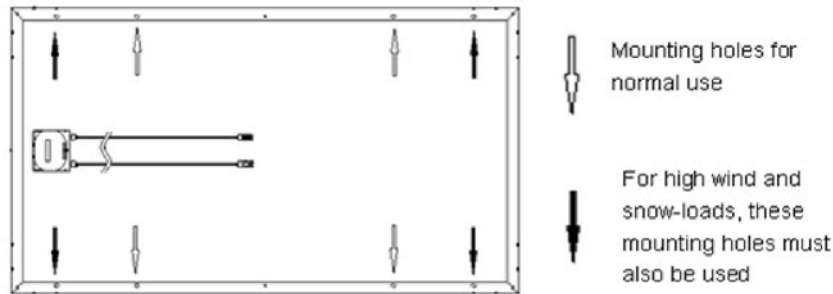


FIG 4 Mounting holes

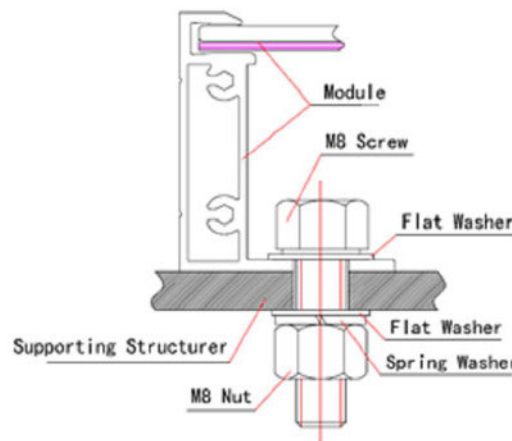


FIG 5 Screw fitting method

6.4.2 Clamp fitting (frame module):

- Using suitable module clamps on the side of the module frame to mount the modules, as shown in FIG 6. The thickness of the clamp should be no less than 3mm, the length should be no less than 40mm and the length of the overlap should be no less than 5mm.
- At least 4 clamps should be used in each module, and install 2 clamps on each side. For harsh environments, you can consider using 8 clamps to install (install 4 clamps on each side), which can withstand 5400Pa on the back side.
- Modules should be mounted by screw, flat washer and spring washer on mounting rack. The clamp should be mounted in a symmetric position respect to the center, as shown in FIG. 6. The torque should

be determined by the mechanical design standard of the screw. For instance, M8--16-20N.m.

- ✚ The clamp can not be attached with the front glass, and keep the shape of frame while mounting.
- ✚ Avoid shading effects created by clamps on the cells of modules' obverse side.
- ✚ If the customer has special clamping and installation schemes which are not included in this manual, please contact the local dealer for professional support.
- ✚ If heavy snowfall, relatively large snow load or large wind pressure exist in the module installation area, VSUN suggests the customer to ask help from professional installer to improve the bearing capacity of the whole PV system.

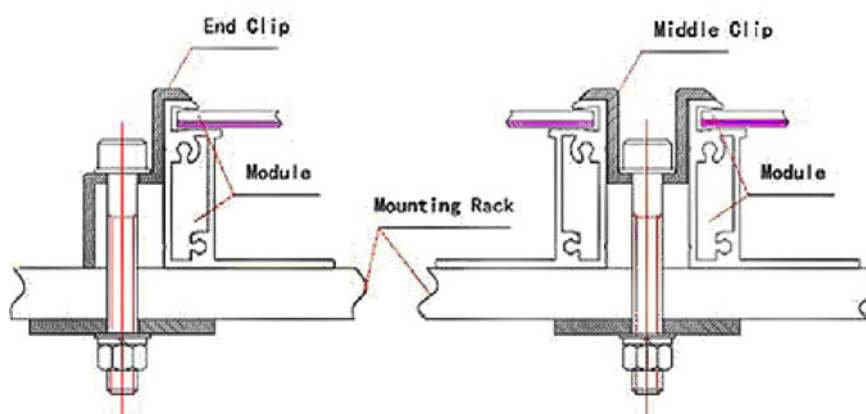


FIG 6 Clamping mounting method

Short Side	Long Side	
Back static load $\leq 2000\text{Pa}$ 、Front static load $\leq 2000\text{Pa}$: $0 \leq S \leq (W/4)$	Back static load $\leq 2000\text{Pa}$ 、Front static load $\leq 2000\text{Pa}$: $0 \leq S \leq (W/4)$	Front static load $\leq 5400\text{Pa}$ 、Back static load $\leq 5400\text{Pa}$: $(L/5-50) \leq S \leq (L/5+50)$
Back static load $\leq 2400\text{Pa}$ 、Front static	Front static	----

load \leq 2400Pa: (W/20) \leq S \leq (W/5)	load \leq 2400Pa、Back static load \leq 2400Pa: (L/8) \leq S \leq (L/4)	
----	Front static load \leq 5400Pa、Back static load \leq 2400Pa: (L/4-50) \leq S \leq (L/4+50)	----

6.4.3 NEXTracker Mounting System

✚ If VSUN modules will be mounted on NEXTracker system at 400mm short rail. The special mounting holes should be designed as FIG. 7.

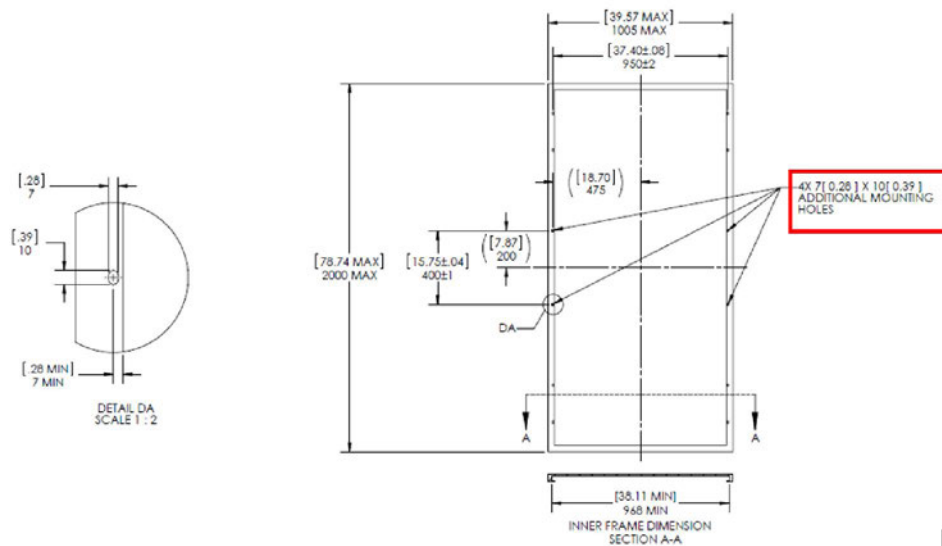


FIG 7. NEXTracker mounting holes at 400mm short rails

✚ The maximum pressure rating of front side and back side is 2400Pa for VSUN standard modules with 40mm height frame.

✚ Please confirm with NEXTracker supplier to obtain the detailed information of mounting system.

* NOTES:

VSUN's limited warranty will be void in cases where improper clamps or installation methods deviating from this manual are used. When installing inter-modules or end type clamps, take measures so as:

- Not to bend the module frame.
- The clips must only fix the modules by the contact with the frame. Do not allow contact between clip and glass.
- Not to damage the surface of the frame.

- D. When mounting, be sure that the module's drain holes are not blocked. For matters concerning installation not mentioned in this section, contact the local dealer for professional support.

7 Electrical Installation

7.1 General With Regard to Electrical Installation

- ✚ Try to use the modules with the same configuration in the same photovoltaic system. If the modules are connected in series, the total voltage is the sum of voltages of all the modules, and the maximum number of the series modules $(N) = V_{\max}(\text{System}) / [V_{oc}(\text{at STC})]$.
- ✚ If the system requires the installation of high current, several photovoltaic modules can be connected in parallel, and total current is the sum of current of all the modules. The maximum number of the parallel module strings $(N) = I_{\max}(\text{fuse rating}) / I_{sc}$.
- ✚ When connecting modules, make sure that the connectors of the same series module shall come from the same manufacturer or totally be compatible with each others, and the same requirements shall go to the connection terminals of module end and system end, for the connectors of the different manufacturers may not be compatible with each others, which easily leads to mismatch risk.
- ✚ The cross section area and connector capacity of the cable selected must satisfy the maximum short-circuit current of the system (It is recommended that the cross section area of the cable used for the single module is 4mm^2 , and the rated current of the connector is not less than 30A. Please note that the upper temperature limit of the cable and connector is 85°C and 105°C respectively).
- ✚ When installing the module, place the end with the junction box up and try to avoid the rain.
- ✚ Do not carry out installation in rainy weather for humidity will void the insulation protection, thus causing safety accidents.

7.2 Grounding

- ✚ All module frames and mounting racks must be properly grounded. As shown in FIG 9-a. The grounding wire must be properly fastened to the module frame to assure good electrical contact. Use the recommended type, or an equivalent, connector for this wire.
- ✚ If the mount system is made of metal, the surface of the structure must be electroplated and have excellent conductivity.
- ✚ Proper grounding is achieved by connecting the module frame(s) and structural members contiguously using a suitable grounding conductor.

- The grounding conductor must then make a connection to earth using a suitable earth ground electrode. Recommend to use the ground wire accessories (lugs) connected to ground Cable. Welding ground cable to the jack of lugs, and then with the M4 screws inserted into the wiring nose ring and the grounding hole of the module frame, fastening with nuts. Star spring washers should be used to prevent the screws from loosening and lead to poor grounding (as shown in FIG8).
- The module frame to EARTH resistance must be less than 4 ohm.
- VSUN recommends to install modules at the temperature from -40°C to 50°C , and the relative humidity should be less than 85RH%. Besides, the ultimate temperature of working is from -40°C to 85°C . If the modules are used in high-temperature and high-humidity environment, VSUN requires the customer to ground the negative end of the inverter (as shown in FIG9). Offset Box or PID Box can also be used instead to apply a positive voltage to the module arrays at night to avoid PID.

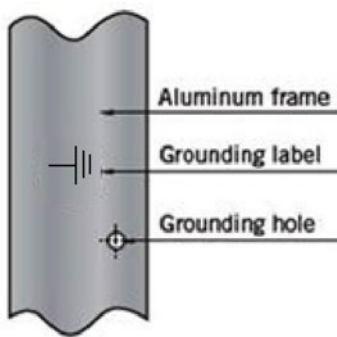


FIG 8-a Grounding hole

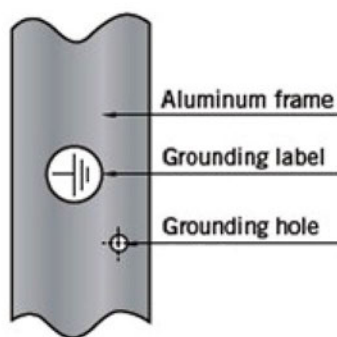


FIG 8-b Grounding method

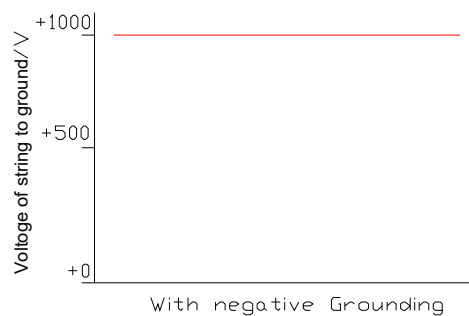
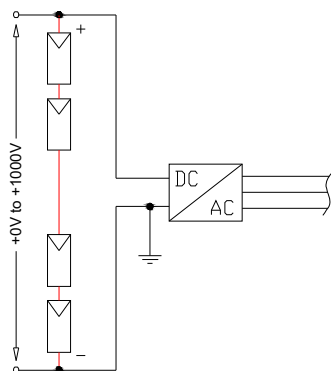


FIG 9 Schematic diagram for grounding potential of the inverter

8 Maintenance and Care

- Clean the glass surface on a regular basis. Avoid the hotspot risk caused by ornithocopros, leaves and

dead insects covering the glass surface.

- ✚ In general, use water and a soft sponge or cloth for cleaning. A mild, non-abrasive cleaning agent can be used to remove stubborn dirt.
 - ✚ Avoid pressing part of the module hard during cleaning, such as washing modules by water torch. The strength on the module is less than 690kPa, because pressing hard may cause glass deformation, cell damage and service life reduction. Remove the snow covered on the module in time to avoid the module damage caused by long-term accumulation of snow cover and freezing of melted snow. Remove plants and sundries surrounding the modules in time to stop them from shading modules and influencing the property.
 - ✚ Examine the PV module(s) for signs of deterioration. Check all wiring for possible rodent damage, weathering and that all connections are tight and corrosion free. Check electrical leakage to ground. Check fixing screws and mounting brackets, adjust and tighten as necessary.
 - ✚ Never clean the electrical connectors including cable, junction box and connector with the cleaning agents that contain organic matters such as alkane.
 - ✚ If any problem arises, have it investigated by a competent specialist.
- * If the maintenance measures are not included in this manual, please contact the local dealer for professional support.

9 PV recycling

Do not dispose the PV module as unsorted municipal waste in accordance with WEEE Directive (Waste from Electrical and Electronic Equipment Directive), EN50419 and all the other applicable laws.



-END

From: Jeremy Price
Sent: Wednesday, October 11, 2023 11:01 AM
To: esther.mongan@central301.net
Cc: Jeremy Price
Subject: RE: Renewable Properties - Plato Road Project Information
Attachments: Plato Road Application Landscape Plan_2023.pdf; Renewable Properties_Health & Safety Solar Report (2023)..pdf

Superintendent Mongan:

As a follow-up to our phone call on September 25, 2023, please find the compiled information and attachments as requested.

- **Landowners**

The Project's landowners, Linda and Robert Matson are fifth (5th) generation Kane County residents, who have raised their three children through the Central School District 301 ("District"). Furthermore the Matson's, at the request of District sold a significant amount of acreage to in part enable the construction of the Howard B. Thomas Elementary School. Linda Matson was a third (3rd) grade teacher for five years within the District, and further supported the District for another 10 years by helping educate those sick or otherwise homebound. Robert Matson is a landowner, retired U.S. military veteran, and served as an auxiliary policeman and fireman for nearly 10 years. Robert has been an active board member of the St. Charles Historical Society since 1963.

- **Tax Generation**

With the understanding that we can not predict tax rates or other variables set by the Illinois Department of Revenue, our model indicates that over life of the Project, it would generate roughly \$710,000 for the School District itself. For comparison purposes, using the FY 2022 tax year, the difference in taxes (county-wide) which the Project would generate compared against the highest tax bill of the properties abutting the District's facilities is more than \$23,478, or a 179.17% increase.

- **Screening layout and details**

Please see the attached Landscaping Plan which identifies the location, heights, and proposed vegetation types which would screen the project and provide other valuable ecosystem services.

- **Health and Safety Information**

Please see the redacted Health and Safety Study, all redactions are of the project name this report was submitted for. in a different state – the facts remain the same. As outlined in the report, solar would not negatively affect the surrounding environment or the District's stakeholders. Secondary benefits of the project's vegetation and ground cover includes the reduction of soil erosion and restoration of soil health. The proposed vegetation could further help screen and filter airborne soil from abutting agricultural actives, thereby improving air quality for the nearby athletic facilities, playgrounds, etc.

As noted in our call, various school districts (e.g. Huntly Community School District 158 & Mooseheart) throughout Illinois and the country have on-site solar facilities without documented adverse effects or impacts.

- **Project Benefits**

In addition to the tax benefits outlined above, the Project is funding three-phase electrical line upgrades which the District's buildings will benefit from (capacity/resilience) being on the same circuit running along Plato Road.

The Project is also willing to further discuss alternative ways in which it can potentially support the District, through financial contributions to District initiatives and/or programs (e.g. new scoreboard, etc.). Please let us know if this is something you'd like to further discuss.

To help us better evaluate the potential benefits to the Central School District through electricity program participation, we'll need a little more information regarding the District's electricity "Rate Class" classification with ComED, and overall electricity consumption. If a recent bill could be provided (feel free to redact any account information or values), we can work with our team here and provide some information. Otherwise, if you'd provide the direct Rate Class, and recent annual consumption, it would be appreciated. The Rate Class on the bill would likely start with a letter (B,H,R) and have two numbers after it. Please let me know if there are any questions or concerns there.

Please do not hesitate to reach out with any follow-up questions.

Sincerely,

Jeremy Price

[M: \(978\) 382 - 1751](tel:(978)382-1751)

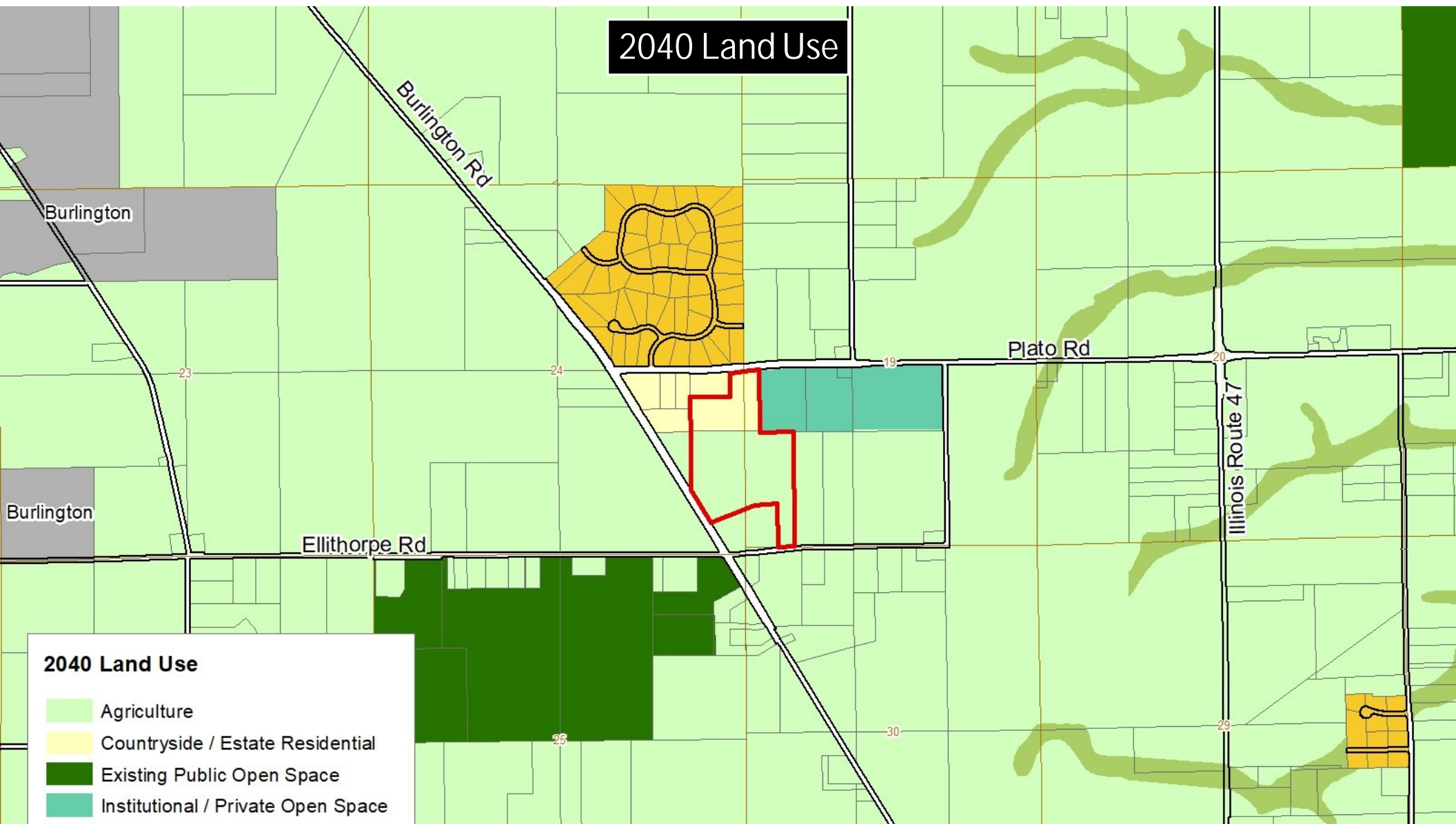
jprice@renewprop.com

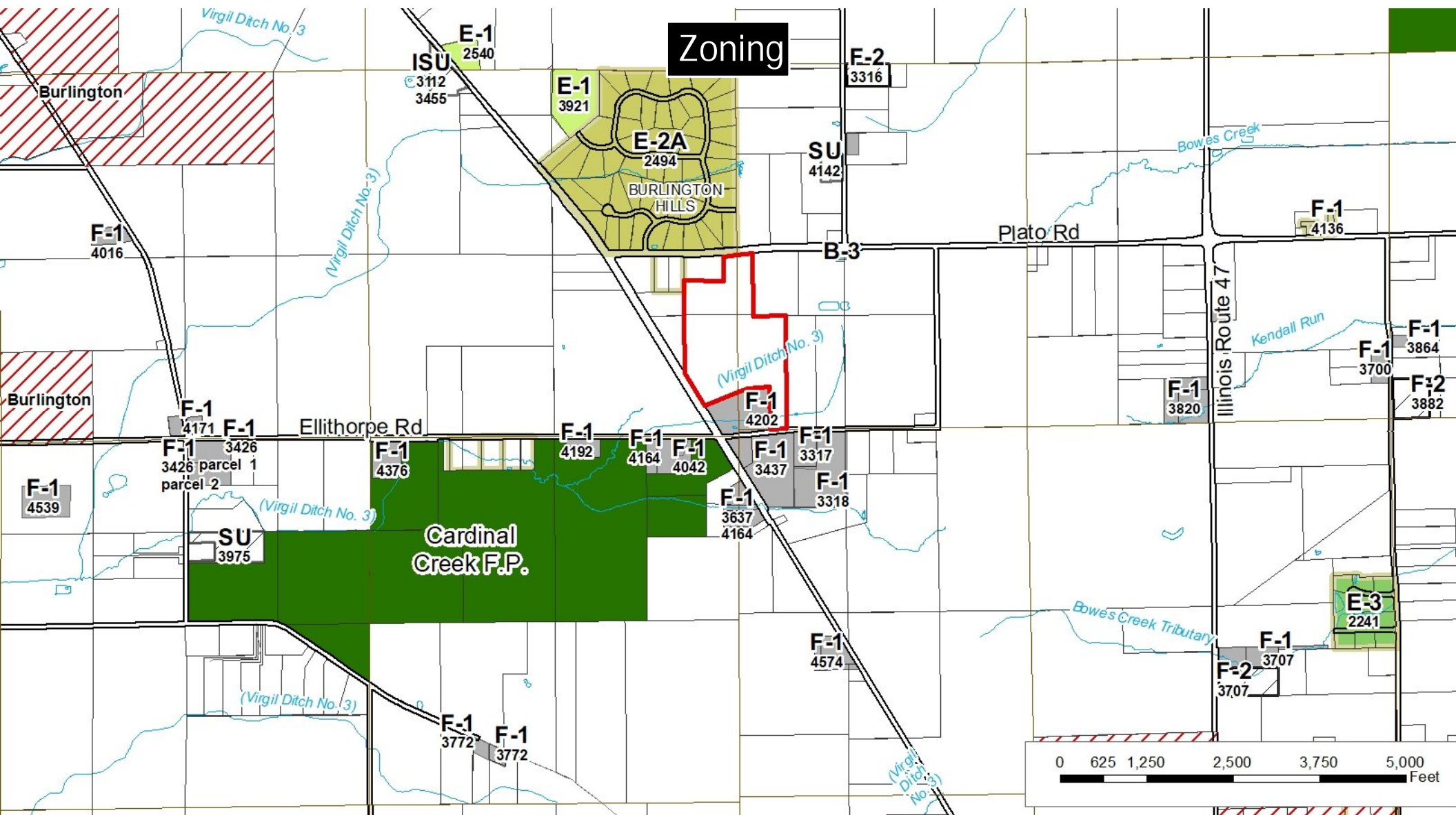
#4615

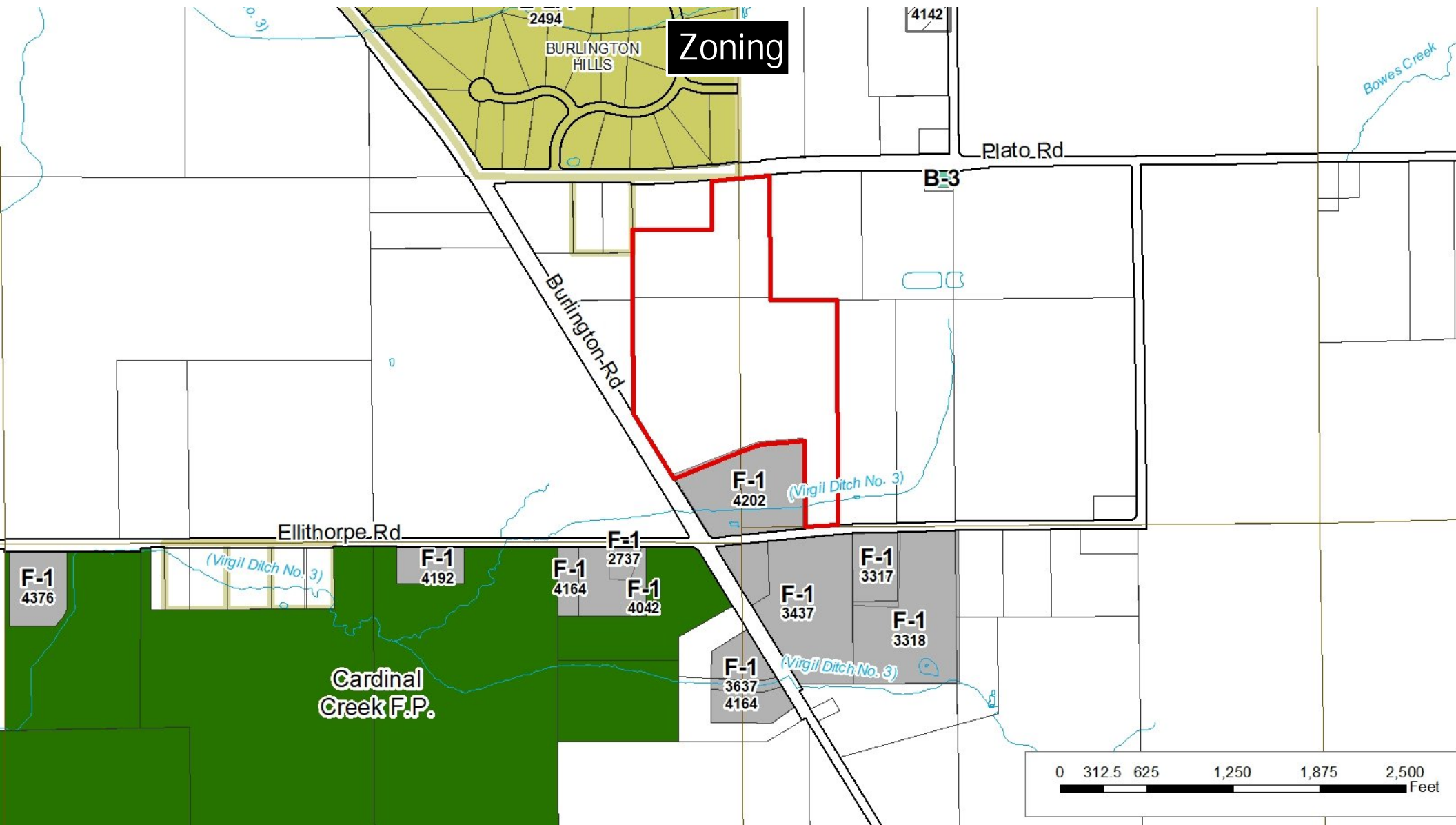
ROBERT MATSON, ET UX

COUNTY BOARD MEMBER RICK WILLIAMS DISTRICT 18

Requesting a Special Use request in the F-Farming District for a solar facility on the south side of Plato Road (west of Burlington High School)

















Robert Matson, et ux

Staff recommended stipulations :

Kane County Water Resource Department states the following Stipulation:

1. STIPULATION: Water Resources will require a stormwater permit for this development.
2. STIPULATION: An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. If the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development. Any required Stormwater Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
3. STIPULATION: Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.

Robert Matson, et ux

Staff recommended stipulations :

Kane County Water Resource Department states the following Stipulation:

4. STIPULATION: A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site.
5. STIPULATION: A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures.
6. STIPULATION: Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.

Robert Matson, et ux

Staff recommended stipulations :

Kane County Water Resource Department states the following Stipulation:

7. STIPULATION: 80% vegetative coverage for plantings will be a requirement for the site.
8. STIPULATION: The property contains Depressional Storage and Floodplain. Compensatory Storage for any fill must be designed by a Licensed Professional Engineer.
9. STIPULATION: The property contains Wetlands. A Wetland Delineation will be required. Any impacts to the Wetlands will require Mitigation.

Robert Matson, et ux

Staff recommended stipulations :

Kane County Division of Transportation states the following Stipulations:

1. The site is allowed one access point, to be formalized via an access permit by the Kane County Division of Transportation.
2. The proposed special use is approved contingent upon compliance with the Plat of Survey and Site Plan attached to Petition #4615. Deviations from the Site Plan incorporated in Petition #4615 requires approval in compliance with Kane County's Zoning Ordinance, including but not limited to Section 25-4-8-3

Robert Matson, et ux

Staff recommended comments:

Approval of the Special Use would allow a solar facility to be constructed on the property.

Robert Matson, et ux

Regional Planning Commission: N/A

Zoning Board of Appeals: Denial with the recommended stipulations and the additional stipulation:

- ▶ The petitioner will formalize an agreement with the Kane County Division of Transportation regarding dedication along Ellithorpe Road prior to construction of the solar facility.

Development Committee: To be determined

Objectors: Area property owners

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF KANE

PETITION NO. 4615
ORDINANCE AMENDING THE
ZONING ORDINANCE OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

- 1) That a Special Use in the F-Farming District for a solar facility be granted on the following described property:

PARCEL 1: THAT PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 19; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES, 01 MINUTES, 55 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE THEREOF, ALSO BEING THE LINE BETWEEN RANGE 6 AND 7 AFORESAID, 98.92 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 24; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES, 45 MINUTES, 41 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4, 186.5 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES, 02 MINUTES, 27 SECONDS WEST 379.29 FEET TO A LINE PARALLEL TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES, 45 MINUTES, 41 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE, 574.27 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES, 02 MINUTES, 27 SECONDS WEST 489.88 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES, 54 MINUTES, 50 SECONDS EAST 995.57 FEET TO A LINE 1325.0 FEET WEST OF AND PARALLEL TO THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 19 AFORESAID; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES, 03 MINUTES, 20 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE 966.10 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES, 54 MINUTES, 50 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 233.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN BURLINGTON AND PLATO TOWNSHIPS, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS; EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 19; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE LINE OF RANGE 6 AND 7 AFORESAID, FOR A DISTANCE OF 99.13 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 24; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST 1/4 FOR A DISTANCE OF 186.73 FEET TO THE EAST PROPERTY LINE OF THE UNION NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY OF JOLIET, TRUST NO. 1379; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG SAID EAST PROPERTY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 30.18 FEET TO A POINT THAT IS 60 FEET SOUTHERLY OF THE CENTER LINE OF PLATO ROAD (MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES THERETO); THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CONTINUATION OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 5789.59 FEET AND WHOSE TANGENT AT THE LAST DESCRIBED POINT MAKES AN ANGLE OF 95 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 5 SECONDS WITH THE PROLONGATION OF LAST DESCRIBED COURSE (MEASURED COUNTERCLOCKWISE THEREFROM) FOR A DISTANCE OF 17.52 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE AT THE LAST DESCRIBED POINT AND PARALLEL TO AND 60 FEET SOUTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF PLATO ROAD FOR A DISTANCE OF 352.14 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 5669.56 FEET FOR A DISTANCE OF 51.91 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST PROPERTY LINE OF THE KANE COUNTY BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES, KANE COUNTY, SAID POINT BEING 60 FEET SOUTHEASTERLY OF THE CENTERLINE OF PLATO ROAD (MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES THERETO); THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID WEST PROPERTY LINE WHICH MAKES AN ANGLE OF 84 DEGREES 27 MINUTES 23 SECONDS WITH THE TANGENT TO THE CURVE AT THE LAST DESCRIBED POINT (MEASURED COUNTERCLOCKWISE THEREFROM) FOR A DISTANCE OF 85.28 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTH LINE 232.80 FEET (MEASURED) 233.18 FEET (RECORDED) TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN BURLINGTON AND PLATO TOWNSHIP, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2: THAT PART OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY FALLING WITHIN SECTIONS 19 AND 24: THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND THAT PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND THAT PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 19; THENCE SOUTH 0 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE THEREOF, ALSO BEING THE LINE BETWEEN RANGE 6 AND 7 AFORESAID 98.92 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 24; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 41 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER, 186.51 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 27 SECONDS WEST 379.29 FEET TO A LINE PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 41 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE, 574.27 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 37 SECONDS WEST 489.88 FEET FOR THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 50 SECONDS EAST AND PARALLEL TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 19, A DISTANCE OF 995.57 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0 DEGREES 03 MINUTES 20 SECONDS EAST AND PARALLEL TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER 23.92 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 50 SECONDS EAST AND PARALLEL TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER, 1325.07 FEET TO THE EAST LINE THEREOF; THENCE 0 DEGREES 03 MINUTES 20 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE 1648.84 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 59 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE THEREOF 749.15 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST 10.75 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF ELLIATHORRE ROAD; THENCE SOUTH 84 DEGREES 36 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID CENTER LINE 339.90 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 06 SECONDS WEST 664.09 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 86 DEGREES 03 MINUTES 36 SECONDS WEST 317.63 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69 DEGREES 07 MINUTES 47 SECONDS WEST 732.57 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF BURLINGTON ROAD; THENCE NORTH 31 DEGREES 12 MINUTES 2 SECONDS WEST 444.89 FEET TO A POINT WHICH BEARS SOUTH 0 DEGREES 2 MINUTES 27 SECONDS WEST FROM THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 0 DEGREES 2 MINUTES 2 SECONDS EAST 957.12 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN BURLINGTON AND PLATO TOWNSHIPS, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS; EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF SOUTH 89 DEGREES 44 MINUTES 36 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER 268.03 TO A POINT ON THE CENTER LINE OF BURLINGTON ROAD (COUNTY HIGHWAY NUMBER 2); THENCE NORTH 31 DEGREES 42 MINUTES 42 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID CENTER LINE, 509.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE ON A CONTINUATION OF THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 444.89 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF THE GRANTOR; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 27 MINUTES 53 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID LINE A DISTANCE OF 115.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 31 DEGREES 42 MINUTES 42 SECONDS EAST, PARALLEL TO SAID CENTER LINE 554.73 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHEAST LINE OF THE GRANTOR; THENCE SOUTH 68 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 27 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID LINE, 60.99 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART OF THE LAND FALLING UNDER PIN NUMBERS 05-19-300-016 AND 05-19-300-017. The property is locate west and southwest of Burlington High School.

2) That the Special Use be granted subject to the following stipulations:

1. Water Resources will require a stormwater permit for this development.
2. An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. If the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development. Any required Stormwater Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
3. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
4. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site.

5. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures.
 6. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
 7. 80% vegetative coverage for plantings will be a requirement for the site.
 8. The property contains Depressional Storage and Floodplain. Compensatory Storage for any fill must be designed by a Licensed Professional Engineer.
 9. The property contains Wetlands. A Wetland Delineation will be required. Any impacts to the Wetlands will require Mitigation.
 10. The site is allowed one access point, to be formalized via an access permit by the Kane County Division of Transportation.
 11. The proposed special use is approved contingent upon compliance with the Plat of Survey and Site Plan attached to Petition #4615. Deviations from the Site Plan incorporated in Petition #4615 requires approval in compliance with Kane County's Zoning Ordinance, including but not limited to Section 25-4-8-3
-
- 3) That the zoning maps of Kane County, Illinois be amended accordingly.
 - 4) This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approved as provided by law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne Pierog
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

ZONING PETITION NO. TMP-23-1419

PETITION # 4617 PETITIONER: DALE HARTMANN, ET UX (ILSOLAR05, LLC)

Petition #: 4617

Committee Flow: Development Committee

Contact: Keith Berkhout 630-232-3495

Petitioner: Dale Hartmann, et ux (ILSolar05, LLC)

Location: Between IC Trail and Route 64, approximately .25 miles west of the village limits of Lily Lake, (07-13-200-014), Virgil Township.

Proposed: Special Use request in the F-Farming District for a solar facility

2040 Plan: Agricultural

Objectors: Area property owners

Recommendations:

Regional Planning Comm.: N/A

Zoning Board: Approval with the following stipulations:

1. The Kane County Water Resources Department will require a stormwater permit for this development.
2. An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer's report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this. Any required Stormwater Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
3. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
4. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site.
5. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures.
6. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
7. 80% vegetative coverage for plantings will be a requirement for the site.
8. Any fill within Floodplain or Depressional Storage will require Compensatory Storage. Compensatory Storage for any fill must be designed by a Licensed Professional Engineer.
9. A Wetland Delineation will be required. Any impacts to the Wetlands will require Mitigation.
10. The property is required to obtain an access permit to I.C. Trail, and fulfill all access permit requirements from the Virgil Township Road District, prior to site development.
11. Add additional tree screening as shown on the Powerpoint slides submitted by Andy Melka to the County for use in the Zoning Board of Appeals meeting, and more specifically: Increase density of tree screening to 15' center-to-center, extend the line of screening as shown on the slides and with neighbor's permission, install alternating evergreen and deciduous trees, rather than only evergreen.
12. Revise the proposed fence from chain link to agricultural or "deer" fence, with metal 4" mesh (or

similar) and treated wood fenceposts.

Development Committee: Approval with the recommended stipulations

Summary:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Petition 4617

Committee Flow:

Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Keith Berkhout 630-232-3495

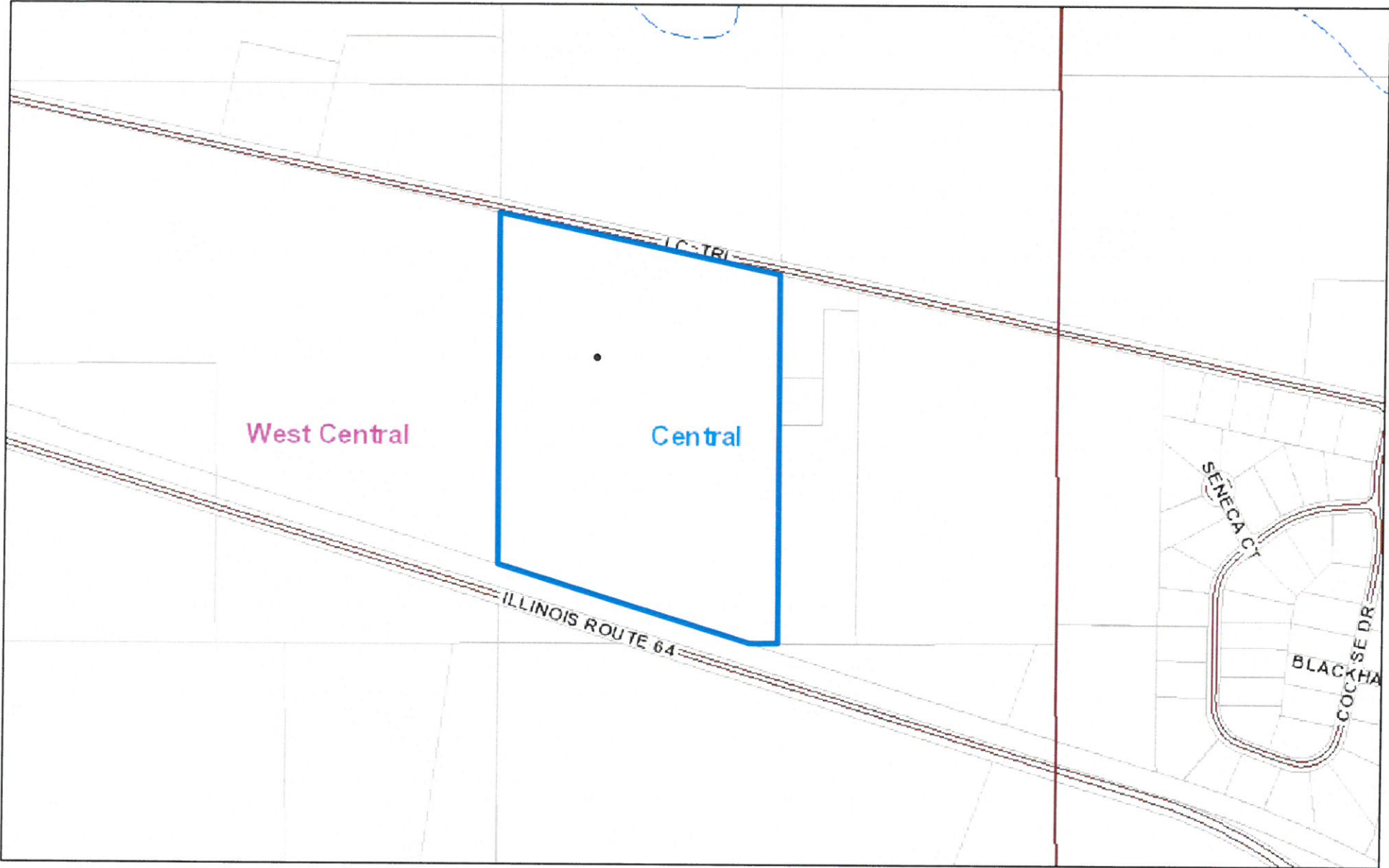
Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

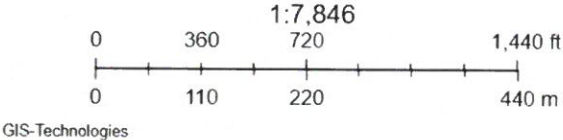
Summary:

Special Use in the F-Farming District for a solar facility

Map Title



August 30, 2023



These layers do not represent a survey. No Accuracy is assumed for the data delineated herein, either expressed or implied by Kane County or its employees. These layers are compiled from official records, including plats, surveys, recorded deeds, and contracts, and only contains information required for local government purposes. See the recorded documents for more detailed legal information.

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF KANE

PETITION NO. 4617
ORDINANCE AMENDING THE
ZONING ORDINANCE OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

- 1) That a Special Use in the F-Farming District for a solar facility be granted on the following described property:

The West 1050 feet of the following described tract: that part of the West Half of the Northeast Quarter of Section 13, lying Northerly of the Northerly Line of the Right of Way of the Chicago Great Western Railway Company and Southerly of the centerline of IC Trail, all in Virgil Township, Kane County, Illinois. The property is located between IC Trail and Route 64, west of the village limits of Lily Lake (07-13-200-014)

- 2) That the Special Use be granted subject to the following stipulations:
 1. The Kane County Water Resources Department will require a stormwater permit for this development.
 2. An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer's report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this. Any required Stormwater Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
 3. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
 4. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site.
 5. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures.
 6. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
 7. 80% vegetative coverage for plantings will be a requirement for the site.
 8. Any fill within Floodplain or Depressional Storage will require Compensatory Storage. Compensatory Storage for any fill must be designed by a Licensed Professional Engineer.
 9. A Wetland Delineation will be required. Any impacts to the Wetlands will require Mitigation.
 10. The property is required to obtain an access permit to I.C. Trail, and fulfill all access permit requirements from the Virgil Township Road District, prior to site development.

11. Add additional tree screening as shown on the Powerpoint slides submitted by Andy Melka to the County for use in the Zoning Board of Appeals meeting, and more specifically: Increase density of tree screening to 15' center-to-center, extend the line of screening as shown on the slides and with neighbor's permission, install alternating evergreen and deciduous trees, rather than only evergreen.
12. Revise the proposed fence from chain link to agricultural or "deer" fence, with metal 4" mesh (or similar) and treated wood fenceposts.

- 3) That the zoning maps of Kane County, Illinois be amended accordingly.
- 4) This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approved as provided by law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne Pierog
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

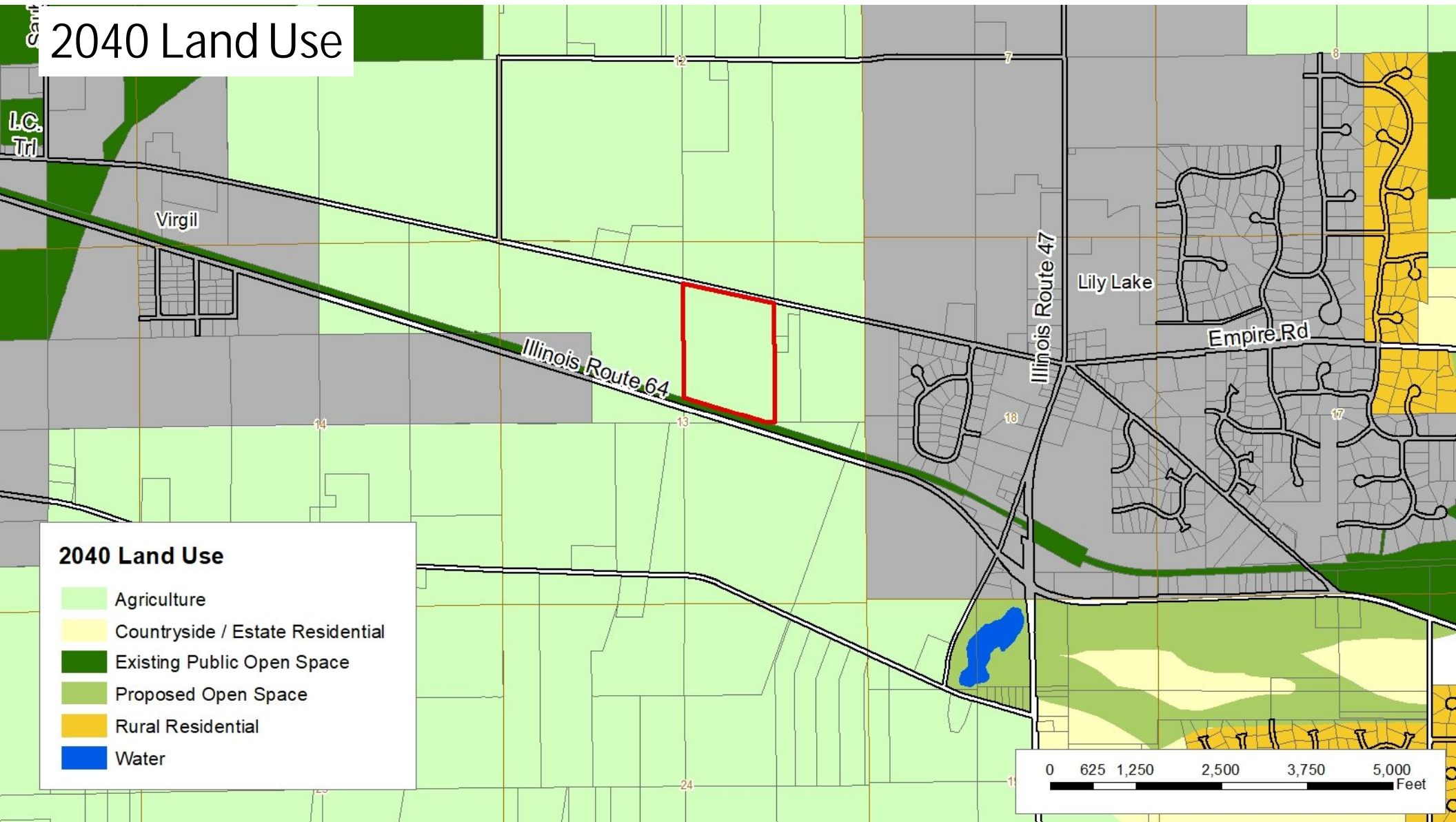
Vote:

#4617

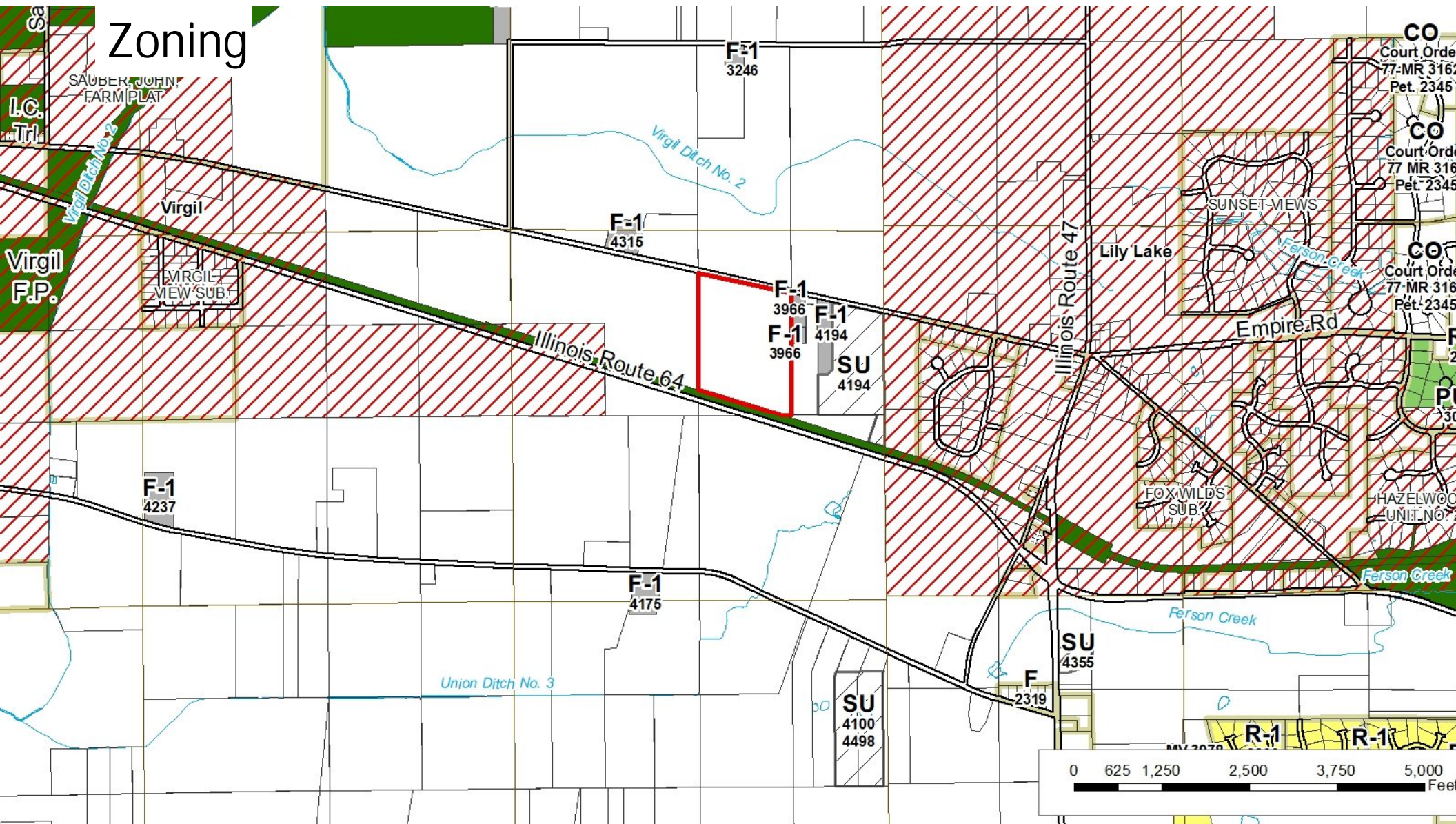
DALE HARTMANN, ET UX (ILSOLAR05, LLC)
COUNTY BOARD MEMBER RICK WILLIAMS DISTRICT 18

Requesting a Special Use request in the F-Farming District for a solar facility.

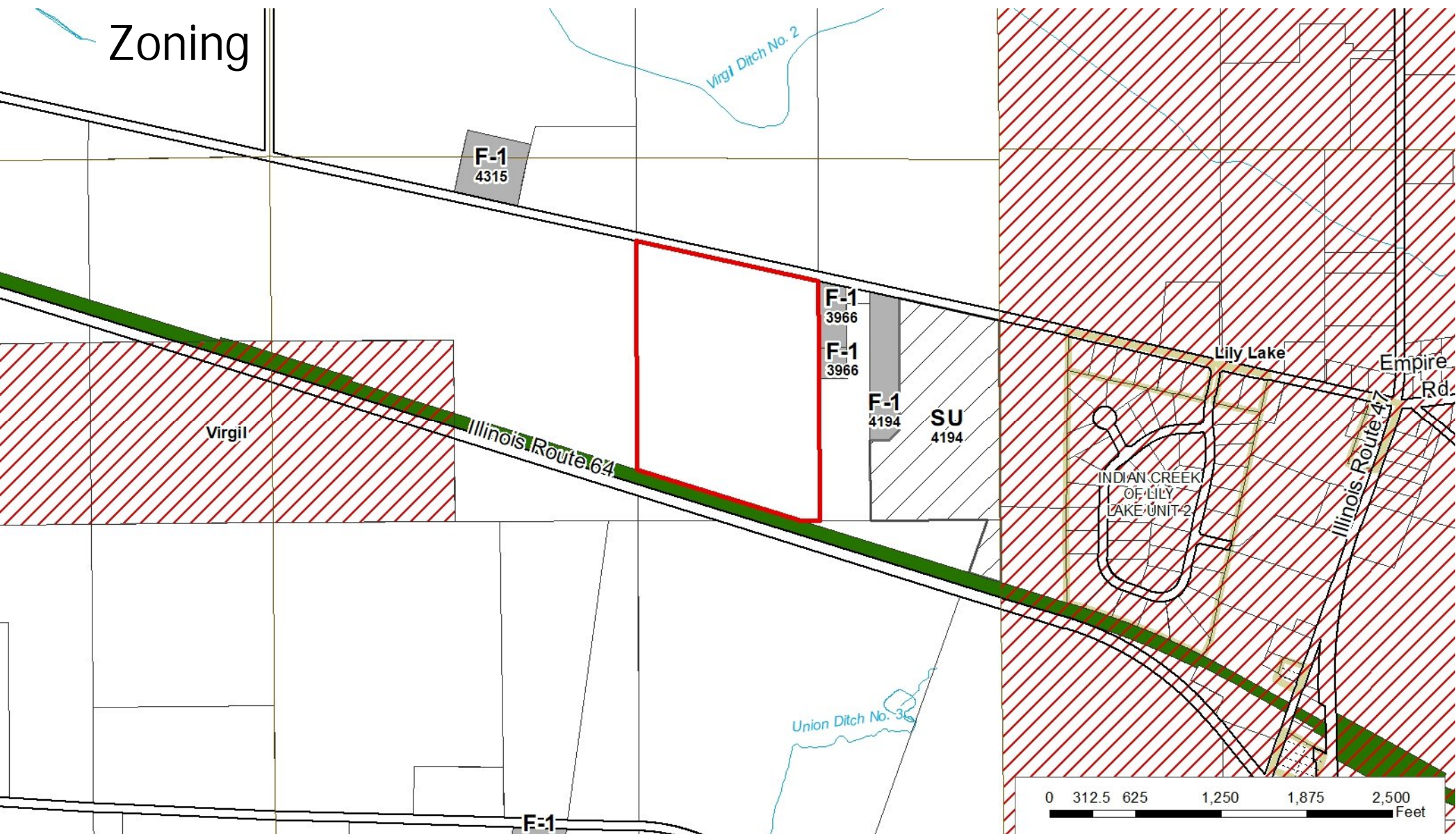
2040 Land Use

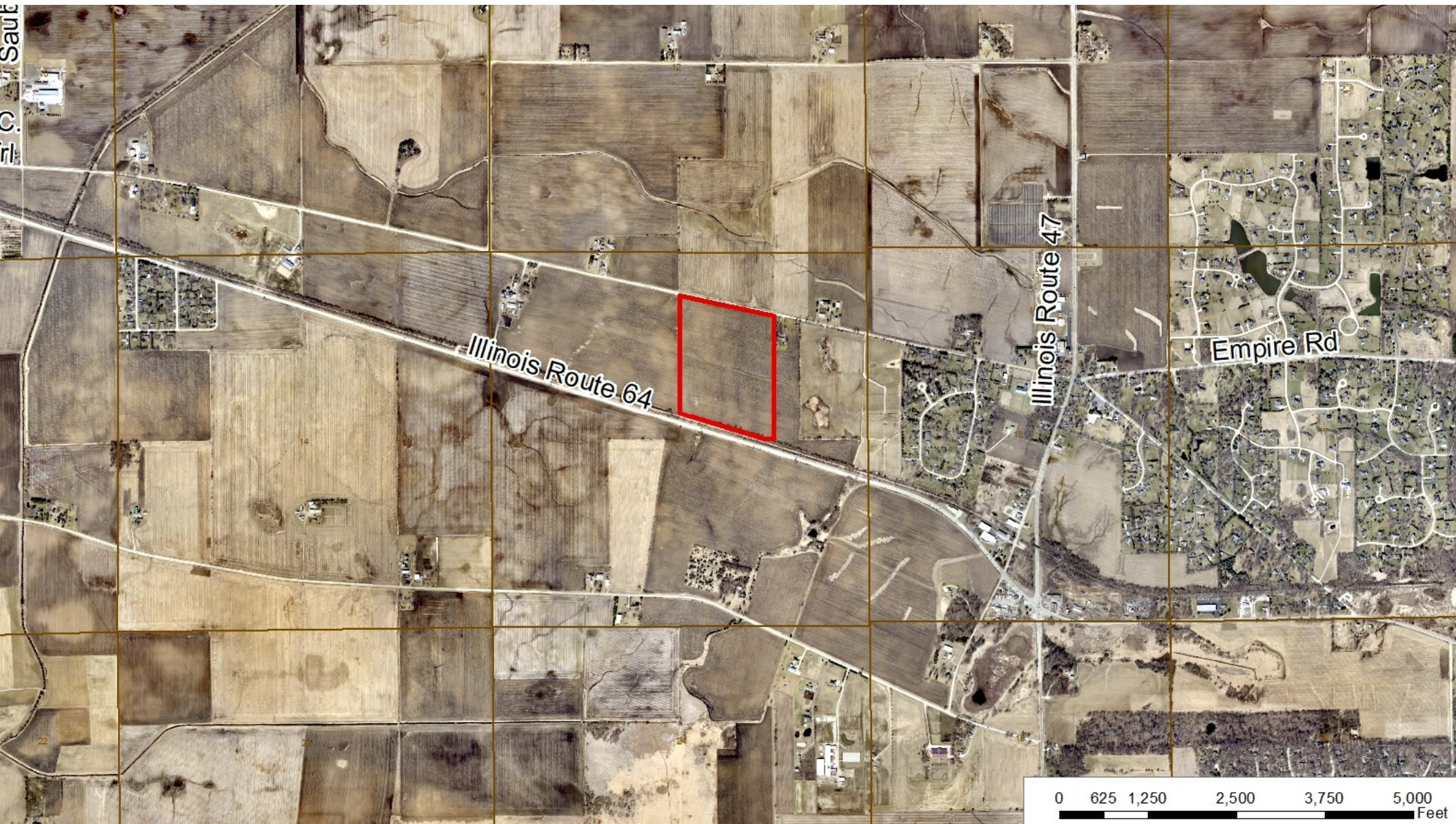


Zoning

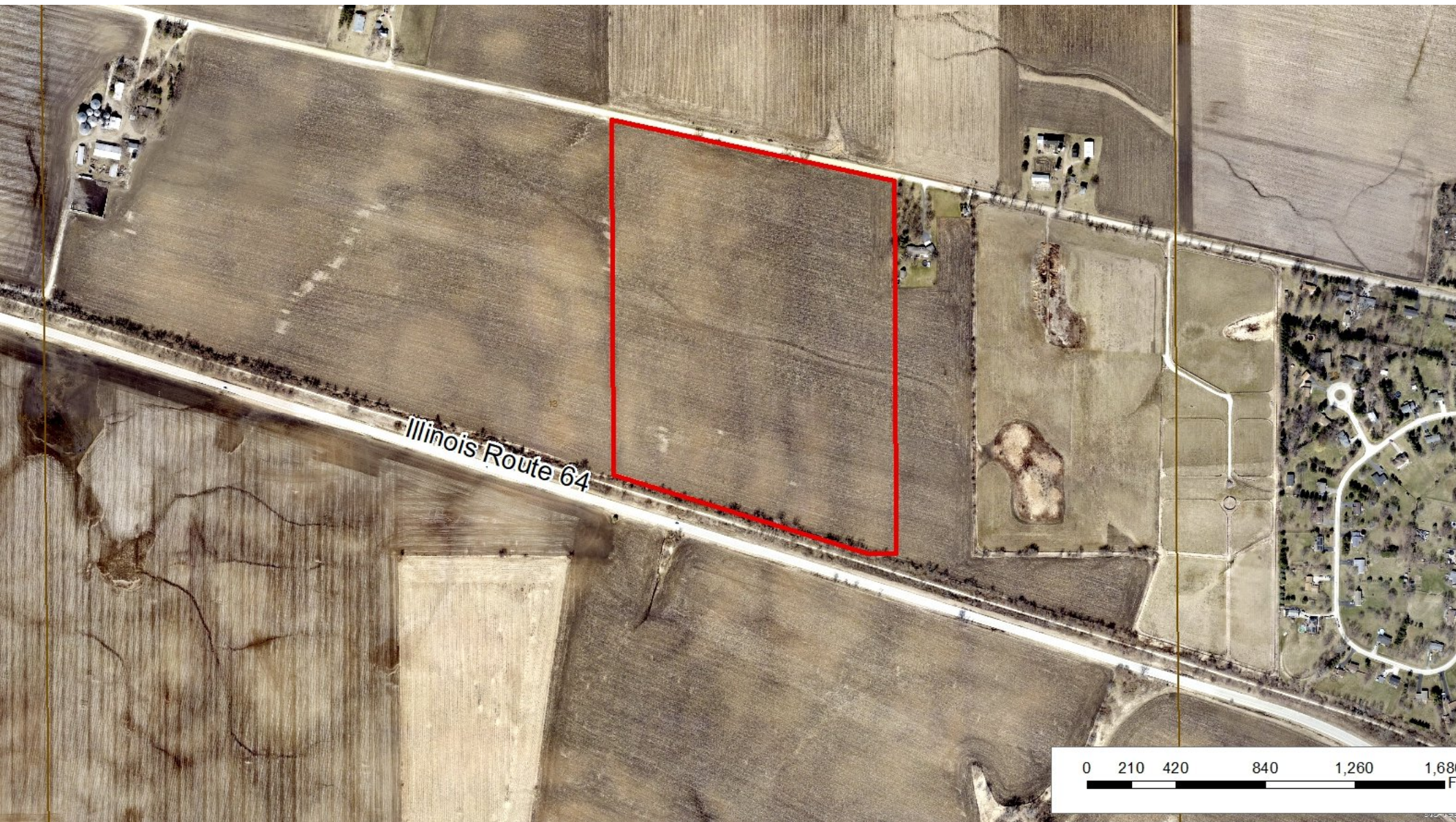


Zoning

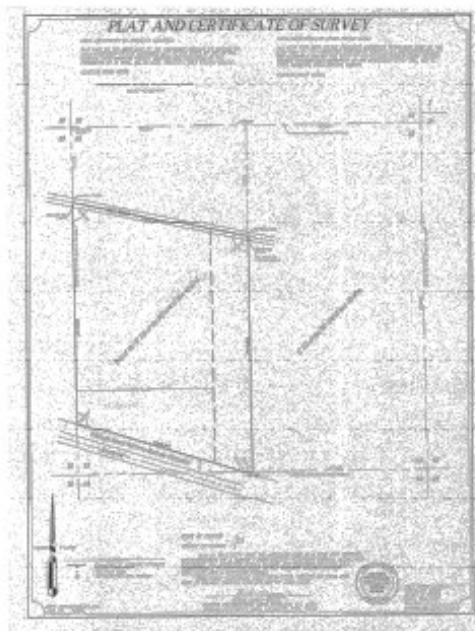


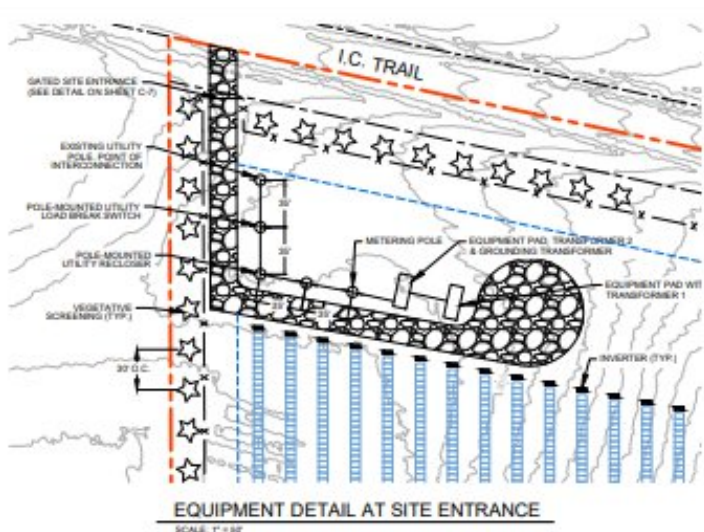






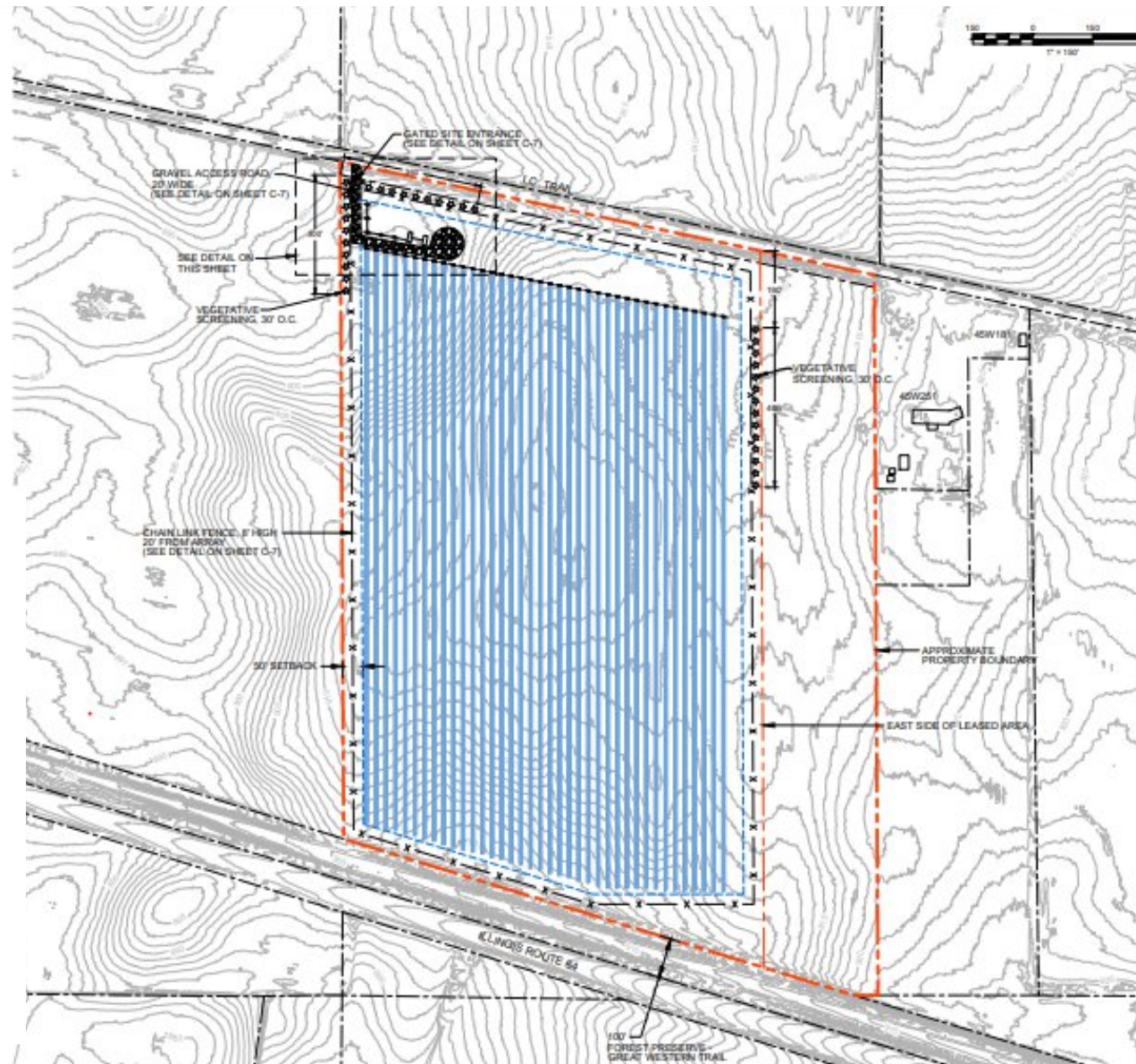






LEGEND

	SITE PROPERTY BOUNDARY (APPROXIMATE)
	PROPERTY BOUNDARY SETBACK, 50'
	ADJACENT PARCEL LINES
	PROPERTY ADDRESS
	GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR
	BUILDING
	PERIMETER FENCE
	GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD
	SOLAR PANEL
	INVERTER
	POWER POLE
	EQUIPMENT PAD & TRANSFORMER
	TREE PLANTING, 30' O.C.



Dale Hartmann, et ux (ILSolar05, LLC)

Staff recommended stipulations :

Kane County Water Resources Department states the following Stipulation:

1. STIPULATION: Water Resources will require a stormwater permit for this development.
2. STIPULATION: An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer's report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this. Any required Stormwater Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
3. STIPULATION: Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
4. STIPULATION: A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site.

Dale Hartmann, et ux (ILSolar05, LLC)

Staff recommended stipulations :

Kane County Water Resources Department states the following Stipulation:

5. STIPULATION: A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures.
6. STIPULATION: Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
7. STIPULATION: 80% vegetative coverage for plantings will be a requirement for the site.
8. STIPULATION: Any fill within Floodplain or Depressional Storage will require Compensatory Storage. Compensatory Storage for any fill must be designed by a Licensed Professional Engineer.
9. STIPULATION: A Wetland Delineation will be required. Any impacts to the Wetlands will require Mitigation.

Dale Hartmann, et ux (ILSolar05, LLC)

Staff recommended stipulations :

Kane County Division of Transportation states the following Stipulation:

10. The property is required to obtain an access permit to I.C. Trail, and fulfill all access permit requirements from the Virgil Township Road District, prior to site development.

Dale Hartmann, et ux (ILSolar05, LLC)

Staff recommended comments:

Approval of the Special Use would allow a solar facility to be constructed on the property.

Dale Hartmann, et ux (ILSolar05, LLC)

Regional Planning Commission: N/A

Zoning Board of Appeals: Approval with the recommended stipulations as well as the additional Petitioner stipulations:

11. Add additional tree screening as shown on the Powerpoint slides submitted by Andy Melka to the County for use in the Zoning Board of Appeals meeting, and more specifically: Increase density of tree screening to 15' center-to-center, extend the line of screening as shown on the slides and with neighbor's permission, install alternating evergreen and deciduous trees, rather than only evergreen.

12. Revise the proposed fence from chain link to agricultural or deer" fence, with metal 4" mesh (or similar) and treated wood fenceposts.

Development Committee: To be determined

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

ZONING PETITION NO. TMP-23-1424

PETITION # 4618 PETITIONER: JOHN HATCH, ET UX (KANESOLAR3, LLC)

Petition #: 4618

Committee Flow: Development Committee

Contact: Keith Berkhout 630-232-3495

Petitioner: John Hatch, et ux (KaneSolar3, LLC)

Location: On the south side of Route 38, approximately .25 miles east of Watson Road, (10-04-200-009 & 10-04-200-010), Kaneville Township.

Proposed: Special Use request in the F-Farming District for a solar facility

2040 Plan: Agricultural

Objectors: Area property owners

Recommendations:

Regional Planning Comm.: N/A

Zoning Board: Approval with the following stipulations:

1. The Kane County Water Resources Department will require a stormwater permit for this development.
2. An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer's report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this. Any required Stormwater Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
3. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
4. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site.
5. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures.
6. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
7. 80% vegetative coverage for plantings will be a requirement for the site.
8. Any fill within Floodplain or Depressional Storage will require Compensatory Storage. Compensatory Storage for any fill must be designed by a Licensed Professional Engineer.
9. A Wetland Delineation will be required. Any impacts to the Wetlands will require Mitigation.
10. The property is required to obtain an access permit to IL Route 38, and fulfill all access permit requirements from the Illinois Department of Transportation, prior to site development.
11. Add additional tree screening as shown on the Powerpoint slides submitted by Andy Melka to the County for use in the Zoning Board of Appeals meeting, and more specifically: Increase density of tree screening to 15' center-to-center, extend the line of screening as shown on the

slides and with neighbor's permission, install alternating evergreen and deciduous trees, rather than only evergreen.

12. Revise the proposed fence from chain link to agricultural or "deer" fence, with metal 4" mesh (or similar) and treated wood fenceposts.

Development Committee: Approval with the recommended stipulations

Summary:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Petition 4618

Committee Flow:

Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Keith Berkhout 630-232-3495

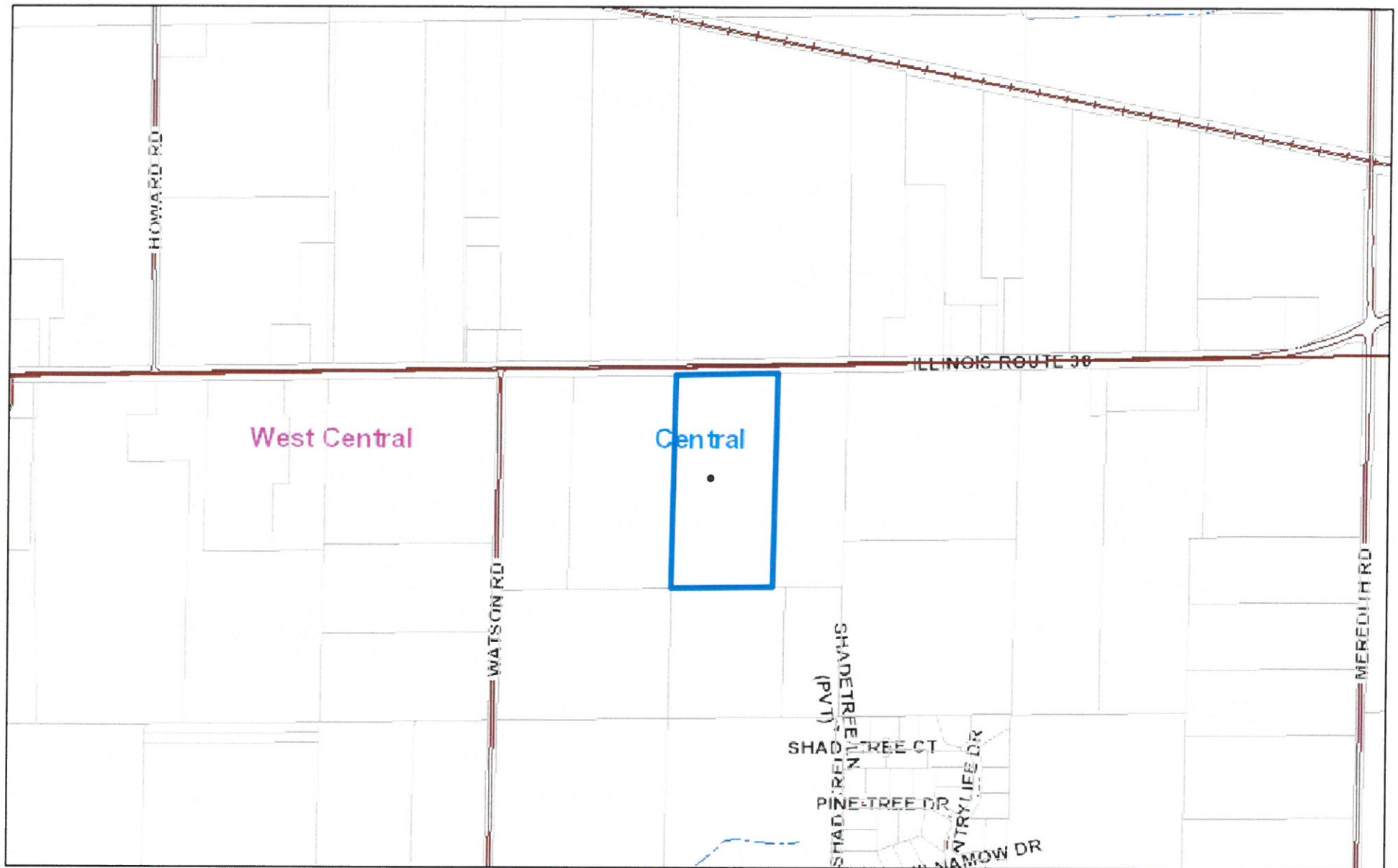
Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

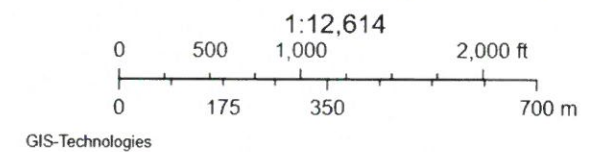
Summary:

Special Use in the F-Farming District for a solar facility

Map Title



August 30, 2023



These layers do not represent a survey. No Accuracy is assumed for the data delineated herein, either expressed or implied by Kane County or its employees. These layers are compiled from official records, including plats, surveys, recorded deeds, and contracts, and only contains information required for local government purposes. See the recorded documents for more detailed legal information.

GIS-Technologies
Kane County Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF KANE

PETITION NO. 4618
ORDINANCE AMENDING THE
ZONING ORDINANCE OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

- 1) That a Special Use in the F-Farming District for a solar facility be granted on the following described property:

Beginning at the Northeast Corner of the West Half of the Northeast Quarter of Section 4, Township 39 North, Range 6 East of the 3rd Principal Meridian, in the Township of Kaneville, Kane County, Illinois, thence Southerly, along the East Line of said West half, 1638.00 feet; thence Westerly, at an angle of 91° 53' 04" measured counterclockwise from said East Line, 425.00 feet; thence Southwesterly, at an angle of 156°24'27" measured clockwise from the last described course, 150.00 feet; thence Westerly, at an angle of 156°24'27" measured clockwise from the last described course, 61.00 feet; thence Northerly, at an angle of 88°06'56" measured counterclockwise from the last described course, 1070.00 feet; thence Easterly, at an angle of 92°10'09" measured counterclockwise from the last described course, 246.00 feet; thence Northerly at an angle of 92°10'09" measured clockwise from the last described course, 624.98 feet to the North Line of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 4; thence Easterly, at an angle of 92°10'09" measured counterclockwise from the last described course and along said North Line, 375.00 feet to the point of beginning. The property is located on the south side of Route 38, approximately ¼ mile east of Watson Road (10-04-200-009 & 10-04-200-010).

- 2) That the Special Use be granted subject to the following stipulations:
 1. The Kane County Water Resources Department will require a stormwater permit for this development.
 2. An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer's report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this. Any required Stormwater Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
 3. Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
 4. A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site.
 5. A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures.
 6. Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
 7. 80% vegetative coverage for plantings will be a requirement for the site.

8. Any fill within Floodplain or Depressional Storage will require Compensatory Storage. Compensatory Storage for any fill must be designed by a Licensed Professional Engineer.
 9. A Wetland Delineation will be required. Any impacts to the Wetlands will require Mitigation.
 10. The property is required to obtain an access permit to IL Route 38, and fulfill all access permit requirements from the Illinois Department of Transportation, prior to site development.
 11. Add additional tree screening as shown on the Powerpoint slides submitted by Andy Melka to the County for use in the Zoning Board of Appeals meeting, and more specifically: Increase density of tree screening to 15' center-to-center, extend the line of screening as shown on the slides and with neighbor's permission, install alternating evergreen and deciduous trees, rather than only evergreen.
 12. Revise the proposed fence from chain link to agricultural or "deer" fence, with metal 4" mesh (or similar) and treated wood fenceposts.
- 3) That the zoning maps of Kane County, Illinois be amended accordingly.
- 4) This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approved as provided by law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne Pierog
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

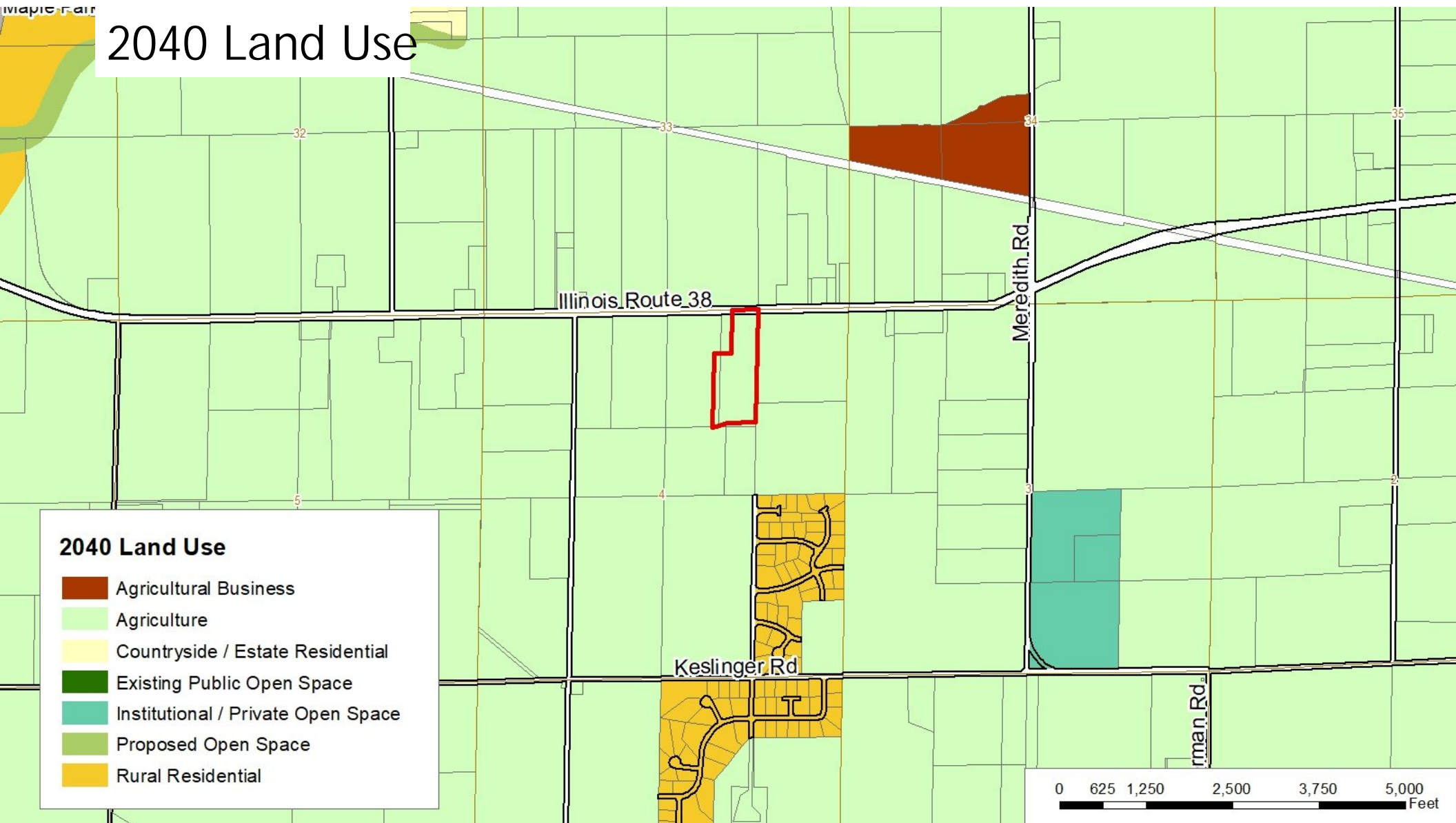
Vote:

#4618

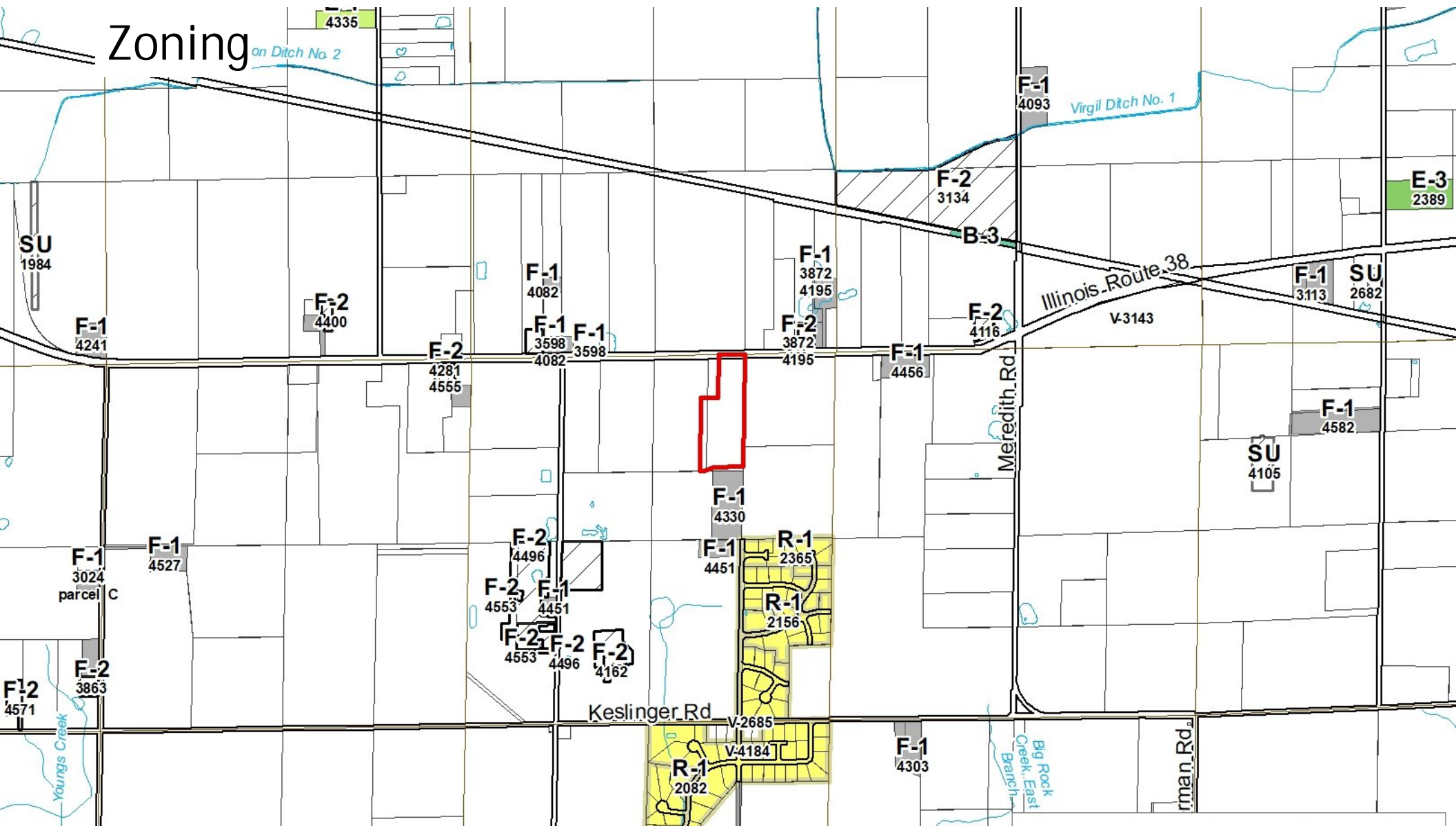
**JOHN HATCH, ET UX (KANESOLAR3, LLC)
COUNTY BOARD MEMBER BILL LENERT DISTRICT 5**

Requesting a Special Use request in the F-Farming District for a solar facility.

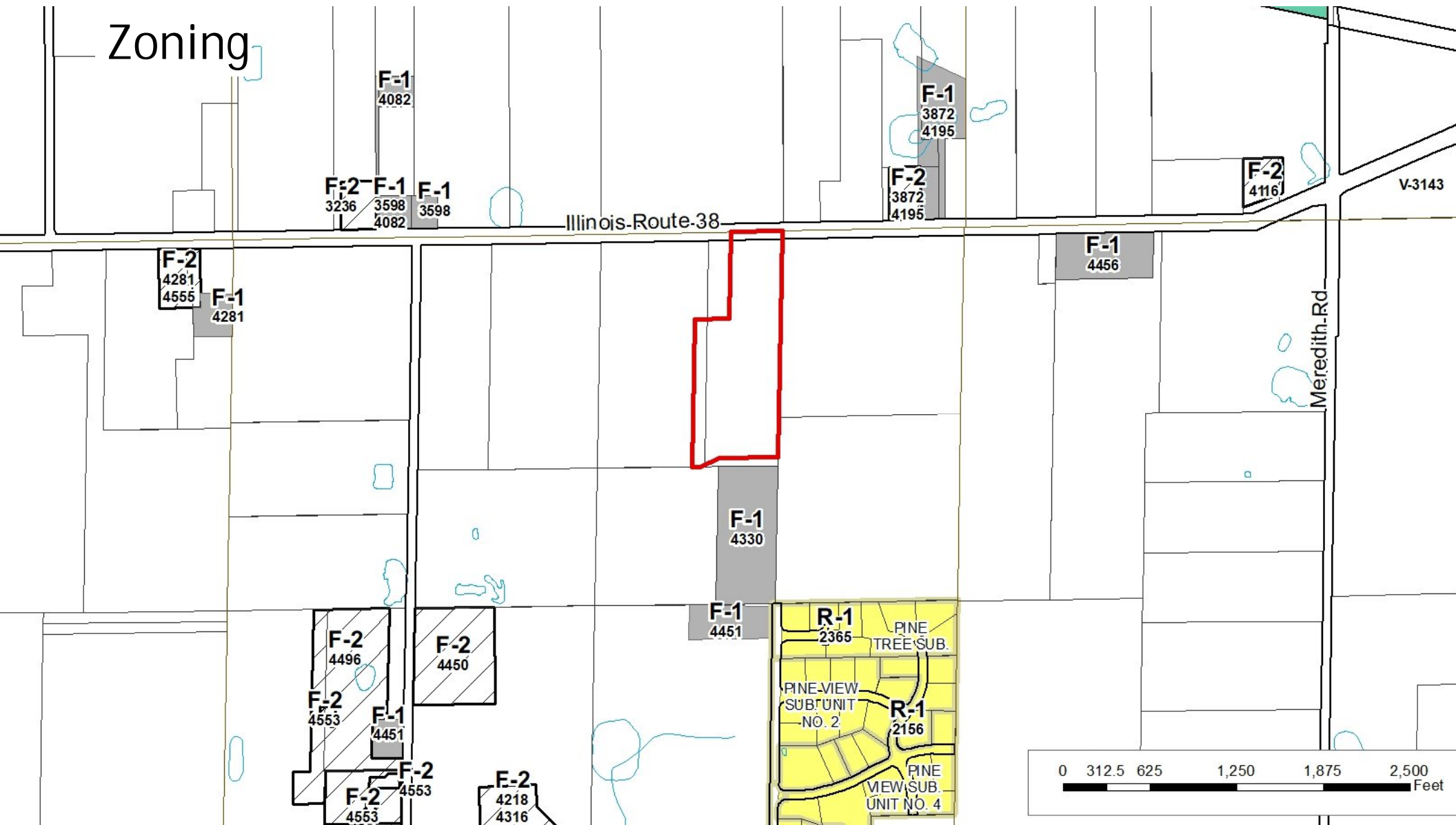
2040 Land Use

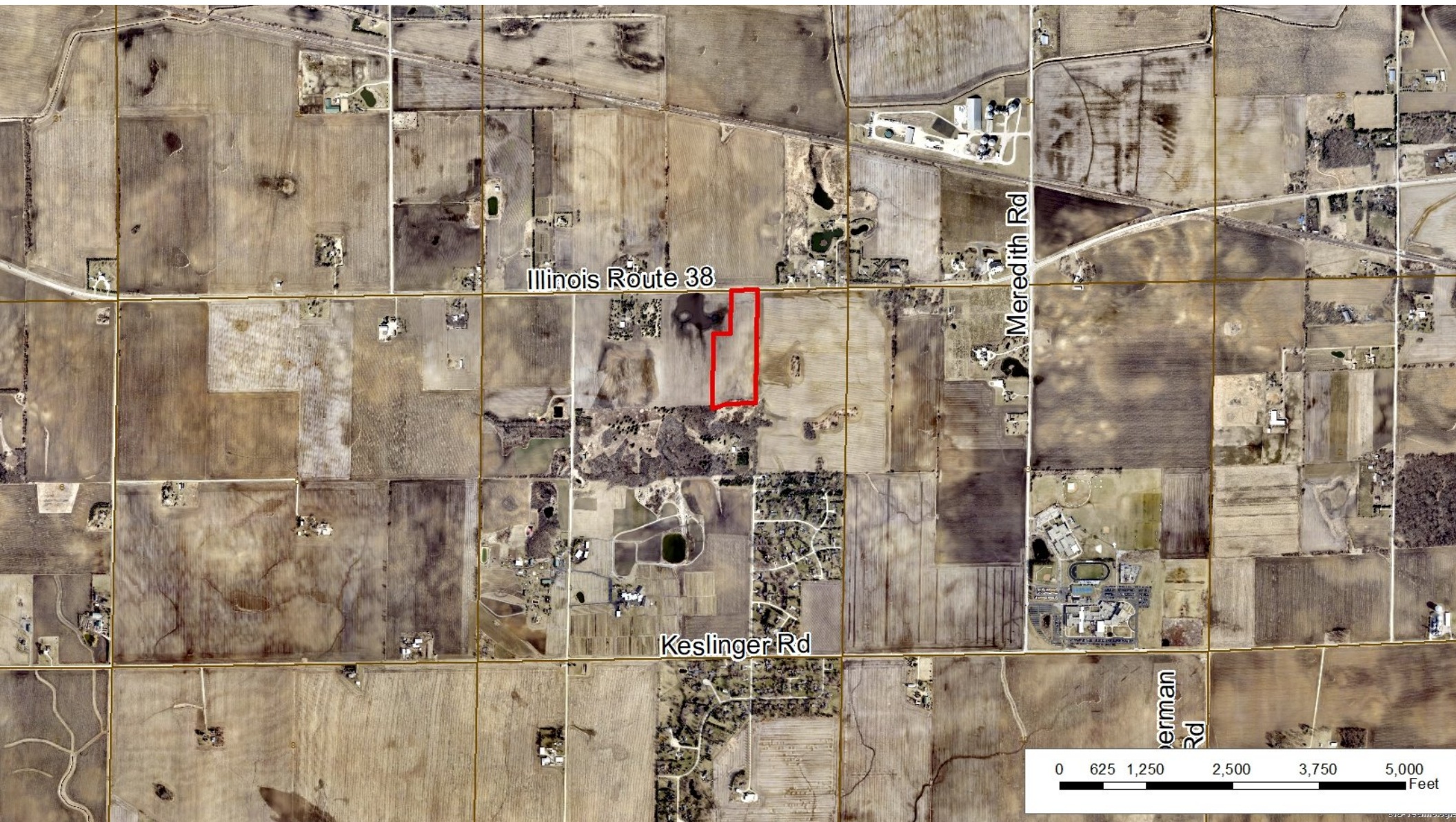


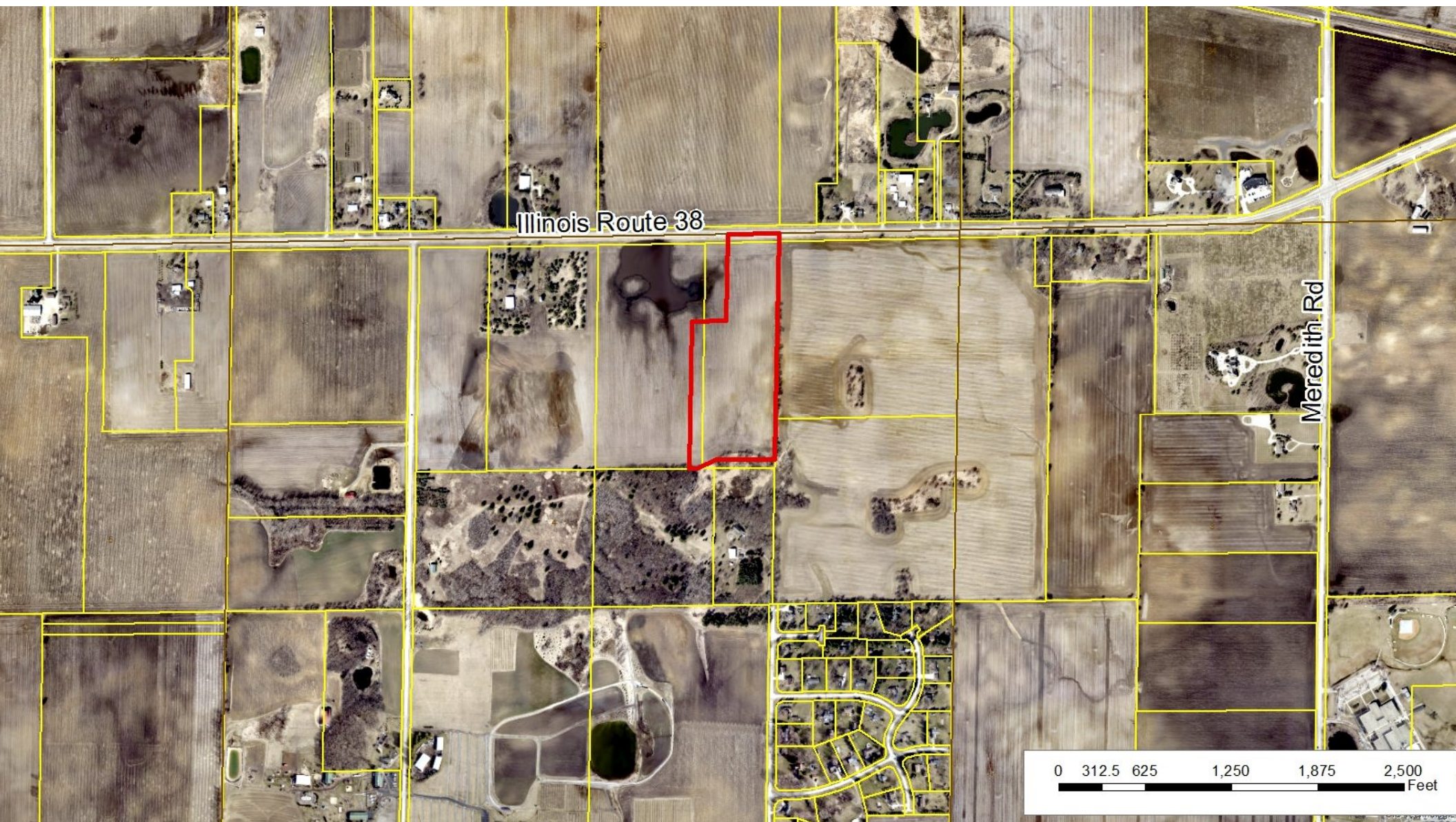
Zoning

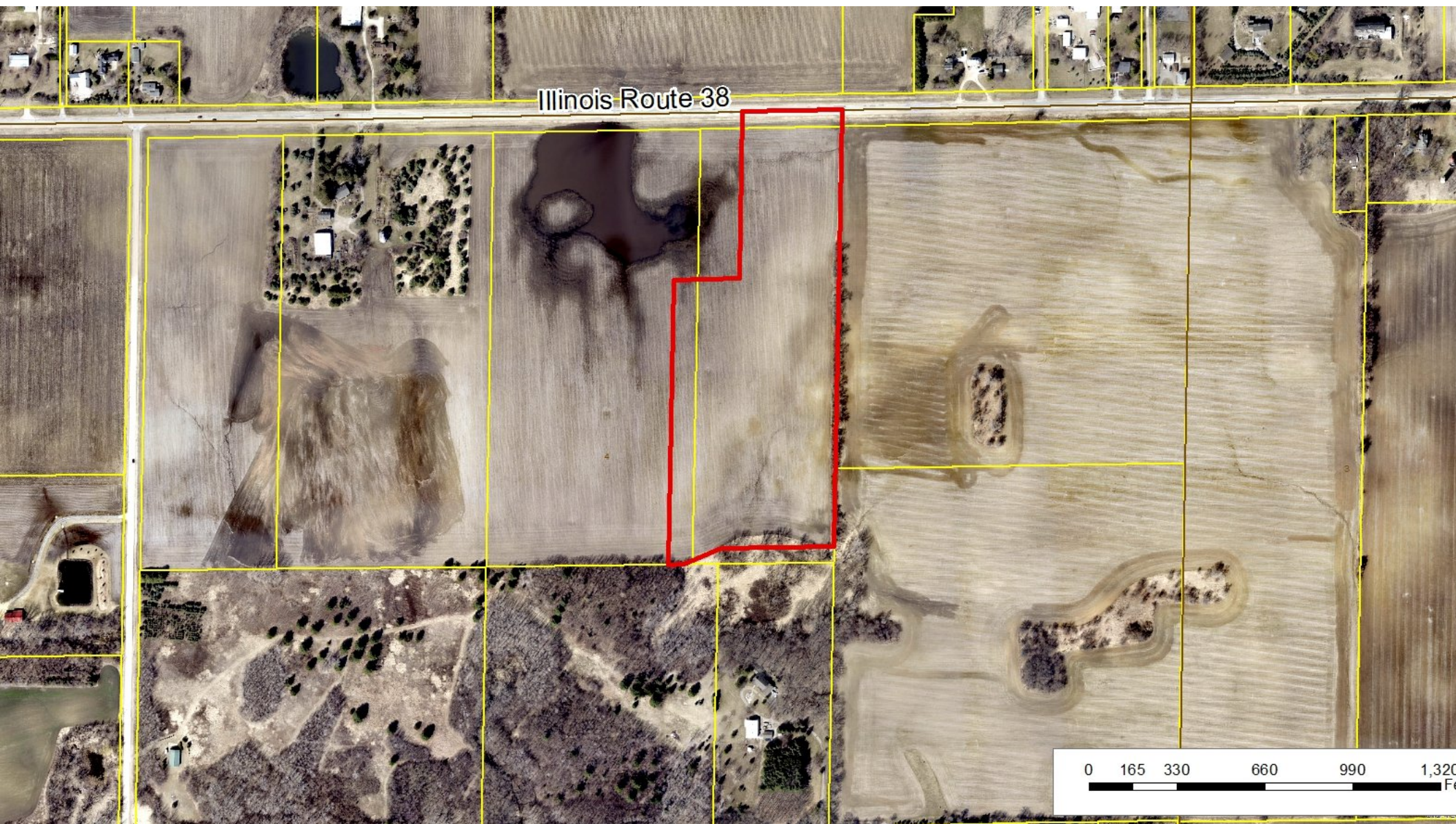


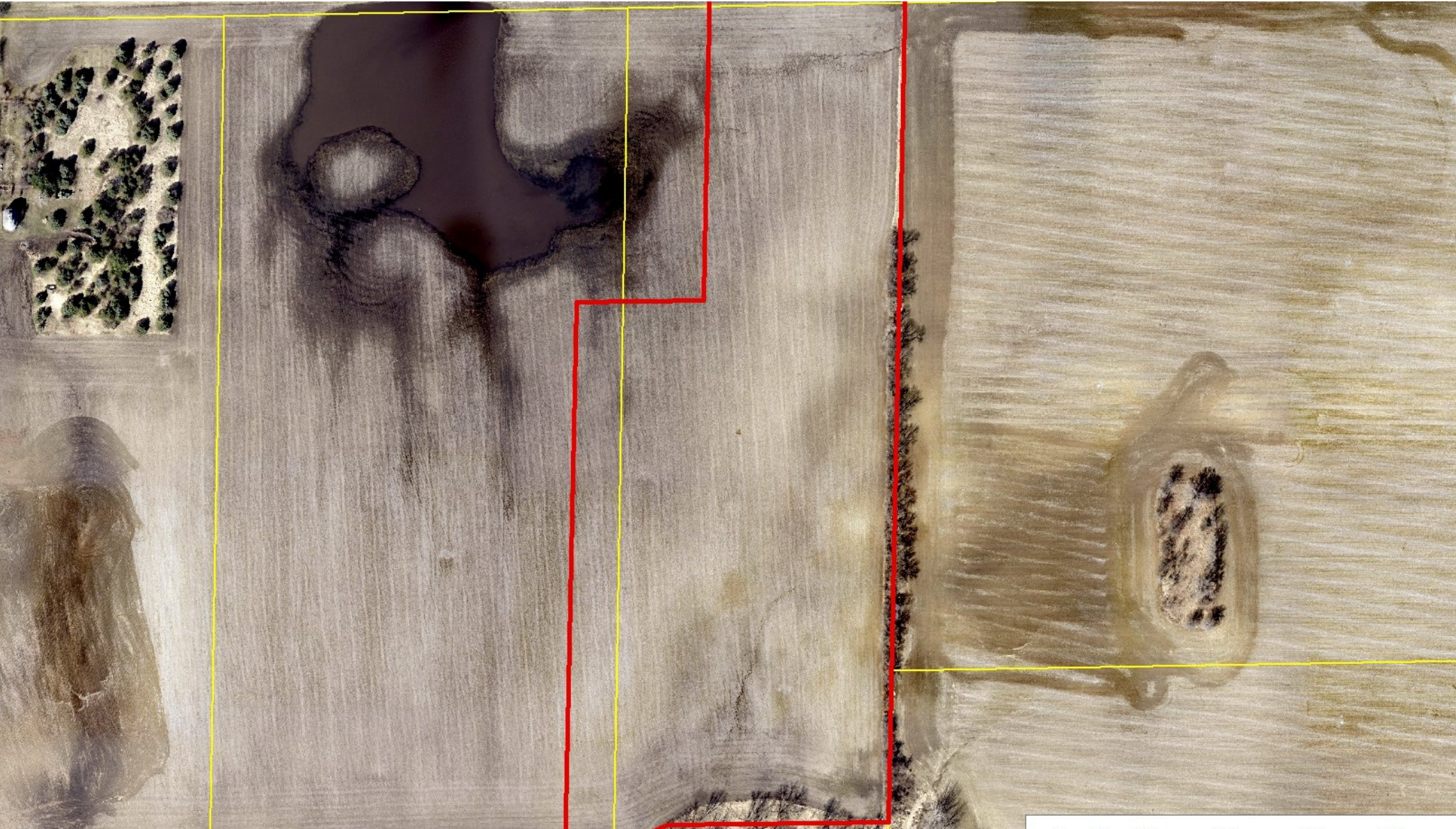
Zoning





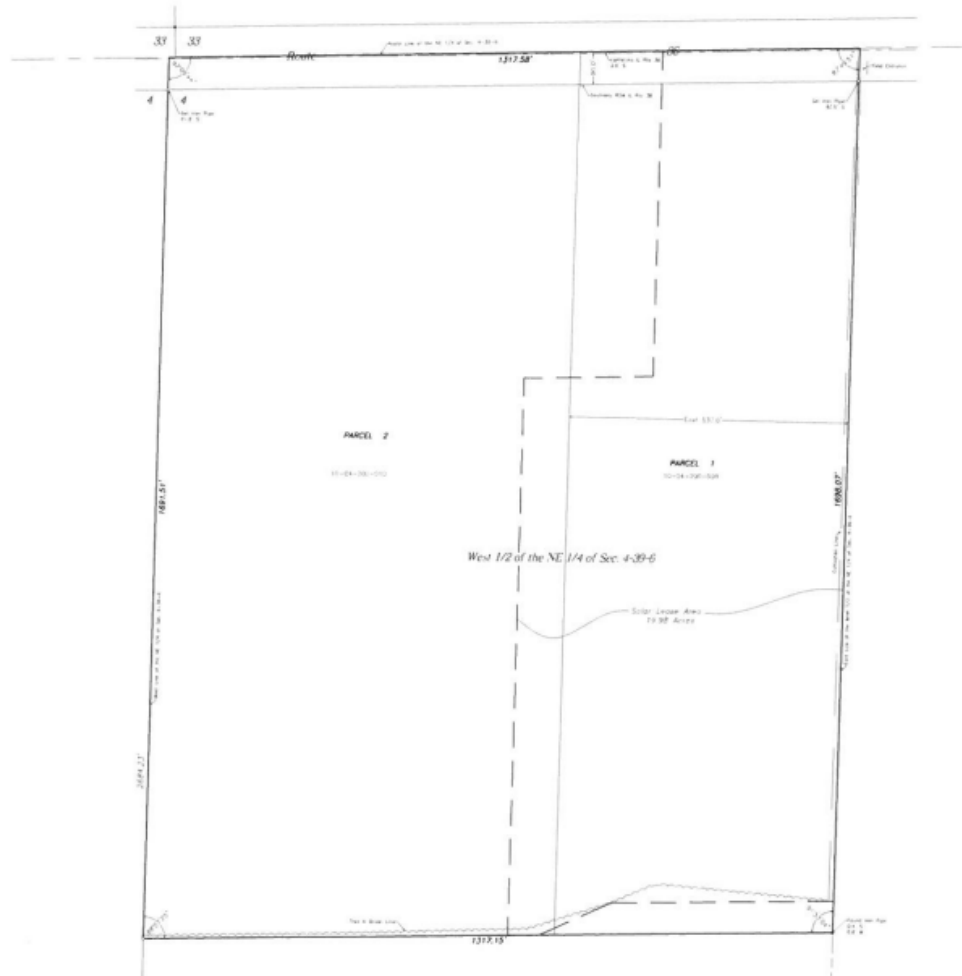






[illegible]

PROPERTY ADDRESS: ROUTE 38, AMBLE FARM, CLEGG
 PREC: 13-24-200-201 & 13-24-200-212



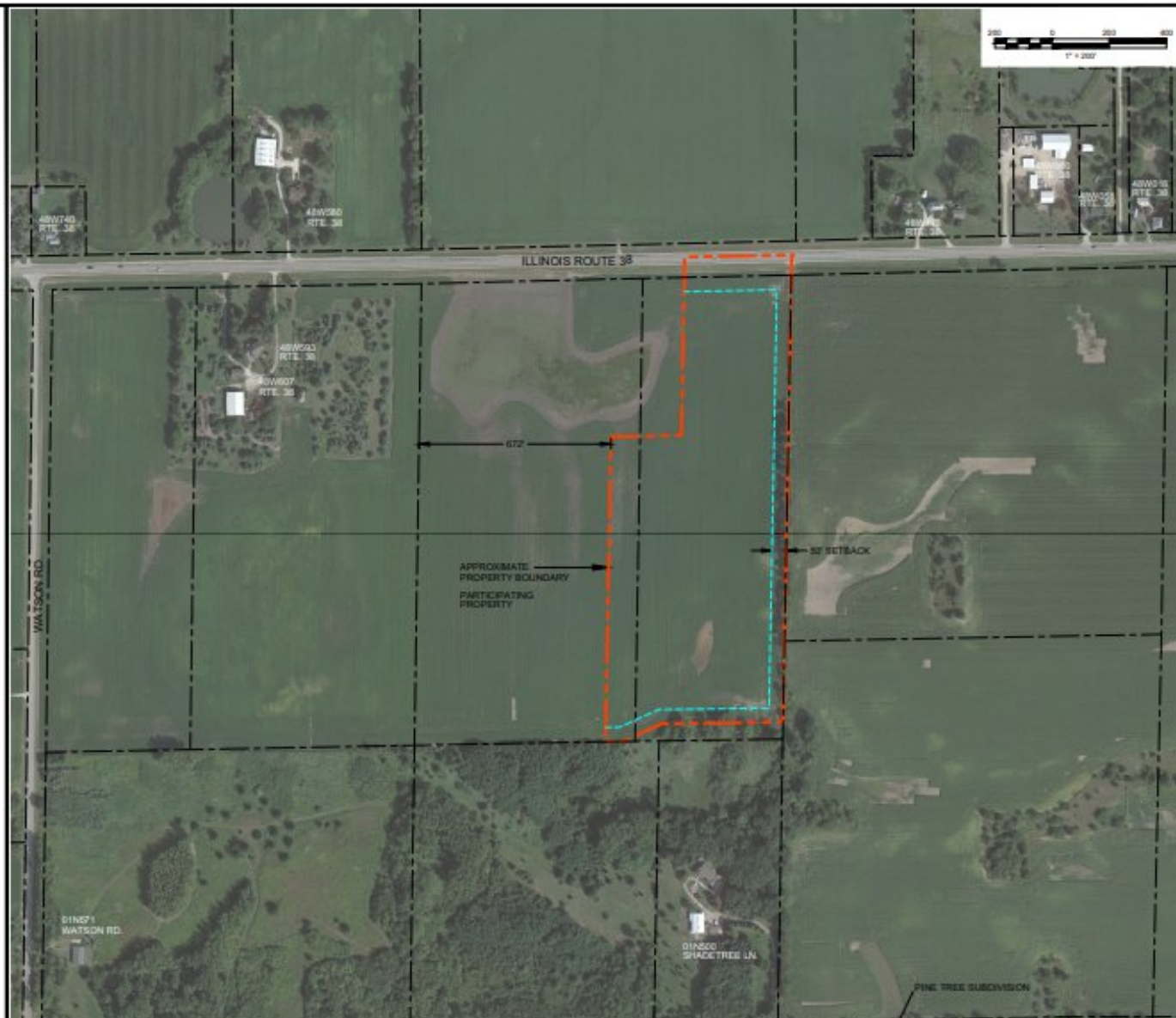


LEGEND

- SITE PROPERTY BOUNDARY (APPROXIMATE)
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY SETBACK, 50'
- ADJACENT PARCEL LINES
- PROPERTY ADDRESS

NOTES (APPLICABLE TO ALL SHEETS)

- 1) PROPERTY PARCEL LINES, PARCEL ID NUMBERS, ADDRESSES, AND ZONING CLASSIFICATIONS SHOWN ARE FROM KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, GIS DATA >> https://gisweb.kane-county.org/gis/kane-county/parcel_agriculture
- 2) ALL PROPERTY PARCEL LINE LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY AND DO NOT REPRESENT A SURVEY. SEE THE RECORDS DOCUMENT FOR MORE DETAILED LEGAL INFORMATION.
- 3) IMAGE SOURCE: GOOGLE EARTH, SEPTEMBER 9, 2017



PROPERTY	ACQUIRED	PARCEL ID
03N0671 SHADE TRAIL LN	12-04-426-007	
40W250 SHADE TRAIL CT	10-04-426-008	
40W120 SHADE TRAIL CT	10-04-426-009	
03N040 COUNTRY LIFE DR	10-04-426-010	
03N045 COUNTRY LIFE DR	10-04-426-011	
03N040 COUNTRY LIFE DR	10-04-426-015	
03N040 COUNTRY LIFE DR	10-04-426-016	
03N043 COUNTRY LIFE DR	10-04-426-000	
03N070 COUNTRY LIFE DR	10-04-426-000	
40W026 MILLMANOV DR	10-04-426-006	
40W021 MILLMANOV DR	10-04-426-002	
40W021 MILLMANOV DR	10-04-426-000	
03N045 COUNTRY LIFE DR	10-04-426-000	
40W025 PINE TRAIL DR	10-04-427-005	
40W040 PINE TRAIL DR	10-04-427-001	
40W090 PINE TRAIL DR	10-04-426-005	
03N040 COUNTRY LIFE DR	10-04-426-006	
03N040 COUNTRY LIFE DR	10-04-426-014	
40W025A SHADE TRAIL CT	10-04-426-010	
40W234 PINE TRAIL DR	10-04-426-004	
40W020 PINE TRAIL DR	10-04-426-009	
40W040 PINE TRAIL DR	10-04-426-000	
03N081 SHADE TRAIL CT	10-04-426-000	
03N011 SHADE TRAIL CT	10-04-426-012	

LEGEND

--- SITE PROPERTY BOUNDARY (APPROXIMATE)

--- PROPERTY BOUNDARY SETBACK, 50'

--- ADJACENT PARCEL LINES

10-04-200-008 PARCEL ID NUMBER

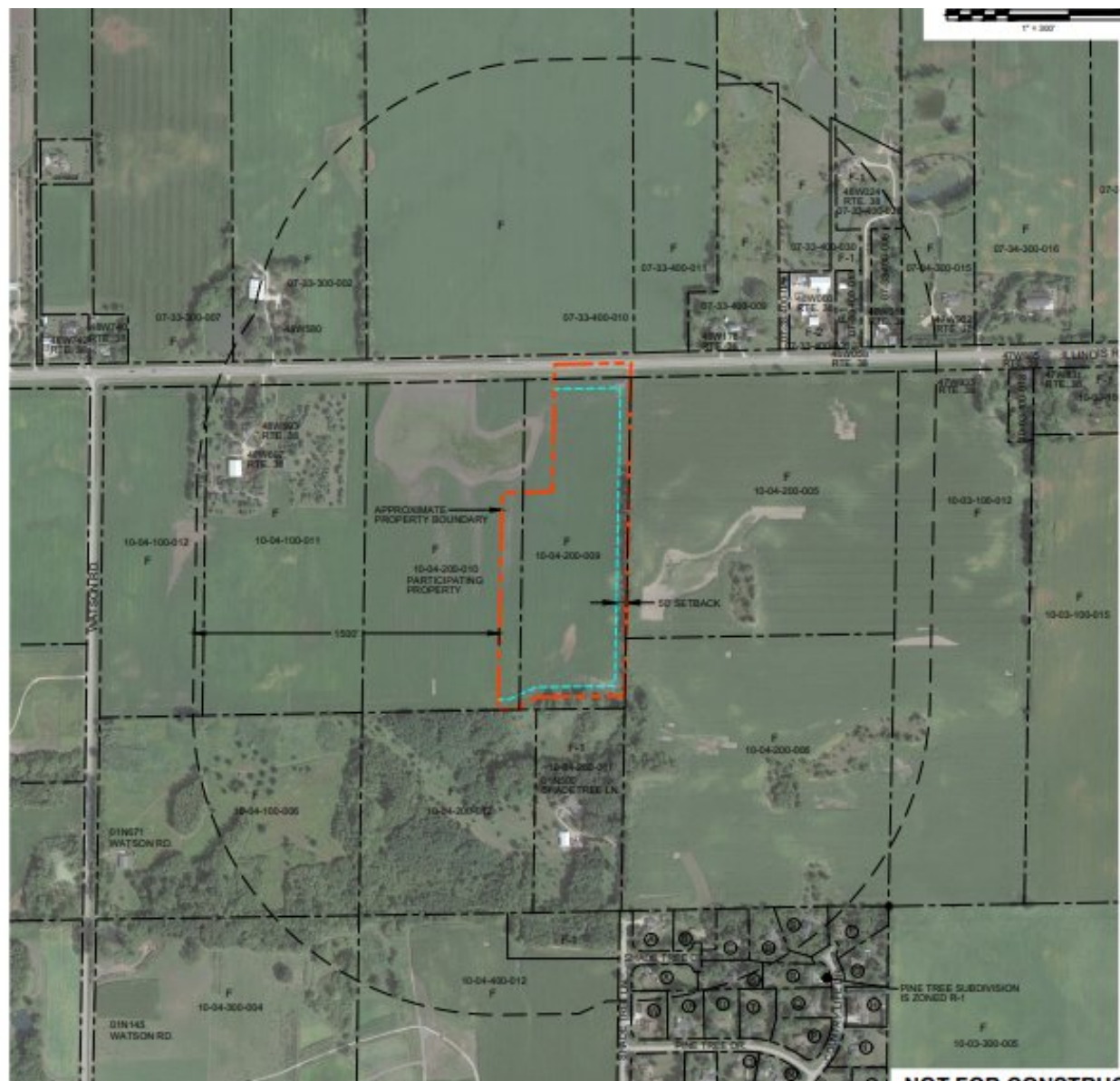
489080 RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS NUMBER

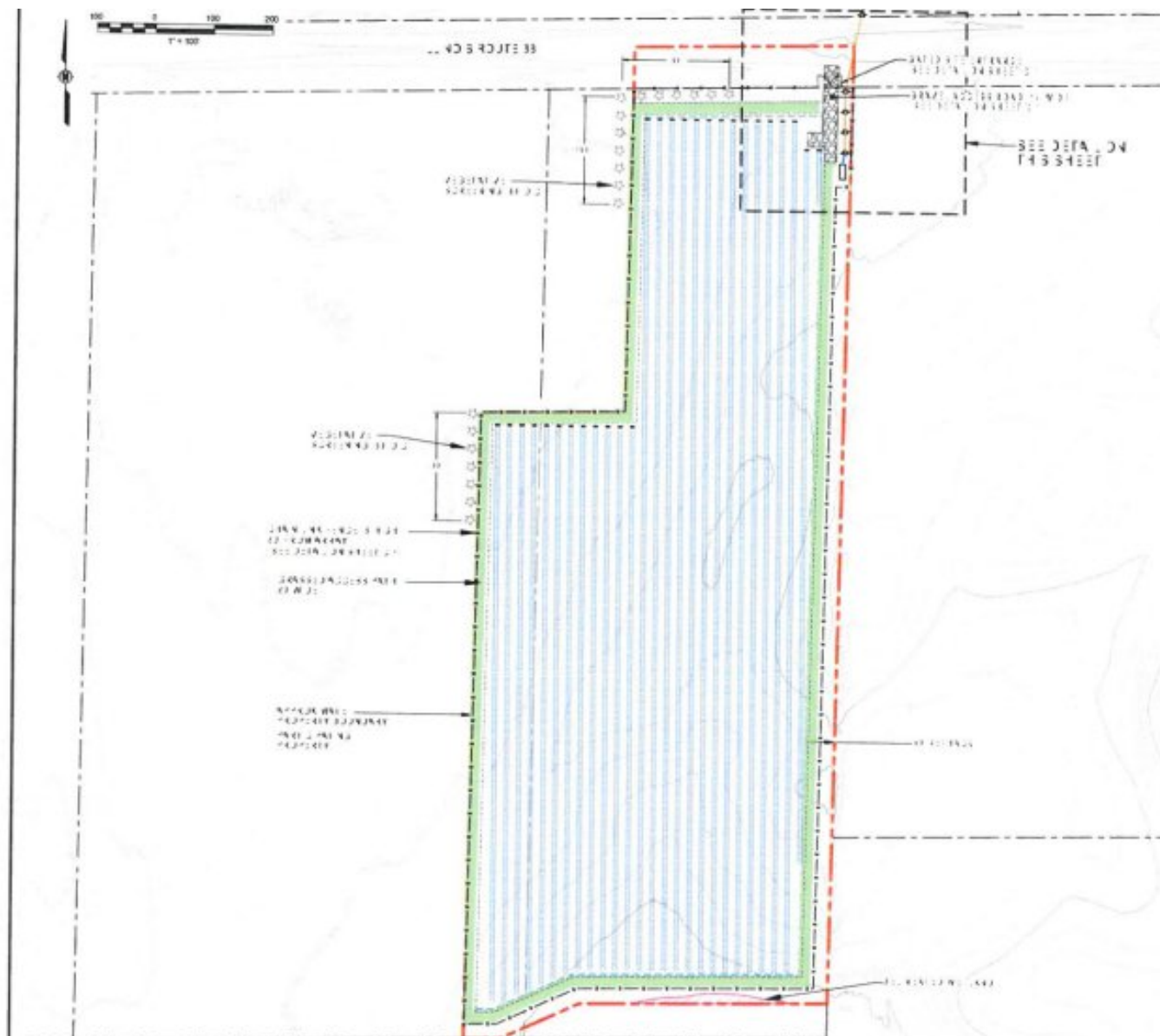
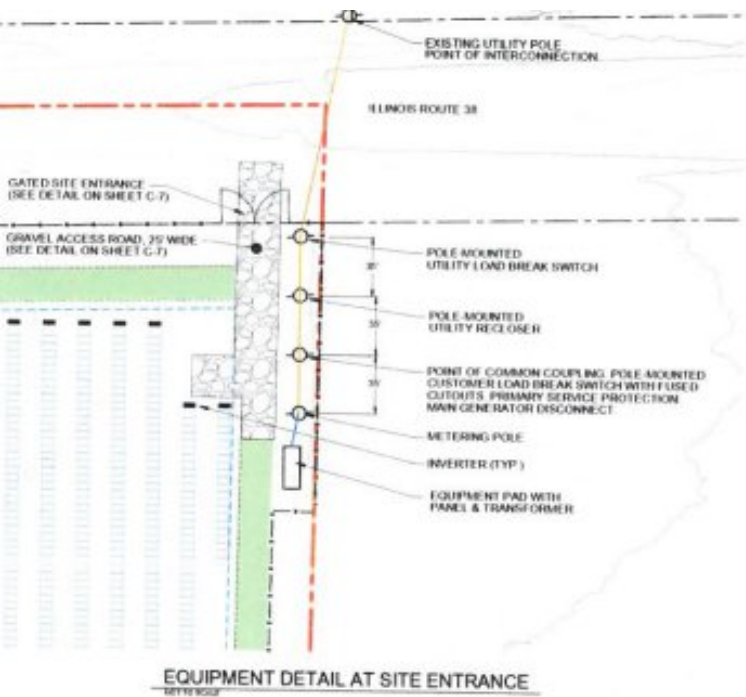
PMN TRS SUBDIVISION, SEE TABLE

F, F-1, F-2, R-1 ZONING CLASSIFICATION

F - FARMING, F-1 RURAL, F-2 AGRICULTURAL RELATED, R-1 ONE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

100' RADIUS AROUND PROPERTY BOUNDARY





Dale Hartmann, et ux (ILSolar05, LLC)

Staff recommended stipulations :

Kane County Water Resources Department states the following Stipulation:

1. STIPULATION: Water Resources will require a stormwater permit for this development.
2. STIPULATION: An Engineer's report will be required. Should the site introduce more than 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or more than 3 acres of disturbance, stormwater detention will be required. This impervious area is calculated cumulatively since 2002 for a site as per the Stormwater Ordinance. The Engineer's report must demonstrate that the peak flow for the site with the proposed development is not increased, stormwater detention may be required for the development to ensure this. Any required Stormwater Management will require a viable outfall and may require off-site work.
3. STIPULATION: Should the site introduce more than 5,000 sq ft of impervious, a BMP will be required for all impervious surfaces.
4. STIPULATION: A calculation for disconnected impervious area, created by the panels, will be required. A Best Management Practice will be required to encourage infiltration of runoff within the site.

Dale Hartmann, et ux (ILSolar05, LLC)

Staff recommended stipulations :

Kane County Water Resources Department states the following Stipulation:

5. STIPULATION: A drain tile study will be required, including upstream and downstream tile systems that rely on the drain tiles within the site. Water Resources is looking for the protection of the tile system that is in place, including but not limited to replacement in kind and observation and cleanout structures.
6. STIPULATION: Plantings within the development will not interfere with drain tiles. Planting plan should address the placement of vegetation and trees with long root systems that can interfere with tile systems and cause off site issues including surcharged drain tiles and blow outs of the drain tile systems.
7. STIPULATION: 80% vegetative coverage for plantings will be a requirement for the site.
8. STIPULATION: Any fill within Floodplain or Depressional Storage will require Compensatory Storage. Compensatory Storage for any fill must be designed by a Licensed Professional Engineer.
9. STIPULATION: A Wetland Delineation will be required. Any impacts to the Wetlands will require Mitigation.

John Hatch, et ux (KaneSolar3, LLC)

Staff recommended stipulations :

Kane County Division of Transportation states the following Stipulation:

1. The property is required to obtain an access permit to IL Route 38, and fulfill all access permit requirements from the Illinois Department of Transportation, prior to site development.

John Hatch, et ux (KaneSolar3, LLC)

Staff recommended comments:

Approval of the Special Use would allow a solar facility to be constructed on the property.

John Hatch, et ux (KaneSolar3, LLC)

Regional Planning Commission: N/A

Zoning Board of Appeals: Approval with the recommended stipulations as well as the following Petitioner stipulations:

11. Add additional tree screening as shown on the Powerpoint slides submitted by Andy Melka to the County for use in the Zoning Board of Appeals meeting, and more specifically: Increase density of tree screening to 15' center-to-center, extend the line of screening as shown on the slides and with neighbor's permission, install alternating evergreen and deciduous trees, rather than only evergreen.

12. Revise the proposed fence from chain link to agricultural or deer" fence, with metal 4" mesh (or similar) and treated wood fenceposts.

Development Committee: To be determined

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

APPOINTMENT NO. TMP-23-1550

DRAINAGE/SANITARY & CONSERVANCY DISTRICT APPOINTMENTS

KANE COUNTY BOARD
DRAINAGE/SANITARY & CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
APPOINTMENTS

NOV 2023

Big Rock Drainage District #2

(3-YEAR TERMS STAGGERED)

- Scott Hermann– 49W197 Scott Road, Sugar Grove, IL (Expires 9/2026)

Plato Rutland Drainage District

(3-YEAR TERMS STAGGERED)

- Ron Straub 41W481 Plato Road (Expires 9/2026)

Rob Roy Drainage District

(3-YEAR TERMS STAGGERED)

- Bradley Sauer P.O. Box 222, Sugar Grove, IL (Expires 9/2026)

Sugar Grove Drainage District #1

(3-YEAR TERMS STAGGERED)

- Scott Jesseman 44W378 Wheeler Road, Sugar Grove, IL (Expires 9/2026)

Grand Prairie Sanitary District

(3-YEAR TERMS STAGGERED)

- Michael J. Ryan – PIN 11-02-376-027 (Mailing Address 125 E. 8th St, Hinsdale, IL (Expires 9/2026)

Lake Marian River Conservancy District

(5-YEAR TERMS STAGGERED)

- Patsy L. Shackelford (reappointment) (Expires 7/2028)
- Erica Loewe (new appointment for vacant position) (Expires 7/2024)

Line Item: 300.520.520.70070

Line Item Description: Automotive Equipment

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Ratifying an Emergency Purchase Affidavit to Purchase Two (2) 2024 Ford F-250 Truck Cab & Chassis for the Kane County Division of Transportation – Units 31 & 47

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Mike Way, 630.406.7353

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$100,718.64
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Vehicle descriptions: (2) two - 2024 Ford F-250 pickups.

Vendor: National Auto Fleet Group (Sourcewell – authorized cooperative agreement Res. # 22-266)

Purchase price – Each = \$50,359.32 / total = \$100,718.64

Normal replacement of this type of vehicle is around every 10 years. Replacement is based on age, mileage, dependability, and maintenance costs. These vehicle are from Sourcewell cooperative agreement contract # 091521-NAF. We were notified of a 3 week ordering window or shorter if the orders allowed fill up. We needed to submit a purchase order to be able to place the orders, which required an emergency purchase affidavit signed by Madom Chair. These vehicles are used in the maintenance section of Transportation. Body and equipment package will be transferred over from the old unit on one and the other will get a new utility body installed. One vehicle will replace a 2012 F-250 and the other unit is being added back on from its removal about 12 years ago. Changes in our operation require it. The old unit will be sold by the Purchasing Department for Transportation after we take delivery of the replacement unit. The vehicle being replaced meets the County replacement requirements and both are in the FY24 budget.

Staff is requesting ratification of the emergency purchase affidavit in accordance with Kane County Purchasing requirements.

KANE COUNTY
DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer



41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265

MEMORANDUM

DATE: September 5, 2023

TO: Corinne Pierog, Madam Chair
Vern Tepe, Vice Chairman

FROM: Carl Schoedel, Director of Transportation

SUBJECT: Emergency Purchase Affidavit – (2) 2024 Ford F-250s

Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT), staff coordinated with Purchasing Director Karin Kietzman and Assistant States Attorney Steven Ford to prepare an Emergency Purchase Affidavit for the purchase of (2) 2024 Ford F-250s.

KDOT scored the current 2012 Ford F-250, which met the requirements for replacement. The other Ford F-250 will be an addition to the fleet for a fourth supervisor that is currently driving a pool vehicle meant for office staff. The purchase of these 2 new 2024 Ford F-250 will assist Maintenance Supervisors in responding to incidents in the Right-of-Way, servicing County needs, and responding to service requests in a timely manner.

The total cost of the (2) 2024 Ford F-250s is not to exceed \$100,718.64. These vehicles are included in the KDOT FY24 Budget.

Due to a shortage of inventory and FY24 orders only being accepted until September 27, 2023, the purchase of these vehicles will be through the Sourcewell Cooperative Contract # 091521-NAF from National Auto Fleet Group, 490 Auto Center Drive, Watsonville, California 95076.

Last year KDOT was able to use a Letter of Intent to secure our orders, however this year Sourcewell is requiring a Purchase Order to reserve the vehicles. Failure to place an order could result in not getting the 2 trucks in FY24 or paying more and purchasing from a dealership at a later time if available.

I request your signature on the attached Emergency Purchase Affidavit which will allow Purchasing Director Kietzman to issue a Purchase Order that will reserve these trucks. KDOT staff would then add this item to the Transportation Committee agenda for ratification at the next regularly scheduled meeting on September 19, 2023 and the item would flow through the normal committee and board approval process.

COUNTY OF KANE



EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) states that "an emergency purchase equaling or exceeding \$30,000 may be authorized ... in certain situations ... where immediate repairs are required to County property to protect or prevent against further loss or damage, where immediate action is required to prevent or minimize disruption to County Services ..." and "An emergency purchase shall be limited to those materials, supplies, equipment, services, construction and construction related services necessary to satisfy the emergency and these purchases shall be made with such competitive evaluation as is practicable under the circumstances."

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (B) further states that "A department seeking an emergency purchase shall prepare an emergency affidavit documenting both the existence of an emergency condition and the nature of the emergency. The department head shall sign the affidavit and submit to the county board chairman the emergency affidavit requesting authorization to make the emergency purchase."

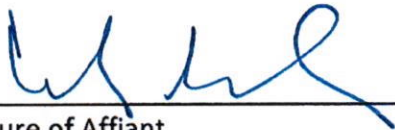
Whereas the Division of Transportation has requested and received emergency purchase authorization from the Kane County Board Chairman, pursuant to Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) for purchase of 2 (two) 2024 Ford Super Duty F-250 SRW (F2B) XL trucks in an amount of \$50,359.32 each and not to exceed \$100,718.64 from budgeted Division of Transportation fund line items. Due to a shortage of inventory and orders only being accepted until September 27, 2023 the purchase of these vehicles will be through the Sourcwell Cooperative Contract # 091521-NAF from National Auto Fleet Group, 490 Auto Center Drive, Watsonville, California 95076.

Whereas the Division of Transportation had the current 2012 Ford F250 scored, which indicated replacing the vehicle. The vehicle replacement and additional vehicle were budgeted in the Division of Transportation FY24 budget; and

Whereas, it is in the best interest of the County to immediately purchase these 2 new 2024 Ford F-250 trucks to address the needed replacement of the current 2012 Ford F-250 and the addition of the new truck into Kane County Division of Transportation fleet for staff to respond to emergencies in the Right-of-Way, service County Assets and to respond to service requests in a timely manner;

Now therefore I, Carl Schoedel, being duly sworn solemnly affirm that I am the Director of the Kane County Division of Transportation and hereby request authorization to purchase two 2024 Ford F-250 trucks from the National Auto Fleet Group, 490 Auto Center Drive, Watsonville, California 95076 for a not to exceed \$100,718.64 from budgeted Division of Transportation fund line items. I understand that this emergency procurement must be ratified by the County Board at the next regularly scheduled Transportation Committee, Administration Committee then Executive Committee and County Board meetings.

This affidavit is made pursuant to and in fulfillment of the emergency purchase affidavit provisions in the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and all statements herein are true and correct.



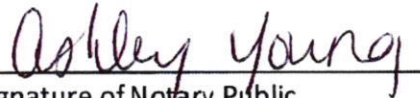
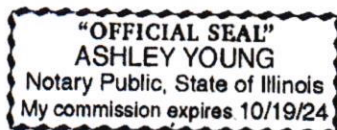
Signature of Affiant
Carl Schoedel, Director
Kane County Division of Transportation

9.15.2023

Date

Subscribed and sworn before me this 5 day of September 2023.

(Seal)



Signature of Notary Public

My commission expires:

10/19/24

I agree that this purchase meets the conditions of an emergency purchase and hereby authorize the purchase of two (2) 2024 Ford F-250 trucks from National Auto Fleet Group 490 Auto Center Drive, Watsonville, CA 95076 and not to exceed \$100,718.64 from budgeted Division of Transportation fund line item 300.520.520.700.70.



Signature of Authorizing Official
Corinne Pierog, Madam Chairman

September 7, 2023

Date

Kane County Vehicle Request Form

Section 1 – Department Information

Department: Transportation	Division: Maintenance	Date: 9/6/2023
Address: 41w011 Burlington rd	City: St Charles	Zip Code: 60175
Department Contact Person: Mike Way	Title: Road Maintenance Supervisor	
Telephone: 6304067359	email: waymichael@co.knae.il.us	

Section 2 – Current Vehicle Information

This request is to: ☒ Replace an existing vehicle OR ☐ Add a new vehicle to the fleet

Does the replacement vehicle meet the County's replacement guidelines (age, mileage, reliability, maintenance and repair costs and conditions as calculated on the Replacement Guideline Calculation, attached)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Vehicle being replaced:	Year:	Make: Ford	Model: F250
Vehicle Type: pickup	V.I.N. #: 1FTBF2B63CEB43357	Current Mileage: 161,523	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sedan	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> Compact <input type="checkbox"/> Police Pkg <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equip.		
<input type="checkbox"/> SUV	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> Compact <input type="checkbox"/> 4x4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equip.		
Additional justification required for all SUV requests – please attach separate justification narrative			
<input type="checkbox"/> Pass. Van	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 passenger <input type="checkbox"/> 12 passenger <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment		
<input type="checkbox"/> Cargo Van	<input type="checkbox"/> mini van <input type="checkbox"/> ¾-ton <input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment		
Ford F250 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pickup	<input type="checkbox"/> Compact <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4x4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standard Cab <input type="checkbox"/> Short Box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special Equip. <input type="checkbox"/> ½-ton <input type="checkbox"/> 4x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Extended Cab <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Long Box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ¾-ton <input type="checkbox"/> Crew Cab <input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton		
Original Purchase Price: \$22,360	Current Estimated Fuel Efficiency (miles per gallon): 13		

Section 3 – Requested Vehicle

What will be the primary use of this vehicle?

☐ Transportation of people Number of people:
☒ Emergency response
☒ Transportation of equipment, materials, or supplies (explain below)
☐ Transportation of both people and equipment, materials, or supplies (explain below)
☐ Other

Please explain the selection from the previous question

Used for Road Maintenance

Is this vehicle authorized for take-home use? ☒ Yes (explain below) ☐ No

On Call for Emergency response to road related issues

Vehicle will be assigned to: ☒ Specific Individual ☐ Work Group or Crew ☐ Motor Pool or Shared Use

How often will this vehicle be used: ☐ Multiple 8 hour shifts per day ☒ Daily ☐ Weekly ☐ Monthly ☐ Pool Car

Primary parking location of the requested vehicle: 20N017 Big Timber Rd Hampshire

Unit 31

Type of Vehicle Requested	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sedan	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> Compact <input type="checkbox"/> Police Package <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment
<input type="checkbox"/> SUV	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> Compact <input type="checkbox"/> 4x4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment <small>Additional justification required for all SUV requests – please attach separate justification narrative</small>
<input type="checkbox"/> Pass. Van	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 passenger <input type="checkbox"/> 12 passenger <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment
<input type="checkbox"/> Cargo Van	<input type="checkbox"/> mini van <input type="checkbox"/> ¾-ton <input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pickup	<input type="checkbox"/> Compact <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4x4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standard Cab <input type="checkbox"/> Short Box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment <input type="checkbox"/> ½-ton <input type="checkbox"/> 4x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Extended Cab <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Long Box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ¾-ton <input type="checkbox"/> Crew Cab <input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton
Fuel Type (Choose One): <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gasoline <input type="checkbox"/> Gasoline/Electric Hybrid <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> Flex-Fuel (E-85)	
Projected average monthly mileage: 3000	
Fuel efficiency of replacement vehicle (miles per gallon - city and highway): 15	
Is the vehicle(s) to be purchased from the Illinois state public bid list? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If no, why not?	
Purchased from Sourcewell	
When not in use, can this vehicle be used by other County employees outside department / office? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No (explain below)	
<h2>KDOT Vehicle</h2>	
Provide detailed description and justification for any special or miscellaneous equipment (e.g., trailer hitch, spot light, tool box, lift gate, partitions, etc.) requested. KDOT will install used utility box onto truck	
Section 4 – Signatures	
Requesting Department Director's / Elected Officer's Signature: <i>Thomas B. Ricketts</i>	Date: 9/6/2023
Fleet Manager's Signature: <i>Bill Edwards</i>	Date: 8/28/23
Request <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied	
Reason for denial:	

Unit #31

REPLACEMENT GUIDELINES CALCULATION SHEET

Light Vehicle Replacement Guidelines

Factor		Points
Age	11	One point for each year of chronological age, based on in-service date.
Miles/Hours	16	One point for each 10,000 miles of use.
Type of Service	1	1, 3, or 5 points are assigned based on the type of service that vehicle receives. For instance, a police patrol car would be given a 5 because it is in severe duty service. In contrast, an administrative sedan would be given a 1.
Reliability	1	Points are assigned as 1, 3, or 5 depending on the frequency that a vehicle is in the shop for repair. A five would be assigned to a vehicle that is in the shop two or more times per month on average, while a 1 be assigned to a vehicle in the shop an average of once every three months or less.
Maintenance and Repair Costs	2	1 to 5 points are assigned based on total life maintenance and repair costs (not including repair of accident damage). A 5 is assigned to a vehicle with life M&R costs equal or greater to the 50% of vehicle's original purchase price or 100% of the trade-in value of the vehicle, while a 1 is given to a vehicle with life M&R costs equal to 20-percent or less of 50% its original purchase cost or 50% of the vehicle's trade-in value. (attach copies of repair estimates or written summary of required repairs and source(s) of estimates)
Condition	2	This category takes into consideration body condition, rust, interior condition, accident history, anticipated repairs, etc. A scale of 1 to 5 points is used with 5 being poor condition. (attach photograph)
Point Ranges		
Under 18 points	Condition I	Excellent
18 to 22 points	Condition II	Good
23 to 27 points	Condition III	Qualifies for replacement
28 points and above (33)	Condition IV	Needs immediate consideration

2012 Ford F-250

Pkt # M33819

9/1/23

Kane County Vehicle Request Form

47

Section 1 – Department Information

Department: Transportation	Division: Maintenance	Date: 9/6/2023
Address: 41w011 Burlington rd	City: St Charles	Zip Code: 60175
Department Contact Person: Mike Way	Title: Road Maintenance Supervisor	
Telephone: 6304067359	email: waymichael@co.knae.il.us	

Section 2 – Current Vehicle Information

This request is to: ☐ Replace an existing vehicle OR ☒ Add a new vehicle to the fleet

Does the replacement vehicle meet the County's replacement guidelines (age, mileage, reliability, maintenance and repair costs and conditions as calculated on the Replacement Guideline Calculation, attached)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Vehicle being replaced:	Year:	Make:	Model:
Vehicle Type:	V.I.N. #:	Current Mileage:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sedan	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> Compact	<input type="checkbox"/> Police Pkg <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equip.	
<input type="checkbox"/> SUV	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> Compact	<input type="checkbox"/> 4x4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Special Equip.	
<small>Additional justification required for all SUV requests – please attach separate justification narrative</small>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Pass. Van	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 passenger <input type="checkbox"/> 12 passenger	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment	
<input type="checkbox"/> Cargo Van	<input type="checkbox"/> mini van <input type="checkbox"/> ¾-ton <input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment	
<input type="checkbox"/> Pickup	<input type="checkbox"/> Compact <input type="checkbox"/> 4x4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standard Cab <input type="checkbox"/> Short Box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special Equip.	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Cab <input type="checkbox"/> Long Box	
	<input type="checkbox"/> ½-ton <input type="checkbox"/> 4x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Crew Cab		
	<input type="checkbox"/> ¾-ton <input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton		
Original Purchase Price:	Current Estimated Fuel Efficiency (miles per gallon):		

Section 3 – Requested Vehicle

What will be the primary use of this vehicle?

☐ Transportation of people Number of people:

☒ Emergency response

☒ Transportation of equipment, materials, or supplies (explain below)

☐ Transportation of both people and equipment, materials, or supplies (explain below)

☐ Other

Please explain the selection from the previous question

Used for Road Maintenance

Is this vehicle authorized for take-home use? ☒ Yes (explain below) ☐ No

On Call for Emergency response to road related issues

Vehicle will be assigned to: ☒ Specific Individual ☐ Work Group or Crew ☐ Motor Pool or Shared Use

How often will this vehicle be used: ☐ Multiple 8 hour shifts per day ☒ Daily ☐ Weekly ☐ Monthly ☐ Pool Car

Primary parking location of the requested vehicle: T80

Unit 49

Type of Vehicle Requested

<input type="checkbox"/> Sedan	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate	<input type="checkbox"/> Compact	<input type="checkbox"/> Police Package	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment	
<input type="checkbox"/> SUV	<input type="checkbox"/> Full size	<input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate	<input type="checkbox"/> Compact	<input type="checkbox"/> 4x4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment
<small>Additional justification required for all SUV requests – please attach separate justification narrative</small>						
<input type="checkbox"/> Pass. Van	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 passenger	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 passenger	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment			
<input type="checkbox"/> Cargo Van	<input type="checkbox"/> mini van	<input type="checkbox"/> ¾-ton	<input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pickup	<input type="checkbox"/> Compact	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4x4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standard Cab	<input type="checkbox"/> Short Box	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special Equipment	
	<input type="checkbox"/> ½-ton	<input type="checkbox"/> 4x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Cab	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Long Box		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ¾-ton		<input type="checkbox"/> Crew Cab			
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1-ton					

Fuel Type (Choose One): ☒ Gasoline ☐ Gasoline/Electric Hybrid ☐ Diesel ☐ Flex-Fuel (E-85)

Projected average monthly mileage: 3000

Fuel efficiency of replacement vehicle (miles per gallon - city and highway): 15

Is the vehicle(s) to be purchased from the Illinois state public bid list? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If no, why not?

Purchased from Sourcewell

When not in use, can this vehicle be used by other County employees outside department / office? ☐ Yes ☒ No (explain below)

KDOT Vehicle

Provide detailed description and justification for any special or miscellaneous equipment (e.g., trailer hitch, spot light, tool box, lift gate, partitions, etc.) requested.
KDOT will install New utility box onto truck

Section 4 – Signatures

Requesting Department Director's / Elected Officer's Signature: <i>Thomas B. Rickert</i>		Date: <i>9/6/2023</i>
Fleet Manager's Signature: <i>Bill Edwards</i>		Date: <i>8/28/31</i>
Request <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied		
Reason for denial: <i>New addition</i>		

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-429

APPROVING SIX APPLICANTS FOR PROTECTION THROUGH THE KANE COUNTY FARMLAND PROTECTION PROGRAM

WHEREAS, Ordinance 01-67 Adopting and Implementing the Kane County Agricultural Conservation Easement and Farmland Protection Program was passed by the Kane County board on April 10, 2001; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 01-67 authorizes the board to acquire conservation interest in real property for the purpose of rural and farmland protection; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Agricultural Conservation Easement and Farmland Protection Commission met on September 25, 2023 and recommends to the Kane County Board the following farms for land protection: Schoger Ag, LLC (2 farms), Carl and Amy Schoger, Souders Farm, Maddox Farm, Hermann Farm, Lucas Strom / Geneva Bank and Trust Farm.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board approves the six applicants listed for farmland protection as local and federal funding is available and approved by the Kane County Board.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

APPROVING SIX APPLICANTS FOR PROTECTION THROUGH THE KANE COUNTY FARMLAND PROTECTION PROGRAM

Committee Flow:

Agriculture Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Janice Hill, Executive Planner
630-232-3483

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$ N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the County Board to approve six candidate farms for protection with conservation easements through the Kane County Farmland Protection Program.

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest that the establishment of the area hereinafter described as a special service area for the purposes set forth herein and to be designated as the WOODGATE ESTATES SUBDIVISION Special Service Area (or Special Service Area No. SW-56), of the County (the "Area") be considered as a "back-up vehicle" to provide for the long-term maintenance of the stormwater drainage system and special management areas of the Subdivision; and

WHEREAS, the Area is contiguous and totally within the boundaries of the unincorporated area of the County; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of establishing the Area is to provide certain special governmental services (the "Services") to the Area, which are unique and in addition to the services generally provided to the County as a whole, in the event the Owners fail to adequately carry out their duties to maintain the stormwater drainage system and special management areas. The Services to be provided on a back-up basis may include, but are not limited to the following: the operation, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, replacement and reconstruction of any storm water detention and/or retention area, drainageway, ditch, swale, storm sewer or other stormwater facility; costs of design, engineering and other consulting services, surveying and permits, public liability insurance, and all administrative, legal and other costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith and with the administration of the Area, including the repayment of any loan or debt incurred for the provision of any of such Services, all of the Services to be in and for the Area; and

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest that the levy of a direct annual ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the Area be considered for the purpose of paying the cost of providing the Services; and

WHEREAS, the revenue from such tax shall be used solely for Services for which the County is authorized under law to levy taxes or special assessments or to appropriate funds of the County, all of the Services to be in and for the Area and all of any necessary construction and maintenance to be on property accessible to and by the County, as more fully described on the plat for the Subdivision; and

WHEREAS, said direct annual ad valorem tax shall be levied upon all taxable property within the Area for an indefinite period of time beginning for the year 2024, at a rate sufficient to produce revenues required to provide the Services, and such rate shall not exceed an annual rate of 0.50% (\$0.50 per \$100) of the equalized assessed valuation of each tax parcel within the Area, and shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing will be held by the County, before the Kane County Board, at 9:45 AM, on December 12, 2023, in the County Board Room, Kane County Government Center, Building "A", 719 Batavia Ave, Geneva, Illinois 60134 (the "Hearing"), at which time any interested person may file with the County Clerk written objections to and may be heard orally in respect to the establishment of the Area for the purpose of providing the Services on a back-up basis and the levy of an additional direct annual ad valorem tax on property within the Area for the purpose of paying the costs of the Services, all as described in the Notice of Public Hearing set forth in Section 2 hereof (the "Notice"). The Kane County Board shall prepare or cause to be prepared minutes of the Hearing; and

WHEREAS, the Notice shall be given by publication and mailing. Notice by publication shall be given by publication on a date, such date being not less than 15 days prior to the Hearing, in a newspaper of general circulation within the County. Notice by mailing shall be given by depositing the Notice in the United States Mail addressed to the person or persons in whose name the general taxes for the last preceding year were paid on each lot, block, tract, or parcel of land lying within the Area. The Notice shall be mailed not less than 10 days prior to the time set for the Hearing. In the event taxes for the last preceding year were not paid, the Notice shall be sent to the person last listed on the tax rolls prior to that year as the owner of said property.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be it Ordained by the County Board of the County of Kane, Illinois, as follows:

§1. Incorporation of preambles

The preambles of this Ordinance are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full as the findings of the County Board.

§2. Notice

The County Board of the County of Kane, Illinois hereby determines that the Notice is in the proper statutory form as set forth as follows:

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
COUNTY OF KANE, ILLINOIS
Woodgate estates subdivision
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA (or NO. SW-56)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on December 12, 2023, at 9:45 AM, in the County Board Room, Kane County Government Center, Building "A", 719 South Batavia Ave, Geneva, Illinois 60134, a public hearing (the "*Hearing*") will be held by the County of Kane, Illinois (the "*County*"), before the Kane County Board, at which time any interested person may file with the County Clerk written objections to and may be heard orally in respect to the establishment of the WOODGATE ESTATES SUBDIVISION Special Service Area (No. SW-56) (the "*Area*") of the County, and the levy of taxes on property within the Area for the purpose of paying the costs of providing special services, on a back-up basis, in and for such Area. The proposed Area consists of the following described territory:

THAT PART OF THE W 1/2 OF THE SW QTR OF SEC 17 IN TWP 40 N, R 8 E OF THE 3RD PM, BND & DESCR AS FOLS:

COM AT THE NW COR OF THE SW QTR OF THE SW QRT OF SAID SEC 17 (BEING ALSO THE SE COR OF HAWKINS GLEN SUBDIV, A SUBDIV AS REC IN BK 62, PG 22, AS DOC NO 1261431 IN THE REC OFF OF KANE CNTY, ILL); THNC N01D23'52"E ALNG THE W LINE OF THE NW QRT OF THE SW QRT OF SEC 17, BEING ALSO THE E LINE OF SAID HAWKINS GLEN SUBDIV, A DST OF 408.19 FT; THNC S89D59'06"E A DST OF 588.62 FT FOR THE PNT OF BEG; THNC CONT S89D59'06"E PAR WITH THE N LINE OF THE SW QTR OF SEC 17 A DST OF 657.02 FT TO A PNT IN A LINE 66.00 FT W'RLY OF AS MEAS PERP TO THE E LINE OF SAID W 1/2 OF THE SW QTR OF SEC 17; THNC S01D16'43"W PAR WITH SAID E LINE A DST OF 1375.87 FT TO A PNT 17.50 FT S'RLY AND RADIALLY MEAS FROM THE CL OF AN EX PAVED RDWY; THNC NW'RLY PAR WITH SAID CL ON A LINE CRVD TO THE R HAVING A RAD OF 281.50 FT, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 75D48'19", A CHD BRG OF N60D02'14"W AND AN ARC DST 372.34 FT TO A PNT OF CURVATURE; THNC CONT NW'RLY PAR WITH SAID CL ON A LINE CRVD TO THE R HAVING A RAD OF 827.50 FT A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 4D52'40", A CHD BRG OF N19D41'08"W AND AN ARC DST OF 71.30 FT; THNC S72D45'12"W ON A RADIAL LINE TO SAID CRVD CL, A DST OF 350.70 FT; THNC N01D29'38"E A DST OF 1240.19 FT TO THE PNT OF BEG, IN THE TWP OF ST. CHARLES, KANE CNTY, ILL.

Said territory consists of approximately 19 acres lying south of Bolcum Road, and equal distant between Burr Road and Crane Road. An accurate map of said territory is on file in the office of the Kane County Water Resources Department and is available for public inspection.

The purpose of establishing the Area is to provide certain special governmental services (the "Services") to the Area, which are unique and in addition to the services generally provided to the County as a whole, in the event the subdivision's owners fail to adequately carry out its duties to maintain the stormwater drainage system and special management areas. The Services to be provided on a back-up basis may include, but are not limited to the following: the operation, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, replacement and reconstruction of any storm water detention and/or retention area, drainageway, ditch, swale, storm sewer or other stormwater facility; costs of design, engineering and other consulting services, surveying and permits, public liability insurance, and all administrative, legal and other costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith and with the administration of the Area, including the repayment of any loan or debt incurred for the provision of any of such Services, all of the Services to be in and for the Area.

The levy of a direct annual *ad valorem* tax upon all taxable property within the Area for the purpose of paying the cost of the Services will also be considered at the Hearing. The tax shall be levied upon all taxable property within the Area for an indefinite period of time beginning for the year 2024, at a rate sufficient to produce revenues required to provide the special services, and such rate shall not exceed an annual rate of 0.50% (\$0.50 per \$100) of the equalized assessed valuation of each tax parcel within the Area, and shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law.

All interested persons, including all persons owning taxable real property located within the Area, will be given an opportunity to be heard at the Hearing regarding the establishment of the Area and the tax levy and an opportunity to file objections to the establishment of the Area or to the amount of the tax levy.

At the Hearing, any interested person may file with the County Clerk written objections to and may be heard orally in respect to any issues referenced in this Notice. The Hearing may be adjourned to another date without further notice other than a motion to be entered upon the minutes fixing the time and place it will reconvene. At the first regular meeting of the County Board after the public hearing, the County may delete area from the special service area.

If a petition signed by at least 51% of the electors residing within the Area and by at least 51% of the owners of record of the land included within the boundaries of the Area is filed with the County Clerk within 60 days following the final adjournment of the Hearing objecting to the creation of the Area or the levy or imposition of a tax for the provision of the Services to the Area, no such special Service Area may be created or no tax may be levied or imposed.

By order of the County Board of the County of Kane, Illinois.

DATED this _____ day of _____, _____.

Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

§3. Repealer; effective date

All ordinances, orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

An Ordinance Proposing a Special Service Area (SSA) for Woodgate Estates Subdivision (Or Special Service Area SW-56) of Kane County Illinois, and the Levy of Taxes for the Purpose of Paying the Cost of Providing Special Services in and for Such Area.

Committee Flow:

Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jodie Wollnik 630-232-3499

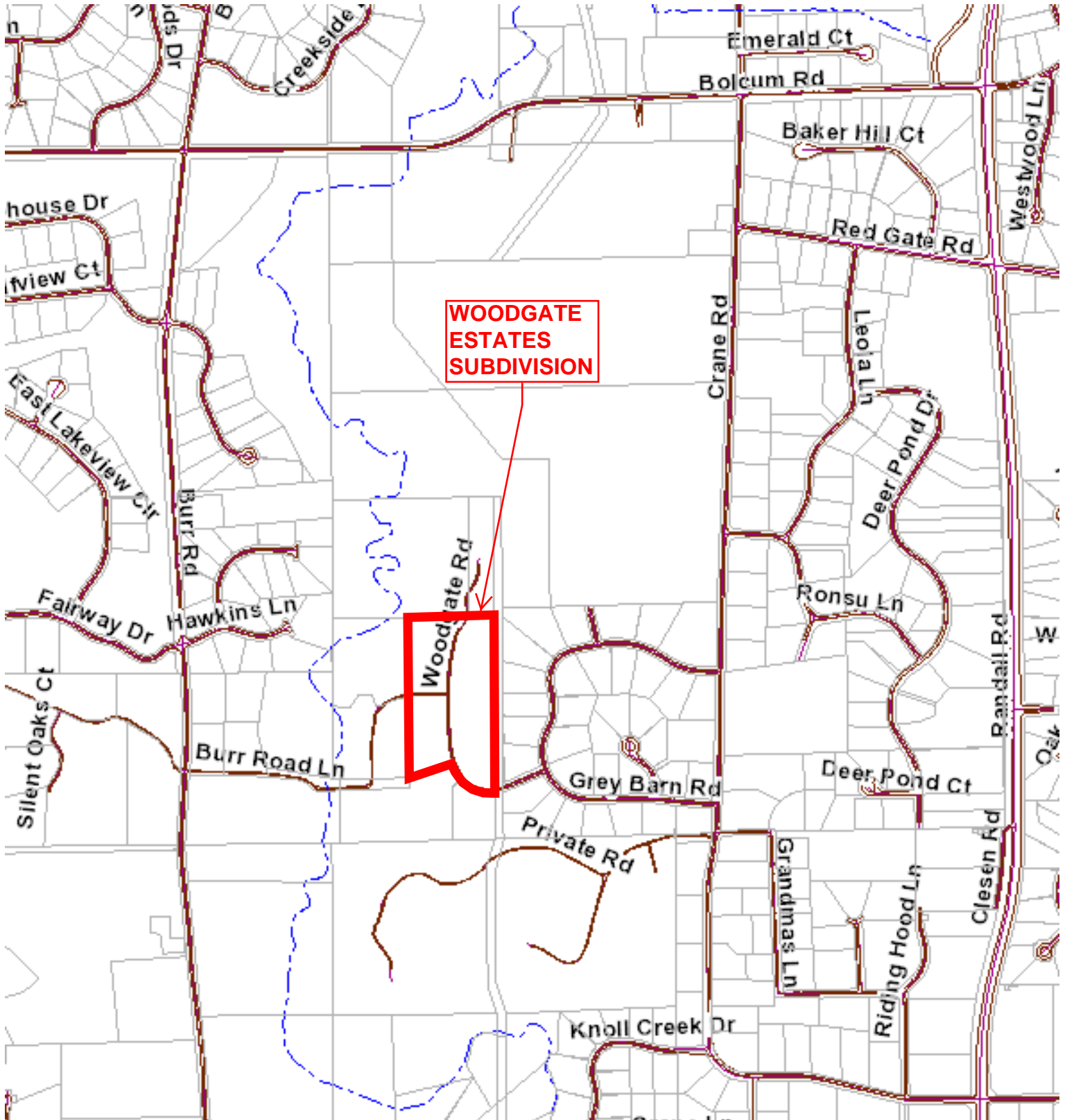
Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This Proposing Ordinance proposes an Ad Valorem SSA as a backup funding source for a new subdivision Woodgate Estates. In the event the Homeowners' Association for Woodgate Estates were to fail, this backup would providing funding for stormwater and the stormwater system.

LOCATION MAP





RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

Approving September 2023 Claims Paid

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Penny Wegman, 630.232.5918

According to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports On Claims: The county auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the chairman and all other members of the county board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

Similarly according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

The accompanying Report of Claims Paid is submitted to comply with those requirements, and to document that the County Board has approved the payment of those claims.

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2023 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Fifth Third Bank	Payroll Taxes Payable		General Fund	9/25/2023	174.06
GovTempsUSA, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	General Fund	9/11/2023	8,007.30
GovTempsUSA, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,611.70
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	9/25/2023	66.84
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	9/25/2023	63.53
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	County Board	General Fund	9/25/2023	57.56
Health Advocates Network, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Finance	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,865.33
Health Advocates Network, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Finance	General Fund	9/11/2023	6,067.79
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Finance	General Fund	9/25/2023	21.00
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Finance	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,150.00
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	9/11/2023	88.40
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	9/25/2023	38.38
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	9/25/2023	38.37
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/11/2023	756.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/11/2023	805.93
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,015.88
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/11/2023	453.60
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/11/2023	786.24
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,310.40
Defin.Net Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	8,750.00
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	360.00
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,070.15
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,395.50
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	327.74
Jon Kloese	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/11/2023	3,334.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	400.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,820.02
Corey Malis	Employee Training	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/11/2023	196.12
Kurt D. Lebo	Employee Mileage Expense	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	19.72
KyMack Corp dba Fully Promoted of St. Charles	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/11/2023	71.98
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,298.68
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	4,057.95
Impact Networking, LLC	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,228.18
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	165.00
Fifth Third Bank	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	584.40
Fifth Third Bank	Office Furniture - Non-Capital	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,308.01
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	9/25/2023	172.49
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	321.71
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,272.58
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,041.00
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	13,066.65
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	4,385.91
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	11,814.50
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,018.00
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	955.00
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,450.00
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	4,590.35
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	11,613.25
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	11,855.85
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,037.00
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	7,444.02
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	6,238.13
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	206.70
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	208.60
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	101.94

Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	262.05
Wm F Meyer Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	39.98
Wm F Meyer Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	8.61
Wm F Meyer Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	15.04
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,160.60
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,276.20
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	21.10
GenServe, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,760.61
Phigenics, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,800.00
R.J. O'Neil, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	775.00
R.J. O'Neil, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	150.00
R.J. O'Neil, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,755.00
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	449.73
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,127.90
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	922.71
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	163.54
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	71.02
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	97.98
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	100.86
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	176.78
Unique Painting & Decorating, LTD	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	3,700.00
Unique Painting & Decorating, LTD	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	8,000.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	39.33
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	4,312.39
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,350.00
Ace Hardware-Aurora/Batavia	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	29.14
Ace Hardware-Aurora/Batavia	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	54.98
Ace Hardware-Aurora/Batavia	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	6.59
Ace Hardware-Aurora/Batavia	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	9.99
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	325.56
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,250.47
Block Electric Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	5,612.00
Block Electric Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	4,058.22
Block Electric Company, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	3,928.47
Discount Uniform Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	239.00
DoorMaster Garage Door Co., LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	892.68
G.A.G Industries dba Filter Services, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	78.75
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	996.82
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	359.47
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	92.56
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	996.67
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	679.79
Gehrke Technology Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	35.00
GenServe, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,389.54
John F. Harahan	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	600.00
John F. Harahan	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,795.00
John F. Harahan	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,600.00
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	600.00
Liberty Fire Equipment, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	4,914.45
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	188.70
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	77.52
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	15.16
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	5.68
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	9.48
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	521.55
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	20.65
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	28.42

Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	40.97
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	26.99
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	32.39
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	9.79
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	16.19
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	107.45
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	181.05
Malcor Roofing of Illinois, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	652.50
Malcor Roofing of Illinois, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	758.45
Malcor Roofing of Illinois, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	791.00
Malcor Roofing of Illinois, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,842.65
McMaster-Carr Supply Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	215.06
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	32.97
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	29.96
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	11.56
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	52.02
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	41.40
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	106.93
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	28.07
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	137.43
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	497.30
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	169.69
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	6.04
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	13.57
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	190.97
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	90.27
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	305.06
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	51.09
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	50.14
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	265.46
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	10.08
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	4.29
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	86.92
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	145.98
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	45.19
Malcor Roofing of Illinois, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,862.50
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	50.72
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	237.00
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	24.46
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	423.89
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1.02
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	7.73
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	24.77
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	20.85
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	26.78
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	15.82
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	2.51
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	57.81
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	60.40
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	38.56
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	14.23
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	210.09
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	73.08
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	20.26
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	14.19
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	183.76
Lowe's	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	250.62

Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	2.17
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	37.70
John F. Harahan	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	8,167.50
Hartwig Plumb & Heat Inc dba Hartwig Mechanical	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,402.69
GenServe, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	4,215.99
GenServe, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	526.59
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	13.42
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	591.54
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	23,139.00
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	43.79
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	10.89
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	60.00
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	250.09
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,246.69
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	857.55
G.W. Berkheimer Co., Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	209.23
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	10,137.88
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	14,324.47
DoorMaster Garage Door Co., LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,324.00
FACIL Investments, Inc. dba Batteries Plus	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	153.10
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	30.50
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	230.00
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	11,265.28
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	63.46
Chem-Wise Ecological Pest Management, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	564.00
Defin.Net Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,380.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,267.04
Ascher Brothers Co., Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	5,500.00
Batavia Instant Print Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	85.00
Trane US Inc dba Trane	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	69.07
Trane US Inc dba Trane	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	255.00
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	717.60
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	119.60
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	239.20
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	119.60
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	119.60
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	124.38
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,196.00
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	352.56
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,128.80
Valley Lock Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	117.03
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,554.50
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	68.56
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	57.44
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	87.92
Sign Tech, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	150.00
Sign Tech, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	165.00
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	312.50
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,612.08
Phigenics, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	390.00
GenServe, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,936.64
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,525.55
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,431.50
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	39.10
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,326.95
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,226.95
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	11,467.12

F.E. Moran Inc. Mechanical Services	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	4,932.00
Siemens Industry Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,439.12
HP Products Corp Ferguson Facilities Supply	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	364.20
Gehrke Technology Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	3,637.00
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	551.86
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,808.04
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	141.80
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	501.24
Midwest Power Industry Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	495.00
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	507.44
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,024.42
Trane US Inc dba Trane	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	4,592.00
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,314.10
G.W. Berkheimer Co., Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,666.67
GenServe, LLC	Equipment Lease	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	14,408.00
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	84.00
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	134.36
Black Gold Septic Contractors, Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	485.00
Black Gold Septic Contractors, Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	235.00
Black Gold Septic Contractors, Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	235.00
Black Gold Septic Contractors, Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	485.00
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,338.11
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	267.85
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	120.00
City of Geneva	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	57.31
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	77.39
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	441.80
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	56.30
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	110.32
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	149.00
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	221.69
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	23.57
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	22.38
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	10.17
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	3,303.51
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	10,377.56
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	167.67
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	263.58
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	9,412.53
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	174.96
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,880.69
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	141.87
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	161.59
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	109.96
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	199.72
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	165.92
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	364.92
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	38.71
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	37.90
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	15.63
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	3,852.62
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	7,774.97
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	151.31
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	290.34
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	7,059.64
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	153.94
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,310.47

City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	230.28
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	290.53
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	196.95
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	7.50
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,904.00
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,808.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,757.16
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	261.70
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	506.68
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	40.74
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	816.20
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	24.00
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	190.43
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	67.42
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	53.65
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	52.87
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	9,278.45
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	13,179.75
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	59.95
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	4,205.75
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	149.85
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	207.91
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	44.99
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	46.56
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,478.71
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	6,133.19
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	699.37
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	229.82
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	190.77
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	14,656.26
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	29.20
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	35.35
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	199.53
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	49.63
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	141.37
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	547.32
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	12,275.36
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	62.45
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	2.75
Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Building Lease	Building Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	13,685.68
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	488.00
HR Direct	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	102.15
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	17.97
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	14.22
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	9/11/2023	13.57
Carlos Mata	Employee Mileage Expense	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/11/2023	51.09
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/25/2023	37.02
Veribanc, Inc.	Books and Subscriptions	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	9/25/2023	350.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/11/2023	54.75
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/25/2023	241.83
Shaw Media	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/25/2023	23,134.00
Tribune Pub. Co., LLC dba Chicago Tribune Co., LLC	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,308.80
Illinois Property Assessment Institute	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/25/2023	380.00
Holly Winter	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/25/2023	50.00
Robin M. Huber	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/11/2023	5.76
MICHELLE R ABELL	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/25/2023	105.52
Realtor Association of Fox Valley	General Association Dues	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,068.00

Robin M. Huber	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/11/2023	36.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/11/2023	426.27
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/25/2023	709.17
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/25/2023	39.98
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	9/25/2023	26.44
State of IL Secretary of State	Notary Services	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	15.00
Fifth Third Bank	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	400.14
Zahida Fakroddin	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	66.81
Holly Shive	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	31.44
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	40.97
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	97.08
Group Management Essentials LLC	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	12,980.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	812.95
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	253.91
DFM Associates	Software Licensing Cost	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	10,780.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Security Services	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	599.01
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	0.09
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	76.48
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	13.85
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	274.57
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	44.21
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	6.85
IL Assn of County Clerks & Recordors IACCR	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	425.00
Matthew J. Homer	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	79.72
Paula Weissert	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	18.08
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	129.54
Petty Cash-County Clerk	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	80.64
Verizon Wireless	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	278.80
Award Company of America, LLC	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	439.48
City of Aurora	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	420.00
Group Management Essentials LLC	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	12,980.00
WEX BANK	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	62.71
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	330.00
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	330.70
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	County Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	133.99
DAVID C KING	Employee Mileage Expense	Recorder	General Fund	9/25/2023	38.97
JUDY A SCHONBACK	Employee Mileage Expense	Recorder	General Fund	9/25/2023	1.97
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	9/11/2023	52.39
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/13/2023	1,335.78
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/13/2023	72.20
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/22/2023	4,557.70
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/27/2023	1,121.88
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	525.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	4,115.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,049.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	525.00
RCB Mailings, LLC dba RCB Enterprises	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,750.00
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	228.00
Dana D. Bollman	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	52.00
Margaret E Steinberg	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	200.00
Mary A Trezzo	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	200.00
Jeanine Fassnacht	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	92.00
Jeanine Fassnacht	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	100.00
Brenda D Gregory	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	192.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	11.50
Efficiency Reporting	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	270.00
Debra DK. Schweer	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	84.00

Tabitha Joann Watson	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	100.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	160.00
Dana D. Bollman	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	28.00
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	48.00
Melissa K. Anderko	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	100.00
Melissa K. Anderko	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	39.00
Melissa K. Anderko	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	32.25
Martha Gerald dba Power Vibes Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,891.99
Martha Gerald dba Power Vibes Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,369.12
Daisy M. Robinson	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	226.00
Ruben Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,075.06
Fadia Tamer	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,366.75
Fadia Tamer	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,015.05
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,522.24
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,325.41
Sara Pethokoukis	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	939.32
Shirley A. Wehking	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	177.20
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	915.49
American Interpreting Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	708.06
American Interpreting Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,832.71
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	289.78
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	240.00
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	200.00
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	267.51
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	160.00
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	320.00
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	160.00
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,450.90
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,041.00
Ana M Bubalo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,560.83
Ana M Bubalo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	999.33
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,707.78
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,416.34
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	902.64
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	724.32
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	723.76
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,241.49
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,529.00
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,225.52
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,436.49
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	543.48
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	723.76
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,418.96
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,646.46
Ana M Bubalo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	999.33
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	474.90
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	272.75
Mihai Bleda	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	305.50
American Interpreting Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,259.80
American Interpreting Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	496.02
American Interpreting Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	463.52
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	915.49
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	882.99
Ann Wohlmuth	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,303.12
Shirley A. Wehking	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	177.21
Sara Pethokoukis	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	809.32
Sara Pethokoukis	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,283.30

Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,334.25
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,766.51
Ruben Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,484.46
Falguni Rubio	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	146.20
Martha Gerald dba Power Vibes Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,136.67
Martha Gerald dba Power Vibes Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,285.46
Tatiana Okunskaya	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	201.04
Elizabeth Berrones	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	3,083.00
Elizabeth Berrones	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,083.00
Ronald L. Haskell	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	17,091.75
Ronald L. Haskell	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	5,558.55
Elizabeth Donegan PsyD	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	750.00
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	21.79
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	78.03
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	83.58
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	13.84
Canon Solutions America Inc	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	90.12
De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	125.00
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	397.34
Toshiba Financial Services	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	250.32
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	-495.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	99.36
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	120.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	36.00
Liza Valle	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	16.78
Liza Valle	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	33.60
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	300.00
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	130.00
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	157.50
Black Gold Septic Contractors, Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	205.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	2.50
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	25.26
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	15.57
Language Line Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	67.59
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	72.33
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	32.73
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	37.02
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	32.73
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	26.44
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	315.00
Roscich and Martel Law Firm, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,070.00
Roscich and Martel Law Firm, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	197.50
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	54.98
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	65.31
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	206.10
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/11/2023	59.96
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	28.94
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	62.58
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	42.22
Document Imaging Services LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	945.00
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	462.97
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Recognition Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	9/25/2023	93.46
Pitney Bowes, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	233.33
Automated Forms & Graphics	General Printing	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	11,613.07
The Responsive Mailroom Inc	General Printing	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	844.52
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	429.57
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	675.00

Theresa E Barreiro	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	70.87
Kristy Sharpness	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	56.46
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	87.20
Dell Marketing LP	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	630.78
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	492.68
Curt Bommelman	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	55.67
Michele Bruens	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	55.67
Heather Cameron	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	23.58
Jason M. Crowley	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	25.87
Latimer Ferrel	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	26.20
Kristin Glisson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	27.51
Deneen S. Hull	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	29.48
Jennifer Lauren Johnson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	72.05
Megan Johnson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	27.51
Michael John Kovach	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	66.16
Penny Lange	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	37.99
Malinda Patterson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	17.68
Sonal M. Sikligar	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	19.65
Jennifer Zuttermeister	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	56.98
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	89.96
Carleen J. Bain	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	172.92
Marissa Brown	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	17.03
Alexandra J. Busch	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	51.74
Dana Cruz	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	89.08
Dana Cruz	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	20.96
Theodore James Farrell	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	18.34
Christine Foss	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	235.80
Sterling Sean Garwood	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	27.51
JOANNE HASSLER	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	4.59
Anahi Huerta-Santillan	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	5.89
MaryAnn Kabara	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	37.34
Shauna Kane	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	149.34
Kelly A. Lisner	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	75.33
Shirley L. Moline	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	21.61
Benjamin Adam Petschke	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	18.34
Johnathan M. Pickering	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	22.27
Paige V. Summerhill	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	28.82
Jennifer Volintine	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	14.41
Colby Whitman	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	6.55
Margaret Wlodek	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	142.13
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	437.99
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	656.14
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	407.89
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	266.22
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	802.04
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,454.46
Shaw Media	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	125.00
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/11/2023	60.00
Shaw Media	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	125.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	9/25/2023	50.55
	State's Attorney		General Fund	9/25/2023	641.81
	State's Attorney		General Fund	9/25/2023	450.00
	State's Attorney		General Fund	9/25/2023	26.00
	State's Attorney		General Fund	9/25/2023	40.00
Jennifer Campbell	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/11/2023	24.00
Jennifer Campbell	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,180.00
Lynn M Dreymler	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/11/2023	244.00

Jeanine Fassnacht	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	804.00
Jeanine Fassnacht	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	28.75
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	264.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	944.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	26.00
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	408.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	736.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	956.00
Margaret (Peggy) R. Beddard	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	192.00
Chicago Office Technology Group (COTG)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/11/2023	12.59
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	0.50
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	96.70
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,590.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	471.50
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	95.00
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/11/2023	541.50
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/11/2023	130.86
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	323.39
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,734.91
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	0.00
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	414.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	291.36
Eagle Engraving Inc	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	598.00
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,401.29
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	4,002.54
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,550.51
Fifth Third Bank	Office Equipment - Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,569.35
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/11/2023	78.00
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,156.87
Enterprise FM Trust	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/11/2023	642.57
Enterprise FM Trust	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	652.82
A-1 Airport Limousine Service Inc	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	122.29
Courtney N. Duran	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	222.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	778.73
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	199.94
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,110.68
Courtney N. Duran	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/11/2023	32.57
Ana Liu	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/11/2023	147.38
Ana Liu	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	139.52
Samuel Baricovich	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	199.12
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	9.28
SHI International Corp	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	10,911.85
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/11/2023	4,330.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	8,775.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	975.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	190.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	960.00
Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	9/25/2023	6,641.75
		Public Defender	General Fund	9/11/2023	18.00
		Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	84.00
		Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	247.00
		Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	16.00
		Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	501.10
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	37.84
Mary Boone	Conferences and Meetings	Public Defender	General Fund	9/11/2023	20.00
Michelle Tilmon	Conferences and Meetings	Public Defender	General Fund	9/11/2023	18.25
Brenda Willett	Conferences and Meetings	Public Defender	General Fund	9/11/2023	60.93

Cayson E. Coyle	Conferences and Meetings	Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	73.83
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	50.00
Verizon Wireless	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	9/11/2023	213.24
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	4.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	9/11/2023	67.69
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	2.99
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	97.08
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	15.99
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	249.98
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	9/25/2023	4,557.75
IL Department of Innovation & Technology (CMS)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	942.40
IL Department of Innovation & Technology (CMS)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	942.40
Motorola Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	9,625.00
Hicks-Wright Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	7,500.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,134.15
Fifth Third Bank	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	5.00
Fifth Third Bank	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	226.85
Fifth Third Bank	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	352.60
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	64.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	64.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	128.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	128.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	128.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	128.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	128.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	64.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	64.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	128.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	128.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	22.29
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	256.00
Fifth Third Bank	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,806.51
Fifth Third Bank	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,823.95
Fifth Third Bank	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,245.54
Fifth Third Bank	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	18.99
Fifth Third Bank	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	-13.13
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	36.15
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	40.17
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	20.55
Applied Concepts Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	361.00
Chad's Towing & Recovery, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	178.00
Chad's Towing & Recovery, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	250.00
Chad's Towing & Recovery, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	250.00
Chad's Towing & Recovery, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	240.00
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,970.32
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	3,913.70
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	17.98
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	70.84
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	111.98
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	105.43
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	58.94
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	58.94
Communications Direct Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	116.25
Dazzo's Auto Repair, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	223.00
Duke & Lee's Johnsons Garage and Towing, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	193.00
Duke & Lee's Johnsons Garage and Towing, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	295.00
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	395.06
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	104.16

Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	52.35
Hollywood Tools, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	11.70
Liberty Tire Recycling Holdco, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	501.30
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	9.18
Napleton Autowerks	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	419.95
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,609.90
Riggs Brothers, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	395.00
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	130.80
Weldstar Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	19.84
West Professional Auto Repair E dba Classic Towing	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	330.00
West Professional Auto Repair E dba Classic Towing	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	220.00
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	9.83
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	37.55
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	88.83
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	141.14
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	305.64
Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	202.50
Riggs Brothers, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	395.00
Riggs Brothers, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	395.00
Strypes Plus More, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,739.00
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,136.22
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	72.40
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	46.42
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	47.99
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	244.27
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	212.72
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	240.64
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	356.94
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	58.94
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	58.94
Al Piemonte Cadillac Inc dba St. Charles Chrysler	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	249.00
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	35.79
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	58.07
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	69.90
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	43.58
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	160.78
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	7.19
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	16.97
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	47.04
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	79.94
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	8.59
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	7.99
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	62.19
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	58.50
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	258.46
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	384.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	350.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	244.00
Richland Community College	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	14,800.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,427.61
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	120.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	11,988.57
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	944.64
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	-550.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	503.03
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	324.61
iTouch Biometrics, LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	27,800.00

Anayeli Zualy Sanchez	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,200.00
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	70.30
Michelle Elizabeth Walker	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	900.00
Aniya M. Zinnerman	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	600.00
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	269.60
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	51.23
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,875.31
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	515.00
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,055.91
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	876.21
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,570.50
Fox Valley Park District	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	500.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	96.00
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	196.28
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	909.97
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	120.42
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,062.86
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	177.98
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	29.24
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	79.88
Fifth Third Bank	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	380.09
Fifth Third Bank	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	230.81
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	5,702.03
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	6,346.24
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	34,718.45
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	25,000.00
Physicians Immediate Care North Chicago, LLC	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,111.00
Wellpath, LLC	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	266,469.32
Wagner Investigative Polygraph Service	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	200.00
Association for Individual Development (AID)	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	4,000.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	627.40
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,205.35
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	236.74
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	79.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	420.60
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	162.00
Richland Community College	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	5,800.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	56.65
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,358.40
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,695.80
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	264.24
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	78.40
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	74.90
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	74.90
Identisys, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,822.01
Midwest Public Safety LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,125.00
Tronex International, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	3,235.50
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	999.25
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	999.25
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	281.37
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	281.37
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	281.37
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	253.80
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	281.37
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	999.25
OnTime Telecom, Inc. dba DialMyCalls	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	559.23
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	74.90

Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	74.90
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	76.00
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	445.57
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	152.50
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	67.68
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	42.06
Affordable Water, Int., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	185.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	157.90
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	29.24
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	14,549.74
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,393.51
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	30.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	30.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	13.73
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	21.23
Porfirio Roman Ramirez	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,800.00
Porfirio Roman Ramirez	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,800.00
Securus Monitor. dba Satellite Tracking of People	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,390.00
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	14,495.07
BI, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	430.10
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	9.28
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	37.72
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	9.28
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	24.15
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	140.17
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	118.53
Fifth Third Bank	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	276.44
Fifth Third Bank	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	207.10
Bob Barker Company Inc	Clothing Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,740.00
Aramark Services, Inc.	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	20.34
Aramark Services, Inc.	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	27.18
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,925.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	244.19
Wagner Investigative Polygraph Service	Pre-Employ Drug Testing and Labs	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	200.00
Physicians Immediate Care North Chicago, LLC	Pre-Employment Physicals	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	706.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	29.43
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	13.57
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	30.59
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	186.33
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/11/2023	254.19
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	219.15
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	757.57
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9/25/2023	617.39
PETER J BURGERT	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	9/11/2023	248.90
Manuel E. Olalde	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	9/25/2023	150.65
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Merit Commission	General Fund	9/25/2023	54.00
Clausen Miller P.C.	Legal Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	607.50
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	175.00
IL Probation & Court Services Association (IPCSA)	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	580.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,318.91
Emily Saylor	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	258.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	21.99
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	392.75
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	411.00
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	344.75
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	45.37
Motorola Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	320.00

105 Grove LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,779.62
SC Auto Inc DBA Midas Auto Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	75.27
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	262.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	471.00
Midwest Gang Investigator Assn	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	165.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	135.98
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,029.84
IL Probation & Court Services Association (IPCSA)	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,900.00
Skylar Sturdevant	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	134.46
Aubry A. Turner	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	178.00
Julie Cho-Valldjuli	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	435.45
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,721.63
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	57.77
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	139.98
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	43.60
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	80.56
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	203.42
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,393.44
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	21.40
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	65.97
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	282.62
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	439.15
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	821.91
Nancy Bagley	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	500.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,500.00
Association for Individual Development (AID)	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,836.67
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,565.65
Midwest Gang Investigator Assn	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	165.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	192.14
IL Probation & Court Services Association (IPCSA)	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	290.00
Illinois Association of Problem Solving Courts	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,975.00
Jessica Newsome	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	200.00
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	62.37
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	548.25
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	585.50
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	475.25
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	190.54
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	10.54
105 Grove LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,779.62
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	327.50
Midwest Gang Investigator Assn	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	660.00
IL Probation & Court Services Association (IPCSA)	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	360.00
Aniya M. Zinnerman	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	13.10
Sousie Jenkins	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	17.03
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	97.08
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	71.94
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	869.82
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	134.18
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	4,283.34
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	825.00
Advanced Correctional Healthcare, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	36,432.78
Advanced Correctional Healthcare, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,106.10
Symphony Diagnostic Svcs No. 1 dba MobilexUSA	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	89.00
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	63.00
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	8,829.86
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	864.52
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	40.20

Securitas Technology Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	12,883.09
Harry Miller Appliances dba Coin-O-Matic Laundry	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	221.00
Midwest Gang Investigator Assn	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	165.00
Crystal Zynda	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	110.92
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	42.74
IL Probation & Court Services Association (IPCSA)	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,030.00
Corey Harris	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	100.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	38.17
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	820.20
Wilbur Dumas	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	210.00
James Jones	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	210.00
Jimmie Roby	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	210.00
Leysha L. Villanueva	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	210.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	114.94
Global Industrial Equipment Co Inc	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	65.95
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	276.94
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	82.18
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	16.20
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	230.83
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	403.61
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	269.22
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	181.55
Timekeeping Systems Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	812.38
Uline	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	464.74
PAMELA J ELY	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	99.38
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	42.45
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,372.04
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,040.00
Synchrony Bank (Sam's Club Direct)	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	374.84
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	929.05
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,441.45
Initial Impressions Inc	Uniform Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	36.29
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	670.67
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	48.03
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	982.59
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,890.00
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,890.00
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,962.00
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,953.00
Fifth Third Bank	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	23.98
Synchrony Bank (Sam's Club Direct)	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	581.30
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	884.01
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,593.44
McKesson Medical Surgical	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	11.88
Fifth Third Bank	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	89.90
Green Tree Pharmacy	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,819.38
Fifth Third Bank	Subscription Databases	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	19.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	433.94
Nancy S Duarte	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	500.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	9.97
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	49.99
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	39.67
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	214.40
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	2.76
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	-25.35
Western Psychological Svcs	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	187.00
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	55.97

Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	44.15
Pearson Assessments (NCS Pearson Inc.)	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	142.50
Pearson Assessments (NCS Pearson Inc.)	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	97.40
Nichols and Molinder Assessment Inc.	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,340.00
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	130.46
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	300.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	300.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	300.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	300.00
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	378.65
David A. Wold DDS, PC dba Bensenville Dental Care	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9/11/2023	700.00
Marta A. Helenowski	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9/11/2023	5,400.00
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9/11/2023	18,000.00
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9/25/2023	19,500.00
NMS Labs	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	9/25/2023	9,594.00
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	9/25/2023	110.79
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Coroner	General Fund	9/25/2023	193.80
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	9/11/2023	81.09
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	9/11/2023	100.17
Patten Industries Power Dry of Chicago dba Chicago Water & Fire Rest	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	9/11/2023	100.00
Stericycle, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	9/11/2023	474.87
TIAA Commercial Finance Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	9/25/2023	217.00
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	9/25/2023	62.01
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	9/25/2023	139.92
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Coroner	General Fund	9/25/2023	237.95
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,241.03
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	27.81
Ralph Helm Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	115.80
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	19.61
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	73.55
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	62.90
Jason C. Kazimier	Conferences and Meetings	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	78.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	542.75
Quill Corporation	Office Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	41.18
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	8.58
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	429.50
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,099.98
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,280.00
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,322.21
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	319.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Environmental Management	General Fund	9/11/2023	23.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Environmental Management	General Fund	9/25/2023	88.57
Tracy Reimers	Building and Inspection Permits	Development	General Fund	9/25/2023	160.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Development	General Fund	9/11/2023	325.25
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	9/11/2023	777.40
Planet Depos, LLC	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,385.05
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Development	General Fund	9/25/2023	100.00
James J Plonczynski	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	9/25/2023	34.06
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	9/11/2023	103.44
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	9/11/2023	66.81
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	9/25/2023	39.31
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	9/25/2023	103.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	9/11/2023	1,281.93
Camic, Johnson, Ltd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	9/11/2023	400.00
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	509.23
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	218.23
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	150.00

LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	934.03
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	258.83
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	478.84
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	300.66
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	26.93
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	50.81
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	11.93
Pitney Bowes, Inc.	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	747.96
Pitney Bowes, Inc.	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	971.06
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	58.37
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	27.18
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	63.54
LRD Systems & Forms	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	2,134.66
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	2,308.32
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	4,960.80
Dell Marketing LP	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	536.94
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	468.00
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	40.00
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,867.13
Hodges-Mace LLC	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	7,700.10
PTS Communications, Inc.	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	103.00
PTS Communications, Inc.	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	103.00
PTS Communications, Inc.	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	100.00
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	131.87
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	16,747.98
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,282.71
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,103.11
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	4,442.72
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	404.56
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	304.14
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	103.61
T-Mobile USA, Inc.	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	47.20
AT&T Mobility	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	72.48
AT&T Mobility	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	47.22
Spok, Inc. (USA Mobility Wireless Inc)	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	357.64
Vu Tran	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	80.00
Darin P. Earl	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	99.99
Robert Enright	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/11/2023	62.00
Gary Erickson	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	79.99
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	1,769.06
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	492.40
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	234.99
Christopher R. Hemesath	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	69.95
Jon Kloese	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	79.95
Kurt D. Lebo	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	72.00
Corey Malis	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	50.00
Scott Novack	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	77.03
Jill Allen Reed	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	35.04
Brooke Roff	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	95.00
John Zakosek	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	95.00
Lindsey Brusky	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	224.00
Carson Doll	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	60.00
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Supplies	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	9/25/2023	3,185.54
State Street Collision, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	5,006.27
McNamee & Mahoney, LTD.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	19,485.00
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	3,898.55
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	2,241.38

Strypes Plus More, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	220.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	20.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	20.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	20.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	20.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	20.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	20.00
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	2,220.02
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	2,992.00
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	1,431.63
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	3,719.42
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	3,912.61
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	1,537.87
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	2,969.54
Physicians Immediate Care North Chicago, LLC	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	330.00
State Street Collision, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	575.02
State Street Collision, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	2,612.98
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	24,509.00
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	23,366.23
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	62,074.38
Matthew J Goncher	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	927.24
Edgar K. Collison Law Offices, Ltd.	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	4,000.00
Edgar K. Collison Law Offices, Ltd.	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	4,000.00
Kenneth C. Shepro	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	7,000.00
Kenneth C. Shepro	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	7,000.00
The Sotos Law Firm, P.C	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	6,835.06
The Sotos Law Firm, P.C	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	631.18
James G Guagliardo	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	285.00
James G Guagliardo	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	237.50
Laner Muchin Ltd	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	4,612.50
Laner Muchin Ltd	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	10,359.41
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	75.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	270.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	180.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	60.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	240.00
CK Reporting, LTD	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	265.60
Planet Depos, LLC	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	295.00
Planet Depos, LLC	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	473.35
Planet Depos, LLC	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	506.85
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	63.19
Illinois Property Assessment Institute	Employee Training	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/11/2023	240.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	27.74
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	9/25/2023	42.99
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	9/11/2023	13.57
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	9/25/2023	125.33
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	9/25/2023	27.99
Heidi Lichtenberger	Tuition Reimbursement	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	9/11/2023	264.00
Richard Malek II	Tuition Reimbursement	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	9/11/2023	486.40
Defin.Net Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/25/2023	11,250.00
VETRO, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/25/2023	15,540.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/11/2023	136,009.80
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/11/2023	5,656.48
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/11/2023	19,293.75
USIC Locating Services LLC	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9/25/2023	1,600.83
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	9/11/2023	111,649.66
Conscisys Corporation	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	9/25/2023	7,800.00

Insight Public Sector Inc	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	9/25/2023	24,667.92
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	4,278.00
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	5,775.00
Illinois Communications Sales, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	702.00
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	54,195.00
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	54,195.00
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	54,195.00
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	54,195.00
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	54,195.00
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	54,195.00
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	54,195.00
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	54,195.00
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	54,195.00
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	9/11/2023	54,195.00
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	9/25/2023	12.90
Imprint Enterprises Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	9/11/2023	305.30
Land-Code LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	9/11/2023	444.85
Dell Marketing LP	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	9/25/2023	4,549.90
Land-Code LLC	Computer Software- Capital	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	9/11/2023	46,304.00
Kane County Bar Foundation, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Children's Waiting Room	9/25/2023	12,585.32
Resolution Systems Institute	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	9/25/2023	30,909.09
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Destruction of Records Services	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/25/2023	578.09
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/11/2023	17.47
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/11/2023	118.80
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/25/2023	23.91
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/25/2023	81.48
Conscisys Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	9/25/2023	10,900.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	9/25/2023	50.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	Title IV-D	9/25/2023	145.80
Jennifer Campbell	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/11/2023	32.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/11/2023	208.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/25/2023	216.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/25/2023	100.00
Jeanine Fassnacht	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/25/2023	24.00
Sandra Ann Foord	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/25/2023	104.00
Barbara A Johnston	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/25/2023	14.50
Theresa (Terri) Wells	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	9/25/2023	156.00
Kristen N. Julian	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Victim Coordinator Services	9/11/2023	180.00
Jennifer Campbell	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Domestic Violence	9/11/2023	60.00
Jeanine Fassnacht	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Domestic Violence	9/25/2023	116.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Weed and Seed	9/25/2023	79.98
		State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/11/2023	251.20
		State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	171.40
Debra DK. Schweer	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/11/2023	23.00
Jennifer Campbell	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/11/2023	72.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	24.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	80.00
Jeanine Fassnacht	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	128.00
Barbara A Johnston	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	116.00
Melissa K. Anderko	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	39.00
Melissa K. Anderko	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	32.25
Deborah L. Conley LTD	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	300.00
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	200.00
Julie Turner	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	2,000.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	30.52
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	37.32
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	2,916.48

Kristen N. Julian	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	196.00
Stacey Wittman	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	196.00
Leslie Zarate	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	196.00
Kristen N. Julian	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/11/2023	57.25
Kristen N. Julian	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	57.25
Leslie Zarate	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	52.53
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	123.92
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	190.09
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	15.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	9/25/2023	445.55
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Law Library	Law Library	9/25/2023	2,175.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	9/25/2023	78.99
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	9/25/2023	144.00
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	9/25/2023	527.61
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - DOJ	9/25/2023	1,068.91
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/25/2023	3,085.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/25/2023	4,500.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/25/2023	2,200.00
Blade Electric & Technologies LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/11/2023	7,435.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/11/2023	22.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/11/2023	96.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/11/2023	934.00
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/25/2023	886.15
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	9/25/2023	319.53
Aerial Influence, LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	9/11/2023	2,500.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	9/11/2023	765.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	9/11/2023	225.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	9/11/2023	975.00
LeadsOnline LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	9/11/2023	8,854.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	9/11/2023	5,419.00
ComEd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/11/2023	32.76
Data Clean, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/11/2023	650.00
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	17.91
Motorola Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	1,400.00
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/11/2023	507.95
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	0.00
Christopher McMeen	Employee Mileage Expense	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/11/2023	35.05
Melissa Powell	Employee Mileage Expense	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	41.85
Fifth Third Bank	Pre-Employment Physicals	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	49.00
Physicians Immediate Care North Chicago, LLC	Pre-Employment Physicals	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	756.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	32.03
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	2.99
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	27.74
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	95.38
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	399.27
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	9/25/2023	5,205.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	196.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	245.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	294.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	277.34
		Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	1,862.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	949.62
		Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	490.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	539.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	980.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	233.12
		Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	73.50

[illegible]

Community Crisis Center Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	70.00
Community Crisis Center Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	140.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	525.00
Kuhn Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	150.00
Kuhn Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	225.00
Latino Treatment Center	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	960.00
Latino Treatment Center	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	890.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	150.00
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	295.00
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	160.20
Mutual Ground, Inc.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	65.00
Tools for Life, Ltd	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	235.00
Tools for Life, Ltd	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	465.00
Tools for Life, Ltd	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	125.00
About Change Counseling	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	340.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	85.00
Braden Counseling Center, P.C.	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	85.00
Illinois Association of Problem Solving Courts	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	2,370.00
Illinois Association of Problem Solving Courts	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	1,975.00
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	79.00
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	79.00
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/11/2023	79.00
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	79.00
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	79.00
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	79.00
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	79.00
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	9/25/2023	79.00
PharmChem, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	9/25/2023	63.90
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	9/25/2023	1,384.75
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	9/25/2023	1,404.55
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	9/25/2023	1,281.45
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	9/25/2023	264.89
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	549.28
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	1,250.00
Gateway Foundation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	1,670.00
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	9,239.35
Serenity House Counseling Services, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/11/2023	340.00
Serenity House Counseling Services, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	340.00
Serenity House Counseling Services, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	340.00
Serenity House Counseling Services, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	680.00
Serenity House Counseling Services, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	340.00
Serenity House Counseling Services, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	340.00
James MacDonald Ministries, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	340.00
Gateway Foundation	Residential Treatment	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	19,404.00
Gateway Foundation	Residential Treatment	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	2,772.00
Illinois Association of Problem Solving Courts	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	3,950.00
Alyssa Rae Andrews	Employee Training	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/11/2023	178.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	502.74
Myisha J. Little	Employee Training	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	192.00
Fifth Third Bank	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	25.00
Fifth Third Bank	Sanction Incentives	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	203.89
NICOLE Villela	Peer Group Activities Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/11/2023	34.95
Fifth Third Bank	Peer Group Activities Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	464.69
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	9/25/2023	60.07
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	4.00
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	5.00
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	6.00

	Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	5.66
	Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	38.00
	Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	19.38
	Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	10.00
	Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	11.00
	Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	20.00
	Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	4.76
	Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	1.50
	Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	8.40
	Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	8.40
	Court Services	Probation Victim Services	9/11/2023	2.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Coroner	9/25/2023	944.00
Rebecca Ehler	Employee Training	Coroner	9/25/2023	439.79
PowerDMS, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	9/11/2023	3,871.25
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Coroner	9/25/2023	45.56
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Coroner	9/25/2023	803.67
Southland Medical, LLC	Operating Supplies	Coroner	9/25/2023	693.76
Fifth Third Bank	Uniform Supplies	Coroner	9/25/2023	138.33
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	9/11/2023	1,390.00
Jeff R. Wieser	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	9/25/2023	400.00
Fifth Third Bank	Veterinarian Services	Animal Control	9/25/2023	611.00
TEC Distribution LLC dba Temperature Equipment Co.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Animal Control	9/25/2023	68.90
Fifth Third Bank	General Advertising	Animal Control	9/25/2023	1.02
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Animal Control	9/25/2023	450.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Animal Control	9/11/2023	27.74
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Animal Control	9/25/2023	435.05
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Animal Control	9/11/2023	411.81
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	9/11/2023	367.92
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	9/11/2023	24.18
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	9/11/2023	205.65
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	9/11/2023	118.16
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	9/11/2023	31.78
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	9/11/2023	462.23
Fifth Third Bank	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	9/25/2023	1,913.42
Fifth Third Bank	Cleaning Supplies	Animal Control	9/25/2023	67.33
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Animal Control	9/25/2023	348.74
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	9/11/2023	899.05
WCP Financials LLC	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	9/25/2023	106.98
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Animal Control	9/25/2023	995.89
Telecom Engineering Services, Inc.	Roadway Access Permits	Transportation	9/25/2023	950.00
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	9/11/2023	7,132.50
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	9/25/2023	1,790.00
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	9/25/2023	7,220.00
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	9/25/2023	805.00
GIS Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	9/25/2023	6,210.00
J Patrick Jaeger	Legal Services	Transportation	9/25/2023	4,000.00
Diglet LLC	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	9/25/2023	250.80
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	9/25/2023	49.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Transportation	9/11/2023	196.14
Heritage-Crystal Clean, LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Transportation	9/11/2023	75.00
Heritage-Crystal Clean, LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Transportation	9/25/2023	50.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Transportation	9/25/2023	536.25
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Transportation	9/25/2023	1,872.26
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Transportation	9/25/2023	213.30
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Transportation	9/25/2023	1,562.50
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Transportation	9/25/2023	1,562.50
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	9/11/2023	1,138.20

Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	195.84
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	170.40
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	399.82
Flolo Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	735.00
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	299.52
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	712.85
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	35.20
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	4.57
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	3.04
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	135.02
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	53.90
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	53.90
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	35.20
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	2,598.38
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	75.00
Patson, Inc. dba TransChicago Truck Group	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	1,034.20
Jessica Abdelnour	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	41.16
Carl Schoedel	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	111.36
Carl Schoedel	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	1,140.79
Jessica Abdelnour	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	28.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	2,080.00
Heidi Lichtenberger	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	56.00
Thomas B. Rickert	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	32.25
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	25.00
Jessica Abdelnour	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	47.03
Heidi Lichtenberger	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	27.44
Thomas B. Rickert	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	76.64
Staples Business Advantage	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	109.58
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	438.90
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	355.80
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	452.85
Staples Business Advantage	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	114.99
Staples Business Advantage	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	74.62
Staples Business Advantage	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	117.22
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	846.03
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	264.55
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	421.68
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	58.43
Imaging Essentials, Inc dba Clifford Wald & Co	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	5,478.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	765.00
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	90.00
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	117.74
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	400.23
Flagsource (J. C. Schultz Enterprises, Inc.)	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	318.00
Flolo Corporation	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	566.32
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	384.12
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	219.40
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	181.88
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	336.33
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	63.92
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	68.43
Producers Chemical Company	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	79.50
Producers Chemical Company	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	79.50
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	90.00
Elgin Key & Lock Company, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	28.50
Fifth Third Bank	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	587.56
Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	Crushed Stone	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	607.70

Priority Products, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	131.04
Priority Products, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	84.54
Priority Products, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	165.52
Decker Supply Co, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	5,142.06
Fifth Third Bank	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	164.99
Menards, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	34.48
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	546.19
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	170.78
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	164.67
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	2,396.09
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	84.42
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	81.82
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	82.19
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	65.81
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	213.94
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	171.19
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	23.13
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	98.07
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	2,828.56
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	178.89
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	90.79
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	11.79
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	47.60
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	84.15
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	57.67
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	131.61
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	24.27
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	104.00
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	32.90
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	6.35
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	123.59
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	26.94
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	25.63
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	38.76
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	8.97
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	97.59
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	98.61
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	43.98
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	111.16
Petroleum Traders Corporation	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	25,705.70
Iteris, Inc.	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	21,000.00
Byrne Software Technologies Inc	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	3,440.00
Byrne Software Technologies Inc	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	9/11/2023	4,129.52
Byrne Software Technologies Inc	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	75.00
Samsara Inc.	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	17,036.22
Henderson Products Inc	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	114,048.00
Henderson Products Inc	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	140,895.00
Baxter & Woodman Inc	Building Improvements	Transportation	County Highway	9/25/2023	1,641.49
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Bridge Inspection	Transportation	County Bridge	9/11/2023	19,953.93
Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	Teamsters Contribution	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/11/2023	50,176.00
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/11/2023	12,272.27
Builders Paving, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	9/25/2023	1,079,629.58
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	444.50
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	4,193.95
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	3,907.28
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	35.87
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	21.98

Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	354.98
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	365.28
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	333.16
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	333.16
Battery Service Corporation	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	317.85
Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	-991.67
Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	445.56
Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	349.95
Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	260.00
Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	-295.00
Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	444.66
Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	-100.00
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	-252.27
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	112.55
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	93.32
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	388.53
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	387.73
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	53.82
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	55.13
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	167.82
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	265.02
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	470.46
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	852.64
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	261.30
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	180.05
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	922.24
FinishMaster Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	99.90
FinishMaster Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	19.98
FinishMaster Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	782.80
PetroChoice Holdings Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	419.65
Sauber Mfg. Co.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	998.00
Standard Equipment Co	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	1,248.15
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	268.36
R.N.O.W., Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	138.57
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	496.42
S&S Automotive, Inc dba Superior Sound	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	147.00
S&S Automotive, Inc dba Superior Sound	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	534.80
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	568.86
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	456.45
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	90.00
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	701.80
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	102.92
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	107.69
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	445.77
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	76.28
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	701.80
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	99.46
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	371.96
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	250.34
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	-302.64
Fifth Third Bank	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	537.40
Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	991.67
Battery Service Corporation	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	439.75
Battery Service Corporation	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	175.90
Battery Service Corporation	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	124.50
Battery Service Corporation	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	124.50
McCann Industries, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	344.40

McCann Industries, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	916.50
Arends Hogan Walker, LLC (AHW LLC)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	206.98
Arends Hogan Walker, LLC (AHW LLC)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	-221.48
Arends Hogan Walker, LLC (AHW LLC)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	221.48
DeKane Equipment Corp	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	481.08
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	26.28
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	253.52
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	38.71
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	250.86
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	40.56
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	100.44
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	116.78
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	148.99
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	139.60
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	257.97
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	59.10
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	177.99
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	362.85
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	-35.74
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	502.79
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	151.81
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	116.13
Vermeer Illinois, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	80.00
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	187.98
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	130.60
Fifth Third Bank	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	5,369.53
FinishMaster Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	33.70
DeKane Equipment Corp	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	360.66
Dultmeier Sales LLC	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	193.42
McMaster-Carr Supply Co	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	379.55
Fifth Third Bank	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	238.92
Skidril Industries, LLC	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	2,990.00
Menards, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	79.99
Menards, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	119.25
Menards, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	399.95
Menards, Inc.	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	572.78
H&H Electric Co.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/11/2023	61,121.56
Martam Construction Inc	Road Construction	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9/25/2023	159,815.63
Kane DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	8,125.00
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	7,645.10
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	3,765.31
Baxter & Woodman Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	22,597.51
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	1,274.16
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	19,848.04
Stantec Consulting Services Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	2,167.32
TranSystems Corporation	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	55,574.35
Huff & Huff, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	1,744.48
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	4,175.04
A-to-Be USA, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	123,279.04
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	18,929.77
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	1,773.98
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	1,135.76
Peralte-Clark, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	14,886.00
Peralte-Clark, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	6,669.27
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	98,901.89
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	96,456.94
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	108,850.54

PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	107,403.99
State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	1,331,506.73
Southwind Industries dba Bluff City Materials, Inc	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	1,038,790.91
Martam Construction Inc	Bridge Construction	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	741,184.36
Ottosen DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	625.00
Ottosen DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	275.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	760.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	760.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	760.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	760.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	760.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	310.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	310.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	310.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	310.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	310.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	910.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/11/2023	1,210.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	1,060.00
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	460.00
ACR Reporting, LLP	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	9/25/2023	207.00
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	1,299.20
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	6,125.00
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	5,812.00
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	8,750.00
Propio LS, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	2,170.66
MedPro Waste Disposal LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	60.64
Shred-it USA LLC (Cintas Document Destruction)	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	160.80
Shred-it USA LLC (Cintas Document Destruction)	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	106.93
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	216.75
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	208.25
Cipher Technology Solutions Inc (CTS of Illinois)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	210.00
McLean SS Inc (DBA McLean Auto Repair)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	10.24
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	230.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	361.86
The Tree House Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	185.40
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	590.52
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	20.75
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	General Advertising	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	41.40
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	General Advertising	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	36.80
Insight Public Sector Inc	Office Supplies	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	6,685.00
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Office Supplies	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	231.89
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	26.44
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	11.96
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	117.00
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	19.16
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	69.67
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	28.21
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	61.37
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	26.92
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	31.91
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	81.83
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	24.96
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	31.86
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	35.44
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	57.64
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	41.82
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	67.72

Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	39.20
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	63.91
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	45.57
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	29.16
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	23.67
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	30.03
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	15.93
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	24.85
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	32.31
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	66.03
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	23.68
Deneb Miriam Marin Vasquez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	500.00
Nelly Paredes	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	500.00
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	870.00
AT&T	Telephone	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	2.08
Burnidge Properties Ltd	Building Space Rental	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	1,094.48
Maria E. Almanza	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	139.52
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	76.64
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	51.67
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	1,603.00
Theresa Knauf	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	7.27
Dreyer Medical Clinic	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	2,000.00
Presence Mercy Medical Center (Provena)	X-Rays	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	27.00
Presence Mercy Medical Center (Provena)	X-Rays	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	27.00
University of Illinois Reference Laboratory	Lab Services	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	325.80
University of Illinois Reference Laboratory	Lab Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	135.60
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	40.97
Sanofi Pasteur, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	1,294.31
Community Organizing and Family Issues	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	26,400.00
Judith A. Palma Carpio	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	200.00
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	1,601.95
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	2,724.45
Sharon Cabrera	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	86.59
Lochness Medical Supplies, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	3,350.00
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	1,568.70
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/11/2023	1,452.50
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	1,568.70
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	1,452.50
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	1,568.70
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	1,568.70
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	1,452.50
KPMG LLP	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	110,002.87
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	1,452.50
Shannon Ellen Keating	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9/25/2023	87.77
Heliana Alcaraz	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	9/11/2023	26.86
Kristina Brown	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	9/25/2023	147.38
Tamara Livingston dba T.S. Livingston Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Kane Kares	9/11/2023	1,425.00
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	9/11/2023	44.76
Burnidge Properties Ltd	Building Space Rental	Health	Kane Kares	9/25/2023	1,810.95
Lisa Bloom	Employee Training	Health	Kane Kares	9/25/2023	442.28
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Health	Kane Kares	9/25/2023	2,892.86
American Legion Fox River Geneva Post #75	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/8/2023	20,113.46
AMVETS Post 103	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/11/2023	198,764.56
St. Charles Memorial Post 5036 VFW INC	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/11/2023	78,148.60
J&L Excavating, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/25/2023	16,400.00
Submittable Holdings Inc. dba Submittable	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	9/25/2023	21,087.50
Miller, Hall & Triggs, LLC	Legal Services	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	9/25/2023	138.00

Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	9/25/2023	69.23
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	9/25/2023	120.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	9/25/2023	300.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	IL Counties Information Mgmt	9/25/2023	24.00
Cassie Design	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	9/25/2023	1,800.00
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	9/25/2023	201.30
JEG 360, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Economic Development	9/25/2023	5,420.00
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	9/11/2023	78,000.00
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	9/11/2023	27,800.00
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	9/25/2023	300.00
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	9/25/2023	2,600.00
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	9/25/2023	76,000.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Development	Community Dev Block Program	9/25/2023	1.99
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Development	HOME Program	9/25/2023	203.66
Pathways Community Network Institute	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Homeless Management Info Systems	9/11/2023	975.59
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Development	Homeless Management Info Systems	9/25/2023	17.27
Optimum Management Resources, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Continuum of Care Planning Grant	9/25/2023	4,400.00
Community Contacts, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Elgin CDBG	9/25/2023	23,600.00
Fifth Third Bank	Professional Services	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/25/2023	137.50
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/11/2023	1,587.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/11/2023	2,400.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/25/2023	1,200.00
Edward R. Swierbinski	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/25/2023	800.00
Asumoni Property Management LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/25/2023	4,960.00
Asumoni Property Management LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/25/2023	5,650.00
Aurora Heights Apartments LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/25/2023	985.00
Aurora Heights Apartments LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/25/2023	985.00
Aurora Heights Apartments LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/25/2023	880.00
ComEd	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/25/2023	202.90
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/25/2023	24.36
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	9/25/2023	27.29
Fifth Third Bank	Professional Services	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	137.50
Tisa M. Baum	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	Home - ARP	9/11/2023	109.45
Richard Vanderforest	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	69.82
Spencer J. Anderson	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	1,780.00
Asumoni Property Management LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	1,000.00
Mary Hager-Swanson	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	605.00
Paul N Schmolke dba Weststar Industries LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	900.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	650.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	1,000.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	925.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	900.00
Preferred Home Realty dba Preferred Management	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	950.00
Scott R. Woeppel dba Elgin Rental Properties, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	850.00
Tongs Brother Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	930.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	4.32
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	Home - ARP	9/25/2023	72.71
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	9/25/2023	21.00
Pale Blue Dot, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Elec Agg Civic Contribution	9/25/2023	1,306.66
Fowler Enterprises LLC	Blighted Structure Demolition	Development	Blighted Structure Demolition	9/11/2023	19,750.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	9/11/2023	315.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	9/11/2023	315.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	9/25/2023	315.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	9/25/2023	189.00
Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. dba GMCI Creative	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	9/25/2023	3,100.00
Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. dba GMCI Creative	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	9/25/2023	2,105.37
Fifth Third Bank	Grant Services	Development	Growing for Kane	9/25/2023	5,382.30

Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	9/25/2023	19,599.78
County of Kendall	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	9/25/2023	800.00
Jeffrey W. Richardson	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	9/25/2023	3,144.51
Diane Turner	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	19.65
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	6.87
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	6,244.13
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	1,518.02
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	932.04
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	2,126.09
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	292.63
Central States SER, Jobs for Progress, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	10,880.27
Waubonsee Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	18,611.44
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	5,993.14
Central States SER, Jobs for Progress, Inc.	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	2,042.22
Waubonsee Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	14,452.17
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	2,313.49
Waubonsee Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	10,451.91
Central States SER, Jobs for Progress, Inc.	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	250.00
Waubonsee Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	4,165.54
Central States SER, Jobs for Progress, Inc.	Academic/Pre-Vocational Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	187.96
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	11,488.16
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	9,691.91
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	1,123.47
Waubonsee Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	5,044.00
Aplus System, LLC	Janitorial Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	93.24
APS Training Inst., Inc. dba APS Training Academy	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	237.50
Employment & Employer Services, Inc.	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	9,600.39
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	71.98
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	5,700.00
Sapphire Ingram	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	50.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	5,488.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	5,320.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	4,950.00
Adtalem Global Educn dba Chamberlain University	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	508.84
Alpha Truck Driving School Inc	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	3,599.00
Waubonsee Community College	DT Class Size Training	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	15,857.34
Waubonsee Community College	DT Class Size Training	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	3,303.89
Dynamic Works Institute	DT Job Readiness Training	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	4,572.60
Erik Acevedo	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	212.22
Erik Acevedo	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	212.22
Negin Pournazari	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	70.00
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	4,555.00
Kishwaukee College	DT Class Size Training	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	8,440.00
Shanta Faulkner	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	475.31
Heaven T. Molina	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	317.35
Bettina Banda	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	225.32
Roger W. Bunger	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	277.70
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	919.14
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	4,950.00
Elgin Community College	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	1,825.80
Cheryl Weiler	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	68.70
Adtalem Global Educn dba Chamberlain University	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	933.33
Alisha Marie Claudio	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	683.41
Illinois College of Nursing, LLC	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	1,600.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	5,488.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	4,950.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	5,700.00

Aplus System, LLC	Janitorial Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	139.86
APS Training Inst., Inc. dba APS Training Academy	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	237.50
Employment & Employer Services, Inc.	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	14,400.58
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	107.97
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	5,000.00
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	1,935.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	5,488.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	5,488.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	5,488.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	5,000.00
Waubensee Community College	DT Class Size Training	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	991.81
Waubensee Community College	DT Class Size Training	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	2,865.56
Dynamic Works Institute	DT Job Readiness Training	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	4,572.60
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	2,300.00
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	2,850.00
IT Expert System, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	3,400.00
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	3,095.00
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	4,290.00
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	5,000.00
IT Expert System, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	3,000.00
John Borndahl	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	65.99
John Borndahl	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	44.41
Cheryl Weiler	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	51.82
COMNet Group Incorporated	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	2,655.00
Fullstack Academy, LLC	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	5,000.00
IT Expert System, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	3,400.00
Lisa M Stulgate	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	229.39
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	5,000.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	372.00
Amanda Weinreis	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 23	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	18.78
Amanda Weinreis	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 23	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	85.56
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 23	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	7,550.46
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 23	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	4,205.80
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 23	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	1,366.81
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 23	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	10,791.67
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 23	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	8,090.61
Kishwaukee College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 23	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	7,930.37
Fifth Third Bank	DT ITA	- TAA 21	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	643.76
Denise Bailey	DT ITA	- TAA 21	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	132.65
Natey Ericson	DT ITA	- TAA 21	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	305.48
Fifth Third Bank	DT ITA	- TAA 21	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	529.99
Rasmussen College	DT ITA	- TAA 21	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	2,472.00
DePaul University	DT ITA	- TAA 21	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	3,600.00
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	30.51
Fifth Third Bank	Professional Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	57.11
Aplus System, LLC	Janitorial Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	1,207.19
Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	350.19
Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	1,217.40
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	54.06
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	288.93
The Pitney Bowes Bank Inc dba The Pitney Bowes Res	Postage	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	200.00
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	50.47
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	25.51
City of Batavia	Utilities- Electric	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	97.61
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	24.84
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	281.83
Kruis Inc (Sparkle Janitorial Service)	Janitorial Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	1,000.00

Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	55.20
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	190.97
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	63.13
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	263.12
MCI	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	46.64
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	169.90
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	65.97
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	29.06
Fifth Third Bank	Professional Services	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	54.40
Aplus System, LLC	Janitorial Services	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	1,149.71
Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	333.51
Kelly Ann Waynauskas	Employee Mileage Expense	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	103.96
Tara Crosby	Employee Mileage Expense	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	60.26
Tara Crosby	Employee Mileage Expense	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	67.01
Kelly Ann Waynauskas	Employee Mileage Expense	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	80.58
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	24.30
City of Batavia	Utilities- Electric	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	92.97
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	23.65
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	268.40
Fifth Third Bank	Communication/Web Host	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	41.00
Kelly Ann Waynauskas	Employee Mileage Expense	One-Stop Operator	Workforce Development	9/11/2023	17.29
Kelly Ann Waynauskas	Employee Mileage Expense	One-Stop Operator	Workforce Development	9/25/2023	7.99
Scott A. Hagemann	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	Kane County Law Enforcement	9/25/2023	340.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/11/2023	1,384.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/11/2023	3,415.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	3,060.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	20,655.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	213,615.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	257,040.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	2,295.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	44,370.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	4,209.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	9,260.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	8,050.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	4,490.00
Walker and Associates, Inc.	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	53,180.00
Fifth Third Bank	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	279.00
Wight & Company	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	52,000.00
Andromeda Computing Systems Inc	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/11/2023	82.14
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/11/2023	1,950.00
Diversified Machinery, Inc. dba DMI Medical	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/11/2023	28,618.20
Garaventa USA Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/11/2023	2,876.00
Kluber, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/11/2023	31,482.00
LAN Marketing LTD dba LAN Office Furnishings	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/11/2023	3,429.91
Siemens Industry Inc	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	9,000.00
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	4,853.85
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	2,325.44
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/25/2023	3,568.44
Grainger Inc	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	9/11/2023	545.36
Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts	AOIC Modernization Grant	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Facility Construction	9/25/2023	742,500.36
K&J Painting, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	1,900.00
Trees "R" Us, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	9,968.83
Trees "R" Us, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	9,968.83
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	1,044.05
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	3,464.83
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	641.36
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	113.95

Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	1,044.05
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	6,303.00
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	5,023.00
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	1,266.98
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	3,202.29
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	1,044.05
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	2,682.55
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	316.77
Tri City Land Management Co., LLC	Building Space Rental	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	1,069.54
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	87.11
Rehm Electric Shop, Inc.	Intersect Lighting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	307.63
Fifth Third Bank	Intersect Lighting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	77.29
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	243.42
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Operating Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	28.75
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	12.82
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	50.87
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	240.43
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/11/2023	354.10
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	72.89
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	25.76
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	9/25/2023	50.00
State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Capital	9/11/2023	200,000.00
Southwind Industries dba Bluff City Materials, Inc	Road Construction	Transportation	North Impact Fees	9/25/2023	1,143,898.51
TransSystems Corporation	Engineering Services	Transportation	South Impact Fees	9/11/2023	3,805.30
Zions Bank	Restricted Cash & Investments		Longmeadow Debt Service	9/30/2023	143,240.01
Clean Harbors Environmental Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/11/2023	4,024.02
Clean Harbors Environmental Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/11/2023	3,629.52
Fluorecycle, Inc.	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/11/2023	2,697.52
Fifth Third Bank	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/25/2023	934.36
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/25/2023	130.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/25/2023	22.15
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	9/25/2023	319.95
Victoria Montavon	Retiree Payments	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	1,350.69
AssuredPartners Cap. dba Assured Partnrs of IL LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	9,000.00
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare Admin Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	990.25
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	-39,735.87
Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company (Eyemed)	Healthcare - Vision Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/11/2023	6,690.70
Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company	Healthcare - Dental Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/11/2023	61,584.92
Catilize Health, Inc. dba Catilize Health	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/11/2023	5,884.02
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	62,664.16
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	689,576.15
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	21,048.19
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Facility Access Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	560.24
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	-30,504.88
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	46,333.04
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	511,119.98
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	30,442.79
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare HMO Managed Care Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	8,730.80
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Physician Services Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	211,637.54
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	-47,020.74
Humana Insurance Company	Healthcare - Health Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	9/25/2023	11,952.39
Family Trust - Mary M. Ratos	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	9/1/2023	134,247.06
Ryan & Ryan Law, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	9/1/2023	15,377.94
Dawn M. Nelson	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	9/27/2023	1,550.00
Lee B. Nelson	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	9/27/2023	1,550.00
AT&T	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	9/25/2023	217.92
John F. Harahan	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	9/25/2023	1,325.00

Voiance Language Services, LLC	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	9/25/2023	356.25
Tri-Com Central Dispatch/City of Geneva	Distribution	Information Technologies	Wireless 911	9/11/2023	175,398.53
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		Recorder's Rental Surcharge	9/1/2023	76,176.00
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	9/11/2023	4,140.69
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	9/11/2023	5,842.75
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	9/25/2023	5,194.18
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	9/25/2023	4,066.83
State of Illinois Treasurer	Accrued Liabilities		County Clerk Domestic Violence	9/25/2023	2,110.00
IL Dept of Public Health, Div of Vital Records	Accrued Liabilities		Death Certificates	9/25/2023	11,496.00
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		State Real Estate Transfer Tax	9/1/2023	335,093.50
				2060	15,259,191.54

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-432

**AUTHORIZING FY23 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT AND TRANSFER FROM THE
TAX SALE & ERROR FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND**

WHEREAS, per Illinois Statute 35 ILCS 200/21-330, monies accumulated in the Tax Sale & Error Fund in excess of \$500,000 shall be paid to the General Fund.

WHEREAS, the fund balance of the Tax Sale and Error Fund as of November 30, 2022 was \$589,247, of which \$89,247 is in excess of the \$500,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the following FY2023 budget adjustment and corresponding transfer is authorized:

268.150.000.39900	Fund Balance Utilization	\$89,247
268.150.155.99001	Transfer to General Fund	\$89,247
001.150.000.39268	Transfer from Fund 268	\$89,247
001.150.150.89000	Net Income	\$89,247

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes
If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing FY23 Budget Adjustment and Transfer from the Tax Sale & Error Fund to the General Fund

Committee Flow:

Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$89,247
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes a budget adjustment (\$89,247) and corresponding transfer from the Tax Sale & Error Fund to the General Fund per state statute 35 ILCS 200/21-330.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-433

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT WITH SPEER FINANCIAL, INC. FOR FINANCIAL ADVISOR SERVICES

WHEREAS, a Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued on September 1, 2023 for independent financial advisor services that would include analyzing the financial needs of Kane County, developing financing options, constructing bond issues, assisting in the selection of an underwriter or organizing a competitive sale, dealing with rating agencies, and advising on financing matters; and

WHEREAS, the proposal from Speer Financial, Inc. of Chicago, IL was selected for its qualifications, previous experience with the County, approach to services, references, and fees; and

WHEREAS, the source of funding for financial advisory services in connection with any security sales would be provided by the proceeds of those future bond issues.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Speer Financial, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for the provision of financial advisor services that will be for a term of two-years with the mutual option to renew annually for three additional one-year periods.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract with Speer Financial, Inc. for Financial Advisor Services

Committee Flow:

Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Kathleen T Hopkins, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Payable from debt sale proceeds	

Summary:

On September 15, 2023, the County received one proposal, from Speer Financial, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois, in response to a request for Financial Advisor Services.

The financial advisor assists the County with analyzing financial needs, developing financing options, constructing bond issues, assisting in the selection of an underwriter or organizing a competitive sale, dealing with rating agencies, and advising on financing matters.

This is a two-year (2) contract with the option to extend for three (3) additional one-year renewal periods.

Staff recommends approval.

COUNTY OF KANE

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Kane County Board Chairman



Kane County Government Center
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
P: (630) 232-5931
CPierog@kanecoboard.org
www.countyofkane.org

DOCUMENT VET SHEET

For
Corinne Pierog
Chairman, Kane County Board

Name of Document: IFB# 23-048 Financial Advisor Services

Resolution No.:

Submitted by: Tony Sperkowski

Date Submitted: 10/4/2023


Dept. Head Signature & Date: 10-4-23
(Subject Matter Sign-off)

Legal Review of Contract
Terms (Atty. Sign-off): _____

Approved by: _____
(Legality) (Print Name)

(Signature)

(Date)

Post on Web: Yes _____ No _____ Atty. Initials _____

Comments: The County of Kane requires this contract for a Financial Advisor to Speer Financial of Chicago, IL. Attached is the pertinent documentation. Please notify the Purchasing Office when this contract is ready for pick up.

Chairman signed: Yes _____ No _____ Date _____

Document returned to: _____
(Name/Department)

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107



September 21, 2023

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department & Procurement Name:	Finance Department	RFP 23-051 Financial Advisor Services
Recommended Vendor:	Speer Financial, Inc.	

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: • Bidnet Direct • Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	September 1, 2022	Notices sent/Plan Holders:	13/13
Proposal Due Date:	September 15, 2023	Proposal Received:	1

PURPOSE

Kane County is seeking proposals to establish a contract with a qualified firm or individual to be retained as a financial advisor to perform a variety of tasks, including but not limited to, analyzing financial needs, developing financing options, constructing bond issues, assisting in the selection of an underwriter or organizing a competitive sale, dealing with the rating agencies, and advising on financing matters. This is a two (2) year contract with the option to extend for three (3) additional one-year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

The Finance Department and the evaluation team evaluated all proposals per specification and scored them based on the criteria important to the financial advisory services, and determined that Speer Financial, Inc. of Chicago, IL is the most qualified and responsive to the RFP.

Selection Criteria: • Qualifications/Experience = 30% • Cost = 20% • Approach to Service/understanding of project = 25% • RFP Compliance/References = 25%

Rank	VENDOR	TOTAL AVERAGE EVALUATED SCORES
1	Speer Financial, Inc. - Chicago, IL	100.00%

Based on the vendor's qualification, experience, offer per scope of services, service fee, and proposal compliance, the evaluation team and staff recommend awarding the contract to Speer Financial, Inc. of Chicago, IL for the financial advisory services pending approval by the committee and full Kane County Board.

Submitted By:
Tony Sperkowski
Buyer II

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107



REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

DATE: September 01, 2023

RFP #23-051 – Financial Advisor Services

Kane County is seeking proposals to establish a contract with a qualified firm or individual to be retained as a financial advisor to perform a variety of tasks, including but not limited to, analyzing financial needs, developing financing options, constructing bond issues, assisting in the selection of an underwriter or organizing a competitive sale, dealing with the rating agencies, and advising on financing matters.

EVENT:	LOCATION:	DATE:	TIME:
Deadline for Exceptions to Proposal Language and Specification Inquiries.	Must be submitted in writing to: Purchasing@co.kane.il.us	09/8/23	4:00 p.m.
Proposal Due	Proposals may be submitted electronically to https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty	09/15/23	2:30 p.m.

√	SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST
	PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM COMPLETED, WITH AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
	ELECTRONIC (PDF) MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT http://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty
	ADDENDA NUMBER ACKNOWLEDGED, IF APPLICABLE
	PROPOSAL PRICING (INCLUDING UNIT PRICES, WHERE REQUIRED)
	REFERENCES
	COMPLETED CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM (UPON AWARD)
	COMPLETED FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED) AND VENDOR CERTIFICATION COMPLETED (UPON AWARD)
	CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE SAMPLE

PLEASE NOTE: Proposals received after the submittal time will be rejected and returned unopened. There will be no public opening of proposals.

CONTACT PERSON: Tony Sperkowski
purchasing@co.kane.il.us

DISCLAIMER: TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THESE DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN BID NET DIRECT, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THESE DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT [HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY](https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty)

**INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS
COUNTY OF KANE
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - PROPOSAL
TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

A. REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

A.01 Definition:

Request for Proposals (RFP) is a method of procurement permitting discussions with responsible offerors and revisions to proposals prior to the award of a contract. The award will be based on the criteria set forth herein.

A.02 Proposal Opening:

Sealed proposals will be received at the Kane County Purchasing Department until the date and time specified, at which time the names of offerors will be read aloud and recorded on an abstract. Contents of the sealed proposals will be opened and evaluated in private with proposal information kept confidential until an award is made. Late proposals shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which proposals are to be delivered; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in the delivery of the proposals.

A.03 Proposal Preparation:

Proposals must be submitted in the format listed in submittal instructions and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Proposals submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Proposals may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of proposals. Proposals shall be filled out legibly in ink or typewritten with all erasures, strikeovers and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the proposal. The proposal shall include the legal name of the Vendor, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the Vendor to a contract. The name of the person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

A.04 Proposal Envelopes:

Envelopes containing proposals must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane, Purchasing Department. The name and address of the Vendor and Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

A.05 Addenda:

A.05.1 Addenda are written instruments issued by the County prior to the date for receipt of proposals that modify or interpret the RFP by addition, deletion, clarifications, or corrections.

- A.05.2 Prior to the receipt of proposals, addenda will be mailed or delivered to all who are known to have received a complete Request for Proposals.
- A.05.3 After receipt of proposals, addenda shall be distributed only to offerors who submitted proposals, and those offerors shall be permitted to submit new proposals or to amend those submitted.
- A.05.4 Each offeror shall ascertain prior to submitting a proposal that all addenda issued have been received and acknowledge on the proposal response form, by submission of a proposal, such act shall be taken to mean that such offeror has received all addenda, and that the offeror is familiar with the terms thereof and understands fully the contents of the addenda.
- A.06 Evaluation of Proposals:
The proposals submitted by offerors shall be evaluated solely in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP. The Proposals shall be categorized as:
- A.06.1 Acceptable;
- A.06.2 Potentially Acceptable; that is, reasonably susceptible of being made acceptable; or
- A.06.3 Unacceptable.
- A.07 Discussion of Proposals:
- A.07.1 The Evaluation Panel may conduct discussions with any offeror who submits an acceptable or potentially acceptable proposal. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity of discussion and revision of proposals. During the course of such discussions, the Evaluation Panel shall not disclose any information derived from one proposal to any other offeror.
- A.07.2 During the initial discussion, the offeror shall be prepared to give an oral presentation covering the following topics:
- (a) The specific services to be provided;
 - (b) Qualifications of the offeror, experience of personnel, etc;
 - (c) The working relationship to be established between the County and the offeror, including, but not limited to, what each party should expect from the other.
 - (d) A review of the costs associated with this project.
- A.08 Negotiations:
The County of Kane reserves the right to negotiate specifications, terms and conditions which may be necessary or appropriate to the accomplishment of the purpose of this RFP. The County may require the entire proposal be made an integral part of the resulting contract. This implies that all responses, supplemental information, and other submissions provided by the offeror during

discussions or negotiations will be held by the County of Kane as contractually binding on the successful offeror.

A.09 Notice of Unacceptable Proposal:

When the Evaluation Panel determines an offeror's proposal to be unacceptable, such offeror shall not be afforded an additional opportunity to supplement its proposal. The decision of the Evaluation Panel shall be final.

A.10 Confidentiality:

The County's Director of Purchasing shall examine the proposals to determine the validity of any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data identified. After award of the contract, all responses, documents, and materials submitted by the offeror pertaining to this RFP will be considered public information and will be made available for inspection, unless otherwise determined by the Director of Purchasing. All data, documentation and innovations developed as a result of these contractual services shall become the property of the County of Kane. Based upon the public nature of these RFP's, an offeror must inform the County, in writing, of the exact materials in the offer which cannot be made a part of the public record in accordance with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.10.1 Confidential information submitted by the Vendor shall be labeled and shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.11 Proprietary Information:

Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception.

A.12 Interpretation or Correction of Documents:

Vendors shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error they may discover upon examination of the specification documents. Interpretations, corrections, and changes will be made by addendum.

- A.13 Variances:
State or list by reference any variations to specifications, terms and conditions.

B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- B.01 Authority:
This Request for Proposals is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Department.

- B.02 Errors in Proposals:
Offerors are cautioned to verify their proposals prior to submission. Negligence on the part of the offeror in preparing the proposal confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the proposal.

- B.03 Reserved Rights:
The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Request for Proposals, or to accept an alternate Proposal. The County reserves the right to award one or more contracts for their services specified herein. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any proposal. Unless otherwise specified by the offeror, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The county may seek clarification from any offeror at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)
Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)
Sourcewell

- B.04 Incurred Costs:
The County of Kane will not be liable in any way for any costs incurred by respondents in replying to this RFP.

- B.05 Award:
Proposals will be evaluated and negotiated by the Evaluation Panel. The Evaluation Panel shall have the authority and discretion to determine the qualifications, responsibility and capabilities of offerors, the reasonableness of price, and other factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the proposal specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the

Vendor, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

B.05.1 Confidential information submitted shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. The Evaluation Panel's final recommendation and reports shall be forwarded to the appropriate committees of the Kane County Board for consideration and award of the contract.

B.06 Criteria for Selection:

All proposals will be evaluated based on the criteria as stated on the specification.

B.07 Pricing:

The price for the contract is to be held firm for the term of the contract.

B.08 Taxes:

The County of Kane is exempted from paying Illinois Retailers Occupation Tax and Federal Excise Tax.

B.09 Warranty:

Vendor expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns, customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

B.10 Indemnity:

Vendor agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents and Employees from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Vendor's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Vendor's performance of this contract and Vendor's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this agreement, and from the Vendor's negligence arising from, in any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Vendor's performance thereunder.

Vendor shall provide to the County of Kane proof of adequate insurance coverage to satisfy the indemnification provisions herein.

B.11 Equal Employment Opportunity:

The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

B.12 Default:

If delivery of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by the Contractor.

B.13 Payments:

B13.1 The payment terms for this contract will be made on a monthly basis by the County of Kane.

B13.2 The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under Vendor Information on the Finance Department page.

B.14 Eligibility:

By signing the proposal response form, the Vendor hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

Prohibition to Award Contracts to Parties Debarred or Suspended:

No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal governments Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

Debarment:

Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to received contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

Suspension:

Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12-month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

B. 15 Communication during the Procurement Process:

In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact through the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all requests for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquires will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquiries to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquires will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

B. 16 CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

B.16.1 The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

B.16.2 Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	\$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000

B16.2.1 Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

B16.3 Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	\$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000

B16.4 Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

B16.5	Umbrella Liability: Aggregate Limits	\$5,000,000
B16.6	Professional Liability policy to cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, Sub-consultant's operation or premises, anyone directly employed by the Consultant or Sub-consultant, and the Consultant's obligation of indemnification under this Contract. Limits: Aggregate	 \$1,000,000

Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County, as an additional insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella/Excess policies.

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is cancelled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

C. CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

- C.01 Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit.

Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

- C.02 All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

- C.02.1 Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;
- C.02.2 Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.
- C.02.3 Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised.
- Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph C.02.1 above.
- C.02.4 A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic neither interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.
- C.03 All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.
- C.04 Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.
- C.05 Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action

in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

D. LAW GOVERNING:

D.01 This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

E. Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause:

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

F. Termination for Cause:

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute.

Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

G. Litigation

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide the status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

H. Holidays

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

STATEMENT OF WORK

For

FINANCIAL ADVISOR SERVICES

GENERAL OVERVIEW

I. Introduction

Kane County, Illinois is seeking proposals to retain the services of a financial advisor familiar with Illinois municipal finances. The retained financial advisor will perform a variety of tasks, including but not limited to, analyzing the financial needs of Kane County, constructing bond issues, assisting in the selection of an underwriter or organizing a competitive sale, dealing with the rating agencies, and advising on other matters of importance such as research on potentially new revenue sources and continuing compliance findings. The selected financial advisor will be prohibited from acting as the underwriter of any debt issued by Kane County during the term of the contract or for any debt issue upon which said advisor worked during the term, irrespective of when issued.

II. Description of County

Located approximately 40 miles west of downtown Chicago, Kane County operates under the township form of government. The County is comprised of 16 townships covering a total of 522 square miles. The Kane County Board is the designated governing body. Its structure and legal activities are controlled by state statute. A primary function of the County Board is to establish the various budgets for County funds and to levy taxes for County purposes. In addition, the County Board adopts ordinances and rules pertaining to the management and operations of County departments. One County Board member is elected from each of 24 single-member districts for a four-year term. The Chairman of the County Board is elected at large by the voters of the County. This brings the total members of the County Board to 25 individuals.

Kane County is one of Chicago's suburban collar counties and is the fifth largest county in Illinois, spanning 524 square miles. The County's last estimated population of 516,822 represents a slight increase of 0.3% since the 2010 Census of 515,269. The County's relatively stable population despite the overall decline in state population can be attributed to the gradual expansion of the Chicago metropolitan area that led to a rise in residential and commercial development. Growth in the service, manufacturing, retail, professional and agricultural industries strengthened the diversity of the County's economy. Agriculture remains a significant driver of the economy with 50% of the land in Kane County designated as farmland. The expected increase in population accompanied by the rise in residential housing construction requires ongoing infrastructure enhancements to accommodate this growth.

As of November 30, 2022, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$339.7 million. For the year ended November 30, 2022, the County's total revenue for governmental funds was \$246.6 million and total expenditures were \$210.0 million. The County has approximately 1,400 employees. The County's 2023 budgeted appropriations for all funds is \$394 million. Financial statements are available on the County's website, <http://www.countyofkane.org/Pages/finance.aspx>.

III. Debt Administration

In November of 2018, Standard & Poor's affirmed Kane County's AA+ bond rating. The County's current debt is as follows:

General Obligation Bonds

Taxable General Obligation Alternate Bonds, Series 2010

In December 2010, the County issued \$7,670,000 of Taxable General Obligation Alternate Bonds (Riverboat Revenue Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2010, for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping various water and/or sewer public works projects to be undertaken jointly by the County and other units of local government located within the County pursuant to intergovernmental agreements between the County and such units, and the costs of certain other capital projects of the County, and related costs and expenses; providing for the pledge of revenues received by the County pursuant to an agreement between the County and the Elgin Riverboat Resort.

The Bonds were issued as Build America Bonds (Direct Payment) as authorized under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. These Build America Bonds in turn were designated as Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds. This Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds program provides for a Federal subsidy through a refundable tax credit to be paid to the County by the U.S. Department of the Treasury in an amount equal to 45 percent of the total interest payable to investors in the taxable bonds (the 2021 refundable tax credit was reduced by 5.7 percent due to the federal government's sequestration policy). The interest on the Series 2010 Bonds is due semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2011 at rates ranging from 1.15% to 6.55%. The principal payments are due annually on December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2011, and ending on December 15, 2030, in amounts ranging from \$70,000 to \$780,000. Principal and interest payments on the Series 2010 Bonds are expected to be made by the Recovery Zone Bond Debt Service Fund.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

On April 3, 2013, the County issued \$27,225,000 of General Obligation (Alternative Revenue Source) Bonds, Series 2013, for the purpose of refunding the remaining outstanding General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2002; and to partially refund the outstanding General Obligation Debt Certificates, Series 2005 and General Obligation Debt Certificates, Series 2006. The interest on the Series 2013 Bonds is due semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing June 15, 2013 at a rate ranging from 2.00% to 3.00%. The principal payments are due annually on December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2013, and ending on December 15, 2024, in amounts ranging from \$1,045,000 to \$3,195,000. Principal and interest payments on the Series 2013 Bonds are expected to be made by the JJC/AJC Refunding Debt Service Fund with the use of income tax monies collected by the County. The bonds were fully repaid in fiscal year 2022.

General Obligation Alternate Revenue Bonds, Series 2020

On June 18, 2020, the County issued \$13,130,000 of General Obligation (Alternative Revenue Source) Bonds, Series 2020, for the purpose of paying the costs of construction of a new multi-use facility. The interest on the Series 2020 Bonds is due semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2020 at a rate of 1.54%. The principal payments are due annually on December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2025, and ending on December 15, 2029, in amounts ranging from \$860,000 to \$3,140,000. Principal and interest payments on the Series 2020 Bonds are expected to be made by the Capital Improvement Debt Service Fund with the use of income tax monies collected by the County.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021

On October 28, 2021, the County issued \$9,045,000 of General Obligation (Alternative Revenue Source) Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, for the purpose of refunding certain of the County's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2013. The interest on the Series 2021 Bonds is due semiannually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing June 15, 2022 at a rate of 0.350%. The principal payments are due annually on December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2022, and ending on December 15, 2024, in amounts ranging from \$2,900,000 to \$3,130,000. Principal and interest payments on the Series 2021 Bonds are expected to be made by the JJC/AJC Refunding Debt Service Fund with the use of income tax monies collected by the County.

Debt service requirements to maturity on the general obligation bonds are as follows:

Years	General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2010		General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2020	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ -	\$ 22,764	\$ -	\$ 202,202
2024	80,000	43,228	-	202,202
2025	80,000	38,628	-	202,202
2026	85,000	33,884	2,995,000	179,141
2027	90,000	28,493	3,045,000	132,633
2028-2032	390,000	52,729	7,090,000	129,437
Totals	<u>\$ 725,000</u>	<u>\$ 219,726</u>	<u>\$ 13,130,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,047,817</u>

Years	General Obligation Alternate Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2021		Governmental Activities General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ -	\$ 13,386	\$ -	\$ 238,352
2024	3,015,000	20,741	3,095,000	266,171
2025	3,130,000	7,356	3,210,000	248,186
2026	-	-	3,080,000	213,025
2027	-	-	3,135,000	161,126
2028-2032	-	-	7,480,000	182,166
Totals	<u>\$ 6,145,000</u>	<u>\$ 41,483</u>	<u>\$ 20,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,309,026</u>

Revenue Bonds

On December 4, 2018, the County issued \$27,060,000 of Toll Bridge Revenue Bonds, Series 2018, for the purpose of financing the construction, acquisition, improvement, betterment and enlargement of a toll bridge spanning the Fox River in the northern part of the County and tolling facilities, including all toll collection and enforcement facilities, for the toll bridge and capitalized interest through July 1, 2022. The interest on the Series 2018 Revenue Bonds is due semiannually on June 15 and December 15 at rates ranging from 4.125% to 5.00%. The principal payments are due annually on December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2022 and ending on December 15, 2048, in amounts ranging from \$510,000 to \$1,660,000. Principal and interest payments are made from the Longmeadow Debt Service - Capitalized Interest Fund until December 15, 2022 and Longmeadow Debt Service Fund thereafter. The County has pledged future toll bridge revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay the Series 2018 Revenue Bonds. The Series 2018 Revenue Bonds are to be paid from net toll bridge revenues and, as a backup security, certain RTA Sales Taxes deposited into funds held under the trust indenture for the Series 2018 Bonds. Principal and interest amounts are payable through December 15, 2048. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$46,115,051. Principal and interest paid for the current year was \$1,218,768. No customer revenues were recognized during the year. The debt

service is expected to be funded by toll revenue with RTA Sales Tax pledged as an alternate funding source; however during 2022 the County received notice that the State included \$17.5 million in grant funds from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) as part of the State's FY 2023 Budget which can be used to reimburse the County for the Longmeadow bridge costs and thus allow the County to defease a portion of this debt. In early 2023, the County received notice that the State included an additional \$12.5 million in grant funds from DCEO as part of the State's FY 2024 Budget.

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

<u>Years</u>	<u>Governmental Activities Revenue Bonds</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2023	\$ 510,000	\$ 1,206,019
2024	540,000	1,179,769
2025	565,000	1,152,144
2026	595,000	1,123,144
2027	620,000	1,092,769
2028-2032	3,610,000	4,952,595
2033-2037	4,610,000	3,935,170
2038-2042	5,720,000	2,810,766
2043-2047	7,040,000	1,463,062
2048-2049	3,250,000	139,613
Totals	<u>\$ 27,060,000</u>	<u>\$ 19,055,051</u>

IV. Specific Requirements of Financial Advisor

1. The financial advisor will become familiar with the County's debt structure, financial condition and policies, and will advise the County on debt policies and other policies that might affect the marketability of the County's bonds and its bond rating (e.g., investment policies.)
2. The financial advisor will become familiar with the County's capital strategies and its overall plans for projects that it plans to finance with debt.
3. The financial advisor will work with the County's bond counsel and County administration to determine the most advantageous ways for the County to issue debt, including but not limited to the type of debt, repayment schedule, expected interest rates, annual maturity amounts, and call features. The financial advisor will join County administrative staff in presenting recommendations to the County Board.
4. The financial advisor will plan and implement such actions as to provide for competitive or negotiated sale of proposed debt.

5. The financial advisor will prepare tentative financing timetables setting out action dates for each respective party/person.
6. The financial advisor will estimate all costs of issuance.
7. The financial advisor will provide bond counsel with all relevant information needed for the bond ordinance and other closing documents.
8. The financial advisor will prepare the preliminary official statement (POS) and arrange for its printing. The County will provide reasonable assistance and information. The financial advisor will provide a draft POS to the County and bond counsel for review prior to its release to the investment community.
9. The financial advisor will review the County's current bond ratings, recommend rating agencies to review the County's bond ratings and coordinate the submittal of requests for bond rating reviews to rating agencies selected by the County.
10. The financial advisor will recommend whether or not to qualify the bond issue for bond insurance and provide information as necessary to bond insurers.
11. The financial advisor will coordinate any presentations to the rating agencies that might be required for rating reviews.
12. The financial advisor will distribute the POS and any other disclosure documents to the bond market community.
13. The financial advisor will arrange for the publishing of the notice of bond sale in the appropriate publications.
14. The financial advisor will be responsible for responding to all inquiries about the proposed bond sale from potential bond purchasers.
15. The financial advisor will receive and review all submitted bids on the day of the bid opening.
16. The financial advisor will provide a written summary of bids or proposals submitted by underwriters. The financial advisor will recommend to the Executive Director of Finance and County Board Chairman the preferred underwriter whose bid (if competitive sale) or proposal (if negotiated sale) the County should accept, and the reasons for such recommendation. In a competitive issuance, such report shall be made on the day of the bid opening.
17. A principal of the firm selected as financial advisor shall attend the County Board meeting the night of any bond bid openings to present a summary of the bid opening and his or her recommendation.

18. The financial advisor will notify the successful bidder of the results of the bid opening and County Board action.
19. The financial advisor will prepare the Final Official Statement and distribute the document as required.
20. The financial advisor will coordinate the delivery of the bonds and provide any other documents normally provided by a financial advisor in order for the bonds to close.
21. The financial advisor will attend bond closings if requested by the County or bond counsel.
22. The financial advisor will monitor the market and on a semi-annual basis provide a report to Kane County on the market conditions and any refunding opportunities.
23. The financial advisor will provide advice on financing matters as needed.

V. **Proposal Requirements**

To secure information which facilitates systematic application of evaluation criteria, proposers must submit proposals with the information and in the format described below.

A. Transmittal Letter. Proposals shall be transmitted by a letter that summarizes the key points of the proposal and is signed by an officer of the firm who is responsible for committing the firm's resources.

1. The name, title, postal address, and email address of the individual to whom the County should send notices regarding this Request for Proposal.
2. Confirmation that if selected as the County's financial advisor, neither the firm nor its principals will underwrite the County's debt, or submit a bid or proposal to purchase bonds from the County, either directly or through participation in a syndicate or other means, during the term of the firm's financial advisor contract with the County.
3. A statement disclosing any and all finder's fees, fee splitting, and/or other relationships and/or contractual agreements of the firm that could present real or perceived conflicts of interests.
4. A statement of any pending investigation of the firm or enforcement or disciplinary actions taken within the past three years by the SEC or other regulatory bodies.

B. Profile of the Proposer. Proposers shall describe:

1. The organization and size of the proposer, and whether it is local, regional, national, or international in operations.
2. The location of the office from which the work is to be done, and the number of professional staff employed at that office.
3. A description of the range of activities performed by the group proposed to provide services to the County.
4. Identification of the professional staff who will be primarily responsible for performing the services outlined in this Request for Proposal, indicating title, nature of responsibilities, education, experience, any specialized skills, and number of years with the firm. (The County understands that personnel may change from time to time, but the County expects some continuity of staff.)
5. A description of the firm's ethics policy, and actions of the firm to ensure adherence to it.
6. A certification of a commitment to non-discrimination. Kane County is an Equal Opportunity Employer and does not discriminate against any persons on the basis of race, creed, color, age, gender, ethnic background or national origin.

C. Firm Experience. Proposers shall provide the following information:

1. Please provide your firm's identifying information including:
 - a. The name and address of the organization with whom the contract will be entered into and any trade names associated with that entity;
 - b. The firm's Federal Employer Identification Number;
 - c. The name, telephone number and e-mail address of the representative of the firm who is authorized to discuss the firm's proposal; and
2. A summary of recent engagements where the firm served as financial advisor to a state or local government.
3. A listing of the firm's Illinois municipal clients during the past two years.
4. At least four references representing current Illinois municipal clients. Include names of issuers, names of principal representatives with whom your firm worked and their telephone numbers. We are especially interested in references from other local government entities with similar population size.
5. Please provide details of any criminal or regulatory investigation or pertinent litigation pending against your firm, or members of your municipal bond or

public finance departments related to the offering and sale of municipal bonds.

D. Approach to Services. Proposals will include a discussion of the following:

1. The process the firm uses in working with municipal officials to develop plans to finance projects, including the type of written materials that the firm typically presents to the Executive Director Finance and/or elected officials.
2. A discussion of circumstances in which the firm would typically recommend that Kane County issue debt competitively and those circumstances in which the firm would typically recommend negotiated issuance.
3. A brief summary of the approach the firm would take in marketing the County's competitive bond issue to the bond market to ensure the lowest possible interest cost.
4. A discussion of how the firm would ensure that the County would obtain competitive rates on a negotiated bond issue.
5. A brief summary of the firm's philosophy on the use of rating agencies.
6. A description of the information normally presented to rating agencies.
7. A brief summary of the firm's philosophy on the use of premiums, discounts and call provisions.
8. A brief summary of the approach the firm would take in preparing the POS.
9. A description of the information that the financial advisor would expect the County to provide for the preparation of the POS.
10. A detailed description of level and types of insurance carried, including the deductible amount, to cover errors and omissions, improper judgment, or negligence.

E. Fee Proposals. Proposals shall include the following with respect to its proposed fees based on a 5-year contract:

1. Services as Financial Advisor. Proposers shall present fee proposals to serve as financial advisor for general obligation, revenue, and tax increment financing bond issues. The fee proposals shall be structured based on a \$1,000 per bond, as a fixed dollar amount, or as a fee scale with a not-to-exceed amount. Any expenses that proposers expect to be reimbursed by the County outside the quoted fees must be listed and estimated.
2. Hourly Fees. Proposers shall also discuss and present fee proposals for

work that the County might request that might not result in debt issuance. Such rates shall include any and all direct and indirect costs. Proposers should discuss the extent to which it would waive fees for relatively minor work.

3. Continuing Disclosure. The financial advisor will provide the County with an estimate of the fee to be charged for the preparation of the required financial information needed to meet continuing disclosure requirements each year.

J. PROPOSAL FORMAT

- Transmittal letter
- Table of contents
- Proposal Response Form (signed)
- Profile of the Firm
- Firm Experience
- References
- Approach to Services
- Fee Proposals
- Concluding remarks

K. EVALUATION CRITERIA

The primary factor in determining the successful proposer will be the proposer's ability to provide the services described in this Request for Proposals, as determined by responses to this Request for Proposals, references (including previous experience with firm), and oral interviews, including without limitation, similar successful experiences in size, scope and nature, with similar communities. However, the County will consider cost, particularly in the event of significant cost differences between proposers with similar qualifications. Proposers will additionally be evaluated based on the Proposer's responsiveness to this RFP, technical approach, and staff qualifications of principals and associates within the firm. The County will also review any other relevant factors or alternate proposals not mentioned above which should be considered in connection with the consideration of your firm. The County anticipates inviting selected vendors to oral interviews following an initial evaluation of the proposals submitted.

All proposals submitted in response to the RFP will be evaluated based on the following criteria:

Qualifications & Experience	30%
References	25%
Costs	20%
Approach to Service	25%

L. ANTICIPATED TIMELINE

9/1/23	Issue Request for Proposals
9/8/23	Written questions are due by 4:00 p.m.
9/11/23	Response to questions provided
9/15/23	Proposals due 3:00 p.m.
9/18/23	Review and shortlist of qualified bidders
9/21/23	Notify finalists of day and time of interviews
9/25/23–9/29/23	Interviews of finalists
TBD	Finance Committee approval
TBD	Executive Committee approval
TBD	County Board Approval

CONTRACT

Contract Terms:

This is a two (2) year contract with the option to extend for three (3) additional one-year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. The total number of contract extensions may not exceed three. This contract is contingent on the appropriation of sufficient funds; Kane County reserves the right to renegotiate the scope of work to meet its budgetary demands or amend the contract requirements or add additional services, review annual performance and operation, and other pertinent areas required for a successful program and services to the county.

SUBMITTAL INSTRUCTIONS

An original RFP response (with all required documents) must be submitted electronically to <https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty> and marked, “**RFP 23-051 FINANCIAL ADVISOR SERVICES**” and must be received on or before 2:30 p.m. CST on September 15, 2023.

PROPOSALS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY

LATE PROPOSALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

**PROPOSAL RESPONSE
FORM
RFP 23-051
FINANCIAL ADVISOR SERVICES**

RFP Due Date & Time: SEPTEMBER 15, 2023 at 2:00 p.m. CST

Proposals may be submitted electronically to
<https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty>

The proposer shall return the RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc. as required within the specifications.

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide Financial Advisor Services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): _____; _____; _____.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

Signature_____

Typed Signature_____

Company_____

Address_____

Phone #_____ **Fax #**_____ **E-mail**_____

Federal I.D./Social Security #_____ **Date**_____

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for **Financial Advisor Services**.

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number **23-051**. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Minority-owned Business (MBE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Woman-owned Business (WBE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Enterprise Program (BEP) | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB) | <input type="checkbox"/> Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kane County Local Business | <input type="checkbox"/> N/A – These categories do not apply to my business |

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

REFERENCES
FINANCIAL ADVISOR SERVICES
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: _____

1. Organization: _____
 Address: _____
 City, State, Zip Code: _____
 Telephone Number: _____
 Contact Person: _____
 Date of Project: _____
 E-Mail Address: _____
2. Organization: _____
 Address: _____
 City, State, Zip Code: _____
 Telephone Number: _____
 Contact Person: _____
 Date of Project: _____
 E-Mail Address: _____
3. Organization: _____
 Address: _____
 City, State, Zip Code: _____
 Telephone Number: _____
 Contact Person: _____
 Date of Project: _____
 E-Mail Address: _____
4. Organization: _____
 Address: _____
 City, State, Zip Code: _____
 Telephone Number: _____
 Contact Person: _____
 Date of Project: _____
 E-Mail Address: _____



CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in ABC Company:

Mr. John Smith 50%
456 Second Street
Geneva, IL 60134

Ms. Sue Jones 50%
456 Second Street
Geneva, IL 60134

Officer
Title

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2023

Notary Public



FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Officer
Title

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this _____ day of _____, 2023

Notary Public

NO-BID/RFP/RFQ RESPONSE

RFP 23-051

FINANCIAL ADVISOR SERVICES

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation, the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ Project not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@co.kane.il.us

RFP 23-051

Financial Advisor Services

Proposal to:



September 11, 2023

Chicago Office:
230 W Monroe Street
Suite 2630
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Phone: (312) 346-3700
Fax: (312) 346-8833
www.speerfinancial.com

DANIEL FORBES
PresidentRAPHALIATA McKENZIE
Senior Vice PresidentMAGGIE BURGER
Senior Vice PresidentANTHONY MICELI
Senior Vice PresidentMARK JERETINA
Senior Vice PresidentAARON GOLD
Vice President

September 11, 2023

Mr. Tony Sperkowski
The County of Kane
719 South Batavia Avenue, Building A, 2nd Floor
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Dear Mr. Sperkowski:

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a proposal to continue to provide financial advisory services (also referred to herein as municipal advisory services) to **The County of Kane (the “County”)**. We have had the privilege to serve the County as its municipal advisor since 2005 and have served the Kane County Forest Preserve District as its municipal advisor since the early 1990’s. While our detailed proposal follows, we would like to highlight several points that may differentiate **Speer Financial, Inc. (“Speer”, “Speer Financial” or the “Firm”)** from other firms being considered.

- 1. Independence** – We serve only you. This enables Speer to offer unbiased advice solely in your best interests. Our clients sell debt most frequently, but not exclusively, through a competitive sale after an objective evaluation of various factors in decisions tailored to each situation of each client.
- 2. Personnel** – The Speer financing team assigned to the County includes three officers, each being owners of Speer Financial with a combined 65 years with Speer. As well as the individuals assigned to the financing team, the County will have access to each of the officers of Speer should the need arise. This experience with thousands of financings and with a diversity of clients brings unparalleled depth, breadth and technical expertise to our financial advisory services.
- 3. Level of Activity** – Speer is the **most active municipal advisor in Illinois**. Speer has held the number one ranking in Illinois for over 30 years. In the most recent five years, Speer Financial assisted in bringing 1,034 issues to market totaling over \$6.8 billion in principal amount. Speer also has a wealth of local experience including serving as a long-time municipal advisor to issuers in Kane County and the surrounding area.
- 4. Service Level** – We are proud of the level of service that we provide to our clients. As municipal advisor, Speer routinely analyzes refunding opportunities, provides ongoing debt planning services, analyzes ratings and rating agency strategies and provides other ongoing services as needs arise. During the bond issuance process, Speer manages the issuance process from start to finish, including the preparation of the preliminary and final official statements or other offering document.
- 5. Technology** – We extensively utilize the latest technology, such as in our posting and electronic distribution of information about upcoming sales on our www.Speerfinancial.com Debt Auction Calendar. Since 1999, www.SpeerAuction.com has served as a platform to competitively sell over 1,500 issues totaling over \$12.7 billion of securities for over 350 issuers.

6. Experience and Dedication to the County – Speer is proud of its prior service to the County. Speer has served the County as its municipal advisor periodically since the 1980’s and most recently from 2005 to the present. Since 2005, Speer Financial has served as municipal advisor on 11 bond and debt certificate issuances. The Speer team has been an ongoing resource for the County and would appreciate the opportunity to continue that relationship.

7. Notices to Speer Financial – The undersigned is the individual to whom the County should send notices regarding the County’s RFP #23-051 – Financial Advisor Services (the “RFP”).

8. Confirmation Not to Purchase the County’s Bonds - The undersigned confirms on behalf of Speer Financial that if selected as the County’s financial advisor, neither the firm nor its principals will underwrite the County’s debt, or submit a bid or proposal to purchase bonds from the County, either directly or through participation in a syndicate or other means, during the term of the firm’s financial advisor contract.

9. No Conflicts of Interests - Speer Financial does not have any finder’s fees, fee splitting, and/or other relationships and/or contractual agreements of the firm that could present real or perceived conflicts of interests.

10. No Pending Investigation or Disciplinary Actions – There is no pending investigation of Speer Financial or enforcement or disciplinary actions taken within the past three years by the SEC or other regulatory bodies.

We look forward to visiting with you during your review process and to serving you in the years ahead.

Sincerely,

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC.



Daniel D. Forbes
President
Speer Financial, Inc.
230 West Monroe Street, Suite 2630
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Email: dforbes@speerfinancial.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The County of Kane Illinois

	<u>Page</u>
Proposal Requirements	
V.A. Transmittal Letter.....	1
V.B. Profile of the Proposer	4
V.C. Firm Experience.....	12
V.D. Approach to Services.....	13
V.E. Fee Proposals.....	22
Appendices to the Proposal	
Appendix A - Speer Financial - Sales of Securities in 2021, 2022 and 2023 (to date)	
Appendix B - Speer Financial – Illinois Clients and Length of Service	
Appendix C - Required City Forms	

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.A Transmittal Letter. Proposals shall be transmitted by a letter which summarizes the key points of the proposal and is signed by an officer of the firm who is responsible for committing the firm's resources.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Please refer to the above transmittal letter on page one of this proposal. More detailed responses to the items certified to in the transmittal letter are presented below.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.A.1. The name, title, postal address, and email address of the individual to whom the County should send notices regarding this Request for Proposal.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Please contact: Daniel Forbes
Title: President
Postal Address: 230 West Monroe Street, Suite 2630
Chicago, IL 60606
Email: dforbes@speerfinancial.com
Telephone: 312-780-2281

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.A.2. Confirmation that if selected as the County's financial advisor, neither the firm nor its principals will underwrite the County's debt, or submit a bid or proposal to purchase bonds from the County, either directly or through participation in a syndicate or other means, during the term of the firm's financial advisor contract with the County.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Neither Speer Financial, Inc. nor its principals will underwrite the County's debt, or submit a bid or proposal to purchase bonds from the County, either directly or through participation in a syndicate or by other means, during the term of the firm's financial advisor contract with the County.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.A.3. A statement disclosing any and all finders fees, fee splitting, and/or other relationships and/or contractual agreements of the firm that could present real or perceived conflicts of interests.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Speer Financial Inc. has never entered into relationships where any finder's fee, fee splitting or any other relationships and/or contractual agreements could present a real or perceived conflict of interest.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.A.4. A statement of any pending investigation of the firm or enforcement or disciplinary actions taken within the past three years by the SEC or other regulatory bodies.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

There has been no such pending investigation or enforcement or disciplinary actions taken by the SEC or other regulatory bodies in Speer's history as a firm.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.B. Profile of the Proposer. Proposers shall describe:

V.B.1. The organization and size of the proposer, and whether it is local, regional, national, or international in operations.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

V.B.1.a.) Background on Firm

Speer Financial, Inc. is a nationally recognized, employee-owned firm of municipal finance consultants. We are charter members of the National Association of Independent Public Finance Advisors (currently the National Association of Municipal Advisors), an industry coalition seeking to develop and promote ethical and professional standards for financial advisory firms and their employees. We bring our clients years of experience in the financial markets. Since 1996, Speer Financial has participated in the planning and sale of over 5,000 municipal securities issuances for a total par amount of over \$25 billion. We routinely handle both new money and current and advance refunding securities such as: general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, installment purchase contracts, notes, special assessment bonds and special service area bonds. We are experienced in issuing debt for county purposes and are registered municipal advisors with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB").

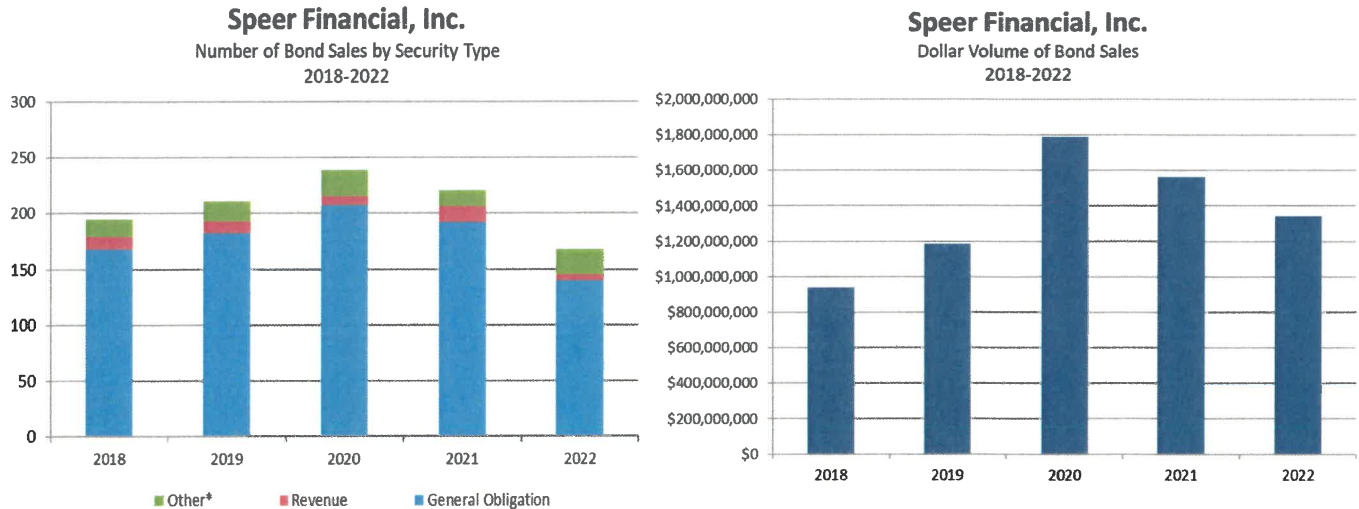
Speer Financial works solely with governments, and financial consulting is the firm's only business. **Speer Financial does not underwrite, purchase or sell bonds, nor is the firm affiliated with any bank, underwriter or investing institution. We are able, therefore, to render financial advice to clients without bias or conflict of interest.** Our services are solely for the benefit of our governmental clients.

The firm maintains a staff with varied backgrounds and disciplines. Speer's team approach to serving our clients allows client questions and requests to be addressed quickly and thoroughly. Speer Financial only accepts assignments within its staff's expertise and available time. Our many long-term relationships demonstrate the level of client satisfaction with our services.

As noted in our response to V.B.2., we have two offices, the Chicago headquarters and a Waterloo, Iowa satellite office. We serve only Midwestern clients.

V.B.1.b.) Speer Financial's Recent Bond Sale Experience

In the last five years, Speer Financial assisted in bringing 1,034 issues to market amounting to over \$6.8 billion in principal amount. This large number of issues and par value of securities illustrate Speer's high level of expertise and market awareness which has been developed and honed by this high level of activity. A full listing of our client sales from 2021 to present is included in **Appendix A**.



Additionally, Speer professionals participate in numerous conference presentations, webinars, municipal industry gatherings and other continuing education events in order to gain up to date knowledge and educate our issuer clients of municipal bond industry trends and market changes.

V.B.1.c.) Rankings

Below is a summary of the top Illinois municipal advisors of Long-Term Municipal New Issues in 2022. **Speer has held the number one ranking in Illinois for over 30 years.** In 2022, Speer advised on 47 of the 251 (approximately 19%) tax-exempt and taxable long-term new money issues brought to market by Illinois issuers.

Top Municipal Advisors for 2022 (By Number of Issues)						
State of Illinois						
Long-Term Municipal New Issues						
Rank	Firm	Total			Excluding Education	
		Number of Issues	Total Principal \$(000,000)	Average Principal \$(000,000)	Number of Issues	Total Principal \$(000,000)
1	Speer Financial, Inc.	47	637.3	13.6	46	632.3
2	PMA Securities Inc.	41	816.3	19.9	9	111.4
3	Acacia Financial Group	21	2127.1	101.3	18	2015.9
4	Raymond James	11	195.6	17.8	3	41.6
5	Caine Mitter & Associates Inc.	11	751.2	68.3	11	751.2
6	PFM Financial Advisors LLC	7	1139.7	162.8	6	1061.7
7	Public Alternative Advisors	6	1058.6	176.4	6	1058.6
8	Robert W. Baird & Co Inc.	5	34.3	6.9	5	34.3
9	Blue Rose Capital Advisors	5	274.6	54.9	2	204.3
10	Columbia Capital Management	4	1116.6	279.2	3	1116.6

Source: Refinitiv

This information is compiled by Refinitiv, an independent information clearinghouse for the municipal bond industry.

V.B.1.d.) Client Sales of Securities

Attached as **Appendix A** is a listing of Speer Financial's client sales for the years 2021 and 2022, along with 2023 (to date).

Speer Financial, Inc. serves a broad and diverse client base composed of all types of large to small issuers with all sizes of issues, varied credit strengths and varied lengths to maturity. It is this wide variety of experience that enhances the experience of our team in meeting and exceeding the expectation of our clients on the \$100,000 issue, the \$10,000,000 issue, or the \$100,000,000 issue, as each is critical to the issuer at that time. This breadth of experience allows Speer to provide quality municipal advice to meet a wide variety of governmental financing needs.

V.B.1.e.) Kane County Issuance History

Speer Financial, Inc. has served Kane County since the 1980's. As listed below, Speer Financial has advised on eleven debt issues and, if reappointed by the County, expects to provide defeasance services for the County later this year. The method of sale of all such bond issues include negotiated, private placement and competitive, whichever method produced the best cost/benefit for the County.

Series Year	Date of sale	Security	Rating	Issue Size	Method of Sale	Sale Results
2005	12/13	Debt Certificates	AA-/Aa3	\$ 9,995,000	Competitive	7 bidders
2006	6/13	Debt Certificates	AA-/Aa3	24,995,000	Competitive	4 bidders
2007	2/27	G.O. Limited Bonds	AA/Aa2	11,345,000	Competitive	13 bidders
2009A	10/15	Taxable G.O. Alt. (BAB)	AA+	23,600,000	Competitive	8 bidders
2009B	10/15	Taxable G.O. Alt. (BAB)	AA+	16,400,000	Competitive	9 bidders
2010	12/14	Taxable Recovery Zone Alt.	AA+	7,670,000	Competitive	3 bidders
2011	12/12	G.O. Limited Bonds	NR	1,960,000	Competitive	2 bidders
2013	3/11	G.O. Bonds	AA+	27,225,000	Competitive	5 bidders
2018	11/14	Toll Bridge Revenue Bonds	AA+	27,060,000	Negotiated	N/A
2020	6/2	G.O. Alternate Bonds	N/A	13,130,000	Private Placement	N/A
2021	10/6	G.O. Refunding Bonds	N/A	9,045,000	Private Placement	N/A
2023	TBD	Part Defeasance 2018 Bonds	N/A	18,000,000 est.	N/A	N/A

V.B.1.f.) Forest Preserve District of Kane County Issuance History

Eleven issues, totaling \$263,250,000, were sold competitively by the Kane County Forest Preserve District between 2011 and 2020. Speer Financial served as municipal advisor on all such issues.

Series Year	Date of sale	Security	Rating	Issue Size	Method of Sale	Sale Results
2011A	6/13	G.O. Bonds	AA+	\$ 30,000,000	Competitive	6 bidders
2011B	10/6/	G.O. Ltd Tax Ref Bonds	AA+	21,235,000	Competitive	4 bidders
2012	9/10	G.O. Refunding Bonds	AA+	65,200,000	Competitive	16 bidders
2015A	12/3	G.O. Ltd Tax Ref Bonds	AA+	8,245,000	Competitive	5 bidders
2015B	12/3	G.O. Refunding Bonds	AA+	1,110,000	Competitive	3 bidders
2016A	3/3	G.O. Ltd Tax Refunding Bonds	AA+	5,725,000	Competitive	4 bidders
2016B	3/3	Taxable G.O. Ref Bonds (ARS)	AA+	5,860,000	Competitive	7 bidders
2016C	9/9	G.O. Refunding Bonds	AA+	56,810,000	Competitive	12 bidders
2017A	7/10	G.O. Bonds	AA+	40,000,000	Competitive	11 bidders
2017B	7/10	Taxable G.O. Bonds	AA+	10,000,000	Competitive	12 bidders
2020	7/8	G.O. Refunding Bonds	AA+	19,065,000	Competitive	10 bidders
Total				\$263,250,000		90 bidders

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.B.2. The location of the office from which the work is to be done, and the number of professional staff employed at that office.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

The headquarters and principal office of Speer Financial, Inc. is located at:

230 West Monroe Street, Suite 2630
Chicago, IL 60606

We have an Iowa office to serve our Iowa clients, but all services will be provided to the County of Kane by the Chicago headquarters. Staffing of the respective offices is as follows:

	CHICAGO OFFICE	IOWA OFFICE	TOTAL
Officers	5	1	6
Clerical Professionals	5	2	7
Financial Analysts	1	1	2
Total	11	4	15

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.B.3. A description of the range of activities performed by the group proposed to provide services to the County.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Speer Financial will perform all of the services, and meet all of the requirements, listed in the RFP in Section IV. Specific Requirements of Financial Advisor. Speer Financial provides a variety of services to our clients before, during and after a municipal bond issuance. Speer's advisors are often the first point of contact for our clients when a project borrowing is contemplated, or financing questions arise.

Below we present a summary of the services we provide. Further details on the services Speer expects to provide the County follows this summary.

Planning
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet with client staff and officials as needed to discuss financing plans • Assist with capital planning, tax rate analysis, or tax levy assistance. • Referendum planning assistance. • Prepare financing plan. • Explore borrowing plans and alternatives. • Available at all times, before, during and after a borrowing for financial planning assistance.

Official Statement/Offering Document
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Speer will prepare the official statement or offering document for the financing. • Independently research financial and economic data for inclusion into the document. • Distribution of the document to deal participants for review and comment. • Finalization, distribution and hosting document on www.speerfinancial.com

Borrowing/Bond Sale Preparation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Preparation of Timeline and Distribution List. •Assist with engaging deal participants as directed. •Consult on plan of financing. •Assist in determining a method of sale. •Work with staff, local attorney, and bond counsel to develop authorization documents.

Rating Agency Process
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Speer manages the rating agency process for its clients. •Distribute transaction and financial information to the rating agency. •Schedule the rating call or meeting. •Preparation of a presentation (if necessary). •Review of rating agency topics and preparation with the client. •Participation in the rating call or rating meeting. •Receive rating and review rating report.

Competitive and Competitive Direct Placement Bond Sale Services	Negotiated and Private Placement Bond Sale Services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Post official statement and notice of sale or a term sheet to Speer's website and bidding platform. • Notify the Bond Buyer and other national bidding platforms of the upcoming sale. • Notice of the sale is emailed to underwriters and bidding syndicates. • Review bidding parameters. • Coordinate Requests for information from bidders ahead of the sale. • Take and verify bids on the day of the sale. • Notify the winning bidder and work to finalize the numbers based upon the final interest rates. • Provide final numbers to the working group and notify the client of the results. • Provide the client with an Award Packet which describes the results of the bond sale and recommends award to the winning bidder. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Post official statement or term sheet and provide to working group. • Work with selected underwriter or placement agent to coordinate a formal pricing schedule. • Review comparable bond issues and market indices to review the underwriter's preliminary interest rate scale. • Review market feedback and review and approve the underwriter's market entry scale. • On the day of the bond sale, Speer will review the order flow for each maturity and review and approve any suggested changes to the interest rates suggested by the underwriter. • Upon setting of final interest rates, Speer will independently size the final bond issue and distribute final pricing numbers. • Provide final numbers to the working group and notify the client of the results. • Provide the client with an Award Packet which describes the results of the bond sale and recommends award to the underwriter. • Review post sale trade data to determine underwriting performance (for a public offering).
Bond Closing	Continuing Disclosure
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation of the closing letter in a competitive sale and review of the closing memo prepared by the underwriter in a negotiated sale. • Assure all deal participant invoices are received and reviewed. • On the day of closing, Speer will facilitate the closing process and coordinate confirmation of closing wires. • Initiate the closing call. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Should the client choose to engage Speer for assistance with Continuing Disclosure, we work with the client to prepare the required annual operating data. • Distribute draft operating data to the client for review ahead of the filing deadline. • Post the operating data and audited financial statements as required to Electronica Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website. • Post any material events as we are notified by the client.

Listed below is a description of some of the municipal advisory services Speer expects to provide to the County.

1. *Survey of Financial Resources:* Upon request, Speer will analyze the County's financial resources and debt structure and will advise the County with respect to the proposed issuance of its bonds, including an evaluation of alternative debt instruments and post-issuance matters related to the bonds.
2. *Provide Ongoing Advice on Outstanding Bond Issues:* Speer will provide advice on matters such as the appropriateness of refunding and/or restructuring of any and all outstanding securities issues. Speer will prepare or review all escrow structures, escrow securities, and escrow verification reports. Speer will also assist the County staff and bond counsel with all documents prepared in connection with any refunding/restructuring.
3. *Long-Term Debt Planning, Modeling and Refunding Analyses:* Prior to or during an issuance of securities, Speer Financial's team is available to work with the County on the coordination and implementation of a long-term financing plan and debt model. Speer Financial can assist the County in creating a long-term plan that incorporates all anticipated future borrowing for known capital improvements, an analysis funding options, current debt and potential refinancing opportunities, and the impact of future debt on expected repayment sources. As municipal advisor, Speer can work with the County to update the debt/planning model as assumptions change.

4. *Assist in Securities Issuances:* Speer will provide advice and assistance in connection with the marketing and sale of all securities issues including providing an analysis of market conditions that might normally be expected to influence interest in purchasing or the interest rate/yield on the issue; provide recommendations with respect to the use of a competitive versus negotiated sale process; assist in the preparation of the official statement and other sales materials; providing assistance in receiving and opening bids for competitive sales and evaluating such bids; and evaluating proposed purchase agreements for negotiated sales. In a competitive sale, Speer will work closely with the County in preparing for a security offering, advising on the most advantageous time for the offering, evaluating bids, and awarding of the winning bid. In a negotiated sale, Speer will assist the County in selecting the optimal timing of the purchase transaction and subsequent marketing of the securities. Speer will perform functions to facilitate the marketing and sale of securities, assist in the sale and closing of any securities.
5. *Securities Ratings and Insurance:* If cost beneficial, Speer will work with the County staff to provide bond rating agencies and bond insurers with required information, assist in any rating calls or presentations to the rating agencies or the County Board, and other groups, to the extent required or requested.
6. *Official Statement and Related Documents:* As requested, Speer will prepare or assist the bond counsel, disclosure counsel or underwriter in preparing a notice of sale, a closing memorandum, and preliminary and final official statements related to bond offerings.
7. *Cooperation with State Agencies:* Speer will coordinate with the County and any state authorized agencies in obtaining any approvals for the issuance of the securities.
8. *Other Advice and Assistance:* Speer will assist appropriate professionals in providing advice on continuing compliance, tax and other applicable rules and legislative matters affecting the County.
9. *Other Services:* Speer will provide financing related training and other services as reasonably requested by the County.

Speer's municipal advisors understand the importance of the actual security sale, but recognize that a sale is only successful if it accomplishes the issuer's policy objectives. Speer will work with the County in the planning phase to identify the County's primary policy options. Speer will analyze each of these options by providing financial data on levies, tax rates and related information.

Our primary responsibility is to recommend a financing program that achieves the County's public policy objectives and results in the most favorable cost of capital with the most favorable terms. The financing plan will cover more than just a single project, should this be appropriate.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.B.4. Identification of the professional staff who will be primarily responsible for performing the services outlined in this Request for Proposal, indicating title, nature of responsibilities, education, experience, and specialized skills, and number of years with the firm. (The County understands that personnel may change from time to time, but the County expects some continuity of staff).

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Key Officers or Managers of the Firm

President	*Daniel D. Forbes	29
Senior Vice President	*Raphaliata T. McKenzie	26
Senior Vice President	Maggie Burger	18
Senior Vice President	*Anthony Miceli	10
Senior Vice President	Mark Jeretina	13
Vice President	Aaron Gold	<u>5</u>
Total		101 years
*Individuals primarily responsible for serving the County		

All such key officers serve as financial advisors for the firm on a variety of securities issues. All such officers have college degrees and hold a Series 50 qualification. Three officers hold a Series 54 qualification.

The six officers of Speer Financial, Inc. have a combined 101 years with the firm. All are owners. Speer Financial will provide a team of finance professionals to serve the County. A coordinated distribution of responsibility in the planning and issuance of the County's securities by Speer Financial benefits the County. The financing team will be composed of **Daniel Forbes, President, Anthony Miceli, Senior Vice President and Raphaliata McKenzie, Senior Vice President**, with Mr. Forbes serving as the relationship manager. Mr. Forbes has served the County since 2005.

Speer Financial's team approach assures that someone familiar with the issue is available at all times. Our team approach provides us with the extra flexibility to meet with County officials at your convenience without unnecessary delays. The team approach also enables varied perspectives to surface in the planning phase and for specialization, like computer modeling, within the Speer team.

While our main business activity is to provide municipal finance consulting services, our professional staff includes individuals with accounting, banking, economics, computer science, legal planning, and public management expertise. While the quality of our people is clearly more important than the quantity, it is important that the firm you select as your financial advisor be able to provide prompt and uninterrupted service to you during periods of vacations, periods of illness and conflicts in schedules. Working with a team assures you of prompt and professional service. Brief biographies for each of the three Speer officers assigned to the County's financing team are presented below.

Mr. Daniel D. Forbes

President

(312) 780-2281

dforbes@speerfinancial.com

Daniel D. Forbes, President, Director and Owner, Certified Independent Public Municipal Advisor by National Association of Municipal Advisors. B.S. Economics, Beloit College; J.D., and M.B.A., Finance, Washington University in St. Louis. Served as a financial analyst with a Chicago investment banking firm (1990-

1994) which specialized in municipal economic development. Previously with Chapman and Cutler (1984-1990) and served as bond counsel, underwriter's counsel and corporation counsel for health care, cultural and higher educational organizations. Member of the Illinois Government Finance Officers Association. Has been employed by Speer Financial since 1994. Mr. Forbes has served as financial advisor to numerous clients including, but not limited to: the Counties of Lake, Kane and Sangamon, the Kane County Forest Preserve District, the Lake County Forest Preserve District, the Cities of Lake Forest, Highland Park and Rockford, and the Villages of Long Grove, Libertyville and Palatine.

Mr. Anthony Miceli
Senior Vice President
(312) 529-5881
amiceli@speerfinancial.com

Anthony F. Miceli, Senior Vice President, Director and Owner. Certified Independent Public Municipal Advisor by National Association of Municipal Advisors. Qualified Municipal Advisor Representative (Series 50) and Qualified Municipal Advisor Principal (Series 54) with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. B.S., North Central College, Naperville, IL, with majors in both Finance and Economics. Nearly 15 years of experience in public financing, previously serving as a Vice President in the public finance department of a Milwaukee, WI based investment banking and financial services firm. Member of the Illinois Government Finance Officers Association. Clients include numerous counties, cities, villages, park districts, schools and other special districts. Has been employed by Speer Financial since 2013.

Mrs. Raphaliata McKenzie
Senior Vice President
(312) 780-2285
rmckenzie@speerfinancial.com

Raphaliata McKenzie, Senior Vice President, Director and Owner. Certified Independent Public Municipal Advisor by National Association of Municipal Advisors. Qualified Municipal Advisor Representative (Series 50) with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. B. S. Finance, DePaul University. Ms. McKenzie is a member of the Illinois Government Finance Officers Association. Served as an accountant with Jane Addams Hull House Association (1995-1997), with other prior experience at a Chicago based commercial bank and an investment bank. Has been employed by Speer Financial since 1997. Clients include numerous local governments located in the County, including the City of Elgin, the City of Aurora, the City of Geneva and Elgin Community College.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.B.5. A description of the firm's ethics policy, and actions of the firm to ensure adherence to it.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Speer Financial works solely with governments, and financial consulting is the firm's only business since our founding in 1954. **Speer Financial does not underwrite, purchase or sell bonds, nor is the firm affiliated with any bank, underwriter or investing institution. We are able, therefore, to render financial advice to clients without bias or conflict of interest.** Our services are solely for the benefit of our governmental clients.

Speer Financial, Inc.'s role as an independent public financial advisor and as a charter member of the National Association of Municipal Advisors (NAMA) is testimony to our commitment to impartial professionalism. Daniel Forbes served on the Board of NAMA for more than 9 years. We adhere to the NAMA ethics standards and periodically check internally to be sure such standards are being adhered to. A copy of the NAMA Code of Professional Conduct and Ethics is available upon request.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.B.6. A certification of a commitment to non-discrimination. The County of Kane is an Equal Opportunity Employer and does not discriminate against any persons on the basis of race, creed, color, age, gender, ethnic background or national origin.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Speer Financial, Inc. is committed to non-discrimination and equal opportunities. Board action has adopted the state non-discrimination and equal employment policy and it is included in Speer Financial, Inc.'s employee handbook.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT (and Speer Financial's Response)

V.C. Firm Experience. Proposers shall provide the following information:

V.C.1. Please provide your firm's identifying information including:

V.C.1.a. The name and address of the organization with whom the contract will be entered into and any trade names associated with that entity;

Speer Financial, Inc., 230 West Monroe Street, Suite 2630, Chicago, Illinois, 60606.

V.C.1.b. The firm's Federal Employer Identification Number; and
36-2515109

V.C.1.c. The name, telephone number and e-mail address of the representative of the firm who is authorized to discuss the firm's proposal.

Daniel D. Forbes, President, 312-780-2281

dforbes@speerfinancial.com

Anthony Miceli, Senior Vice President, 312-539-5881

amiceli@speerfinancial.com

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.C.2. A summary of recent engagements where the firm served as financial advisor to a state or local government.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Please see Appendix A for the client sales of securities for Speer Financial for 2021 and 2022, along with 2023 client sales to date.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.C.3. A listing of the firm's clients during the past two years.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

A current list of Illinois clients, including length of service, is attached hereto as Appendix B.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.C.4. At least four references representing current Illinois municipal clients. Include names of issuers, names of principal representatives with whom your firm worked and their telephone numbers. We are especially interested in references from other local government entities with similar population size.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Speer Financial has established many long-term client relationships that reflect a trusted working relationship among the elected officials, the staff and Speer Financial. Six specific applicable references, some of which are listed in Appendix C, include:

Ms. Karen Hennessey
Finance Director
The County of Will
302 North Chicago Street
Joliet, Illinois 60432
(815) 774-6359
khennessy@willcountyillinois.com

Ms. Jenifer Paprocki
Director of Finance
Fox Valley Park District
101 West Illinois Avenue
Aurora, Illinois 60506
(630) 978-9083
jpaprocki@fvpd.net

Ms. Rachel Mayer
Finance Director
City of Naperville
400 South Eagle Street
Naperville, Illinois 60540
(630) 420-6052
mayer@naperville.il.us

Mr. Brian McFadden
Administrator
The County of Sangamon
200 S. Ninth Street
Springfield, Illinois 62701
(217) 753-6650
brianm@co.sangamon.il.us

Ms. Patrice Sutton
Chief Financial Officer
The County of Lake
18 North County Road
Waukegan, Illinois 60085
(847) 377-2233
psutton@lakecounty.il.gov

Mr. Chris Minick
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer
City of Aurora
44 East Downer Place
Aurora, Illinois 60505
(630) 256-3500
minickc@aurora-il.us

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.C.5. Please provide details of any criminal or regulatory investigation or pertinent litigation pending against your firm or members of your municipal bond or public finance departments related to the offering and sale of municipal bonds.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

There is no such investigation or litigation pending against Speer Financial, Inc.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.D. Approach to Services Proposal will include a discussion of the following:

V.D.1. The process the firm uses in working with municipal officials to develop plans to finance projects, including the type of written materials that the firm typically presents to the Executive Director Finance and/or elected officials.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

V.D.1. General Response

It is important to distinguish between firms that are primarily transaction oriented and Speer Financial, which is planning and transaction oriented. We know the importance of the actual security sale, but recognize that a sale is only successful if it accomplishes your policy objectives. We will work with you in the planning phase to identify your primary policy options. We will analyze each of these options by providing financial data on levies, tax rates and related information.

Our primary responsibility is to recommend a financing program that achieves your public policy objectives and results in the most favorable cost of capital with the most favorable terms. The financing plan will cover more than just a single project or single financing, should this be appropriate.

V.D.1. Specific Response

Planning is an individualized process. It may begin with a meeting with governmental staff, a phone conference or just a phone call. The plan may be as simple as a 20-year debt schedule or as involved as alternate schedules for different terms, types of debt, single versus multiple issuances, level debt and wrap around debt. The planning should reflect revenue constraint information and may be for a single project or a series of projects.

Written materials will usually be a debt schedule at the minimum and may include a planning memorandum or letter, especially if there is a presentation to be made.

Some potential projects being considered are straight forward such as the exploration of the feasibility of a fiber optic project, while others, like pension obligations bonds entail multiple meetings and detailed analyses. Some financings occur rapidly, like refunding the adult correction facility debt certificates as alternate revenue bonds, while other projects such as the Longmeadow Bridge take years to have all components in place.

As each case is somewhat different, several County of Kane specific examples are as follows:

1. The 2018 Longmeadow Bridge Toll Revenue Bonds

This financing entailed multiple meetings and required a detailed timeline and task line, as well as drafting an underwriter Request for Qualifications. Speer assisted in the underwriter selection process and, together with the underwriter, helped structure a toll revenue/RTA sales tax security structure. The bonds were assigned a “AA+” rating and very successfully sold through a negotiated underwriting.

2. 2013 Refunding Debt Certificates, Series 2005 and 2006 as G.O. (Alternate Revenue) Bonds

On March 2, 2012 we notified the County of possible savings in excess of \$2,000,000 by refunding the debt certificates issued in 2005 and 2006 (See #6 below) as general obligation (alternate revenue source) bonds. This suggestion resulted in a competitive sale on March 12, 2013 with nominal savings of over \$3,840,000 and present value savings of over \$2,358,000 with 7 bidders and 23 bids submitted.

3. 2010 G.O. Recovery Zone Alternate Bonds

For this project Speer provided 10 year and 20 year financing models which were presented to potential governmental borrowing participants. Speer Financial assisted the participating governments with debt service schedules and other program financing documentation. The \$7,670,000 pooled bond issue financed water related public works projects for multiple smaller municipalities and homeowner associations in the County at costs lower than those then available to them individually.

4. 2009 Taxable G.O. Alternate Build America Bonds

We developed a number of models within the identified revenue constraints until a five year maturity model was selected; at which time we recommended a two series split to allow the market to determine if the first three years of the schedule were best sold as tax-exempt bonds, or as taxable bonds with a 35% federal rebate. The County received eight bids (three tax exempt and five taxable) with the best bid being for taxable bonds with the direct pay federal rebate.

5. 2007 Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds

We developed a model to fill a portion of the County’s Debt Service Extension Base (DSEB) over the five-year retirement schedule selected and optimized the County’s authority to issue limited tax general obligation bonds as approved by bond counsel.

6. 2005/2006 Debt Certificates (Adult Detention Facility)

We developed several models based on the issue sizes being considered and then suggested two series of securities to retain the economic value of bank qualified debt.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.D.2. A discussion of circumstances in which the firm would typically recommend that Kane County issue debt competitively and those circumstances in which the firm would typically recommend negotiated issuance.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Speer Financial will examine a number of factors to determine which method of sale is best for each debt issuance of the Client. Below we present the advantages to each method of sale and the circumstances in which Speer would recommend each method.

Sales Methodology Options	
Competitive Sales	Negotiated Sales
<p><u>Advantages:</u></p> <p><u>Transparency</u> - Provides the best public perception of openness in the conduct of public business. Evidence in the form of written competitive bids provides a high level of comfort to the issuer, its constituents and the media that report on its conduct.</p> <p><u>Commonplace</u> - Historically has been the most frequently used and familiar method of sale, particularly for general obligation debt.</p> <p><u>Market Competition</u> - Market competition among potential buyers tends to benefit the issuer with lower net interest rates during stable market conditions.</p>	<p><u>Advantages:</u></p> <p><u>Explanation</u> - Can be used to explain more complex or non-traditional financings to potential investors, thereby reducing or removing market uncertainty.</p> <p><u>Pre-Sale</u> - Allows for longer pre-sale marketing by an underwriter, which reduces the perceived marketing risk.</p> <p><u>At Will Services</u>- A selected underwriter will serve on the issuer's financing team, providing information at the will of the issuer and a varied perspective on the financing.</p> <p><u>Target Specific</u>- Specific targets (minimum savings or debt service levels) may be established and the bonds sold when those targets are reached or exceeded.</p>
<p><u>Circumstances for Recommending:</u></p> <p><u>Issue Size</u> - A transaction size typically between \$500,000 and \$100 million.</p> <p><u>Common Security</u> - A traditional (uncomplicated) financing structure such as a general obligation bond or revenue bond with a historically performing revenue stream.</p> <p><u>Good Name</u> - The issuer has a good reputation and name recognition in the municipal primary and secondary market.</p> <p><u>Good Credit</u> - The issue has an investment grade credit and/or credit enhancement.</p> <p><u>Stable Market</u> - Relatively stable conditions and strong market demand exist in the municipal securities market.</p>	<p><u>Circumstances for Recommending:</u></p> <p><u>Size Extremes</u> - Either a very large or very small debt issuance amount.</p> <p><u>Complexity</u> - A complex or non-traditional financing structure.</p> <p><u>Unfamiliar Name</u> - The issuer is a new or infrequent market participant.</p> <p><u>Poor Credit</u> - The issue has a low or questionable credit rating.</p> <p><u>Volatile Market</u> - Volatile conditions exist in the municipal securities market and/or weak market demand.</p> <p><u>Specific Financing Target</u> - The issuer has a specific refunding savings or debt service target that has to be strategically timed.</p>

The County's high credit rating, uncomplicated financing structure and issuance size has most often recommended a competitive bond sale for the County's prior bond sales. However, the County's 2018, 2020 and 2021 bond issues were sold using negotiated and private placement methods of sale.

The Series 2018 Bonds were sold as toll revenue bonds with a backup RTA sales tax pledge. Despite the high bond rating, this type of security pledge needed to be marketed to certain investors that understood the complexities of the security pledge and additional time was needed to address specific investors questions. The best way to achieve this marketing was to use a negotiated sale method. As part of this method, Speer Financial prepared an underwriter request for proposal and assisted the County in selecting the best underwriter to market its Series 2018 bonds.

During both 2020 and 2021, the COVID pandemic brought significant changes to the marketing of municipal bonds to the public and private bank markets. Banks demonstrated that the yields at which they were able to purchase shorter to mid-range maturing bonds were consistently and significantly lower than comparable public market yields. The County's Series 2020 Bonds and Series 2021 Bonds were sold through a competitive private placement bank sale at yields of 1.54% and 0.43%, respectively.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.D.3. A brief summary of the approach the firm would take in marketing the County's competitive bond issue to the bond market to ensure the lowest possible interest cost.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

V.D.3. Marketing Your Securities-General

Speer Financial will develop a debt structure to encourage favorable pricing by bidders. If a competitive sale is selected, Speer Financial will circulate the sale document as widely as is appropriate. We will also directly solicit bidders to obtain the most bids possible. The County's competitive sale of \$27,225,000 General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2013 sold by the County of Kane on March 11, 2013 received 23 bids from seven bidding syndicates resulting in nominal refunding savings of over \$3,843,000 and present value savings of over \$2,358,000.

It is these types of results that help support and quantify the fact that the costs associated with the retention of an independent municipal advisor and the selection of a competitive method of sale, under most circumstances, is not only cost effective but in fact provides a significant reduction of total issuance and interest costs.

In 2022, Speer sold 119 of its 168 bond (approximately 70.8%) issues through a competitive bond sale. While not all issuances by all issuers may benefit from a competitive sale, Speer believes in the merits of the competitive sale and utilizes this sales option for its clients frequently. Should a competitive sale be favored by the County, Speer Financial's familiarity with competitive sales and experience selling numerous Illinois issues through competitive sales will aid the County in a smooth and successful sales process.

Electronic Posting

Speer Financial's web page (SpeerFinancial.com) Debt Auction Center provides a sale calendar listing of all competitive sales being sold with Preliminary Official Statements (POSs). All competitive sales with POSs (not just larger competitive sales) are aggressively marketed utilizing the latest in technology to benefit our clients, and other municipal bond market participants, including rating agencies, insurance companies, banks (bidders), registrar/paying/escrow agents, and bond counsel.

Notification To Bidders

Speer electronically notifies all potential bidders of an upcoming sale and directs them to the competitive sale calendar where they can access the POS, the Notice of Sale, the issuer's financial statements and the Bid Form.

Electronic Sales – SpeerAuction.com

Since May of 1999, Speer Financial, Inc. has been competitively selling larger issues of securities utilizing a web based sales platform. We were the first financial advisor in Illinois, and only the second in the United States, with a private label web site (SpeerAuction.com) for receiving bids electronically and posting bid results after the sale.

Through over two decades of operation, SpeerAuction.com has facilitated the sale of over 1,500 issues totaling over \$12.7 billion of securities for over 350 issuers.

Open Auctions – Speer Auction.com

In mid-2006, Speer Financial began a selective initiation of an electronic open auction as the next step in the progression of bidding.

The open auction is still a blind bid environment but it opens the bidder's information window to enable the bidder to see their bid placement (1st place, 2nd place, etc.) but not see other bidders' bid terms. Knowing their place encourages increased competition and allows bidders to improve their bid if they wish to do so. This creates the possibility for a fluid exchange between bidders until the low bidder remains set for two minutes. The technology encourages an exchange among the bidders and each bid improvement is to the issuer's advantage.

CASE STUDY – CITY OF LAKE FOREST, ILLINOIS 2023 BONDS: On April 17, 2023, Speer, as municipal advisor, facilitated the competitive open auction of the City of Lake Forest's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023. The City received 54 bids from nine bidders. The open auction was extended nine times as bidders overtook one another in the final two minutes of bidding. Total open auction savings as a result of bid improvements was \$10,824.56. The true interest cost of the bonds was 2.73%.

4/27/23, 11:01 AM

SpeerAuction: AON Auction Results: Lake.Forest.IL.GO.23



Auction Date: Mon., Apr 17, 2023 Type: AON Start: 11:15:00 am End: 11:34:22 am Last Update: 12:45:32 pm EDT Status: Over

Auction Closed At 11:34:22 am (Extended 9 times)

\$10,825,000*
City of Lake Forest, Lake County, Illinois
General Obligation Bonds,
Series 2023

	Bidder	Firm	TIC	Time	Gross Interest	+ Discount/ (Premium)	Total Interest	Bid No.	Cumulative Improvement	Open Auction Savings
1st	MESI-MO	Mesirow Financial	2.730476%	11:32:22 am	\$3,258,291.67	(1,325,807.20)	\$1,932,484.47	3	0.017032%	\$ 10,824.56
2nd	FIFT-GK	Fifth Third Securities	2.731233%	11:33:47 am	\$3,128,565.00	(1,213,409.30)	\$1,915,155.70	11	0.262021%	-
3rd	KEYB-RC	KeyBanc Capital Markets	2.735867%	11:33:53 am	\$3,258,291.67	(1,322,379.50)	\$1,935,912.17	13	0.357499%	-
4th	JPMO-JE	JP Morgan Securities	2.741430%	11:32:28 am	\$3,258,291.67	(1,318,843.50)	\$1,939,448.17	8	0.091412%	-
5th	BAKE-CM	The Baker Group LP	2.748073%	11:30:22 am	\$3,016,818.33	(1,105,225.00)	\$1,911,593.33	5	0.133653%	-
6th	PIPE-DD	Piper Sandler & Co.	2.766203%	11:29:51 am	\$3,016,818.33	(1,093,909.19)	\$1,922,909.14	3	0.034757%	-
7th	UBS-AM	UBS Financial	2.775835%	11:29:09 am	\$3,128,565.00	(1,185,355.30)	\$1,943,209.70	3	0.103843%	-
8th	HILL-WE	Hilltop Securities	2.794104%	11:29:39 am	\$3,128,565.00	(1,173,891.64)	\$1,954,673.36	4	0.165029%	-
9th	RWBA-DK	Robert Baird	2.808713%	11:29:30 am	\$3,128,565.00	(1,164,735.55)	\$1,963,829.45	4	0.344853%	-
Total Bids:								54		

*Preliminary, subject to change

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.D.4. A discussion of how the firm would ensure that the County would obtain competitive rates on a negotiated bond issue.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Speer Financial receives current market information and market levels from a variety of sources. Speer monitors recently sold local debt issuances, debt issuances brought to market by Speer (as advisor), the municipal market data index and S&P Intraday Municipal Yield Curves (industry wide indexes for tax-exempt municipal bond yields), treasury yields, and weekly Bond Buyer Indexes (weekly indexes published by *The Bond Buyer*, a municipal finance industry publication).

Our review of market rates, bond indexes and recent bond sales assure that we will have the same rate/level indications as any underwriter working the County's bond issuance during a negotiated sale. This allows Speer the ability to review the underwriter's proposed interest rates in order to determine if they are fair and in line with the current market.

Prior to any negotiated pricing period, Speer will review the pricing results of recent comparable bond issues, market indices and the underwriter's preliminary interest rates for the County's bonds in order to determine if they are in line with the current market.

During the course of the formal pricing period, Speer will request to review the underwriter's order flow in order to analyze the "book of business" put together during the pricing period, paying special attention to the amount of orders per maturity and type of orders received. This information is analyzed in order to determine if any price adjustments are necessary and if a second order period is warranted.

In all cases, Speer will work as an advocate for the County and ensure that the underwriter executes a fair pricing and holds unsold balances in inventory if appropriate.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

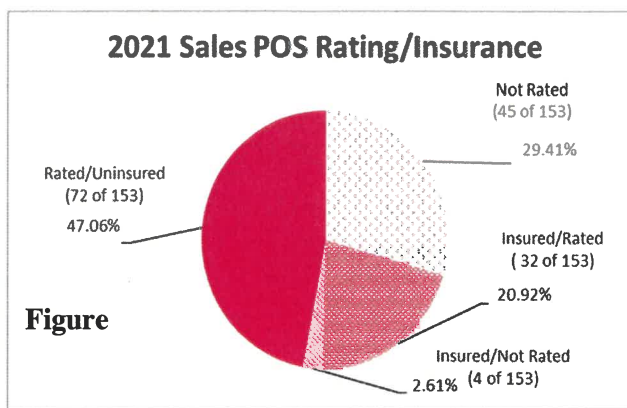
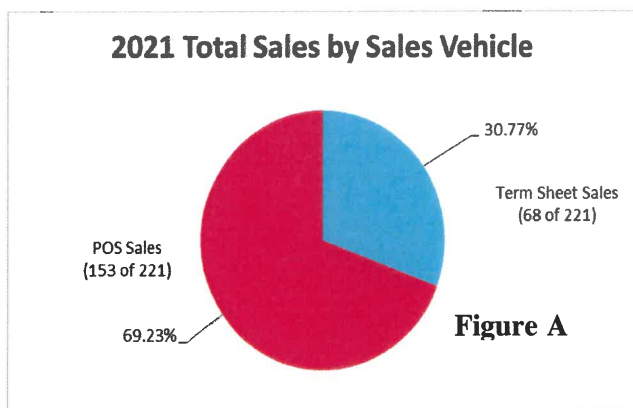
V.D.5. A brief summary of the firm's philosophy on the use of rating agencies.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

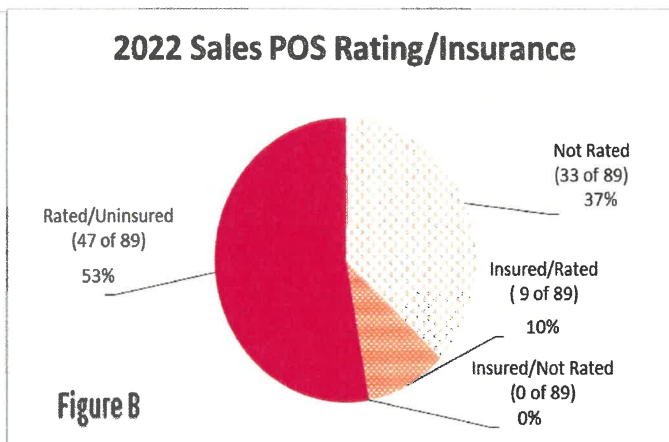
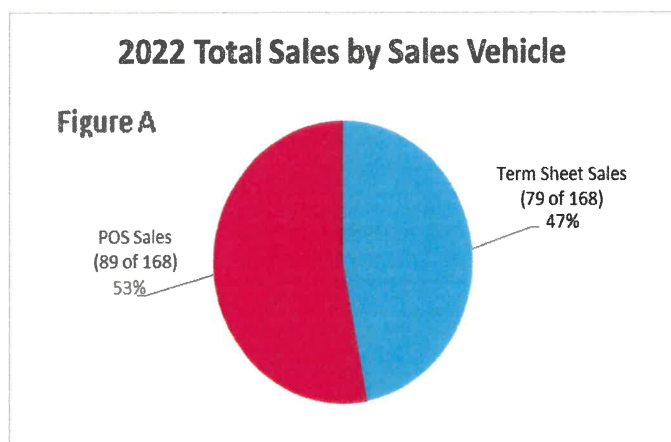
CREDIT RATINGS AND SPEER'S RATING AND CREDIT ENHANCEMENT EXPERIENCE

Since the 2009/2010 credit crisis and downgrades of the municipal bond insurers, investors have placed a greater emphasis on an issuer's credit rating. It has become more costly for issuers with mid to low-grade credit ratings to enter the market as the value of bond insurance has decreased and the remaining insurers have been more selective in the transactions they are willing to insure. In this environment, it is important for the County to have a comprehensive and thoughtful rating agency and credit enhancement approach.

Speer Financial has a wealth of experience with assisting our clients with the bond rating and credit enhancement processes. Graphs of 2021 total sales for Speer Financial are shown below. 2021 was a more typical year in that public sales utilizing a preliminary official statement (POS) represented 69% of total sales, while term sheet sales (often used in private placements) represented 31% of total sales. Figure B illustrates the breakdown of Speer's 2021 sales by rating and insurance with 47% of all sales being rated/uninsured and 21% being rated/insured.



In the fall of 2021 and continuing into 2022, more unusual market conditions prevailed and private placements (sold with term sheets) were frequently more cost/beneficial versus public sales. Graphs of 2022 total sales for Speer Financial are shown below. The 2022 graphs below show that public sales utilizing a POS represented 53% of total sales, while term sheet sales represented 47% of total sales. Figure B illustrates the breakdown of Speer's 2022 sales by rating and insurance, with 53% of all sales being rated/uninsured and 10% being rated/insured.



Speer Financial will evaluate whether securities issued by the County will benefit from a credit rating or from bond insurance. If either or both (rating and/or insurance) actions are appropriate, Speer Financial will recommend to whom application should be made and submit the necessary information to obtain the best bond rating or insurance commitment possible.

The County's general obligation bonds, including limited tax and alternate bonds, are currently rated AA+ (Standard & Poors).

CREDIT RATING STRATEGY

Speer Financial facilitates the rating agency's process on behalf of its clients. Speer begins this effort by coordinating the information being sent to the rating agencies, organizing a meeting or rating call, preparing our clients for specific questions and topics and then facilitating the discussion between the rating agency and our client. Speer will recommend a type of meeting, in-person or conference call, based on the individual client and its current rating situation. Speer will also recommend and assist in the preparation of any presentation materials deemed necessary for the meeting or call.

Prior to Rating Meeting/Call. In order to facilitate the credit review by rating agencies, Speer Financial normally provides, among other items, five years of audited financial statements, the estimated debt service schedule for the current offering and the POS. Other information may be provided such as material that is pertinent to the issuer's long term capital planning, the current project being financed and related debt planning as well as year to date operating results compared to the current budget. For refunding bond issues, Speer provides potential debt service savings or debt restructuring schedules. Supplemental information to be provided is evaluated on a case by case basis.

Information Prepared For the Meeting/Call. At times, it is only necessary to facilitate a conference call between the issuer and the rating agency to discuss updates since the last meeting and answer any specific questions. For these situations, Speer will gather the rating agency's questions ahead of the call and work with the County to provide information and answer each specific question.

When it is determined that a full rating presentation at the County's office or in Chicago is advantageous, Speer will assist the County in the preparation of a rating agency presentation or other necessary materials. Speer utilizes a collaborative effort to prepare rating agency presentation materials. This effort begins with Speer's in-depth research of the methodologies of the rating agency and the specific rating criteria for the type of securities issue contemplated. Then, Speer will analyze the County's particular strengths and areas of improvement within the rating factors. Using this information, Speer will work with County staff to draft a presentation that helps highlight the County's strengths while mitigating any perceived areas of improvement.

A first draft of any rating agency presentation would be sent to the County with specifically marked areas for the County to provide information. The items needed from the County would consist of information such as economic developments in the service area, management policies, future capital plans, future borrowing plans and other information that will be important to highlight to the rating agency. Once completed, any final presentation will present a clear and straight forward message to the rating agency regarding the credit strengths of the County.

Assistance with Rating Surveillance. Speer's availability to the County continues after the bond issuance and includes instances of rating surveillance conducted by the rating agencies. At these times, Speer will be a resource to the County not only in organizing and facilitating any meeting or call, but requesting and reviewing any questions the rating agencies may have and providing information and feedback to the County throughout the process.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.D.6. A description of the information normally presented to rating agencies.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

In order to facilitate the credit review by rating agencies and insurance companies, Speer Financial, Inc. normally provides, among other items, five years of audited financial statements, the issuer's most recent budget, the estimated debt service schedule for the current offering and the POS. Other information may be provided such as material that is pertinent to the issuer's long term capital planning, the current project being financed and related debt planning. In the case of the 2018 Toll Bridge Revenue Bonds, feasibility studies and other project information was provided to the rating agency. Supplemental information to be provided is evaluated on a case by case basis, including on-site tours.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.D.7. A brief summary of the firm's philosophy on the use of premiums, discounts and call provisions.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Speer Financial believes that the use of modest premiums in order to achieve an issuer's objectives is an appropriate technique. Underwriting discounts must be reasonable and in accordance with current market conditions. Bidding specifications in competitive bond sales set out the minimum purchase price based upon this philosophy and the issuer's needs. In negotiated sales, through our oversight as an independent financial advisor, our role is to insure that any premium or discount is appropriate. We do not promote excessive premiums or deep discounts.

In general, Speer provides for a seven to eight year call provision for smaller size non-institutional type debt instruments. The typical call provision for large offerings with longer maturity schedules that would appeal to institutional investors can be in the nine to ten year range. Market conditions existing at the time of the sale of the County's bonds, i.e. how much of a yield premium an investor currently demands for a certain call provision, will allow Speer to recommend to the County the optimal call provision.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.D.8. A brief summary of the approach the firm would take in preparing the POS.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Our approach in preparing the POS is to present information describing the issuer, socioeconomic characteristics, debt, property tax and assessment information and finances. This information is presented in the POS in clearly identified sections and in a complete, simple and easy-to-read format. Tables are typically presented with a five-year trend, where applicable. Footnotes are kept simple. The POS in this format is prepared to be an easy document for the investor community to read and digest.

The information is compiled by us on behalf of the issuer from publicly available sources, issuer audited financial statements and subscription services. Our view is that issuer staff has other duties and Speer has an obligation to do as comprehensive a job in drafting the POS as possible. However, the POS is legally the issuer's document, not that of Speer Financial, and therefore must be reviewed carefully by the issuer. We will assist the County in its review of information in the POS.

As the current municipal advisor to the County, we have current disclosure records and a history of working with the County, both of which give Speer Financial the unique ability to draft a POS that includes the credit strengths of the County as well as making all necessary County market disclosures. The POS, along with the rating report and recent audit, are the most critical documents to investors and bidding underwriters in a competitive bond sale.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.D.9. A description of the information that the financial advisor would expect the County to provide for the preparation of the POS.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

We would expect the County to provide the following POS information: five years of financial statements, the current budget, a description of the project being financed, current number of employees, information related to current labor contracts and labor relations, description of certain issuer facilities and, if appropriate to the bond issue, current information regarding economic development. Any of this information on the issuer's website will be accessed that way.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.D.10. A detailed description of level and types of insurance carried, including the deductible amount, to cover errors and omissions, improper judgment, or negligence.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Insurance Coverage:

- i. Each Loss Limit of General Liability: \$1,000,000 each occurrence
- ii. Each Loss Limit of Worker's Compensation Liability: \$1,000,000 each occurrence
- iii. Combined Single Limit Business Automobile Liability: \$1,000,000
- iv. Aggregate Limit of General Liability Policy Period: \$2,000,000
- v. Aggregate Limit of Liability Policy Period: \$7,000,000, includes \$3,000,000 Excess/Umbrella Liability and \$4,000,000 Fiduciary
- vi. Professional Errors and Omissions: \$1,500,000
- vii. Cybersecurity: \$2,000,000

Insuring Clauses:

- A. General Liability
- B. Fiduciary
- C. Professional Errors and Omissions
- D. Cybersecurity

Deductible Amount:

- \$5,000 each claim
- \$5,000 each claim
- \$150,000 aggregate
- \$2,500 aggregate

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.E. Fee Proposals. Proposals shall include the following with respect to its proposed fees based on a 5-year contract:

V.E.1. Services as Financial Advisor. Proposers shall present fee proposals to serve as financial advisor for general obligation, revenue, and tax increment financing bond issues. The fee proposals shall be structured based on a \$1,000 per bond, as a fixed dollar amount, or as a fee scale with a not-to-exceed amount. Any expenses that proposers expect to be reimbursed by the County outside the quoted fees must be listed and estimated.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

This proposal is for our professional services only and does not include the expenditure of any funds on behalf of the County. The County is to pay all of its own ordinary expenses in connection with a securities issue. These include, but may not be limited to, professional services (attorney, bond counsel, architect, engineer and auditor), credit enhancement (rating, insurance, letters of credit), delivery (postage, express mail, fax service), publication/printing fees (official statement, notice of sale, bid forms, report duplication), bidding vehicles (SpeerAuction.com or SpeerBids.com) and transaction costs (CUSIP, registration/paying agent, bidding escrow).

Our fee for security sales is payable from sale proceeds. Our fee for each sale is based upon the gross production based on the amount of securities issued and is calculated as follows:

Municipal Advisory Fee:

Issues equal to or under \$10,000,000	\$4,500 plus 1/4 of 1% of gross production of municipal securities issued in excess of \$2,000,000 up to \$10,000,000
Issues over \$10,000,000	\$25,000 plus 1/10 of 1% of gross production of municipal securities issued in excess of \$25,000,000 with a fee cap of \$50,000 per sale.

The above fee structure is the same as the County's current expiring contract fee formula, with the only difference being that the formula is based on gross production of securities issued, which is currently used by almost all bond service providers, rather than the par amount of bonds issued. When bonds are purchased at a premium, the fee is slightly higher than based on the par amount and when bonds are purchased at a discount, the fee is slightly lower than based on the par amount.

Our fee is the same for competitive and negotiated sales. Our recommendation on the method of sale is based on the best interests of the County and is not influenced by our fee. The fee is due upon the sale of the debt instrument and payable upon receipt of proceeds. Should the debt not be sold, there is no obligation to pay our fee.

Reimbursements to Speer will remain the same as the current contract: approximately \$500 per sale for printing/posting the POS and \$250-\$500 for postage and mailing.

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.E.2. Hourly fees. Proposers shall also discuss and present fee proposals for work that the County might request that might not result in debt issuance, such as services discussed under section B4 above. Such rates shall include any and all direct and indirect costs. Proposers should discuss the extent to which it would waive fees for relatively minor work.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

Speer Financial, Inc. does not typically charge for minor general work and expects to continue to not charge the County for such work. We would rather serve a client in the broadest service scope possible and have a client feel that they can contact us without incurring hourly fees.

Substantial analytical tasks not related to capital borrowing would be done on a hourly basis, perhaps with a fee and a not-to-exceed cap, at the following rates.

Officers:	\$200/hour
Support Staff:	\$125/hour

COUNTY REQUIREMENT

V.E.3. Continuing Disclosure. The financial advisor will provide the County with an estimate of the fee to be charged for the preparation of the required financial information needed to meet continuing disclosure requirements each year.

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC'S RESPONSE

The following rates are in place in 2023, but are subject to change over time:

Analysts	\$200/Hour
Support Professionals	\$125/Hour

The ceiling for the out-of-pocket expenses shall be set at \$500, excluding any filing fees if instituted, and the ceiling for the hourly billings shall be set at \$2,000.

Additional Appendices and Agreement

Please see **Appendix C** for the RFP-required forms, including the Proposal Response Form for Financial Advisor Services, Vendor Certification, References, Contractor Disclosure and Familial Relationship Disclosure.

This proposal, upon acceptance, constitutes an agreement between the County of Kane, Illinois, and Speer Financial, Inc. for financial consulting services, though it may be superseded by a specific financial advisory agreement entered into between the parties.

We look forward to continuing to work with the County and are ready to proceed upon your notification of our employment. Should you need additional information, please contact me.

Respectfully submitted:

SPEER FINANCIAL, INC.



Daniel D. Forbes
President

DDF/ddf

Appendix A

Speer Financial - Sales of Securities in 2021, 2022 and 2023 (to date)



SPEER FINANCIAL, INC.

CLIENT SALES OF SECURITIES

2021

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Investment Rating</u>	<u>Issue Size</u>	<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Date of Sale</u>
1 Bensenville PD	IL	N/R	365,970	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	19-Jan
2 Elgin CCD # 509	IL	Aaa/Stable	29,495,000	Taxable G.O. Ref 2021A	19-Jan
3 Elgin CCD # 509	IL	Aaa/Stable	61,755,000	G.O. Ref 2021B	19-Jan
4 Fayette	IA	N/R	500,000	G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2021	19-Jan
5 Addison Fire PD	IL	A+/Stable	33,790,000	Taxable G.O. (Alt) 2021	20-Jan
6 Palos Park	IL	N/R	1,000,000	G.O.Ref (Alt) 2021	19-Jan
7 Clinton County	IA	Aa2	4,750,000	G.O. 2021	25-Jan
8 Freeport PD	IL	N/R	546,765	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021A	28-Jan
9 Aurora	IL	AA(Stable)	7,890,000	Taxable G.O. 2021	3-Feb
10 River Trails PD	IL	N/R	904,375	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021A	3-Feb
11 Markham PD	IL	N/R	176,060	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	8-Feb
12 Anamosa	IA	N/R	1,750,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2021	8-Feb
13 Darien PD	IL	N/R	1,631,520	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	9-Feb
14 Geneva PD	IL	N/R	1,707,160	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	11-Feb
15 Joliet PD	IL	AA/BBB+/Stable	7,755,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	11-Feb
16 Decatur PD	IL	N/R	4,270,000	G.O. Park 2021A	16-Feb
17 Decatur PD	IL	N/R	318,695	Taxable G.O. Park 2021B	16-Feb
18 Decatur PD	IL	AA-/Stable	6,045,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2021C	16-Feb
19 Marengo PD	IL	N/R	169,705	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	16-Feb
20 Parkersburg	IA	N/R	1,565,000	G.O. Corp Purpose and Refunding 2021A	16-Feb
21 Harper CCD # 512	IL	Aaa/Stable	4,335,000	G.O. Lted Tax Bonds 2021	16-Feb
22 Des Plaines PD	IL	N/R	1,515,200	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021A	16-Feb
23 College of DuPage CCD # 502	IL	Aaa/Stable	33,745,000	G.O. Ref 2021	18-Feb
24 Grundy County	IA	A1	4,230,000	G.O. 2021A	1-Mar
25 Trout Valley	IL	N/R	500,000	G.O. (Alt) 2021	2-Mar
26 Waukegan	IL	AA/A2	12,815,000	G.O. 2021A	4-Mar
27 Waukegan	IL	AA/A2	31,180,000	Taxable G.O 2021B	4-Mar
28 Marshalltown	IA	Aa2	4,335,000	Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2021	8-Mar
29 Flossmoor	IL	AA+	12,110,000	G.O. 2021	15-Mar
30 Oakbrook Terrace	IL	AA/Stable	1,900,000	G.O. Ref 2021	16-Mar
31 Western Iowa Tech CC	IA	N/R	9,690,000	Dormitory Revenue Refunding 2021	24-Mar
32 Central City	IA	N/R	2,335,000	G.O. Corporate Purpose 2021	24-Mar
33 Green Oaks	IL	AAA/Stable	1,200,000	G.O. Alt 2021	24-Mar
34 Winnebago County	IL	Aa3	3,485,000	G.O. Ref (Alt) 2021A	25-Mar
35 Winnebago County	IL	Aa3	1,365,000	G.O. Ref (Alt) 2021B	25-Mar
36 Minooka	IL	N/R	6,000,000	Special Assessment Improvement Ref 2021	30-Mar
37 River Trails PD	IL	A+/Stable	3,515,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2021B	30-Mar
38 Boone	IA	A+/Stable	5,840,000	Sewer Revenue Refunding Capital Loan Notes, 2021	5-Apr
39 Gilbert	IA	N/R	1,345,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2021	5-Apr
40 Cedar County	IA	Aa3	9,740,000	G.O. County Purpose 2021	6-Apr
Hiawatha	IA	A1	4,230,000	G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2021	7-Apr

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Investment Rating</u>	<u>Issue Size</u>	<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Date of Sale</u>
42 Lake County FPD	IL	Aaa	58,820,000	G.O. Ref 2021	7-Apr
43 Indian Hills CC	IA	N/R	795,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certi 2021-1	12-Apr
44 Peoria	IL	AA/Stable/A+	19,045,788	G.O. Ref 2021A	13-Apr
45 Elgin	IL	AA+/AAA/Stable	7,230,000	G.O. Ref 2021A	14-Apr
46 Elgin	IL	AA+/AAA/Stable	9,545,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2021B	14-Apr
47 Westchester	IL	AA/A2/Stable	16,525,000	G.O. 2021	15-Apr
48 West Union	IA	N/R	625,000	Water Revenue Refunding 2021	19-Apr
49 Elmhurst	IL	AAA/Stable	9,570,000	G.O. 2021	19-Apr
50 Cary PD	IL	AA/Stable	8,870,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2021A	22-Apr
51 Larchwood	IA	N/R	1,175,000	G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2021	22-Apr
52 Northwest Iowa CC	IA	Aa2	7,585,000	G.O. School Bonds 2021	26-Apr
53 Hawkeye CC	IA	Aa1	8,960,000	G.O. School Bonds 2021	27-Apr
54 Hawkeye CC	IA	Aa1	9,725,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certi 2021-1	27-Apr
55 Baxter	IA	N/R	1,645,000	G.O. Corporate Purpose 2021	28-Apr
56 Paris	IL	N/R	1,340,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Ref Debt Certificates 2021	29-Apr
57 Iowa City	IA	Aaa	11,325,000	G.O. 2021	4-May
58 Greater Rockford Airport Authority	IL	AA/Aa3/Stable	49,995,000	Taxable G.O. (Landing Fees Alt) 2021	5-May
59 Cedar Falls CSD	IA	N/R	32,900,000	School Infrs Sales, Serv Use Tax Rev Ref 2021	10-May
60 Independence	IA	N/R	1,388,000	Sewer Revenue Refunding 2021	10-May
61 Nashua-Plainfield CSD	IA	N/R	2,280,000	School Infrs Sales, Serv Use Tax Rev Ref 2021	10-May
62 Western Iowa Tech CC	IA	Aa2	4,175,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certi 2021-1	10-May
63 Southeastern CC	IA	N/R	1,495,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certi 2021-1	11-May
64 United City of Yorkville	IL	AA/Stable	8,250,000	G.O. (Alt) 2021	11-May
65 City of Morrison	IL	A+/Stable	2,470,000	G.O. (Alt) 2021	12-May
66 Tipton	IA	N/R	2,000,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2021	17-May
67 Skokie PD	IL	Aa2	3,855,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2021A	18-May
68 Waterloo	IA	Aa2	14,370,000	G.O. 2021A	19-May
69 Waterloo	IA	Aa2	8,610,000	Taxable G.O. 2021B	19-May
70 Rockford PD	IL	N/R	5,306,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021A	24-May
71 Rockford PD	IL	N/R	740,000	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021B	24-May
72 Fairfax	IA	N/R	1,300,000	G.O. Municipal Building Bonds, 2021	25-May
73 Lake Zurich	IL	N/R	1,172,000	Taxable G.O. Ref (Limited Tax) 2021	26-May
74 Western Dubuque County CSD	IA	A+/Stable	12,895,000	G.O. School Ref onds 2021	26-May
75 Will County	IL	Aa1/AA+/Stable	39,245,000	G.O. (Alt) 2021 (Renewable Natural Gas Project)	26-May
76 Bensenville FPD	IL	A/Stable	15,350,000	Taxable G.O. (Alt) 2021	27-May
77 Freeport PD	IL	N/R	1,017,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2021B	27-May
78 Waverly	IA	Aa3	2,530,000	G.O. 2021	7-Jun
79 Libertyville	IL	Aa2/Stable	11,095,000	Taxable G.O. Ref (Alt) 2021	8-Jun
80 Alburnett	IA	N/R	250,000	G.O. Ref 2021	10-Jun
81 Joliet Junior CC No. 525	IL	Aa2	35,105,000	Taxable G.O. Ref (Alt) 2021	10-Jun
82 Ely	IA	N/R	1,000,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2021	14-Jun
83 Montgomery	IL	AA/Stable	16,240,000	G.O. (Alt) 2021	14-Jun
84 Kendall County FPD	IL	AA/A1/Positive	1,200,000	General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds 2021	16-Jun
85 Glencoe	IL	Aaa/Stable	7,000,000	G.O. 2021	17-Jun
86 Eastern Iowa CCD	IA	Aa1	13,000,000	G.O School 2021	21-Jun
Northwest Iowa CC	IA	N/R	1,735,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certi 2021-1	21-Jun

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Investment Rating</u>	<u>Issue Size</u>	<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Date of Sale</u>
88 Woodridge	IL	Aa1	18,160,000	G.O. 2021	24-Jun
89 Aurora	IL	N/R	13,418,595	Adjustable Rate Demand Rev (VNA Health Care), 2021	25-Jun
90 Orient	IA	N/R	1,300,000	G.O. Annual Appropriation Urban Renewal Capital Loan 2021	28-Jun
91 Shell Rock	IA	N/R	780,000	G.O. Corp. Purpose 2021	1-Jul
92 Lockport	IL	N/R	2,000,000	G.O. 2021	7-Jul
93 Independence	IA	A2	2,770,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2021	12-Jul
94 Independence	IA	N/R	1,140,000	Water Revenue 2021	12-Jul
95 Elk Grove Village	IL	AA+/Stable	43,715,000	Taxable G.O. 2021	14-Jul
96 Bloomingdale Fire PD	IL	NR	2,000,000	G.O. 2021	15-Jul
97 Pottawattamie County	IA	Aa1	1,905,000	General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, 2021A	19-Jul
98 Pottawattamie County	IA	Aa1	12,000,000	General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds, Series 2021B	19-Jul
99 Freeport	IL	AA(Ins)/A/Stable	1,775,000	G.O. 2021	20-Jul
100 CLCJAWA	IL	Aa2	4,430,000	Water Rev Ref 2021	20-Jul
101 Mason City	IA	Aa3	3,950,000	G.O. 2021A	20-Jul
102 Mason City	IA	Aa3	8,185,000	Taxable G.O. Urban Renewal 2021B	20-Jul
103 Shorewood	IL	AA+/Stable	14,200,000	G.O. 2021	27-Jul
104 Dysart	IA	N/R	550,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2021	28-Jul
105 Loves Park	IL	N/R	4,000,000	Debt Certificates	29-Jul
106 Dyersville	IA	N/R	2,885,000	G.O. Corporate Purpose 2021A	2-Aug
107 Dyersville	IA	N/R	1,050,000	Taxable G.O. Corporate Purpose 2021B	2-Aug
108 Gilberts	IL	AA/Stable	4,090,000	G.O. Alt 2021	3-Aug
109 Libertyville	IL	Aa2/Stable	6,320,000	G.O. Ref 2021A	4-Aug
110 Monmouth	IL	AA(Ins)/A-/Stable	8,211,750	G.O. (Capital Appreciation) Refunding 2021A	4-Aug
111 Moline	IL	N/R	1,897,000	Taxable G.O. Ref 2021A	9-Aug
112 Moline	IL	N/R	933,000	Taxable G.O. Ref 2021B	9-Aug
113 Hinsdale	IL	Aaa/Stable	2,655,000	G.O. Ref (Sales Tax Alt) 2021	10-Aug
114 Wauconda	IL	Aa2	1,940,000	G.O. Ref (Alt) 2021A	16-Aug
115 Wauconda	IL	Aa2	5,655,000	G.O. Ref 2021B	16-Aug
116 Western Springs	IL	Aa2	4,000,000	G.O. 2021A	16-Aug
117 Western Springs	IL	Aa2	1,745,000	G.O. Ltd Tax 2021B	16-Aug
118 Lansing SD #158	IL	AA-/Stable	6,940,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Ref 2021	18-Aug
119 Lake Forest	IL	Aaa/Stable	7,590,000	G.O. Ref 2021	19-Aug
120 Monmouth	IL	AA(Ins)/A-/Stable	4,740,000	G.O. 2021B	19-Aug
121 Kankakee Valley PD	IL	N/R	3,250,000	G.O. Park ALT 2021A	19-Aug
122 Libertyville	IL	Aa2/Stable	5,030,000	G.O. Refunding (Waterworks and Sewerage System Alt) 2021B	19-Aug
123 Veterans PD	IL	A+Stable	7,835,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2021A	19-Aug
124 Evanston	IL	AA/Stable	14,420,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2021	23-Aug
125 Manchester	IA	N/R	2,135,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2021A	23-Aug
126 Manchester	IA	N/R	1,130,000	Taxable G.O. Corporate Purpose 2021B	23-Aug
127 Northbrook	IL	AAA/Aaa/Stable	10,270,000	G.O. 2021	24-Aug
128 Butler County	IA	Aa3	5,000,000	G.O. Urban Renewal 2021	7-Sep
129 Bensenville	IL	AA/Stable	8,620,000	G.O. Ref (Alt) 2021A	8-Sep
130 Fairbank	IA	N/R	199,000	Water Revenue 2021	13-Sep
131 Forest Park PD	IL	N/R	233,260	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	14-Sep
132 Pottawattamie County	IA	Aa1	5,955,000	G.O. Local Option Sales & Services Tax 2021C	14-Sep
133 Dixon PD	IL	N/R	1,829,580	G.O. Park Alt 2021C	15-Sep

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Investment Rating</u>	<u>Issue Size</u>	<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Date of Sale</u>
134 Dixon PD	IL	N/R	317,005	Taxable G.O. Ref Park (Alt) 2021D	15-Sep
135 Westchester PD	IL	A+Stable	3,255,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2021A	16-Sep
136 Matteson	IL	AA(Ins)/Stable	3,815,000	G.O. Ref (Utility Tax Alt) 2021A	16-Sep
137 Matteson	IL	AA(Ins)/Stable	2,210,000	G.O. Ref (Waterworks System Alt) 2021B	16-Sep
138 Matteson	IL	AA(Ins)/Stable	2,090,000	G.O. Ref (Sales Tax Alt) 2021C	16-Sep
139 East Dundee & Countryside FPD	IL	AA(Ins)/A1	3,150,000	G.O. Ref 2021A	20-Sep
140 East Dundee & Countryside FPD	IL	AA(Ins)/A1	245,000	Refundinf Debt Certificates 2021B	20-Sep
141 Olympia Fields PD	IL	A/Stable	1,870,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2021A	20-Sep
142 Mt. Prospect PD	IL	N/R	2,993,735	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021A	21-Sep
143 Mt. Prospect PD	IL	N/R	161,940	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021B	21-Sep
144 Hopkinton	IA	N/R	155,000	G.O. Stormwater 2021	27-Sep
145 Rock Island	IL	AA(Ins)/A+/Stable	6,590,000	G.O. Ref 2021A	28-Sep
146 Rock Island	IL	AA(Ins)/A+/Stable	8,815,000	G.O. Ref 2021B	28-Sep
147 Genoa Township PD	IL	N/R	296,900	G.O. Ltd Tax Bonds 2021	30-Sep
148 Deerfield	IL	Aaa/Stable	23,245,000	G.O. 2021	4-Oct
149 East Moline	IL	Baa2/Stable	41,105,000	Taxable G.O. (Alt) 2021	5-Oct
150 Kane County	IL		9,075,000	G.O. Ref (Alt) 2021	5-Oct
151 Carbondale PD	IL	N/R	644,345	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	6-Oct
152 Romeoville	IL	Aa2	1,985,000	G.O. Ref 2021A	6-Oct
153 Romeoville	IL	Aa2	8,580,000	G.O. Ref 2021B	6-Oct
154 Westchester	IL	AA/Stable/A2	3,445,000	G.O. Ref (Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source) 2021A	6-Oct
155 Waukegan PD	IL	N/R	1,929,440	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	7-Oct
156 Wood Dale	IL	AA+/Stable	14,315,000	G.O. (Alt) 2021	7-Oct
157 North Berwyn PD	IL	N/R	165,470	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021A	14-Oct
158 North Berwyn PD	IL	N/R	36,950	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021B	14-Oct
159 Bloomington PD	IL	N/R	1,267,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	14-Oct
160 Lan-Oak PD	IL	N/R	441,870	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	14-Oct
161 Veterans PD	IL	N/R	726,140	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021B	14-Oct
162 Veterans PD	IL	N/R	187,680	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021C	14-Oct
163 Skokie PD	IL	N/R	2,960,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021B	18-Oct
164 Dundee Township PD	IL	N/R	2,107,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	19-Oct
165 Foss PD	IL	N/R	390,815	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021A	19-Oct
166 Highland Park	IL	Aaa	15,950,000	G.O. Ref 2021	19-Oct
167 Riverside	IL	N/R	263,400	G.O. Ltd Tax 2021B	20-Oct
168 Hanover Park PD	IL	N/R	825,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	20-Oct
169 Pekin PD	IL	N/R	164,500	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021A	20-Oct
170 Pekin PD	IL	N/R	500,500	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021B	20-Oct
171 Country Club Hills PD	IL	N/R	51,615	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021A	20-Oct
172 Country Club Hills PD	IL	N/R	585,695	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021B	20-Oct
173 Channahon PD	IL	N/R	819,705	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	21-Oct
174 Kankakee Valley PD	IL	N/R	727,150	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021B	21-Oct
175 Prospect Height PD	IL	N/R	625,530	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	21-Oct
176 Chicago Ridge PD	IL	N/R	377,305	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	26-Oct
177 Center Point	IA	N/R	1,540,000	G.O. Corp Purpose Ref 2021	26-Oct
178 Foss PD	IL	A/Stable	4,000,000	G.O. Parks (Alt) 2021B	26-Oct
179 Peoria	IL	A+	25,235,000	Taxable G.O. Ref 2021B	27-Oct

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Investment Rating</u>	<u>Issue Size</u>	<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Date of Sale</u>
180 Peoria	IL	A+	13,825,000	G.O. Ref 2021C	27-Oct
181 Lake County FPD	IL	Aaa	14,925,000	G.O. Ref 2021A	3-Nov
182 Kewanee	IL	N/R	298,820	Taxable G.O. 2021	4-Nov
183 Westchester PD	IL	N/R	518,630	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021B	4-Nov
184 Westchester PD	IL	N/R	70,610	Taxable G.O./ Ltd Tax Park 2021C	4-Nov
185 Galesburg (Knox County)	IL	BBB+	36,150,000	Revenue 2021A	6-Nov
186 Galesburg (Knox County)	IL	BBB+	4,780,000	Taxable Revenue 2021B	6-Nov
187 Marshalltown	IA	Aa2	9,130,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2021	8-Nov
188 Homewood-Flossmoor PD	IL	BBB+	1,035,000	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021A	9-Nov
189 Homewood-Flossmoor PD	IL	BBB+	9,110,000	G.O. Ref Park (Alt) 2021B	9-Nov
190 Oak Park	IL	AA/Stable	3,410,000	Taxable G.O. Corporate Purpose Refunding 2021	10-Nov
191 Geneva	IL	Aa2	10,885,000	G.O. Ref (Waterworks & Sewerage Alt) 2021	15-Nov
192 Gurnee PD	IL	N/R	946,035	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	15-Nov
193 Olympia Fields PD	IL	N/R	99,950	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021B	15-Nov
194 Bensenville	IL	N/R	1,367,600	G.O. Ltd Tax 2021B	16-Nov
195 Lombard PD	IL	N/R	1,454,107	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	16-Nov
196 Murphysboro PD	IL	N/R	182,855	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	16-Nov
197 Wheaton PD	IL	N/R	1,853,088	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	16-Nov
198 Cary PD	IL	N/R	768,285	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	17-Nov
199 Crystal Lake PD	IL	N/R	997,745	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	17-Nov
200 Moline	IL	A1	85,075,000	Taxable G.O. 2021C	17-Nov
201 Moline	IL	A1	3,265,000	G.O. Corporate Purpose 2021D	17-Nov
202 Vernon Hills PD	IL	N/R	1,113,155	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	17-Nov
203 Chillicothe USD 321	IL	N/R	1,775,000	G.O. Ref School 2021A	18-Nov
204 Villa Park	IL	N/R	683,050	G.O. Ltd Tax 2021	18-Nov
205 Wheeling	IL	AA/Stable	16,595,000	G.O. Ref 2021	18-Nov
206 Franklin Park	IL	N/R	1,094,270	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	22-Nov
207 Sycamore PD	IL	N/R	559,795	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	22-Nov
208 Waterloo	IA	Aa2	14,075,000	Taxable G.O. Urban Renewal 2022A	1-Dec
209 South Holland	IL	N/R	4,520,000	G.O. Ref 2022	6-Dec
210 Wauconda PD	IL	N/R	1,230,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2021A	7-Dec
211 Wauconda PD	IL	N/R	720,000	Taxable G.O. Park (Alt) 2021B	7-Dec
212 Oak Lawn PD	IL	N/R	2,182,915	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	9-Dec
213 Urbana PD	IL	N/R	872,510	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	9-Dec
214 Sangamon County	IL	N/R	41,900,000	G.O. Ltd Tax 2021	9-Dec
215 Yorkville-Bristol Sanitary Dist	IL	A+	7,100,000	G.O. (Alt) 2022	13-Dec
216 Mokena Comm PD	IL	N/R	930,020	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021	14-Dec
217 United City of Yorkville	IL	N/R	5,170,000	G.O. (Alt) 2022	14-Dec
218 Long Grove	IL	N/R	1,260,000	Tax-Exempt Special Tax Refunding 2021A	16-Dec
219 Long Grove	IL	N/R	115,000	Taxable Special Tax Refunding 2021B	16-Dec
220 Batavia PD	IL	N/R	741,500	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	20-Dec
221 Dolton PD	IL	N/R	187,550	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	29-Dec



SPEER FINANCIAL, INC.

CLIENT SALES OF SECURITIES

2022

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Investment Rating</u>	<u>Issue Size</u>	<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Date of Sale</u>
1 Fox Valley PD	IL	N/R	5,438,965	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	10-Jan
2 La Porte City	IA	N/R	1,395,000	G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2022	10-Jan
3 Des Plaines PD	IL	N/R	1,370,605	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	17-Jan
4 Bensenville PD	IL	N/R	381,265	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022A	18-Jan
5 Broadview PD	IL	N/R	582,375	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	18-Jan
6 Hancock County	IA	Aa3	2,255,000	G.O. County Purpose 2022	18-Jan
7 Robbins PD	IL	N/R	125,050	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	18-Jan
8 DeKalb PD	IL	N/R	1,362,390	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	19-Jan
9 Skokie	IL	AA/AA+	150,450,000	Taxable G.O. 2022A	20-Jan
10 Skokie	IL	AA/AA+	26,670,000	Taxable G.O. 2022B	20-Jan
11 Minooka	IL	N/R	1,960,000	G.O. 2022	25-Jan
12 Darien PD	IL	N/R	1,002,135	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	26-Jan
13 Plainfield	IA	N/R	625,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022	26-Jan
14 Freeport PD	IL	N/R	612,225	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	31-Jan
15 Decatur PD	IL	N/R	4,590,100	G.O. Park 2022A	1-Feb
16 Decatur PD	IL	N/R	284,855	Taxable G.O. Park 2022B	1-Feb
17 River Trails PD	IL	N/R	918,380	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	2-Feb
18 Tripoli CSD	IA	N/R	1,725,000	G.O. School Ref 2022	2-Feb
19 Southwestern CC	IA	N/R	5,540,000	Dormitory Rev Ref 2022	8-Feb
20 Joliet PD	IL	N/R	3,713,430	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	10-Feb
21 Kingsbury PD	IL	N/R	625,510	G.O. Park 2022	10-Feb
22 Dixon PD	IL	N/R	183,845	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2021A	14-Feb
23 Marengo PD	IL	N/R	167,870	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	15-Feb
24 Naperville	IL	AAA/Aaa/Stable	6,830,000	G. O. 2022A	15-Feb
25 Riverdale PD	IL	N/R	455,450	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	15-Feb
26 Warrenville PD	IL	N/R	345,480	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	16-Feb
27 Springfield PD	IL	Aa3	2,460,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	16-Feb
28 Highland Park	IL	Aaa/Stable	11,540,000	G.O. 2022	23-Feb
29 West Burlington	IL	N/R	525,000	G.O. Corp. Purpose 2022	2-Mar
30 Rockford PD	IL	Aa3	5,550,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2022A	8-Mar
31 Atkins	IA	N/R	875,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022A	8-Mar
32 Oelwein	IA	AA/A/Stable	4,120,000	G.O. Corp Purpose Ref 2022	14-Mar
33 Villa Park	IL	AA/Stable	7,490,000	G.O. (Alt) 2022A	14-Mar
34 Round Lake Beach	IL	Aa2	9,075,000	G.O. 2022	15-Mar
35 Ryan	IA	N/R	410,000	G.O. Ref 2022	16-Mar
36 Peoria	IL	A+/Stable	15,355,000	G.O. 2022	17-Mar
37 Barrington	IL	N/R	2,018,000	G.O. (Waterworks & Sewerage System Alt) 2022	24-Mar
38 Joliet	IL	A/Stable	80,507,125	Waterworks & Sewerage Senior Lien Rev 2022	24-Mar
39 Palos Park	IL	Aa2	3,078,885	G.O. (Alt) 2022	28-Mar
40 Independence	IA	N/R	700,000	Taxable G.O. Corp Purpose 2022	28-Mar
245 Marengo	IL	N/R	2,855,000	G.O. Ref (Alt) 2022	1-Apr

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Investment Rating</u>	<u>Issue Size</u>	<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Date of Sale</u>
42 Lambs Grove	IA	N/R	150,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022	7-Apr
43 Joliet	IL	N/R	308,454,947	Water Infrastructure Innovaction Act (WIFIA) loan	11-Apr
44 Indian Hills CC	IA	Aa3	20,000,000	G.O. School 2022	11-Apr
45 Indian Hills CC	IA	Aa3	2,955,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates 2022-1	11-Apr
46 Wesley	IA	N/R	185,000	G.O. Garbare Truck Acquisition Bonds 2022	11-Apr
47 Adair County	IA	Aa3	5,000,000	G.O. Urban Renewal Bonds, 2022	13-Apr
48 Decatur	IL	N/R	24,840,000	G.O. 2022	13-Apr
49 Elgin	IL	AA+/AAA/Stable	13,360,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022	13-Apr
50 Ossian	IA	N/R	900,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022	18-Apr
51 Mt. Prospect PD	IL	AA+/Stable	8,215,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2022A	20-Apr
52 Hiawatha	IA	AA/A1/Stable	3,100,000	G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2022	20-Apr
53 Hawkeye CC	IA	Aa1	1,885,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates 2022-1	26-Apr
54 Iowa City	IA	Aaa	10,255,000	General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022	3-May
55 Green Oaks	IL	AAA/Stable	665,000	General Obligation Bonds Alt , Series 2022	3-May
56 Western Iowa Tech CC	IA	Aa2	2,130,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates 2022-1	9-May
57 Cedar Falls CSD	IA	AA/Aa3	69,900,000	G.O. School 2022	11-May
58 Waukegan PD	IL	AA/AA/Stable	12,000,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2022A	11-May
59 Aurora	IL	AA/Stable	15,660,000	G.O. 2022A	12-May
60 Aurora	IL	AA/Stable	10,130,000	Taxable G.O. 2022B	12-May
61 Skokie PD	IL	Aa2	3,000,000	G.O. Ltd Tax 2022A	17-May
62 Iowa Lakes CC	IA	A1	3,105,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates 2022-1	17-May
63 Waterloo	IA	Aa2	5,685,000	G.O. 2022B	18-May
64 Waterloo	IA	Aa2	4,315,000	Taxable G.O. 2022C	18-May
65 Lake Zurich	IL	N/R	1,188,000	Taxable G.O. Ref (Limited Tax), Series 2022	23-May
66 Rockford PD	IL	N/R	5,037,750	G.O. Limited Tax Park, 2022B	23-May
67 Rockford PD	IL	N/R	1,118,000	Taxable G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022C	23-May
68 Homewood-Flossmoor PD	IL	N/R	5,500,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2022A	24-May
69 Urbana	IA	N/R	960,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022	25-May
70 Waverly-Shell Rock CSD	IL	Aa3	31,000,000	G.O. School 2022	1-Jun
71 Southwestern CC	IA	Aa3	2,750,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates 2022-1	2-Jun
72 Jesup	IA	N/R	1,360,000	G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2022	6-Jun
73 Iowa Valley CCD	IA	Aa3	15,000,000	G.O. School 2022	8-Jun
74 Dysart	IA	N/R	675,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022	9-Jun
75 Eastern Iowa CCD	IA	Aa1	11,000,000	G.O. School 2022	13-Jun
76 Eastern Iowa CCD	IA	Aa1	3,235,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates 2022-1	13-Jun
77 Fairfax	IA	N/R	2,300,000	G.O. Corporate Purpose 2022	14-Jun
78 Iowa Central CC	IA	Aa2	4,745,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates 2022-1	14-Jun
79 Hanover Park PD	IL	N/R	2,550,000	General Obligation Park Bonds (Alt) 2022A	16-Jun
80 Homer Township FPD	IL	N/R	2,000,000	G.O. 2022	16-Jun
81 Roselle	IL	AA+/Stable	3,470,000	G.O. (Alt) 2022	22-Jun
82 University Heights	IA	N/R	825,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022A	28-Jun
83 University Heights	IA	N/R	215,000	Taxable G.O. Corp Purpose 2022B	28-Jun
84 Colfax	IA	N/R	695,000	Taxable General Obligation Corporate Purpose 2022	11-Jul
85 Waverly	IA	N/R	175,000	General Obligation Capital Loan Notes 2022	11-Jul
86 Country Club Hills PD	IL	N/R	2,131,000	G.O. Park Alt 2022A	15-Jul
Northwest Iowa CC	IA	N/R	1,455,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates 2022-1	18-Jul

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Investment Rating</u>	<u>Issue Size</u>	<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Date of Sale</u>
88 Pottawattamie County	IA	Aa1	1,745,000	G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2022	19-Jul
89 Peoria County	IL	Aa1	19,070,000	G.O. Ref (Alt) 2022	21-Jul
90 Schaumburg	IL	AAA/Stable	39,630,000	G.O. Ref 2022	26-Jul
91 Mason City	IA	Aa3	4,545,000	G.O 2022	2-Aug
92 Lime Springs	IA	N/R	600,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022	3-Aug
93 Hubbard	IA	N/R	1,750,000	G.O. Urban Renewal Bonds, 2022	8-Aug
94 Libertyville	IL	Aa2/Stable	9,170,000	G.O. (Waterworks & Sewerage System Alt) 2022	9-Aug
95 Buffalo Grove	IL	AAA/Stable	18,530,000	G.O. 2022	15-Aug
96 Lake County	IL	AAA/Aaa/Stable	28,810,000	G.O. (Sales Tax Alt) 2022	24-Aug
97 Freeport	IL	N/R	2,040,000	G.O. 2022	30-Aug
98 Lime Springs	IA	N/R	750,000	Water Revenue 2022	6-Sep
99 Forest Park PD	IL	N/R	4,587,000	G.O. Ref Park (Alt) 2022A	7-Sep
100 Joliet	IL	AA(Ins)/AA-/Stable	93,595,000	G.O. 2022	15-Sep
101 Fox River & Countryside FRD	IL	N/R	6,050,000	G.O. 2022	19-Sep
102 Mount Vernon	IA	AA-/Stable	1,500,000	G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2022	19-Sep
103 Edgewood	IA	N/R	825,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022	26-Sep
104 Anamosa	IA	N/R	2,200,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022	26-Sep
105 Genoa Twshp PD	IL	N/R	306,335	G.O. Limited Tax Park, 2022	29-Sep
106 Markham PD	IL	N/R	93,395	Taxable G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	4-Oct
107 Carbondale PD	IL	N/R	663,910	Taxable G.O. Limite Tax Park 2022	6-Oct
108 Wauconda PD	IL	N/R	224,035	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	6-Oct
109 Waukegan PD	IL	N/R	1,964,630	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022B	6-Oct
110 Iowa Valley CCD	IA	N/R	505,000	Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates 2022-1	12-Oct
111 Lan-Oak PD	IL	N/R	451,910	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	12-Oct
112 Veterans PD	IL	N/R	817,070	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022A	12-Oct
113 Veterans PD	IL	N/R	118,175	Taxable G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022B	12-Oct
114 Corydon	IA	N/R	300,000	G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2022	12-Oct
115 Bloomingtondale PD	IL	N/R	750,400	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	13-Oct
116 Homewood-Flossmoor PD	IL	N/R	1,061,750	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022B	13-Oct
117 Mt. Prospect PD	IL	N/R	1,525,130	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022B	13-Oct
118 Mt. Prospect PD	IL	N/R	319,850	Taxable G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022C	13-Oct
119 Winnebago County	IL	Aa3	11,280,000	G.O. Ref (Alt) 2022	13-Oct
120 Dundee Twnshp PD	IL	N/R	2,144,645	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	18-Oct
121 Foss PD	IL	N/R	398,285	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	18-Oct
122 Pekin PD	IL	N/R	159,900	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022A	18-Oct
123 Pekin PD	IL	N/R	501,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022B	18-Oct
124 Matteson SD 162	IL	AA/Aa3	4,961,448	G.O. Limited Tax School 2022	18-Oct
125 Skokie PD	IL	N/R	2,431,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022B	19-Oct
126 Country Club Hills PD	IL	N/R	656,305	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022B	19-Oct
127 Forest Park PD	IL	N/R	237,205	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022B	19-Oct
128 North Berwyn PD	IL	N/R	147,800	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022A	19-Oct
129 North Berwyn PD	IL	N/R	116,685	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022B	19-Oct
130 Channahon PD	IL	N/R	835,140	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	20-Oct
131 Hanover Park PD	IL	N/R	825,000	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022B	20-Oct
132 Kankee Valley PD	IL	N/R	743,295	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	20-Oct
Prospect Heights PD	IL	N/R	642,600	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	24-Oct

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Investment Rating</u>	<u>Issue Size</u>	<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Date of Sale</u>
134 Independence	IA	N/R	600,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022B	24-Oct
135 Chicago Ridge PD	IL	N/R	385,055	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	25-Oct
136 Union County	IA	AA(Ins)/A1/Stable	5,000,000	G.O. Urban Renewal Bonds, 2022	31-Oct
137 Ogden Municipal Utilities	IA	N/R	3,500,000	Electric Revenue Capital Loan Notes 2022	2-Nov
138 Hazel Crest	IL	N/R	2,804,000	Taxable G.O. Notes 2022	9-Nov
139 Hazel Crest	IL	N/R	1,996,000	G.O. Notes 2022	9-Nov
140 Westchester PD	IL	N/R	555,470	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022A	9-Nov
141 Westchester PD	IL	N/R	46,150	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022B	9-Nov
142 Gurnee PD	IL	N/R	963,395	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	10-Nov
143 Olympia Field PD	IL	N/R	197,800	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	10-Nov
144 Villa Park	IL	N/R	697,000	G.O. Limited Tax 2022B	10-Nov
145 Oak Lawn PD	IL	N/R	2,225,005	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	11-Nov
146 Harper CCD 512	IL	N/R	5,000,000	G.O. Debt Certificates (Limited Tax) 2022	14-Nov
147 Lombard PD	IL	N/R	668,225	Taxable G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	14-Nov
148 Marshalltown	IA	Aa2	9,555,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2022A	14-Nov
149 Marshalltown	IA	Aa2	610,000	Taxable G.O. Property Restoration 2022B	14-Nov
150 Zion PD	IL	N/R	632,040	Taxable G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	14-Nov
151 Cary PD	IL	N/R	783,800	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	15-Nov
152 Dixon PD	IL	N/R	186,875	Taxable G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022B	15-Nov
153 Dixon PD	IL	N/R	237,000	Debt Certificates 2022C	15-Nov
154 Wheaton PD	IL	N/R	1,928,159	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	15-Nov
155 Vernon Hills PD	IL	N/R	1,133,930	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2022	16-Nov
156 Crystal Lake PD	IL	N/R	1,169,965	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022A	16-Nov
157 Franklin Park PD	IL	N/R	1,118,115	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	17-Nov
158 Sycamore PD	IL	N/R	574,215	Taxable G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	17-Nov
159 North Berwyn PD	IL	N/R	5,000,000	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022C	21-Nov
160 North Berwyn PD	IL	N/R	210,875	Taxable Promissory Note 2022D	21-Nov
161 Knox County	IL	A+/Stable	9,000,000	General Obligation (Alt) 2022	30-Nov
162 Robbins PD	IL	N/R	44,350	Taxable Promissory Note 2022	30-Nov
163 Glen Ellyn PD	IL	N/R	1,301,177	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	5-Dec
164 Darien PD	IL	N/R	1,478,500	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022B	8-Dec
165 Urbana PD	IL	N/R	893,380	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2022	8-Dec
166 Western Dubuque CCSD	IA	AA/A+/Stable	11,000,000	School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use Tax Rev 2023	12-Dec
167 Batavia PD	IL	N/R	758,080	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2023	15-Dec
168 Crystal Lake PD	IL	AA/Stable	5,460,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2022B	15-Dec



SPEER FINANCIAL, INC.

CLIENT SALES OF SECURITIES

2023

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Investment Rating</u>	<u>Issue Size</u>	<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Date of Sale</u>
1 Savanna PD	IL	N/R	166,995	G.O. Park 2023	5-Jan
2 Postville	IA	N/R	400,000	Taxable G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2023A	9-Jan
3 Iowa Central CC	IA	Aa2	6,000,000	Taxable G.O. Plant Fund Capital Loan Notes 2023A	10-Jan
4 Iowa Central CC	IA	Aa2	8,000,000	G.O. Plant Fund Capital Loan Notes 2023B	10-Jan
5 Plainfield Township PD	IL	N/R	417,430	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2023	10-Jan
6 Bensenville PD	IL	N/R	445,090	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2023	17-Jan
7 Robbins PD	IL	N/R	130,160	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2023	17-Jan
8 DeKalb	IL	N/R	1,394,555	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2023	18-Jan
9 Wood Dale PD	IL	N/R	574,720	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2023	19-Jan
10 Glen Ellyn PD	IL	AA+/Stable	15,900,000	G.O. Park 2023A	24-Jan
11 Decatur PD	IL	N/R	4,787,390	G.O. Park 2023A	31-Jan
12 Decatur PD	IL	N/R	258,055	Taxable G.O. Park 2023B	31-Jan
13 River Trails PD	IL	N/R	946,805	G.O. Ltd Tax Park 2023	1-Feb
14 Freeport PD	IL	N/R	655,580	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2023	2-Feb
15 Dyersville	IA	A2	2,625,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2023	6-Feb
16 Dixon SD 170	IL	N/R	650,000	Taxable G.O. Ref School 2023	9-Feb
17 Schaumburg	IL	Aaa/Stable	75,875,000	G.O. Refunding 2023	9-Feb
18 New Lenox PD	IL	N/R	448,760	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2023A	14-Feb
19 Harper CCD 512	IL	Aaa/Stable	4,995,000	General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds,	15-Feb
20 Marengo PD	IL	N/R	166,835	Taxable General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2023	15-Feb
21 Geneva PD	IL	N/R	1,758,635	Taxable G.O. Limited Tax Park 2023	16-Feb
22 Waverly	IA	N/R	1,500,000	Local Option Sales and Services Tax Rev, Taxable 2023	27-Feb
23 Janesville	IA	N/R	1,535,000	General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, 2023	28-Feb
24 Galesburg	IL	AA(Ins)/A1/Stable	4,920,000	G.O. 2023	6-Mar
25 Shellsburg	IA	N/R	600,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2023	6-Mar
26 Westchester	IL	N/R	1,115,000	G.O. 2023A	10-Mar
27 Westchester	IL	N/R	12,050,000	Debt Certificates 2023B	10-Mar
28 Fayette	IA	N/R	400,000	G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2023	20-Mar
29 Warrenville	IL	AA+/Stable	9,730,000	G.O. 2023	20-Mar
30 Vernon Hills PD	IL	AA(Ins)/Stable/Aa3	5,115,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2023A	23-Mar
31 Independence	IA	AA(Ins)/Stable/A2	3,075,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2023	10-Apr
32 Lake Forest	IL	Aaa/Stable	10,770,000	G.O. 2023	17-Apr
33 Waterloo	IA	Aa2	6,000,000	G.O. 2023A	18-Apr
34 Hawkeye CC	IA	Aa1	1,415,000	Taxable Industrial New Job Training Certificates 2023-1	25-Apr
35 Peoria	IL	A+/Stable	19,305,000	G.O. 2023A	26-Apr
36 Community College Dist. 502	IL	Aaa/Stable	45,215,000	G.O. Refunding 2023	27-Apr
37 Latimer	IA	N/R	1,100,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2023	1-May
38 Iowa City	IA	Aaa/Stable	9,105,000	G.O. 2023	2-May
39 Hiawatha	IA	AA-/Stable	2,920,000	G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2023A	3-May
40 Hiawatha	IA	AA-/Stable	4,740,000	Local Option Sales, Services Tax Revenue 2023B	3-May
249 Southeastern CC	IA	N/R	910,000	Taxable Industrial New Job Training Certificates 2023-1	8-May

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Investment Rating</u>	<u>Issue Size</u>	<u>Type of Security</u>	<u>Date of Sale</u>
42 Western Iowa CC	IA	Aa2	2,700,000	Taxable Industrial New Job Training Certificates 2023-1	8-May
43 Waverly	IA	Aa3	4,500,000	G.O. 2023	15-May
44 Iowa Lakes CC	IA	A1	2,010,000	Taxable Industrial New Job Training Certificates 2023-1	16-May
45 Tipton	IA	A1	4,020,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2023	22-May
46 Rockford PD	IL	N/R	5,174,000	G.O. Limited Tax Park Bonds, 2023A	22-May
47 Rockford PD	IL	N/R	1,105,000	Taxable G.O. Limited Tax Park 2023B	22-May
48 Fairfax	IA	N/R	1,300,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2023	23-May
49 Lake Zurich	IL	N/R	1,241,000	Taxable G.O. Ref (Limited Tax) 2023	23-May
50 Joice	IA	N/R	1,040,000	G.O. Street Improvement 2023	1-Jun
51 Nashua	IA	N/R	400,000	G.O. Corp Purpose Loan Anticipation Notes 2023	5-Jun
52 Waverly-Shell Rock CSD	IA	N/R	20,200,000	School Infrastructure Sales Serv & Use Tax Rev 2023	5-Jun
53 Castana	IA	N/R	95,000	Taxable G.O. Capital Loan Notes 2023	11-Jun
54 Eastern Iowa CCD	IA	Aa1	12,000,000	G.O. School 2023	12-Jun
55 Eastern Iowa CCD	IA	Aa1	3,435,000	Taxable Industrial New Job Training Certificates 2023-1	12-Jun
56 Oswego Fire PD	IL	A-/Stable	12,119,027	G.O. 2023	12-Jun
57 Glencoe	IL	Aaa/Stable	4,270,000	G.O. (Waterworks System Alt) 2023A	15-Jun
58 Glencoe	IL	Aaa/Stable	3,000,000	G.O. 2023B	15-Jun
59 Dixon PD	IL	N/R	400,000	Taxable Promissory Note 2023A	19-Jun
60 North Aurora FPD	IL	AA/Stable	9,995,000	G.O. 2023	21-Jun
61 Aurora	IL	AA/Stable	31,350,000	G.O. 2023A	22-Jun
62 Skokie PD	IL	Aa2	2,500,000	G.O. Park (Alt) 2023A	29-Jun
63 Yorkville	IL	AA/Stable	9,985,000	G.O. (Alt) 2023	11-Jul
64 Southwestern CC	IA	N/R	675,000	Taxable Industrial New Job Training Certificates 2023-1	11-Jul
65 Black Hawk County	IA	Aa2	4,600,000	G.O. 2023	11-Jul
66 Coulter	IA	N/R	75,000	G.O. Fire Station Notes, 2023	12-Jul
67 West Branch	IA	AA/Stable/A1	3,040,000	G.O. Corporate Purpose 2023	17-Jul
68 Lockport	IL	AA+/Stable	1,855,000	G.O. 2023	19-Jul
69 New Lenox PD	IL	A2	2,080,246	G.O. Park Alt 2023B	20-Jul
70 Mason City	IA	Aa3	9,050,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2023A	1-Aug
71 Mason City	IA	Aa3	5,000,000	G.O. Local Option Sales Tax 2023B	1-Aug
72 Genoa Township PD	IL	N/R	379,295	G.O. Limited Tax Park 2023	17-Aug
73 Gilbert	IA	N/R	1,400,000	G.O. Corp Purpose 2023	21-Aug

Appendix B

Speer Financial – Illinois Clients and Length of Service

Speer Financial, Inc.

Illinois Client List

Prefix	Client Name	State	Client Type	Length of Service (Years)
Village of	Addison	IL	Village	36
	Addison Fire Protection District	IL	Fire District	2
Village of	Algonquin	IL	Village	51
	Algonquin-Lake in the Hills Fire District	IL	Fire District	6
	Antioch Township	IL	Township	1
Village of	Arlington Heights	IL	Village	49
City of	Aurora	IL	City	40
Village of	Bannockburn	IL	Village	18
Village of	Barrington	IL	Village	2
	Bartlett Park District	IL	Park District	27
City of	Batavia	IL	City	65
	Batavia Park District	IL	Park District	33
Village of	Bensenville	IL	Village	38
	Bensenville Fire Protection District #2	IL	Fire District	1
	Bensenville Park District	IL	Park District	28
	Black Hawk Park District	IL	Park District	4
	Bloomington Fire Protection District	IL	Fire District	1
	Bloomington Park District	IL	Park District	44
	Bloomington & Normal Water Reclamation District	IL	Water Agency	1
County of	Boone	IL	County	15
	Bourbonnais Township Park District	IL	Park District	34
	Broadview Park District	IL	Park District	7
Village of	Buffalo Grove	IL	Village	37
Village of	Burlington	IL	Village	9
Village of	Burr Ridge	IL	Village	28
	Byron Museum District	IL	Museum District	1
Township of	Campton	IL	Township	23
Village of	Capron	IL	Village	21
	Carbondale Park District	IL	Park District	33
Village of	Carpentersville	IL	Village	4
Village of	Cary	IL	Village	8
	Cary Park District	IL	Park District	24
	Central Lake County Joint Action Water Agency	IL	Water Agency	41
	Champaign County Forest Preserve District	IL	Forest Preserve District	12
	Champaign Park District	IL	Park District	19
	Channahon Park District	IL	Park District	19
City of	Charleston	IL	City	55
	Chicago Ridge Park District	IL	Park District	28
	Chillicothe School District Number 321	IL	School District	36
Village of	Clarendon Hills	IL	Village	30
	Clarendon Hills Park District	IL	Park District	20
	College of DuPage	IL	College District	6
City of	Collinsville	IL	City	29
	Cook Memorial Library	IL	Library District	5
	Country Club Hills Park District	IL	Park District	18
	Crystal Lake Park District	IL	Park District	40
City of	Darien	IL	City	49
	Darien Park District	IL	Park District	18
City of	Decatur	IL	City	68
	Decatur Park District	IL	Park District	28
Village of	Deerfield	IL	Village	8
County of	DeKalb	IL	County	9
	DeKalb Park District	IL	Park District	8

Speer Financial, Inc.

Illinois Client List

Prefix	Client Name	State	Client Type	Length of Service (Years)
City of	Des Plaines	IL	City	37
	Des Plaines Park District	IL	Park District	36
	Dixon Park District	IL	Park District	4
	Dixon Unit School District Number 170	IL	School District	39
	Dolton Park District	IL	Park District	27
	Dundee Township Park District	IL	Park District	28
	Dunleith Park District	IL	Park District	17
County of	DuPage	IL	County	3
	East Dundee and Countryside Fire Protection District	IL	Fire District	2
City of	East Moline	IL	City	35
City of	Elgin	IL	City	62
	Elgin Community College District Number 509	IL	College District	33
Village of	Elk Grove Village	IL	Village	64
City of	Elmhurst	IL	City	50
City of	Eureka	IL	City	20
City of	Evanston	IL	City	4
Village of	Flossmoor	IL	Village	22
	Forest Park Park District	IL	Park District	20
	Foss Park District	IL	Park District	13
	Fox River and Countryside Fire Rescue District	IL	Fire District	2
	Fox Valley Park District	IL	Park District	31
	Franklin Park Park District	IL	Park District	9
City of	Freeport	IL	City	7
	Freeport Park District	IL	Park District	10
City of	Galesburg	IL	City	67
City of	Geneva	IL	City	38
	Geneva Park District	IL	Park District	35
	Genoa Township Park District	IL	Park District	10
Village of	Gilberts	IL	Village	2
	Glen Ellyn Park District	IL	Park District	25
Village of	Glencoe	IL	Village	5
Village of	Glendale Heights	IL	Village	29
	Glenside Public Library District	IL	Library District	25
	Greater Rockford Airport Authority	IL	Airport Authority	8
Village of	Green Oaks	IL	Village	21
Village of	Gurnee	IL	Village	51
	Gurnee Park District	IL	Park District	20
Village of	Hampshire	IL	Village	33
Village of	Hanover Park	IL	Village	124
	Hanover Park Park District	IL	Park District	34
Village of	Hazel Crest	IL	Village	6
City of	Highland Park	IL	City	65
Village of	Hinckley	IL	Village	1
Village of	Hinsdale	IL	Village	46
Village of	Hoffman Estates	IL	Village	9
	Homer Township Fire Protection District	IL	Fire District	1
Village of	Homewood	IL	Village	3
	Homewood-Flossmoor Park District	IL	Park District	35
Village of	Indian Head Park	IL	Village	10
Village of	Inverness	IL	Village	16
City of	Joliet	IL	City	55
	Joliet Junior College	IL	College District	4
	Joliet Park District	IL	Park District	1
County of	Kane	IL	County	19

Speer Financial, Inc.

Illinois Client List

Prefix	Client Name	State	Client Type	Length of Service (Years)
	Kane County Forest Preserve District	IL	Forest Preserve District	33
	Kankakee Valley Park District	IL	Park District	31
County of	Kendall	IL	County	18
	Kendall County Forest Preserve District	IL	Forest Preserve District	12
City of	Kewanee	IL	City	6
	Kingsbury Park District	IL	Park District	23
County of	Knox	IL	County	35
Village of	La Grange	IL	Village	46
County of	Lake	IL	County	60
Village of	Lake Bluff	IL	Village	18
	Lake County Forest Preserve District	IL	Forest Preserve District	60
	Lake County Public Works	IL	County	60
City of	Lake Forest	IL	City	52
Village of	Lake in the Hills	IL	Village	54
Village of	Lake Villa	IL	Village	4
Village of	Lake Zurich	IL	Village	10
	Lan-Oak Park District	IL	Park District	11
	Lansing School District Number 158	IL	School District	11
	Lewis & Clark Community College	IL	School District	4
Village of	Libertyville	IL	Village	59
	Lincoln Land Community College District Number 526	IL	College District	16
	Lisle-Woodridge Fire Protection District	IL	Fire District	3
City of	Lockport	IL	City	24
Village of	Lombard	IL	Village	50
	Lombard Park District	IL	Park District	33
Village of	Long Grove	IL	Village	13
City of	Loves Park	IL	City	29
Village of	Lynwood	IL	Village	25
City of	Marengo	IL	City	14
	Marengo Park District	IL	Park District	9
	Markham Park District	IL	Park District	7
	Matteson School District Number 162	IL	School District	19
City of	Mattoon	IL	City	68
Village of	Maywood	IL	Village	33
	Maywood Park District	IL	Park District	5
City Of	McHenry	IL	City	19
	Mill Creek Water Reclamation District	IL	Water Rec Dist.	4
Village of	Minooka	IL	Village	28
	Mokena Community Park District	IL	Park District	5
City of	Moline	IL	City	51
City of	Monmouth	IL	City	33
Village of	Montgomery	IL	Village	49
City of	Morrison	IL	City	31
Village of	Morton Grove	IL	Village	1
	Morton Grove-Niles Water Commission	IL	Water Agency	7
	Mt. Prospect Park District	IL	Park District	36
	Murphysboro Park District	IL	Park District	20
City of	Naperville	IL	City	8
	New Lenox Park District	IL	Park District	20
Village of	Niles	IL	Village	6
Village of	North Aurora	IL	Village	34
	North Berwyn Park District	IL	Park District	11
Village of	Northbrook	IL	Village	8
	Northwest Suburban Municipal JAWA	IL	Water Agency	21

Speer Financial, Inc.

Illinois Client List

Prefix	Client Name	State	Client Type	Length of Service (Years)
	Northwest Water Commission	IL	Water Agency	44
	Oak Lawn Park District	IL	Park District	6
Village of	Oak Park	IL	Village	38
City of	Oakbrook Terrace	IL	City	29
Village of	Olympia Fields	IL	Village	33
	Olympia Fields Park District	IL	Park District	5
	Oswego Fire Protection District	IL	Fire District	
Village of	Palatine	IL	Village	35
City of	Palos Heights	IL	City	46
	Palos Heights Fire Protection District	IL	Fire District	5
City of	Palos Hills	IL	City	36
City of	Palos Park	IL	City	33
City of	Paris	IL	City	65
	Paris-Union School District Number 95	IL	School District	35
	Pekin Park District	IL	Park District	33
City of	Peoria	IL	City	65
County of	Peoria	IL	County	63
	Peoria Public Building Commission	IL	Public Building Commission	48
Village of	Pingree Grove	IL	Village	7
	Plainfield Township Park District	IL	Park District	7
City of	Prospect Heights	IL	City	18
	Prospect Heights Park District	IL	Park District	28
	River Forest Park District	IL	Park District	14
	River Grove Public Library District	IL	Library District	5
	River Trails Park District	IL	Park District	32
	Riverdale Park District	IL	Park District	7
Village of	Riverside	IL	Village	27
	Robbins Park District	IL	Park District	12
City of	Rock Island	IL	City	16
City of	Rockford	IL	City	66
	Rockford Park District	IL	Park District	10
Village of	Romeoville	IL	Village	32
Village of	Roscoe	IL	Village	7
Village of	Roselle	IL	Village	8
	Rosemont Park District	IL	Park District	4
Village of	Round Lake Beach	IL	Village	1
Village of	Round Lake Park	IL	Village	7
City of	Salem	IL	City	7
	Sandwich Park District	IL	Park District	3
County of	Sangamon	IL	County	16
	Sangamon County Water Reclamation District	IL	Sewer Agency	9
	Savanna Park District	IL	Park District	23
Village of	Schaumburg	IL	Village	16
Village of	Schiller Park	IL	Village	10
Village of	Shorewood	IL	Village	4
Village of	Skokie	IL	Village	4
	Skokie Park District	IL	Park District	5
Village of	South Barrington	IL	Village	1
Village of	South Holland	IL	Village	32
	Southland Water Agency	IL	Water Agency	1
City of	Springfield	IL	City	10
	Springfield Park District	IL	Park District	24
	St. Charles Park District	IL	Park District	36
	Sterling Park District	IL	Park District	31

Speer Financial, Inc.

Illinois Client List

Prefix	Client Name	State	Client Type	Length of Service (Years)
	Stickney-Forest View Public Library District	IL	Library District	20
Village of	Sugar Grove	IL	Village	31
	Sycamore Park District	IL	Park District	29
Village of	Thornton	IL	Village	16
Village of	University Park	IL	Village	6
	Urbana Park District	IL	Park District	14
Village of	Vernon Hills	IL	Village	34
	Vernon Hills Park District	IL	Park District	11
	Veterans Park District	IL	Park District	10
Village of	Villa Park	IL	Village	7
City of	Warrenville	IL	City	21
	Warrenville Park District	IL	Park District	21
Village of	Wauconda	IL	Village	21
	Wauconda Fire Protection District	IL	Fire District	7
	Wauconda Park District	IL	Park District	4
City of	Waukegan	IL	City	61
	Waukegan Park District	IL	Park District	37
City of	West Chicago	IL	City	1
Village of	West Dundee	IL	Village	1
Village of	Westchester	IL	Village	3
	Westchester Park District	IL	Park District	26
Village of	Western Springs	IL	Village	36
	Western Springs Park District	IL	Park District	8
	Wheaton Park District	IL	Park District	15
	Wheaton Sanitary District	IL	Sewer Agency	10
Village of	Wheeling	IL	Village	43
County of	Will	IL	County	27
	William Rainey Harper CD Number 512	IL	College District	13
	Winfield Fire Protection District	IL	Fire District	1
	Winfield Park District	IL	Park District	36
County of	Winnebago	IL	County	48
	Winnebago County Forest Preserve District	IL	Forest Preserve District	31
Village of	Winnetka	IL	Village	47
City of	Wood Dale	IL	City	33
	Wood Dale Park District	IL	Park District	6
Village of	Woodridge	IL	Village	53
United City of	Yorkville	IL	City	33
	Yorkville-Bristol Sanitary District	IL	Sanitary District	2
City of	Zion	IL	City	33
	Zion Park District	IL	Park District	9

Appendix C

Required City Forms

**PROPOSAL RESPONSE
FORM
RFP 23-051
FINANCIAL ADVISOR SERVICES**

RFP Due Date & Time: SEPTEMBER 15, 2023 at 2:00 p.m. CST

Proposals may be submitted electronically to
<https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty>

The proposer shall return the RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc. as required within the specifications.

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide Financial Advisor Services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): _____; _____; _____.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

Signature Daniel Forbes

Typed Signature Daniel Forbes

Company Speer Financial, Inc.

Address 230 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois 60606

Phone # (312) 780-2281 Fax # (312) 346-8833 E-mail dforbes@speerfinancial.com

Federal I.D./Social Security # 36-2515109 Date September 12, 2023

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for **Financial Advisor Services**.

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number **23-051**. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Minority-owned Business (MBE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Woman-owned Business (WBE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Enterprise Program (BEP) | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB) | <input type="checkbox"/> Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kane County Local Business | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A – These categories do not apply to my business |

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

REFERENCES
FINANCIAL ADVISOR SERVICES
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: Speer Financial, Inc.

1. Organization: The County of Lake
Address: 18 North County Road
City, State, Zip Code: Waukegan, Illinois 60085
Telephone Number: (847) 377-2233
Contact Person: Patrice Sutton, CFO
Date of Project: September 8, 2022
E-Mail Address: psutton@lakecounty.il.gov
2. Organization: City of Naperville
Address: 400 South Eagle Street
City, State, Zip Code: Naperville, Illinois 60540
Telephone Number: (630) 420-6052
Contact Person: Rachel Mayer, Finance Director
Date of Project: March 9, 2022
E-Mail Address: mayer@naperville.il.us
3. Organization: The County of Sangamon
Address: 200 South Ninth Street
City, State, Zip Code: Springfield, Illinois 62701
Telephone Number: (217) 753-6650
Contact Person: Brian McFadden, Administrator
Date of Project: December 29, 2021
E-Mail Address: brianm@co.sangamon.il.us
4. Organization: The County of Will
Address: 302 North Chicago Street
City, State, Zip Code: Joliet, Illinois 60432
Telephone Number: (815) 774-6359
Contact Person: Karen Hennessey, Finance Director
Date of Project: June 9, 2021
E-Mail Address: khennessey@willcountyillinois.com

DANIEL FORBES
President

RAPHALIATA MCKENZIE
Senior Vice President

MAGGIE BURGER
Senior Vice President

ANTHONY MICELI
Senior Vice President

MARK JERETINA
Senior Vice President

AARON GOLD
Vice President


September 12, 2023

Contractor Disclosure

As of September 12, 2023, Speer Financial, Inc. ("Speer"), to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Officials countrywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holding in Speer (including stock held in Speer's Employee Stock Ownership Program (ESOP)):

	<u>Stock Percentage</u>
Speer Financial ESOP 230 W. Monroe Street, Suite 2630 Chicago, Illinois 60606	62.5%
Speer Financial, Inc. 230 W. Monroe Street, Suite 2630 Chicago, Illinois 60606	11.1%
Raphaliata McKenzie Speer Financial, Inc. 230 W. Monroe Street, Suite 2630 Chicago, Illinois 60606	12.7%
Maggie Burger Speer Financial, Inc. 531 Commercial Street Waterloo, Iowa 50701	5.2%



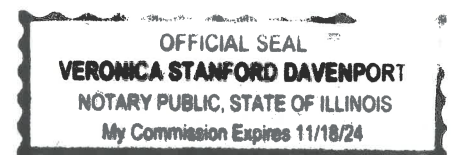
Speer Financial, Inc.
President

September 12, 2023

Subscribed and Sworn the 12th day of September, 2023



Notary Public



DANIEL FORBES
President

RAPHALIATA MCKENZIE
Senior Vice President

MAGGIE BURGER
Senior Vice President

ANTHONY MICELI
Senior Vice President

MARK JERETINA
Senior Vice President

AARON GOLD
Vice President

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of September 12, 2023, Speer Financial, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Daniel Forbes

September 12, 2023

Speer Financial, Inc.
Title: President

Subscribed and Sworn this 12th day of September, 2023

Notary Public

Veronica Stanford Davenport





THE HARTFORD
BUSINESS SERVICE CENTER
3600 WISEMAN BLVD
SAN ANTONIO TX 78251

July 2, 2023

KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER
ATTN: Karin Kietzman
719 S BATAVIA AVE BLDG A RM 212
GENEVA IL 60134-3077

Account Information:

Policy Holder Details :	SPEER FINANCIAL, INC.
-------------------------	-----------------------



Contact Us

Need Help?

Chat online or call us at

(866) 467-8730.

We're here Monday - Friday.

Enclosed please find a Certificate Of Insurance for the above referenced Policyholder. Please contact us if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Your Hartford Service Team



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
07/02/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER NUTMEG INSURANCE AGENCY INC/PHS 72186458 The Hartford Business Service Center 3600 Wiseman Blvd San Antonio, TX 78251	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (866) 467-8730 FAX (A/C, No, Ext): E-MAIL ADDRESS:																					
INSURED SPEER FINANCIAL, INC. 230 West Monroe Street, Suite 2630 CHICAGO IL 60606	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th><th>NAIC#</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>INSURER A :</td><td>Hartford Casualty Insurance Company</td><td>29424</td></tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B :</td><td>Hartford Fire and Its P&C Affiliates</td><td>00914</td></tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C :</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D :</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E :</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F :</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC#	INSURER A :	Hartford Casualty Insurance Company	29424	INSURER B :	Hartford Fire and Its P&C Affiliates	00914	INSURER C :			INSURER D :			INSURER E :			INSURER F :		
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC#																				
INSURER A :	Hartford Casualty Insurance Company	29424																				
INSURER B :	Hartford Fire and Its P&C Affiliates	00914																				
INSURER C :																						
INSURER D :																						
INSURER E :																						
INSURER F :																						

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/Y YYYY)	LIMITS
A	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	X		72 SBA TU4610	07/31/2023	07/31/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$300,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Liability						MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000
	POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC						GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			72 SBA TU4610	07/31/2023	07/31/2024	PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000
	ANY AUTO						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000
	ALL OWNED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per person)
	HIRED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)
A	UMBRELLA LIAB EXCESS LIAB			72 SBA TU4610	07/31/2023	07/31/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$3,000,000
	DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000						AGGREGATE \$3,000,000
	OTHER:						
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY	Y/N	N/A	72 WEC TR8982	07/31/2023	07/31/2024	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE -EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000
A	EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES LIABILITY			72 SBA TU4610	07/31/2023	07/31/2024	Each Claim Limit \$5,000 Aggregate Limit \$5,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Those usual to the Insured's Operations.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER
 ATTN: Karin Kietzman
 719 S BATAVIA AVE BLDG A RM 212
 GENEVA IL 60134-3077

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Susan L. Castaneda

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

**ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE**Page 2 of 2

AGENCY NUTMEG INSURANCE AGENCY INC/PHS		NAMED INSURED SPEER FINANCIAL, INC. 230 WEST MONROE STREET, SUITE 2630 CHICAGO IL 60606
POLICY NUMBER SEE ACORD 25		
CARRIER SEE ACORD 25	NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE: SEE ACORD 25

ADDITIONAL REMARKS**THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM****FORM NUMBER:** ACORD 25 **FORM TITLE:** CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

Certificate holder is an additional insured per Additional Insured: Owners, Lessees, or Contractors; Scheduled Person or Organization Form SS4170 and Additional Insured: Owners, Lessees or Contractors; Completed Operations form SS4171, attached to this policy. Waiver of Subrogation applies in favor of the Certificate Holder per Waiver of our Right to Recover from Others Endorsement WC000313, attached to this policy.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-434

AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR ANNUAL AUDIT SERVICES WITH BAKER TILLY US, LLP

WHEREAS, the County of Kane procured the professional services of Baker Tilly US, LLP in FY 2019 to audit its basic financial statements, audit certain supplementary information, perform limited procedures on required supplemental information, perform certain agreed upon procedures, generate specified financial reports and provide certain in-relation-to opinions, and wishes to renew the contract for the fifth in a renewable five year contract, for the Fiscal Year ending November 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, based on the analysis of the proposals received, Baker Tilly US, LLP was selected to perform the auditing services in FY19 for the fixed cost of \$107,000 for the first year, with the option to renew annually for four additional one year periods at predetermined fixed rates of \$110,210 the second year, \$113,510 the third year, \$116,900 the fourth year, and \$120,420 the fifth year; and

WHEREAS, in order for the County to meet compliance requirements over federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, the County's audit of controls and compliance over federal awards (the "Single Audit") must include testing of those controls and compliance over federal awards. Due to the unique, complex nature of the Coronavirus Relief Fund, the Emergency Rental Assistance Fund, and the American Rescue Plan Fund, Baker Tilly is required to conduct auditing procedures that expand beyond typical federal award testing required for the more traditional federal programs administered by the County. For this reason, the County and Baker Tilly hereby mutually agree to amend the aforesaid contract for Fiscal Year 2023 audit services to include additional testing of the Coronavirus Relief Fund, the Emergency Rental Assistance Fund, and the American Rescue Plan Fund for an additional fee not to exceed \$16,000; and

WHEREAS, the County is required to implement new Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) statements #91 - Conduit Debt Obligations, #94 - Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements, #96 - Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements, #99 - Omnibus 2022, #100 - Accounting Changes and Error Corrections, and #101 - Compensated Absences and such implementation shall require additional auditing services for an additional fee not to exceed \$10,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is authorized to enter into a one year contract renewal with Baker Tilly US, LLP, Oak Brook, IL for the provision of auditing services for the fifth year in the five year renewable contract for a fixed price of \$120,420 with an additional not-to-exceed amount of \$16,000 to cover the cost of additional testing of federal awards, and with an additional not-to-exceed amount of \$10,000 to cover the cost of auditing the implementation of various

new GASB statements, for a total cost of \$146,420.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the amount of One Hundred Forty Six Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Dollars (\$146,420) from the General Fund #001, Line Item #50130, Certified Audit Contract to pay for the audit services.

Line Item:

001.040.040.50130

Line Item Description:

Certified Audit Contract

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?

Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?

Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

Authorization to Enter Into a Contract Extension for Annual Audit Services with Baker Tilly US, LLP

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Kathleen T Hopkinson, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$146,420
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

In FY 2019, Kane County selected Baker Tilly US, LLP to conduct the annual audit of the County financial statements, required supplementary information, and the report on federal awards for fiscal year ended November 30, 2019. The contract was a one-year contract with four one-year options. The County is asking to renew the fifth and final year of the audit contract.

In addition to the annual audit fees, the County has amended the contract with Baker Tilly for each of the last several years due to the additional audit work required for the CARES and ARPA funds, new Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) statement implementations, and accounting assistance due to staff turnover. Finance staff is asking for an additional \$16,000 for additional ARPA audit testing and an additional \$10,000 for the implementation associated with six (6) new GASB statements for fiscal year end 2023.

Item	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Financial Statements	\$76,000	\$78,280	\$80,630	\$83,050	\$85,540
Annual Financial Report	2,000	2,060	2,120	2,180	2,250
Report on federal awards	13,000	13,390	13,790	14,200	14,630
Grant close-out – Health Dept	2,000	2,060	2,120	2,180	2,250
State CYEFR	1,000	1,030	1,060	1,090	1,120
Circuit Clerk report	13,000	13,390	13,790	14,200	14,630
Total Annual Audit per contract	\$107,000	\$110,210	\$113,510	\$116,900	\$120,420
<i>Additional Audit Services</i>					
CARES/American Rescue Plan		2,785	12,540	13,675	16,000
New GASB Implementation			9,820	6,040	10,000
Accounting Assistance				16,585	
Total	\$107,000	\$112,995	\$135,870	\$153,200	\$146,420

Staff recommends approval to renew the annual audit contract for the fifth and final year of the contract with Baker Tilly and to approve the appropriation of \$146,420.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107



September 17, 2019

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department: Finance
Procurement Name: 38-019 Auditor Services
Recommended Vendor:

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: • County of Kane's Web site • Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	July 25, 2019	Notices sent/Plan Holders:	22/11
Proposal Due Date:	August 15, 2019	Proposal Received:	4

The County of Kane is soliciting proposals from qualified firms of certified public accountants to audit its basic financial statements, audit certain supplementary information, perform limited procedures on required supplemental information, perform certain agreed upon procedures, generate specified financial reports and provide certain in-relation-to opinions, beginning with Fiscal Year ending November 30, 2019.

PROPOSAL TABULATION

VENDOR	AVERAGE RANK
Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP Oak Brook, IL	1
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, Naperville, IL	2
Clifton Larson Allen LLP, Oak Brook, IL	3.5
Sikich, LLP, Naperville, IL	3.5

Based on qualifications and experience, staff recommends awarding a one-year contract that includes four one-year options to Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP of Oak Brook, IL for Auditor Services for Kane County, pending Finance Department and County Board approval.

Submitted By:

Theresa Dobersztyn, C.P.M., CPPB
Director of Purchasing

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 22 - 373

AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR AUDIT SERVICES

WHEREAS, the County of Kane procured the professional services of Baker Tilly US, LLP in FY 2019 to audit its basic financial statements, audit certain supplementary information, perform limited procedures on required supplemental information, perform certain agreed upon procedures, generate specified financial reports and provide certain in-relation-to opinions, and wishes to renew the contract for the fourth year in a renewable five year contract, for the Fiscal Year ending November 30, 2022; and

WHEREAS, based on the analysis of the proposals received, Baker Tilly US, LLP was selected to perform the auditing services in FY19 for the fixed cost of \$107,000 for the first year, with the option to renew annually for four additional one year periods at predetermined fixed rates of \$110,210 the second year, \$113,510 the third year, \$116,900 the fourth year, and \$120,420 the fifth year; and

WHEREAS, in order for the County to meet compliance requirements over federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, the County's audit of controls and compliance over federal awards (the "Single Audit") must include testing of the American Rescue Plan Fund and the Emergency Rental Assistance Funds for Fiscal Year 2022. Due to the unique, complex nature of the Emergency Rental Assistance Funds and the American Rescue Plan Fund, both in their newness to the County and federal government and the decentralized nature of their administration and usage, Baker Tilly is required to conduct auditing procedures that expand beyond typical federal award testing required for the more traditional programs administered by the County. For this reason, the County and Baker Tilly hereby mutually agree to amend the aforesaid contract for Fiscal Year 2022 audit services to include testing of the Emergency Rental Assistance Funds and the American Rescue Plan Fund for an additional fee not to exceed \$15,000; and

WHEREAS, the County is required to implement GASB 87 regarding accounting for leases and such implementation shall require additional auditing services for an additional fee not to exceed \$20,000; and

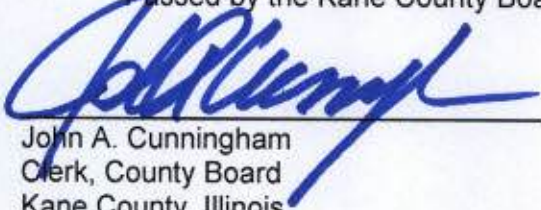
WHEREAS, the County applied for and received Emergency Rental Assistance Program funds from the United States Department of the Treasury, and subsequently entered into an agreement with the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA) to implement and administer the program, for which the County needs assistance in monitoring IHDA to ensure that the program is being administered in compliance with federal standards. For this reason, the County and Baker Tilly hereby mutually agree to amend the aforesaid contract for Fiscal Year 2022 audit services to include needed assistance in monitoring IHDA's administration of the Emergency Rental Assistance Program for an additional fee not to exceed \$20,000.


NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is authorized to enter into a one year contract renewal with Baker Tilly US, LLP, Oak Brook, IL for the provision of auditing services for the fourth year in the five year renewable contract for a fixed price of \$116,900 with mutual option to renew annually for one additional one year period, with an additional not-to-exceed amount of \$15,000 to cover the cost of auditing the Emergency Rental Assistance Funds and the American Rescue Plan Fund, and with an additional not-to-exceed

amount of \$20,000 to cover the cost of auditing the implementation of GASB 87 regarding accounting for leases, and with an additional not-to-exceed amount of \$20,000 for providing assistance in monitoring IHDA's administration of the Emergency Rental Assistance Program.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
001.040.040.50130	Certified Audit Contract	Yes	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 11, 2022.


John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois


Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

Audit Contract

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60137



Phone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

Contract Renewal for Auditing Services

This RIDER made this _____ day of _____, 2023 by the Kane County Board is part of and is to be attached to the Contract renewal authorized by the Kane County Board on the 8th day of October 2019, per Resolution 19-342, by and between the County of Kane (County) and Baker Tilly US, LLP. to provide Auditing Services to Kane County.

The County and Baker Tilly US, LLP agree to renew the aforesaid contract for Auditing Services at the same terms, conditions, and predetermined fixed base price of \$120,420 for the final one-year extension of the original contract.

The parties hereto mutually agree that the aforesaid contract, of which this RIDER is made part, is and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with all the terms, and conditions thereof, modified only as in this RIDER specifically provided.

Jason K. Coyle, CPA
Partner
Baker Tilly US, LLP

Date

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-435

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, Article VII, Section 10, provides that units of local government may contract or otherwise associate among themselves to obtain or share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any matter not prohibited by law or by ordinance and may use their credit, revenues, and other resources to pay costs related to intergovernmental activities; and

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any county may participate in an intergovernmental agreement under this Act notwithstanding the absence of specific authority under the State law to perform the service involved provided that the unit of local government contracting with the county has authority to perform the service; and

WHEREAS, McHenry County desires to enter into an intergovernmental agreement with Kane County wherein Kane County will house McHenry County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center with a per diem charge of \$175.00 (one hundred and seventy-five dollars) per day per minor; and

WHEREAS, the intergovernmental agreement with McHenry County commences on December 1, 2023 (date of which the current contract expires), and will continue for a period of three (3) years until November 30, 2026. This agreement may be amended with the written consent of all parties hereto and, provided a need continues to exist, may be renewed thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date for a period not to exceed one (1) year for each renewal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Madam Chair be authorized to sign a year (3) year contract with the County of McHenry for Juvenile Detention Services.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH MCHENRY COUNTY FOR JUVENILE DETENTION SERVICES

Committee Flow:

Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Lisa Aust 630-232-5805

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any county may participate in an intergovernmental agreement under this Act notwithstanding the absence of specific authority under the State law to perform the service involved provided that the unit of local government contracting with the county has authority to perform the service. McHenry County desires to enter into an intergovernmental agreement with Kane County wherein Kane County will house McHenry County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center with a per diem charge of \$175.00 (one hundred and seventy-five dollars) per day per minor. The intergovernmental agreement with McHenry County commences on December 1, 2023, and will continue for a period of three (3) years until November 31, 2026.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-436

AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT FOR MICROSOFT ENTERPRISE LICENSING FOR OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE

WHEREAS, the Kane County Information Technologies Department supports desktop, laptop, and server application software for Kane County Offices and Departments; and

WHEREAS, the Information Technologies Department provides these services through an Enterprise Level Agreement for Microsoft Applications and Operating System software purchased under an Illinois State Contract or a government joint purchasing agreement through an approved vendor; and

WHEREAS, the contract calls for the use of funds during this fiscal year and additional budget years and Kane County acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Information Technologies Department is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement for the purchase of Microsoft Enterprise Licenses with the appropriate vendor authorized under the IL State Purchasing Contract or government joint purchasing agreement for a period not to exceed four (4) years at a cost not to exceed Four Hundred Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$430,000.00) per year.

Line Item: 001.800.801.50340

Line Item Description: Software Licensing Cost

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 23 -AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT FOR MICROSOFT ENTERPRISE LICENSING FOR OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Charles Lasky, 630-232-5827

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$430,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

The resolution is authorizing an Enterprise Level Agreement for Microsoft Applications and Operating System Software for four years in a not to exceed amount of \$430,000 per fiscal year.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-437

AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH TYLER TECHNOLOGIES FOR COMPUTER-AIDED DISPATCH CALL FOR SERVICE EXPORT INTERFACE

WHEREAS, Kane County licensed Tyler Technologies Public Safety software and services for the purpose of managing public safety records and mobile software; and

WHEREAS, KaneComm and KaneComm's subscribing fire agencies are desirous to implement an export interface between the Tyler Computer-Aided Dispatch System (CAD) and the fire agencies' records management software; and

WHEREAS, the additional software and services can only be provided by our current software vendor, Tyler Technologies, under the current licensing agreement; and

WHEREAS, Kane County code section 2-216 provides that the purchase of computer software, computer hardware, and computer databases that have been competitively procured and that require additional proprietary licensing, software integrations, software development, software maintenance, computer hardware maintenance, database maintenance, software support services, database support services and computer hardware support services are not suitable for competitive procurement and may be authorized for purchase. Purchases over thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000.00) must be authorized by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, Tyler Technologies has provided a proposal to amend the existing software and services agreement to provide the software and implementation services at a cost of \$45,072.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the Kane County Board Chairman to enter into an agreement to amend the existing software and services agreement with Tyler Technologies to provide the computer-aided dispatch call for service export interface software and services at a one-time cost of \$45,072 from available funds in Information Technologies Department and Public Safety Sales Tax fund line items and KaneComm's cash on hand:

Line Item: TBD

Line Item Description: Cash on Hand

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Authorizing an Agreement with Tyler Technologies for Computer-Aided Dispatch Call for Service Export Interface

Committee Flow: Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Michelle Guthrie 630.232.5988

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$45,072
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Public Safety Sales Tax Available Funds 2023 and KaneComm Cash on Hand	

Summary:

The Information Technologies Department is seeking a resolution authorizing an agreement with Tyler Technologies for Tyler Enterprise Computer-Aided Dispatch software and services. The software and services agreement will provide the implementation of KaneComm subscribing fire agencies with an interface to their records management software. The cost of the implementation is \$45,072 to be paid from Information Technology and Public Safety Sales Tax fund line items and KaneComm's cash on hand.



INVESTMENT SUMMARY

Tyler Software	\$ 35,200
Services	\$ 2,480
Third-Party Products	\$ 0
Travel	\$ 0
Total One-Time Cost	\$ 37,680
Annual Recurring Fees/SaaS	\$ 0
Tyler Software Maintenance	\$ 7,392



Quoted By:
Quote Expiration:
Quote Name:

Ramsen Khoshaba
12/29/23
CAD Export Interface

Sales Quotation For:

Kane County Sheriff
719 S Batavia Ave
Geneva IL 60134-3077
Phone: +1 (630) 232-6840

Tyler Software

Description	License	Discount	License Total	Year One Maintenance
Enterprise Public Safety				
Computer Aided Dispatch				
CAD CFS (xml) Export Interface	\$ 44,000	\$ 8,800	\$ 35,200	\$ 7,392
Total	\$ 44,000	\$ 8,800	\$ 35,200	\$ 7,392
<i>Sub-Total</i>	\$ 44,000		\$ 35,200	\$ 7,392
<i><u>Less Discount</u></i>	<i><u>\$ 8,800</u></i>			<i><u>\$ 7,392</u></i>
TOTAL	\$ 35,200		\$ 35,200	\$ 0

Services

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Discount	Total	Maintenance
Enterprise Public Safety					
CAD Export Interface Installation Fee	1	\$ 2,480	\$ 0	\$ 2,480	\$ 0
TOTAL		\$ 2,480		\$ 2,480	\$ 0

Summary	One Time Fees	Recurring Fees
Total Tyler Software	\$ 35,200	\$ 7,392
Total Annual	\$ 0	\$ 0
Total Tyler Services	\$ 2,480	\$ 0
Total Third-Party Hardware, Software, Services	\$ 0	\$ 0
Summary Total	\$ 37,680	\$ 7,392
Contract Total	\$ 45,072	

Unless otherwise indicated in the contract or amendment thereto, pricing for optional items will be held For six (6) months from the Quote date or the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever is later.

Customer Approval: _____ Date: _____

Print Name: _____ P.O.#: _____

The Software, Maintenance, Services and Third-Party Products, as applicable, that are itemized above, are hereby added to your existing agreement with Tyler. Fees for Software, if applicable, will be invoiced to you in full upon receipt of your signed quote. Unless otherwise stated in the Assumptions, associated maintenance and support fees shall be invoiced on a prorated basis through the end of your current term, and thereafter in a lump sum amount together with your then-current maintenance and support fees for previously licensed software. Fees for Services, Third-Party Products and/or travel, as applicable, will be invoiced as rendered or delivered. The terms and conditions of your agreement will otherwise control.

Assumptions

Personal Computers must meet the minimum hardware requirements for Enterprise Public Safety products. Microsoft Windows 7 64-bit with Extended Security Updates and Windows 10 64-bit is required for all client machines. Windows Server 2012/2012 R2/2016/2019 and SQL Server 2012 SP4/2014 SP2/2016 SP2/2017/2019 are required for the Application and Database Server(s).

Enterprise Public Safety product requires Microsoft Windows Server 2012/2012 R2/2016/2019 and SQL Server 2012 SP4/2014 SP2/2016 SP2/2017/2019, including required User or Device Client Access Licenses (CALs) for applicable Microsoft products. Servers must meet minimum hardware requirements provided by Tyler. The supported Microsoft operating system and SQL versions are specific to Tyler's release versions. Enterprise Public Safety product requires Microsoft Excel or Windows Search 4.0 for document searching functionality; Microsoft Word is required on the application server for report formatting.

Tyler recommends a 100 Mbps/1 Gbps Ethernet network for the local area network. Wide area network requirements vary based on system configuration, Tyler will provide further consultation for this environment.

Does not include servers, workstations, or any required third-party hardware or software unless specified in this Investment Summary. Client is responsible for any third-party support.

Licensed Software, and third-party software embedded therein, if any, will be delivered in a machine readable form to Client via an agreed upon network connection. Any taxes or fees imposed are the responsibility of the purchaser and will be remitted when imposed.

Tyler's GIS implementation services are to assist the Client in preparing the required GIS data for use with the Licensed Enterprise Public Safety Software. Depending upon the Licensed Software the Client at a minimum will be required to provide an accurate street centerline layer and the appropriate polygon layers needed for Unit Recommendations and Run Cards in an industry standard Esri file format (Personal Geodatabase, File Geodatabase, Shape Files). Client is responsible for having clearly defined boundaries for Police Beats, EMS Districts and Fire Quadrants. If necessary, Tyler will assist Client in creating the necessary polygon layers (Police Beats, EMS Districts and Fire Quadrants) for Unit Recommendations and Run Cards. Tyler is not responsible for the accuracy of or any ongoing maintenance of the GIS data used within the Licensed Enterprise Public Safety Software.

Client is responsible for any ongoing annual maintenance on third-party products and is advised to contact the third-party vendor to ensure understanding of and compliance with all maintenance requirements.

All Tyler Clients are required to use Esri's ArcGIS Suite to maintain GIS data. All maintenance, training and ongoing support of this product will be contracted with and conducted by Esri. Maintenance for Esri's ArcGIS suite of products that are used for maintaining Client's GIS data will be contracted by Client separately with Esri.

When Custom interface is included, Custom interface will be operational with existing third-party software. Any subsequent changes to third-party applications may require additional services.

When State/NCIC is included, Client is responsible for obtaining the necessary State approval and any non-Tyler hardware and software. Includes state-specific standard forms developed by Tyler. Additional forms can be provided for an additional fee.

The amount of converted data entering the new system can drastically impact storage utilization. Additional drive space may be required on the production and test SQL and file storage servers to accommodate the converted data based on the quantity of source data. During the conversion process, additional drive space on the production and test SQL servers will also be required temporarily. Does not apply to Data Archive

Travel expenses will be billed as incurred according to Tyler's standard business travel policy.

****Year one pro-rated maintenance waived. Next annual maintenance will be invoiced along with the customers annual maintenance renewal.****

Comprehensive Public Safety Software Solution

Single/Multi-Jurisdictional Dispatch Software

CAD Mapping	Dispatch Questionnaire	Rip-N-Run Printing	Service Vehicle Rotation	E-911	ePCR
Call Entry	Fire Equipment Search	Run Cards/Response Plans	Unit Management	NG911	Fire Records
Call Control Panel	GIS/Geo-File Verification	Rapid SOS	Web CAD Monitor	CAD NCIC	Out-of-Band AVL
Unit Recommendations	Hazard and Location Alerts			Pictometry	Telestaff
Unit Status/Control Panel	Hazmat Search	<i>Additional Modules</i>	<i>Available Interfaces</i>	ASAP	PulsePoint
Call Stacking	Hydrant Inventory	BOLOS	Alarm	Pre-Arrival Questionnaire	Twitter
CAD Messaging	Note Pads	CAD Auto Routing	CAD to CAD	Encoder	PEMA Knowledge Center
Call Scheduling	Proximity Dispatch	CAD AVL	CAD Paging	CAD CFS Export	Radio Location

Records Management Software for Single/Multi-Jurisdictional Law Enforcement

Arrests	Impounded Vehicles	Training	Equipment and Inventory	<i>Available Interfaces</i>	MiDEx
Buildings	Incidents	Wants and Warrant	Gangs	Livescan	LACRIS
Businesses	Investigations		Hazardous Materials	Ticket Writer	NCIC
Case Management	Order of Protection	<i>Additional Modules</i>	Narcotics	Citizen Reporting	
Case Processing	Personnel	Alarms	Pawn Shops	COPLINK	
Citations	Property and Evidence	Bookings	Permits (Guns)	Accurant Crime Analysis	
Dynamic Reporting	Records Request	Briefing Notes	Scheduling	LINX	
Field Interviews	Registered Offenders	Crash	Content Manager	Evidence	
IBR/Clery Reporting	Standard Reporting	Stop Data	Use of Force	SECTOR	

Records Management for Fire Departments

Activity Reporting and Scheduling	Hazardous Materials	Personnel/Education	NFIRS/NEMSIS 5.0 Reporting	Fire Permits
Investigations	Hydrant Inventory and Inspections	Pre-Plans	<i>Additional Modules</i>	Inventory
Business Registry	Incident Tracking	Station Activity Log	Data Analysis/Management	LOSAP Tracking and Reporting
		BLS/ALS	Equipment Tracking	Vehicle Tracking and Maintenance

Corrections Management Software

Tyler Corrections	NorthPoint Classification	Biometric Identification	<i>Available Interfaces</i>	TDEx
eSignatures	Mobility – Inmate Tracking	Biometric Hyperplance	Livescan	Jail Manager Integration
Mugshots	Jail Data Export		VINE	Toolkit
				Enterprise Custom Reports

Mobile Computing

Dispatch/Messaging/State/NCIC	DL Swipe Mugshot Download	In-Car Routing	LE Field Reporting	Ticket Writer
Fire Dispatch/Messaging	In-Car Mapping/AVL	Stop Data	LE Accident Field Reporting	
		Use of Force	Field Investigations	

Mobility Software

Law Enforcement Field Mobile	Fire Field Mobile	Data Collect Mobile
------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Analytics

Data Marts	Public Safety Analytics	Agency Intelligence
------------	-------------------------	---------------------

2022-338185-S3G3B9

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-438

**AUTHORIZING CONTRACT FOR DELINQUENT TAX NOTICE PRINTING,
PREPARATION, AND MAILING SERVICES (KANE COUNTY COLLECTOR)**

WHEREAS, it is the responsibility of the County Collector to ensure that property tax collections are conducted in a secure and efficient manner; and

WHEREAS, Avalon Document Services Holding, Inc. can provide delinquent tax notice printing, preparation and mailing services consistent with state statute; and

WHEREAS, Avalon Document Services Holding, Inc. provide the best value based on cost, project approach, qualifications, experience and compliance (see attached Purchasing Department bid tabulation and synopsis).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the County Collector is hereby authorized to contract with Avalon Document Services Holding, Inc. to provide the County Collector with Delinquent Tax Notice printing, preparation and mailing services for the term of four years (2023, 2024, 2025 & 2026), with a mutual option for five additional one-year renewal periods.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Contract for Delinquent Tax Notice Printing, Preparation, and Mailing Services (Kane County Collector)

Committee Flow:

Public Service Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Connie Cain, 630-444-1039

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes a contract for delinquent tax notice printing, preparation, and mailing services.

Bid 23-010 Delinquent Tax Notice - Printing Service**Opening Tabulation**

Friday, July 21, 2023 @ 3:30 p.m.

VENDORS	BASE BIDS			Optional Pricing	Sig.	COI & Disclosure Statements & Familial
	Printing & Mailing of Certified Delinquent Tax Notice					
	Total Cost for Printing & Mailing/Piece	Certified Mail - No Receipt/Each	First Class Postage/Each	Total Cost for Printing & Mailing - Qty. 6000		
Avalon Document Services Holding, Inc 901 North State St., Syracuse NY 13208	\$ 1.14	\$ 4.35	\$ 0.498	\$35,928.00	✓	✓
Batavia Instant Print 33W480 Fabyan Parkway #104	\$ 1.75	\$ 4.98	na	\$40,560.00	✓	✓
LRDSystems & Forms 1323 Oakview Ter., Woodstock, IL 60098	\$ 3.02	\$ 4.35	\$ 0.630	\$48,000.00	✓	✓

Opening Attendee

TIM KEONONGSAK - KC PURCHASING

Tay Sun - KC Purchasing

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107



September 1, 2023

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Treasurer
Procurement Name:	Bid 23-010 Delinquent Tax Notice Printing Service
Recommended Vendors:	Avalon Document Services Holdings, Inc.

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	June 28, 2023	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 14/14
Proposal Due Date:	July 21, 2023	Proposals Received: 3

PURPOSE

This contract will provide the complete printing and mailing of delinquent tax notices for the Treasurer's Office. The following bids were received:

VENDORS	Grand Total Bid
<i>Avalon Document Services Holdings, Inc - Syracuse, NY</i>	<i>\$35,982.00</i>
Batavia Instant Print - West Chicago, IL	\$40,560.00
LRDSystems & Forms - Woodstock, IL	\$48,000.00

The Treasurer's Office and staff have reviewed all bids and determined that Avalon Document Services Holdings, Inc., will provide these services at the highest quality and value. As stated in the solicitation document, the term of this agreement is for four (4) years, with (5) one-year optional renewal periods if mutually agreed upon.

The Treasurer's Office recommends awarding the contract for the complete printing, preparation, and mailing services for delinquent tax notices via USPS-certified mail to Avalon Document Services Holdings, Inc., of Syracuse, New York pending approval by the Committee and County Board.

Submitted By:

Tim Keovongsak

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Assistant Director of Purchasing

Line Item: 001.430.435.50420

Line Item Description: Juvenile Custody

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Contract Agreement with One Hope United for Multi-Systemic Therapy Services

Committee Flow:

Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Lisa Aust, 630.232.5805

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$230,201
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Pursuant to 705 ILCS 405/5-710 and 705 ILCS 405/5-715, the circuit court may order a minor who is adjudicated as a delinquent and found guilty under Section 5-620 be put on probation with a condition of said probation being that the minor undergo psychiatric or psychological treatment. It is determined that multi-systemic therapy, a family and community-based therapy treatment for minors and families that promotes behavior change in the minors' natural environment, may be utilized as part of the minors' court ordered psychiatric or psychological treatment. One Hope United has been the provider of this service for Kane County juveniles for over a decade and has agreed to a one-year extension on the contract with the same service terms and conditions at no cost increase. The annual cost is not to exceed \$230,201 annually.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 23- AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT FOR KANE COUNTY YELLOW HOUSE RESTORATION & RENOVATION PROJECT

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Henry Thompson, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$324,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution is authorizing the contract for the Yellow House Restoration & Renovation project at the Kane County Government center. The contract is with Berglund Construction Company and the project is in the amount of \$324,000.

BID BOND:

All bids must be accompanied by a Bank Cashier's Check, Bank Draft, Certified Check, or Bid Bond for not less than Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00), or 5% of the total base bid.

Accompanying this Bid is a Bank Cashier's Check, Bank Draft, Certified Check, or Bid Bond, complying with the requirements of the specifications, made payable to the **KANE COUNTY**.

The amount of the check, draft or bond is Five percent of base bid (\$ 5%).

Attach Bank Draft, Bank Cashier's Check, Certified Check or Bid Bond Here.

In the event that one check, draft or bond is intended to cover two or more bids, the amount must be equal to the sum of the bid guarantees of the individual sections covered.

SURETY: I have notified a Surety Company that I am submitting a bid for work to be performed on the project. The Surety Company has agreed to issue a performance and labor and material payment bond for my work, if my bid is accepted and the contract awarded to me.

TRAVELERS CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY OF AMERICA

Hartford, Connecticut 06183

BID BOND

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

Berglund Construction Company
8410 S. South Chicago Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60617

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
One Tower Square
Hartford, CT 06183

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address):

County of Kane
719 Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

BOND AMOUNT: Five Percent (5%)

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Principal number, if any)

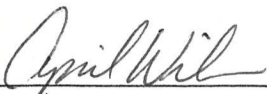
Bid #23-052 Yellow House Restoration & Renovation Project
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134


The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

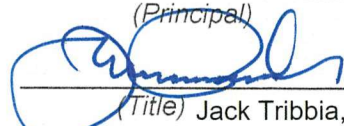
When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 29th day of Sept. , 20 23

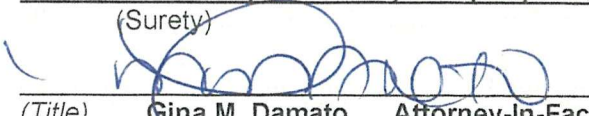

(Witness)


(Witness)

Berglund Construction Company

(Principal) (Seal)

(Title) Jack Tribbia, President - Restoration

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

(Surety) (Seal)

(Title) Gina M. Damato Attorney-In-Fact



**Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Gina M. Damato** of **WHEATON**, Illinois, their true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **17th** day of **January**, 2019.



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

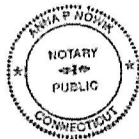
By: _____

Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **17th** day of **January**, 2019, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June**, 2021



Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this **29th** day of **Sept.**, 2023 .



Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

**To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
Please refer to the above-named Attorney-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.**

KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
BID 23-052
Yellow House – Restoration & Renovation Project

Bid Due Date & Time: Friday, September 29, 2023 at 3:30 p.m. CST

Bid response must be submitted electronically to <https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty>

To: County of Kane Purchasing Department
Kane County Government Center
Bldg. A, Room 214 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: Berglund Construction Company

I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities, and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the materials, equipment, and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments contained in the bid solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, and specifications.*

1. *the Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure (Section 28) of the Instruction to Bidders and has included or provided a certified document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent.*

B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offeror, Bidder, General Contractor, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.

II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:

A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, including the Specifications, and the following addenda:

No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. _____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here.)

B. The site(s) and locality have been examined by the Vendor where the service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations), and the conditions affecting the cost, progress, or performance of the work and has made such independent investigations, as Vendor deems necessary.

C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

III. BASE BIDS: All-inclusive cost of all specified trades.

The Undersigned agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the completion of the Yellow House Restoration and Renovation Project in accordance with the outline scope of services, specifications, and contract requirements. Prevailing wage rates apply to this project.

TOTAL LUMP-SUM PROJECT COST OF \$ 270,000

PROJECT TIMEFRAME & GUARANTEE:

The Undersigned attests that he is able to perform the Work of the Contract within the parameters of the following construction timeframe, and further agrees to adhere to that schedule as a provision of the Contract Agreement.

Guaranteed delivery and completion of the project per specifications will be (60) calendar days or earlier from the receipt of the Purchase Order from the Kane County Sheriff's Office. **Bidder shall fill in the above number of days to deliver and complete the project. (The Overall Project Completion Deadline must be April 30, 2024).** Unless otherwise negotiated with the Kane County Building Management Department or the designated project manager.

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and a severable item or element of the contract. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE SHALL SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature  Typed Signature Jack Tribbia
Company Berglund Construction Company
Address/City/State 8410 S. South Chicago Ave., Chicago, IL 60617
Phone # 773-374-1000 Fax # 773-374-0701
Federal I.D./Social Security # 36-2058060 Date September 29, 2023

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for **KANE COUNTY YELLOW HOUSE – RESTORATION & RENOVATION PROJECT**

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments, and the Vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number 23-052. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Minority-owned Business (MBE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Woman-owned Business (WBE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Enterprise Program (BEP) | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB) | <input type="checkbox"/> Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kane County Local Business | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A – These categories do not apply to my business |

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

REFERENCES
YELLOW HOUSE – RESTORATION & RENOVATION PROJECT
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:

Offeror's Name: Berglund Construction Company

1. Organization: Lemont Park District
Address: 16028 127th Street
City, State, Zip Code: Lemont, IL 60439
Telephone Number: 630-669-2719
Contact Person: Jason Khuen
Date of Project: 2022
E-mail Address: jkhuen@lemontparks.org
2. Organization: Protestant Episcopal Church
Address: 5540 S. Woodlawn Avenue
City, State, Zip Code: Chicago, IL 60617
Telephone Number: 312-405-0843
Contact Person: Cary Johnson
Date of Project: 2022
E-Mail Address: caryj722@gmail.com
3. Organization: Richard Logan & Angela T. Spinazze
Address: 6106 N. Kenmore Avenue
City, State, Zip Code: Chicago, IL 60660
Telephone Number: 312-543-4617
Contact Person: Richard Logan
Date of Project: 2021
E-Mail Address: richard.logan@softpress.com
4. Organization: Northwestern University
Address: 906-910 University Place
City, State, Zip Code: Evanston, IL 60208
Telephone Number: 847-491-5201
Contact Person: Rob Wikstrom
Date of Project: 2023
E-Mail Address: r-wikstrom@northwestern.edu

REQUIRED CONTACT INFORMATION

The vendor shall provide the following contact information.

Customer Service/General Information: Ph: 773-374-1000

To place an order: Name: John McHugh

Ph: 773-449-2205 Fax: 773-374-0701

E-mail: jmchugh@berglundco.com

Billing & Invoicing question:

Name: Carol Hall

Ph: 773-449-2227

E-mail: chall@berglundco.com

Operation: Supervisor

Name: Steve Maggio

Ph: 773-449-2242

E-mail: smaggio@berglundco.com

24-hours answering service:

Ph: 773-374-1000

BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements, and all certificates meeting the County's requirements are included in their bid response. The vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to ensure the completeness and in order to assemble their bid response.

 X : SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 23-32).

 : VENDOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of the contract)

 : VENDOR FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
(See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of the contract)

 X : PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a mandatory submittal if award of the contract)

 X : REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

 : For physical/paper bids submittal, submit one (1) original bid, deliver it, or mail it to the Kane County Purchasing Office. For electronic submittal, it must be submitted electronically through Bidnet Direct.

 X : *Bid Bond (5%) required with bid submittal. The awarded Vendor must furnish a Performance Bond if awarding the contract.*

Vendor/Agency: Berglund Construction Company

Address/City/State: 8410 S. South Chicago Ave., Chicago, IL 60617

Phone # 773-374-1000 Fax # 773-374-0701



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

6/1/2024

5/24/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).


PRODUCER LOCKTON COMPANIES 500 West Monroe, Suite 3400 CHICAGO IL 60661 (312) 669-6900	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C. No. Ext): E-MAIL ADDRESS:	FAX (A/C. No):
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A : American Contractors Insurance Group		
INSURER B : State Auto Property and Casualty Insurance Company		25127
INSURER C : XL Insurance America, Inc.		24554
INSURER D : ACIG Insurance Company		19984
INSURER E : Berkley Assurance Company		39462
INSURER F :		

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 17326527 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	N	N	GL23A00002	6/1/2023	6/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 10,000,000
A	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR			GL23B00002 (GL Excess)	6/1/2023	6/1/2024	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000
A				GL23C00002 (GL Excess)	6/1/2023	6/1/2024	MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 10,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC						GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 10,000,000
	OTHER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 10,000,000
							\$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	N	N	BAP2483423	6/1/2023	6/1/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX
	<input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX
							\$ XXXXXXXX
C	UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR	N	N	US00075532LI23A	6/1/2023	6/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000
	DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ <input type="checkbox"/>						\$ XXXXXXXX
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY		N	WCA000009223 (IL)	6/1/2023	6/1/2024	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER
D	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE	Y/N		WCA000015623 (MA)	6/1/2023	6/1/2024	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000
D	OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in Nh)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N	N/A	WCA000004823 (FL IN KY WI)	6/1/2023	6/1/2024	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below			WCA000031523 (MN)	6/1/2023	6/1/2024	E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
E	Professional/Pollution Liability	N	N	PCAB-5022281-0623	6/1/2023	6/1/2024	Per Claim: \$5,000,000 *Aggregate: \$5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Professional/Pollution Aggregate limit is total insurance available for all claims presented within the policy period for operations of insured. Limit will be reduced by payments of indemnity and/or expenses.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION See Attachments
17326527 Evidence of Insurance	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Evidence of Insurance

To whom it may concern:

In our continuing effort to provide timely certificate delivery, Lockton Companies is transitioning to paperless delivery of Certificates of Insurance.

To ensure electronic delivery for future renewals of this certificate, we need your email address. Please contact us via one of the methods below, referencing Certificate ID **17326527**.

- Email: Chicagoedelivery@lockton.com
- Phone: 866-297-8023

If you received this certificate through an internet link where the current certificate is viewable, we have your email and no further action is needed.

In the event your mailing address has changed, will change in the future, or you no longer require this certificate, please let us know using one of the methods above.

The above inbox is for automating electronic delivery of certificates only. Please do NOT send future certificate requests to this inbox.

Thank you for your cooperation and willingness in reducing our environmental footprint.

Lockton Companies

Lockton Companies
500 W. Monroe Street, Suite 3400
Chicago, IL 60661

ADDITIONAL INSURED – AUTOMATIC STATUS AS REQUIRED BY CONTRACT – BLANKET

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Any person or organization that you are required by written contract to include as an additional insured on this policy if the contract is executed prior to the loss.

- A. Who is an Insured (Section II) is amended to include as an insured any person or organization shown in the above SCHEDULE (called additional insured), but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of your premises or your operations for the additional insured, and only to the extent and for the minimum limits required in the written contract.
- B. The insurance provided to the additional insured is subject to the following limitations:
1. Unless required by written contract, this insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after "your work" for the additional insured has been completed or after that portion of "your work" out of which the "bodily injury" or "property damage" arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization, whichever occurs first.
 2. Unless specifically required by written contract, this insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of the sole negligence, act or omission of the additional insured.
 3. This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" for which the additional insured is obligated to pay damages by reason of the assumption of liability in a contract or agreement except to the extent that the additional insured would have been obligated to pay such damages in the absence of the contract or agreement.
 4. This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering or failure to render any professional services by any insured or on any insured's behalf, including:
 - a) The preparing, approving or failing to prepare or approve maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders, drawings or specifications; and
 - b) Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering services.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.
 5. This endorsement shall not apply to a person or organization if any other additional insured endorsement attached to this policy specifically applies to that person or organization.
 6. The insurance afforded herein only applies to the extent permitted by applicable state law, including statutes governing additional insured coverage in the construction industry.
 7. The insurance afforded to the additional insured shall not exceed the minimum limits required in the written contract.
- C. In no event shall the insurance provided to the additional insured exceed the scope of coverage, including minimum limits, required by the contract. If a written contract or agreement requires that additional insured status be provided by the use of specified edition dates of the ISO CG2010 and/or CG2037, then the terms of that endorsement are incorporated into this endorsement as respects such additional insured and shall supersede the coverage grant and limitations in Sections A. and B. of this endorsement. In the event that CG2010 and/or CG2037 are required but no edition dates are specified, the 04/13 editions shall apply.
- D. This insurance is excess to any other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, available to the additional insured unless a written contract requires that this insurance be primary or primary and non-contributing. However, this insurance is always excess to other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, when the additional insured has been added to the other insurance as an additional insured.

Nothing herein contained shall be held to vary, alter, waive or extend any of the terms, conditions, provisions, agreements or limitations of the mentioned Policy, other than as above stated.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.
(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective: **Same as policy effective date unless otherwise indicated above.**

Policy Effective: 6/1/2023

Policy No.: GL23A00002

Endorsement No.:

Insured: Berglund Construction Company

Premium \$

Insurance Company: American Contractors Insurance Co. RRG

**NOTICE OF CANCELLATION, NONRENEWAL OR MATERIAL CHANGE –
CERTIFICATE HOLDERS**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The certificate of insurance holders shown in the schedule below have requested that they receive written notice of cancellation, nonrenewal or material change with respect to this policy. If we decide to cancel, nonrenew or make a material change to this policy, we agree to mail or deliver sixty (60) days advance written notice to the certificate of insurance holders shown in the schedule below. However, if we are cancelling or nonrenewing due to nonpayment of premium, we will only provide the certificate of insurance holders shown in the schedule below with ten (10) days advance written notice.

The notice of cancellation, nonrenewal or material change will be mailed to the addresses provided to us by the certificate of insurance issuer. Proof of mailing will be considered sufficient proof of our good faith attempt to provide notice of cancellation, nonrenewal or material change to the certificate of insurance holders shown in the schedule below.

SCHEDULE

All certificate of insurance holders where written notice of cancellation, nonrenewal or material change to this policy is required by written contract, permit or agreement with the Named Insured.

Nothing herein contained shall be held to vary, alter, waive or extend any of the terms, conditions, provisions, agreements or limitations of the mentioned Policy, other than as above stated.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.
(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective: **Same as policy effective date unless otherwise indicated above.**

Policy Effective: 6/1/2023	Policy No.: GL23A00002	Endorsement No.:
Insured: Berglund Construction Company		Premium \$
Insurance Company: American Contractors Insurance Co RRG		

AGGREGATE LIMITS OF INSURANCE (PER PROJECT)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

It is hereby understood and agreed the General Aggregate Limit under Section III, Limits of Insurance of the Coverage Form applies separately to each of your projects away from premises owned by or rented to you.

Nothing herein contained shall be held to vary, alter, waive or extend any of the terms, conditions, provisions, agreements or limitations of the mentioned Policy, other than as above stated.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.
(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective: 6/1/2023

Policy No.: GL23A00002

Endorsement No.: 5

Policy Effective: 6/1/2023

Premium \$

Insured: Berglund Construction Company

Insurance Company: American Contractors Insurance Company Risk Retention Group

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
SCHEDULE

Name of Person(s) or Organization(s):

Any person or organization for whom you have agreed by written contract to furnish this waiver.

The TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US Condition (Section IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS) is amended by the addition of the following:

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or “your work” done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the “products-completed operations hazard”. This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

Nothing herein contained shall be held to vary, alter, waive or extend any of the terms, conditions, provisions, agreements or limitations of the mentioned Policy, other than as above stated.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective: Same as policy effective date unless otherwise indicated above.

Policy Effective Date: 6/1/2023	Policy No.: GL23A00002	Endorsement No.:
Insured: Berglund Construction Company		Premium \$
Insurance Company: American Contractors Insurance Co RRG		

NOTICE OF CANCELLATION, NONRENEWAL OR MATERIAL CHANGE ENDORSEMENT

In the event of cancellation, nonrenewal or other material change of the policy, we will mail advance notice to the person or organization named in the Schedule. The number of days advance notice is shown in the Schedule.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. Number of days advance notice:
- 60 days. However, in the case of cancellation or nonrenewal due to nonpayment of premium, only 10 days advance notice will be provided.
2. Notice will be mailed to:
- All certificate holders where written notice of cancellation, nonrenewal or material change to this policy is required by written contract, permit or agreement with the Named Insured. The notice will be mailed to the addresses provided to us by the certificate of insurance issuer. Proof of mailing will be considered sufficient proof of our good faith attempt to provide written notice.

This endorsement is not applicable in the states of Arizona, Connecticut, New Jersey, North Carolina, Texas or Wisconsin.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.
(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective: Same as Policy Effective Date unless otherwise indicated above.

Policy Effective Date: 6/1/2023

Policy No. WCA000009223

Endorsement No.

Premium \$

Insured Berglund Construction Company

Carrier Name/Code: ACIG Insurance Company

WC 99 06 01
(Ed. 03-13)

NOTICE OF CANCELLATION, NONRENEWAL OR MATERIAL CHANGE ENDORSEMENT

In the event of cancellation, nonrenewal or other material change of the policy, we will mail advance notice to the person or organization named in the Schedule. The number of days advance notice is shown in the Schedule.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. Number of days advance notice:
- 60 days. However, in the case of cancellation or nonrenewal due to nonpayment of premium, only 10 days advance notice will be provided.
2. Notice will be mailed to:
- All certificate holders where written notice of cancellation, nonrenewal or material change to this policy is required by written contract, permit or agreement with the Named Insured. The notice will be mailed to the addresses provided to us by the certificate of insurance issuer. Proof of mailing will be considered sufficient proof of our good faith attempt to provide written notice.

This endorsement is not applicable in the states of Arizona, Connecticut, New Jersey, North Carolina, Texas or Wisconsin.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.
(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective: Same as Policy Effective Date unless otherwise indicated above.

Policy Effective Date: 6/1/2023

Policy #'s WCA000004823
WCA000031523

Endorsement No.
Premium \$

Insured Berglund Construction Company

Carrier Name/Code: ACIG Insurance Company

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

Whoever the named insured is required by written contract executed prior to loss to waive rights of recovery against.

This endorsement does not apply to policies in California, Kentucky, New Jersey, Texas or Utah.
This endorsement does not apply to policies in Missouri where the employer is in the construction group of code classifications.
This endorsement does not apply to policies in Kansas for private construction contracts unless the construction project involved is a consolidated or wrap-up program.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.
(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective: Same as Policy Effective Date unless otherwise indicated above.

Policy Effective Date: 6/1/2023

Policy No. WCA000004823

Endorsement No.
Premium \$

Insured Berglund Construction Company

Carrier Name/Code: ACIG Insurance Company

NOTICE OF CANCELLATION, NONRENEWAL OR MATERIAL CHANGE ENDORSEMENT

In the event of cancellation, nonrenewal or other material change of the policy, we will mail advance notice to the person or organization named in the Schedule. The number of days advance notice is shown in the Schedule.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. Number of days advance notice:
- 60 days. However, in the case of cancellation or nonrenewal due to nonpayment of premium, only 10 days advance notice will be provided.
2. Notice will be mailed to:
- All certificate holders where written notice of cancellation, nonrenewal or material change to this policy is required by written contract, permit or agreement with the Named Insured. The notice will be mailed to the addresses provided to us by the certificate of insurance issuer. Proof of mailing will be considered sufficient proof of our good faith attempt to provide written notice.

This endorsement is not applicable in the states of Arizona, Connecticut, New Jersey, North Carolina, Texas or Wisconsin.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.
(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective: Same as Policy Effective Date unless otherwise indicated above.

Policy Effective Date: 6/1/2023

Policy No. WCA000015623

Endorsement No.

Premium \$

Insured Berglund Construction Company

Carrier Name/Code: ACIG Insurance Company

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

Whomever the named insured is required by written contract executed prior to loss to waive rights of recovery against.

This endorsement does not apply to policies in California, Kentucky, New Jersey, Texas or Utah.
This endorsement does not apply to policies in Missouri where the employer is in the construction group of code classifications.
This endorsement does not apply to policies in Kansas for private construction contracts unless the construction project involved is a consolidated or wrap-up program.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.
(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective: Same as Policy Effective Date unless otherwise indicated above.

Policy Effective Date: 6/1/2023	Policy #'s	WCA000015623	Endorsement No.
		WCA000031523	Premium \$

Insured Berglund Construction Company

Carrier Name/Code: ACIG Insurance Company

WC 00 03 13
(Ed. 04-84)

1983 National Council on Compensation Insurance.

Line Item: 400.690.710.50150

Line Item Description: Contracts and Consulting

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

n/a

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorize a Contract between Kane County and Hey and Associates, Inc.

Committee Flow:

Development Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Mark VanKerkhoff (630) 232-3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount not to exceed \$250,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution will authorize a contract between Kane County and Hey and Associates, Inc., for civil engineering services for infrastructure improvements to the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail in Kane County. Payments will be made from Kane County American Rescue Plan funds authorized by County Board Resolution #22 - 318 Authorizing the Use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds Pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act to Fund the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail Promotion and Infrastructure Project. \$270,000 will reimbursed by the State of Illinois through the Tourism Attractions Grant Program.

CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Agreement for Consulting Services for the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail Access Infrastructure Project

This agreement is entered into this ____ day of _____, 2023, and will be effective as of the date of final execution of this contract, between the **COUNTY OF KANE** with offices at 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 (the “**County**”), a body corporate and politic existing under the laws of the State of Illinois and a unit of local government under §1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution (Ill. Const., Art. VII, §1), and Hey & Associates, Inc. with offices at 26575 W. Commerce Dr., Suite 601, Volo, IL 60073 (the “**Consultant**”). For and in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, the parties agree as follows:

§ 1. Purpose of agreement

The County hereby retains the Consultant as the **Consulting Firm for the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail Access Infrastructure Project**

§ 2. Scope of services

The services to be provided by the Consultant (the “**Work**”), are set forth in the attached **Exhibit 1**.

§ 3. Term of this agreement

The term of this agreement will commence as of the date hereof and continue through May 31, 2025, beyond which the contract can be mutually extended until project completion date of December 31, 2026 based on the professional fees established in **Exhibit 2**.

§ 4. Relationship of parties

The Consultant will serve as the County’s Consulting Firm in the performance of the Work. The relationship between the parties is that of a buyer and seller of professional services and as such the Consultant is an independent contractor of the County in the performance of the Work and it is understood that the parties have not entered into any joint venture or partnership. The Consultant is not an employee or the agent of the County for any purpose.

§ 5. Compensation

- (a) The County will pay the Consultant an amount not to exceed as noted in **Exhibit 2** which the Consultant will fully complete the Work. The Consultant will submit to the County an itemized monthly invoice reflecting the work completed within the preceding calendar month and the time spent thereon. The monthly invoice will also include a summary of all previous invoices up to, and including, the invoice for the current month. The Work will be billed at the hourly rates set forth in **Exhibit 2**. The County will pay each such invoice within 45 days of its receipt.

§ 6. Terms and conditions

- (a) The Director of the Kane County Development & Community Services Department (The “**Director**”), or his written designee, shall act as the County’s representative (the “**Client**”) with respect to the Work and shall transmit to and receive from the Consultant information with respect to the Work. The Consultant shall coordinate all work through the Client and shall report results of all work directly to the Client.
- (b) The Director may, by written order, make changes in specific work items if such changes are within the scope of services set forth in **Exhibit 1**. If any such change is not within the scope of services, the Consultant will so notify the County Board and will submit a proposed change

order reflecting an increase (or decrease) in the work. Hourly rates for additional work will be those set forth in the **Exhibit 2**. No such change order will be effective to modify this agreement unless it has first been reduced to writing and approved by all undersigned parties.

- (c) The County may, anytime and without cause, upon notice to the Consultant terminate this agreement before completion of the Work. Upon termination, the Consultant will cease all work under this agreement and will turn over to the County all information, records, documents, data, property, publications or other material theretofore received or prepared by the Consultant under or resulting from this agreement, all of which will become the property of the County. The Consultant will submit a final invoice for all work done through the date of termination which will be paid within 45 days of its receipt. In the event of termination, only actual time spent and expenses incurred in the performance of the Work prior to termination will be compensated. The County will have no liability for lost profits, overhead or other consequential or incidental damages. In the event of termination, the County will be free to abandon the work or retain another consultant to complete the Work.
- (d) The obligations of the County under this agreement are contingent upon the prior appropriation of funds by the Kane County Board if applicable.
- (e) The Consultant will maintain books, records, documents, time sheets and other evidence pertinent to its performance of the Work according to generally accepted accounting principles and practices consistently applied. The County or its authorized representatives will have access to such books, records, documents and other evidence for inspection, audit, and copying. The Consultant will provide appropriate facilities for such access and inspection during normal business hours.

§ 7. Ownership of Documents and Confidentiality

The documentation for this engagement, including the work papers, is the property of the County of Kane.

§ 8. Responsibility of Consultant

The Consultant shall perform the Work in accordance with generally accepted and currently recognized practices and principles applicable to the performance thereof and in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by professionals currently performing such work in the same locality under similar conditions. The Consultant represents and warrants that it has thoroughly reviewed the Work; that it is thoroughly familiar with the field of knowledge bearing upon the performance of the Work; that it has any licenses, permits or approvals necessary or appropriate to perform the Work; and that it can produce the Work within the term of this agreement and for the compensation stated herein.

§ 9. Indemnity and Release

The Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with counsel reasonably satisfactory to those parties to be defended), and hold the County, its elected officials, the Committee, the Director, and their respective agents and employees, harmless from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, damages, loss, cost or expense for or on account of any injury or damage which may arise solely as a result of the willful misconduct or fraudulent behavior of the Consultant, its subcontractors, and their respective employees and agents, in performing the Work. Except as to professional liability, such indemnification shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage herein provided.

The terms of this section shall apply to any claims of any kind, including but limited to contract, tort, or negligence of any party, including the County or Hey & Associates, Inc.

In the unlikely event that differences concerning Hey & Associates, Inc. services or fees should arise that are not resolved by mutual agreement, to facilitate judicial resolution and save time and expense of both parties, the County and Hey & Associates, Inc. agree not to demand a trial by jury in any action, proceeding, or counterclaims arising out of or relating to our services and fees for this engagement. Our services shall be evaluated solely on our substantial conformance with the terms expressly set forth herein, including all applicable professional standards.

Neither this agreement, nor any claim, rights nor licenses granted hereunder may be assigned, delegated, or subcontracted by either party without the written consent of the other party. Either party may assign and transfer this agreement to any successor that acquires all or substantially all of the business or assets of such party by way of merger, consolidation, other business reorganization, or the sale of interest or assets, provided that the party notifies the other party in writing of such assignment and the successor agrees in writing to be bound by the terms and conditions of this agreement.

§ 10. Insurance

The Consultant will obtain prior to the commencement of the Work and will maintain for a minimum of 3 years following completion of the Work the insurance coverage requested in the RFQ-047.

Prior to commencement of the Work, the Consultant will furnish the County with a certificate of insurance evidencing the coverage specified in the RFQ-047, which names the County as an additional insured on all policies except Workmen's Compensation and Professional Liability, and provides that the County will receive not less than 30 days' prior written notice of any cancellation of or material change in the policy.

- (A) **Professional Liability policy to cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, Sub-consultant's operation or premises, anyone directly employed by the Consultant or Sub-consultant, and the Consultant's obligation of indemnification under this Contract.**

i.	Limits:	
	Aggregate	\$2,000,000

§ 11. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.

The equal employment opportunity clause required by the in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

§ 12. No subcontracts

The Consultant will be held responsible for the performance of the Work. No part of the Work may be the subject of a subcontract between the Consultant and any other person without the prior written consent of the Director. The Director consents to the one subcontractor that was presented in Hey & Associates, Inc. submission to RFQ-047.

§ 13. Notice

Any notice, invoice, certification or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be sufficiently given if served personally, or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid to:

Kane County Government Center
Mark VanKerkhoff, Director
Development & Community Services
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

Company Name
Jeff Wickenkamp, Project Principal
Hey and Associates, Inc.
26575 W. Commerce Dr., Suite 601
Volo, IL 60073

Notice *via* email shall be effective as of the date and time set forth on the email produced by the sending email. Notice by first class mail shall be effective four days after mailing.

§ 14. Miscellaneous

- (a) This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior agreement relating to the subject matter hereof. This agreement may be modified or amended only by a duly authorized written instrument executed by the parties hereto.
- (b) The agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any action brought under or which relates to this agreement shall be brought in Kane County, Illinois.
- (c) This agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns, provided, however, that neither party may assign this agreement without the prior written consent of the other.
- (d) The waiver by one party of any breach of this agreement or the failure of one party to enforce at any time, or for any period of time, any of the provisions hereof, shall be limited to the particular instance and shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any future breach or a waiver of any provision of this agreement.

- (e) Nothing in this agreement shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer, employee or agent of any public body that may be a party to this agreement, nor shall it be construed as giving any rights or benefits under this agreement to anyone other than the parties hereto.
- (f) All exhibits referred to in this agreement are attached and by this reference incorporated herein as though fully set forth.
- (g) This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all such counterparts taken together constituting but one and the same agreement.

County of Kane

Consultant Name

Mark D. VanKerkhoff, Director
Development & Community Services
Department

Jeff Wickenkamp, Project Principal
Hey & Associates, Inc.

Date: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT 1

SCOPE OF SERVICES

FOR

Consultant for Fabulous Fox! Water Trail Access Infrastructure Project

1. Qualifications and Requirements

The project is anticipated to be divided into five (5) phases and may be awarded under one or more contract for specific phases.

Phase 1: Outreach & Data Gathering

In Phase 1, Kane County staff will coordinate an outreach effort to meet with the public riverfront landowners in order solicit their input on needed upgrades to existing water trail access sites as well as opportunities for new access facilities on public property within their jurisdictions. Public riverfront landowners include municipalities, park districts, and the Forest Preserve District of Kane County. The Consultant will attend these meetings (a likely combination of in-person and virtual meetings) to gather and organize data that will be used in the Feasibility and Prioritization phase of the project.

Phase 2: Feasibility and Prioritization

In Phase 2, the Consultant will assist the County in identifying a minimum of 11 sites on the Fox River in Kane County which are suitable for water trail access improvements. Several potential sites have already been preliminarily identified for consideration. Utilizing Universal Design guidelines included in the "River Access Planning Guide" in the project development and design are highly valued.

Suitability factors to be used for site identification & prioritization will include:

- ☐ public landowner interest and involvement
- ☐ functionality of current access facilities including accessibility constraints
- ☐ permitting complexities
- ☐ proximity to important supportive services for visitors (restrooms, shelters, potable water, restaurants, shopping, hotels, outfitters, etc.)
- ☐ proximity/connectivity with other historical/ecological/cultural and/or recreational features
- ☐ estimated construction cost
- ☐ longterm costs of maintaining the proposed site access infrastructure.

This phase will include correspondence and meetings (virtual or in-person) with County staff

and public landowners, site visits to potential sites for new launches or sites to be improved. Phase 1 will conclude with the preparation of a report which summarizes the work completed and makes recommendations and prioritizations for the sites considered. The report shall include preliminary cost estimates for recommended improvements.

Kane County will provide all available GIS data to the Consultant, including current and historical aerials, topographic contours, parcel boundaries, soils, floodplain, wetlands, as well as existing site access points shown on the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail webpage.

Upon the conclusion of Phase 2, Kane County staff will coordinate with the Kane County Board and landowners. A decision will be made as to which of the proposed access sites will be constructed and which existing sites will receive improvements/upgrades.

Phase 3: Engineering Design & Permitting

In Phase 3, coordination with Kane County and local landowners is expected. The Consultant will prepare engineering drawings and permit applications for the selected access sites. The Consultant will be expected to coordinate with both the County and the public landowners of each proposed site during the development of the design plans. The Consultant will prepare the necessary permit applications and submit the applications and plans to the agencies for approval. Anticipated agencies include the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, IL Dept. of Natural Resources-Office of Water Resources, IL Environmental Protection Agency, Kane- DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District, and the local municipality.

Phase 4: Bidding

In Phase 4, the Consultant will assist the County through the bid process, including the preparation of the construction bid package, reviewing the bids received by the County, and assisting the County in awarding the construction contract to the most qualified bidder.

Phase 5: Construction

In Phase 5, the Consultant will be expected to serve as the County's representative during construction. The Consultant will provide construction management and observation services to the County to ensure the selected water trail access improvements are constructed in accordance with the permitted plans and construction documents.

Kane County anticipates that Phase 1, Phase 2, and Phase 3 will be awarded under a single contract with the option for an additional contract with the Consultant Team for Phases 4 and 5. The County has allocated up to \$250,000 for consultant services for all phases of the project. The construction budget is estimated to be \$1,200,000.

Phase 1 and Phase 2 are anticipated to be completed by May 2024. Phase 3 is anticipated to be completed by May 2025 (engineering complete and permits received). Construction of all improvements must be completed by December 2026.

Compensation

Profession

Engineering

Senior Principal Civil Engineer	\$225
Principal Civil Engineer	\$200
Senior Civil Engineer	\$180
Civil Engineer I to V	\$125-165
Water Resources Specialist I to V	\$120-160
Engineering Technician I to V	\$110-150
Lake and Survey Services Manager	\$150

Ecological Services

Senior Principal Ecologist	\$200
Senior Project Scientist	\$175
Environmental Services Manager	\$155
Environmental Scientist I to V	\$105-145
Environmental Intern	\$50

Landscape Architecture

Senior Landscape Architect	\$180
Landscape Architect I to V	\$115-155
Landscape Designer	\$110

Erosion Control

Senior Erosion and Sediment Control Specialist	\$175
Erosion and Sediment Control Specialist	\$110

Design Support

CAD Technician	\$100
GIS Specialist	\$100

Administration

Senior Administrator	\$120
Accounting Administrator	\$95
Administrative/Marketing Assistant	\$90

Expert Testimony

Rates to be determined on per-project basis

Reimbursable Expense

Reimbursable expenses shall be reimbursed at cost plus an 8% administrative service charge. Such expenses shall include, but are not necessarily limited to travel, reproduction, shipping/delivery, aerial photographs, phone and other communication charges, consultants and subcontractor fees, equipment and supply costs related to the execution of the project. Fixed reimbursable expense costs are as follows:

Travel	\$.65/mile
Copies	\$.20/page
Software/Digital Resource Charge	\$100.00/project
ATV Usage	\$ 40.00/hour
ATV Discing, Herbicide, Spraying, Mowing	\$ 45.00/hour
Boat Usage	\$ 75.00/hour
Chain Saw Usage	\$ 20.00/hour
Additional Plotting, B & W	\$.90/sq. ft.
Additional Plotting, Color	\$ 2.75/sq. ft.
Additional Plotting, Mylar	\$ 4.50/sq. ft.
Flow Meter	\$ 50.00/day
GPS Rover	\$350.00/day
Total Station/GPS Equipment	\$100.00/day
Unmanned Aerial Reconnaissance	Per Project

Insurance

Throughout the duration of the project, Hey will procure and maintain the following insurance:

Liability	Limits of Liability
Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability	\$ 500,000 each incident
Commercial General Liability	\$ 2,000,000
Professional Liability	\$ 2,000,000
Automobile Liability	\$ 1,000,000

Within the limits of this insurance, Hey agrees to hold the Client harmless from and against loss, damage, injury or liability arising directly from the negligent acts or omissions of employees, agents, or subcontractors of Hey.

Client will limit any and all liability, claim for damages, losses, cost of defense, or expenses to be levied against Hey on account of any design defect, error, omission, or professional negligence to a sum not to exceed the amount of Hey's fee under this agreement. Should the Client require other types of insurance coverage, limits in excess of the above limits, and/or certificates naming any other(s) than the Client as additional insured parties, Hey's cost of obtaining such coverage, limits, or certificates shall be reimbursable by the Client.

WHEREAS, Kane County Development and Community Services will pay for the requested consulting services with \$250,000.00 (One Hundred Thousand Dollars) in Kane County Economic Development Funds (Fund 400), with \$100,000 (One Hundred Thousand Dollars) to be reimbursed by the State of Illinois through the Travel and Tourism Grant Program and by American Rescue Plan Act funds authorized by County Board Resolution #22 - 318 Authorizing the Use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds Pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act to Fund the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail Promotion and Infrastructure Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Kane County Board is authorized to execute a contract with Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. (GMCI), not to exceed \$250,000.00 (Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars).

Line Item: 400.690.710 50150

Line Item Description: Contracts and Consulting

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? n/a

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Contract with Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. (GMCI), for Marketing Services for the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail and Agri-tourism in Kane County

Committee Flow:

Development Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$250,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution will authorize a contract between Kane County and Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. (GMCI), for marketing services for the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail and Agri-tourism in Kane County. Payments will be made from the Kane County Economic Development Funds (Fund 400). \$100,000 will be reimbursed by the State of Illinois through the Travel and Tourism Grant Program and by American Rescue Plan Act funds authorized by County Board Resolution #22-318: Authorizing the Use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds Pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act to fund the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail Promotion and Infrastructure Project.

CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Agreement for Marketing of the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail Segment in Kane County

This agreement is entered into this ____ day of _____, 2023, and will be effective as of the date of final execution of this contract, between the **COUNTY OF KANE** with offices at 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 (the “**County**”), a body corporate and politic existing under the laws of the State of Illinois and a unit of local government under § 1 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution (Ill. Const., Art. VII, § 1), and Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. (DBA GMCI Creative), with offices located at 1595 Weld Road, Suite 6, Elgin, Illinois 60123 (the “**Consultant**”). For and in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, the parties agree as follows:

§ 1. Purpose of agreement

The County hereby retains the Consultant to assist with plan for marketing the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail segment in Kane County.

§ 2. Scope of services

The services to be provided by the Consultant (the “**Work**”), are set forth in **Exhibit 1**.

§ 3. Term of this agreement

The term of this agreement will commence as of the date hereof and continue through October 31, 2025, beyond which the contract can be mutually extended annually for an additional 3 years based on the professional fees established in **Exhibit 2**.

§ 4. Relationship of parties

The Consultant will serve as the County’s professional service consultant in the performance of the Work. The relationship between the parties is that of a buyer and seller of professional services and as such the Consultant is an independent contractor of the County in the performance of the Work and it is understood that the parties have not entered into any joint venture or partnership. The Consultant is not an employee or the agent of the County for any purpose.

§ 5. Compensation

- (a) The County will pay the Consultant an amount not to exceed as noted in **Exhibit 2** for which the Consultant will fully complete the Work. The Consultant will submit to the County an itemized monthly invoice reflecting the work completed within the preceding calendar month and the time spent thereon. The monthly invoice will also include a summary of all previous invoices up to, and including, the invoice for the current month. The Work will be billed at the hourly rates set forth in **Exhibit 2**. The County will pay each such invoice within 45 days of its receipt.

§ 6. Terms and conditions

- (a) The Director of the Kane County Development & Community Services Department (The “**Director**”), or his written designee, shall act as the County’s representative (the “**Client**”) with respect to the Work and shall transmit to and receive from the Consultant information with respect to the Work. The Consultant shall coordinate all work through the Client and shall report results of all work directly to the Client.
- (b) The Director may, by written order, make changes in specific work items if such changes are within the scope of services set forth in **Exhibit 1**. If any such change is not within the scope

of services, the Consultant will so notify the Director and will submit a proposed change order reflecting an increase (or decrease) in the work. Hourly rates for additional work will be those set forth in **Exhibit 2**. No such change order will be effective to modify this agreement unless it has first been reduced to writing and approved by all undersigned parties.

- (c) The County may, anytime and without cause, upon notice to the Consultant terminate this agreement before completion of the Work. Upon termination, the Consultant will cease all work under this agreement and will turn over to the County all information, records, documents, data, property, publications or other material theretofore received from the County under or resulting from this agreement, all of which is the property of the County. The Consultant will submit a final invoice for all work done through the date of termination which will be paid within 45 days of its receipt. In the event of termination, only actual time spent and expenses incurred in the performance of the Work prior to termination will be compensated. The County will have no liability for lost profits, overhead or other consequential or incidental damages. In the event of termination, the County will be free to abandon the work or retain another consultant to complete the Work.
- (d) The obligations of the County under this agreement are contingent upon the prior appropriation of funds by the Kane County Board if applicable.
- (e) The Consultant will maintain books, records, documents, time sheets and other evidence pertinent to its performance of the Work according to generally accepted accounting principles and practices consistently applied. The County or its authorized representatives will have access to time sheets and billing data related to the Work performed under this agreement.

§ 7. Ownership of Documents and Confidentiality

The documentation for this engagement, including the work papers, is the property of the County of Kane.

§ 8. Responsibility of Consultant

The Consultant shall perform the Work in accordance with generally accepted and currently recognized practices and principles applicable to the performance thereof and in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by professionals currently performing such work in the same locality under similar conditions. The Consultant represents and warrants that it has thoroughly reviewed the Work; that it is thoroughly familiar with the field of knowledge bearing upon the performance of the Work; that it has any licenses, permits or approvals necessary or appropriate to perform the Work; and that it can produce the Work within the term of this agreement and for the compensation stated herein.

§ 9. Indemnity and Release

The Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with counsel reasonably satisfactory to those parties to be defended), and hold the County, its elected officials, the Committee, the Director, and their respective agents and employees, harmless from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, damages, loss, cost or expense for or on account of any injury or damage which may arise solely as a result of the willful misconduct or fraudulent behavior of the Consultant, its subcontractors, and their respective employees and agents, in performing the Work. Except as to professional liability, such indemnification shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage herein provided.

The terms of this section shall apply to any claims of any kind, including but limited to contract, tort, or negligence of any party, including the County or Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. (DBA GMCI Creative).

In the unlikely event that differences concerning Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. (DBA GMCI Creative) services or fees should arise that are not resolved by mutual agreement, to facilitate judicial resolution and save time and expense of both parties, the County and Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. (DBA GMCI Creative) agree not to demand a trial by jury in any action, proceeding, or counterclaims arising out of or relating to our services and fees for this engagement. Our services shall be evaluated solely on our substantial conformance with the terms expressly set forth herein, including all applicable professional standards.

Neither this agreement, nor any claim, rights nor licenses granted hereunder may be assigned, delegated, or subcontracted by either party without the written consent of the other party. Either party may assign and transfer this agreement to any successor that acquires all or substantially all of the business or assets of such party by way of merger, consolidation, other business reorganization, or the sale of interest or assets, provided that the party notifies the other party in writing of such assignment and the successor agrees in writing to be bound by the terms and conditions of this agreement.

§ 10. Insurance

The Consultant will obtain prior to the commencement of the Work and will maintain for a minimum of 3 years following completion of the Work the insurance coverage requested in the Proposal.

Prior to commencement of the Work, the Consultant will furnish the County with a certificate of insurance evidencing the coverage specified in the Proposal, which names the County as an additional insured on all policies except Workmen's Compensation and Professional Liability, and provides that the County will receive not less than 30 days' prior written notice of any cancellation of or material change in the policy.

(A) **Professional Liability policy to cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, Sub-consultant's operation or premises, anyone directly employed by the Consultant or Sub-consultant, and the Consultant's obligation of indemnification under this Contract.**

i.	Limits:	
	Aggregate	\$2,000,000

§ 11. Equal Employment Opportunity

The equal employment opportunity clause required by the in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available

to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

§ 12. No subcontracts

The Consultant will be held responsible for the performance of the Work. No part of the Work may be the subject of a subcontract between the Consultant and any other person without the prior written consent of the Director.

§ 13. Notice

Any notice, invoice, certification or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be sufficiently given if served personally, sent *via* fax, or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid to:

Kane County Government Center	Company Name
Mark VanKerkhoff	Kim Gilmore
Kane County Development Dept.	Gilmore Marketing Concepts, Inc. (DBA GMC Creative)
719 S. Batavia Avenue	1595 Weld Road, Suite 6
Geneva, IL 60134	Elgin, IL 60123
vankerkhoffmark@co.kane.il.us	kingilmore@gmcicreative.com

Notice *via* email shall be effective as of the date and time set forth on the email produced by the sending email. Notice by first class mail shall be effective four days after mailing.

§ 14. Miscellaneous

- (a) This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior agreement relating to the subject matter hereof. This agreement may be modified or amended only by a duly authorized written instrument executed by the parties hereto.
- (b) The agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any action brought under or which relates to this agreement shall be brought in Kane County, Illinois.
- (c) This agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns, provided, however, that neither party may assign this agreement without the prior written consent of the other.
- (d) The waiver by one party of any breach of this agreement or the failure of one party to enforce at any time, or for any period of time, any of the provisions hereof, shall be limited to the particular instance and shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any future breach or a waiver of any provision of this agreement.

- (e) Nothing in this agreement shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer, employee or agent of any public body that may be a party to this agreement, nor shall it be construed as giving any rights or benefits under this agreement to anyone other than the parties hereto.
- (f) All exhibits referred to in this agreement are attached and by this reference incorporated herein as though fully set forth.
- (g) This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all such counterparts taken together constituting but one and the same agreement.

County of Kane

Consultant Name

Mark D. VanKerkhoff, Director
Development & Community Services
Department

Kim Gilmore
Owner

Date

Date

EXHIBIT 1

SCOPE OF SERVICES FOR DEVELOPING A STRATEGY FOR MARKETING THE FABULOUS FOX!

Overview

The Illinois Fox River Valley offers an incredible opportunity to expand its tourism draw not only from the Chicagoland region but adjacent states as well. Just the population within the collar counties offers over 2.35 million resident visitors. By adding other contiguous counties in Southeast Wisconsin and Northwest Indiana the numbers swell even more. With the wealth of family-oriented sites such as farms fostering agri-tourism, to seasonal festivals, music, theater, historical sites, sports and wellness opportunities along with simply getting on the water in kayak or canoe on the Fox to enjoy the scenery and get some exercise, there is much to draw visitors.

Wisconsin and Illinois have partnered with the National Park Service to create the Fabulous Fox! River Water Trail! On their website (<https://fabulousfoxwatertrail.org/>) you'll find information about the Trail, maps, itineraries and all visitors need to plan a great day on the water. The Fabulous Fox! Water Trail benefits Kane County as our segment of the Fox River is in the "sweet spot" for access by regional and international tourists.

- Approximately 40 miles of Fox River
- 27 public access sites
- 8.8 million regional residents within 50 miles
- 400 miles of land based trails to connect to the Fox River
- 3 Convention & Visitors Bureaus
- Chicago, International and Regional Tourists: 3 passenger train lines
- 2 interstate tollways

Evaluate the opportunity by doing three steps.

1. **Execute Initial One-On-One Interviews:** This shall be with designated decision makers from municipalities, park districts, the Kane County Forest Preserve District, organizations, and other partners within the segment of the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail in Kane County. The purpose would be to gain a better understanding of their interest in a collaborative tourism marketing effort including a shared website for visitors to access.

2. **Fox River Brand Summit:** This shall be organized and led by the consultant's senior leadership to get all parties to rally and collaborate to go in the same direction. The Brand Summit Process should include:

- A Half-Day workshop in Kane County
- Cover the general rules of branding
- Sharing insights gained from the one-on-one interviews
- Wide ranging directed discussions on having a collaborative effort to generate interest in visiting Kane County for new experiences, retail shopping and family focused activities

and events. As well as identify businesses who could gain from such a focus that promotes Kane to various consumer segments

- SWOT to magnify opportunities and barriers
- Scenario Planning Development
- Agreement to move forward together

3. Develop a Plan: This step will involve the consultant meeting again with the Kane County Fabulous Fox! Water Trail team and present a recommended action plan for Kane County's segment.

The consultant shall develop brand board showing how messaging for this effort could look and sound when deployed in a website solution, social media platforms as well as print and video messaging.

A proposed work plan for executing the plan that includes developing a website solution, potential advertising and public relations strategies. If practical, the plan should be able to be emulated by other segments of the entire Fabulous Fox! Water Trail.

4. Develop and Maintain an Online merchandise Catalog:

One-time set up and creation of 10-15 item online custom promotional merchandise catalog. Provide ongoing monthly maintenance of online catalog along with website hosting and upkeep including item additions, troubleshooting or updates.

The compensation for the above scope of work shall not exceed \$250,000.00.

EXHIBIT 2

(Fees and Hourly Rates)

See attached Fees and Rate Schedule

Director	\$150.00 hr.
Marketing or social media Manager, Web Programmer, Graphic Artist, Videographer	\$75.00 hr.
Copy writer, PR, Media Buyer Market Analyst, Web Designer	\$50.00 hr.
Assistant, Intern	\$20.00 hr.

Hourly Rates Per Level Plus Job Description

Director/Coordinator

Participation and coordination of marketing calls as needed. Dissemination of marketing strategies and branding to local team. Coordination with mid-level staff on all aspects of work.

\$150.00 per hour

On or Off-site Event Coordinator/ Public Relations Director

Works with the Director/Coordinator and the client to plan and organize all marketing, outreach, advertising, PR messaging. Coordinates with on-site staff, the client, vendors or media, social media staff, photographers, PR and reporters for seamless events. Handles 24-7 crisis situation public relations. Can perform multiple staff duties to cut costs on multiple levels of staff.

\$75.00 per hour

Marketing Social Media Manager

Cover all events required to document on social channels. Coordinate any social media coverage through the client and the designated media plan. Curates' additional social media through research and coordination with Public Relations Assistant and client Coordinators. Compiles reports, and tweaks needs for better response with each post campaign. Does not include cost of social media ad placements. Can perform multiple staff duties to cut costs on multiple levels of staff.

\$75.00 per hour

Public Relations Assistant

Works with the Public Relations Director to disseminate PR to media outlets. Finds additional PR opportunities for the client and coordinates any events with Event Coordinator. Hosts media at property for events if needed. Handles any adverse media with the client and Director/Coordinator. Can perform multiple staff duties to cut costs on multiple levels of staff.

\$50.00 per hour

Copy Writer

Produces engaging copy for different advertising channels such as social media, web and print. Research keywords, proofreading and finalizing all copy through the Public Relations Director.

\$50.00 per hour

Graphic Artist

Produces engaging design to follow brand standards and direction of marketing plans. Produces high quality designs at the discretion of the Director/Coordinator.

\$75.00 per hour

Web Programmer

Works directly with the client and the Director/Coordinator for website updates improvements, and additional pages.

\$75.00 per hour

Web Designer

Makes website updates and design changes as directed by Web Programmer and Director/Coordinator.

\$50.00 per hour

Videographer

Planning, filming, and editing videos for social media, online and paid advertising. Works directly with the Social Media Manager and Director/Coordinator.

\$75.00 per hour

Marketing & Social Media Assistants

Assists with social media posting, scheduling, monitoring, and reports.

\$20.00 per hour

Media Buyer and Social Media Ads Expert

Estimates, budgets, data analyzes and books all media.

\$50.00 per hour

Marketing Data Analyst

Collects and analyzes data on ongoing marketing programs, competition, research, buying habits, preferences and more.

\$50.00 per hour

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-443

APPROVING FY24 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH USGS FOR THE STREAM AND RAINFALL GAGES

WHEREAS, on October 13, 1998, the Kane County Board passed Ordinance No. 98-251 adopting the Kane County Stormwater Management Plan pursuant to 55ILCS 5/5-1062, which established goals to "identify, protect, and improve floodplains, waterways, lakes, ponds, wetlands...in order to maximize the protection of public health, safety and welfare;" and

WHEREAS, the collection of rainfall and streamflow data is an integral part of planning flood mitigation activities, investigating water quality, and protecting and improving Kane County's water resources; and

WHEREAS, on May 12, 1998, the Kane County Board passed Resolution #98-129 authorizing the expenditure of funds to install, operate and maintain stream and rainfall gages in cooperation with various state and federal agencies, including the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and the Illinois Department of Natural Resources; and

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated joint funding with the USGS for the 2023-2024 operation, maintenance, and monitoring of gages in Kane County under and annual Joint Funding Agreement effective as of October 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, adequate funds to fulfill this agreement are budgeted for FY2024 and exist in 355.668.66856 for Kane County's commitment of Sixty-Nine Thousand Two Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$69,260).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with the USGS to jointly fund the operation, maintenance, and monitoring of rain and stream gages in Kane County in an amount not to exceed Sixty-Nine Thousand Two Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$69,260) to be paid from 355.668.66856 pending the approval of the FY2024 Budget. A copy of the Joint Funding Agreement shall be kept on file with the Kane County Auditor.

Line Item: 355.668.66856

Line Item Description: USGS Stream Gages

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Original Budget

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving FY24 Operations and Maintenance Agreement with
USGS Stream and Rainfall Gages

Committee Flow:

Energy and Environmental Committee, Finance and Budget Committee,
Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Sarra Hinshaw

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$69,260
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

A Joint Funding Agreement between the USGS and Kane County to share the costs of operating and maintaining the gages within the county.

USGS stream gages that provide real-time stream flow and rainfall data that is available to municipalities, watershed groups, and the general public.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT FOR KANE COUNTY GARAGE DOOR REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Henry Thompson, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$100,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This is a three-year agreement to authorize a contract with Allied Garage Door, Inc. for Garage Door Repair and Maintenance. This allows an amount of and not to exceed \$100,000 per fiscal year.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107



September 18, 2023

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Building Management
Procurement Name:	Bid 23-053 Kane County Garage Door Maintenance Services
Recommended Vendors:	Allied Garage Door, Inc., Lombard, IL

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	August 29, 2023	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 4/3
Proposal Due Date:	September 12, 2023	Proposals Received: 3

PURPOSE

This contract will provide maintenance services and on-call repair for overhead doors at various county facilities/buildings.

VENDORS	Grand Total Bid
<i>Allied Garage Door, Inc - Lombard, IL</i>	<i>\$44,560.00</i>
United Door & Lock, LLC - Glendale Heights, IL	\$46,010.00
Builders Chicago Corporation - Elk Grove Village, IL	\$52,400.00

Kane County Building Management Department has reviewed all bids and determined that Allied Garage Door, Inc., will provide these services at the highest quality and value. As stated in the solicitation document, the term of this agreement is for three (3) years, with two (2) one-year optional renewal periods if mutually agreed upon.

The Kane County Building Management Department recommends awarding the contract for garage door maintenance services to Allied Garage Door, Inc., of Lombard, IL pending approval by the Committee and County Board.

Submitted By:

Tony Sperkowski

Tony Sperkowski
Buyer II

**KANE COUNTY
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
BID 23-053
Kane County Garage Door Maintenance & Repair**

Bid Due Date & Time: September 12, 2023 at 4:00 p.m. CST

To: County of Kane Purchasing Department
Kane County Government Center
Bldg. A, Room 211, 212 or 214
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: Allied Garage Door, Inc.

- I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the materials, equipment and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and amendments contained in the bid solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.
 - A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instruction to Bidders and specifications.*
 1. *the Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure (Section 27) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent.*
 - B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offeror, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.
- II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:
 - A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, including the Specifications and the following addenda:

No. 1, No. 2, No. _____, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here.)
 - B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations) and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the work and has made such independent investigations, as Vendor deems necessary.
 - C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

Kane County Garage Door Maintenance and Repair Bid Solicitation
Bid Form

Department	Location	City	Overhead Sectional Garage Doors	Overhead Roll Up doors	Inspection & Maintenance (cost per visit - first 3 years of contract)
Animal Control	4060 Keslinger Rd.	Geneva	1	0	\$ 140.00
Branch Court & Circuit Clerk	530 S. Randall Rd	St. Charles	3	2	\$ 565.00
3 rd Street Courthouse	100 S. 3 rd St.	Geneva	1	0	\$ 110.00
Boiler House	100 S. 3 rd St.	Geneva	1	0	\$ 110.00
Government Center Building F	724 Batavia Avenue	Geneva	8	0	\$ 550.00
Judicial Center	37W777 IL Rt. 38	St. Charles	3	0	\$ 410.00
Juvenile Justice Center	37W655 IL Rt 38	St. Charles	1	2	\$ 395.00
Adult Jail & Sheriff's Office	37w755A IL Rt 38	St. Charles	8	0	\$ 960.00
Multi-Use Facility	37W699 IL Rt. 38	St. Charles	23	5	\$ 2380.00
Office of Emergency Management Garage	777 Fabyan Pkwy.	Geneva	2	0	\$ 240.00

HOURLY RATES FOR REPAIRS:

Price for first 3 years of contract			
Hour/Pay Type	Estimated Hours X	Hourly Rate Unit Cost =	Extended Cost
M-F	100	\$ 140.00	\$ 14,000.00
M-F>8	80	\$ 190.00	\$ 15,200.00
OSA	40	\$ 190.00	\$ 7600.00
OSH	10	\$ 190.00	\$ 1900.00
		Total:	\$ 38700.00

Definitions:

M-F – Regular 40 Hour Work Week	M-F>8 – Overtime Rate Normal Work Week
OSA – Overtime Rate Saturday Work	OSH – Overtime Rate Sunday & Holiday Work

MATERIAL MARK-UP FROM CONTRACTORS COST

Estimated Material Cost (one year)	Material & Equipment Mark-Up Percentage	Material plus Mark-Up Total Cost
x \$10,000.00	= 20 %	\$ 12,000.00

Does your Company own a lift as part of the available equipment? YES NO (circle one)

If you do not own a lift:

Rental Charge for Lift (vendor will make arrangements)	\$ /hourly
--	------------

OPTION YEAR:

Vendor shall indicate if cost can be held firm for year 4? YES NO (circle one)

Vendor shall indicate if cost can be held firm for year 5? YES NO (circle one)

If no, please indicates the maximum cost increase for year 4 to 5: ____%, ____%


The pricing shall remain firm for the initial three (3) year term of the contract. Any additional services not covered under this agreement shall be approved before work begins.

Can the Vendor provide service response time after initial contact for additional work or service repairs:

A. Critical & secured area repairs: within 4 hours YES NO (circle one)
B. Non-critical repairs: within 24 hours YES NO (circle one)

ADDITIONAL COMMENT:

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE MUST SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature  Typed Signature Will Tortoriello
Company Allied Garage Door, Inc
Address/City/State Po Box 817 Lombard IL 60148
Phone # 630-279-0795 Fax # (630)279-0882 E-mail wt@allieddoor.com
Federal I.D./Social Security # 36-3372733 Date 9/11/2023

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for the described IFB **Kane County Garage Door Maintenance & Repair**.

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number **23-053**. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Minority-owned Business (MBE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Woman-owned Business (WBE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Enterprise Program (BEP) | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB) | <input type="checkbox"/> Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kane County Local Business | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A – These categories do not apply to my business |

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

Intergovernmental Pricing:

This OPTIONAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAM would be for the use of ANY TAXING BODY in Kane County who should choose to be a part of this program wherever their location, (within Kane County). All pricing, catalog, and product discounts will be extended to other Government entities that wish to participate.

Will you offer the same pricing to other Kane County municipalities that are not listed as participants within this bid document?

YES NO (Circle One)

NOTE: The County of Kane will not be involved in the purchasing products/services specified within this bid document by any other intergovernmental unit (taxing body) that participates. The execution of a purchase contract, invoicing, and payments would be entirely between the other intergovernmental units and the accepted Vendor. If the County of Kane accepts this bid, the procedure to handle joint purchases would be developed by the County of Kane and the awarded Vendor and then distributed to the other intergovernmental units by the Kane County Purchasing Department.

Name Will Tortoriello

Signature 

Company Allied Garage Door, Inc

Address Po Box 817 Lombard IL 60148

Phone# 630-279-0795

Fax # 630-279-0882

Federal I.D./Social Security# 36-3372733

Date 9/11/2023

JOINT PURCHASING AGREEMENT

Illinois revised statutes, 1989, CH. 85, PAR. 1601 ET SEQ. (The joint purchases by governmental units act), authorizes certain local government units and non-for-profit workshops for the severely handicapped (as defined in Illinois Revised Statutes, 1989, CH. 127, PAR. 132.7-01, meeting the requirements of CH. 85, PAR. 1602.2) to purchase personal property and supplies jointly. (30 ILCS 525/0.01) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1600) The Governmental Joint Purchasing Act. (Source: P.A. 86-1324.) (30 ILCS 525/1) (from CH. 85, PAR. 1601) Sec. 1. For the purposes of this Act, "government unit" means State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by statute. (Source: P.A. 86-769).

(30 ILCS 525/2) (from CH.85, PAR. 1602)(Sec. 2. (a) Any governmental unit may purchase personal property, supplies and services jointly with one or more other governmental units. All such joint purchases shall be competitive bids as provided in Section 4 of this Act. (Source: P.A. 87-960). Any authorized local unit of government or qualified workshop that may participate in this contract shall be responsible for issuing purchase orders direct to vendor, processing invoice vouchers and making payments due the vendor. Cash on delivery terms without the consent of the local governmental unit is prohibited. By submitting a bid, the awarded vendor agrees to extend all terms and conditions, specified and the quoted prices or discounts for the item(s) listed in this contract to all authorized local governmental units and qualified workshops.

REFERENCES
KANE COUNTY GARAGE DOOR MAINTENANCE & REPAIR
For
KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:

Offeror's Name: Allied Garage Door, Inc

1. Organization: CITY OF NAPERVILLE
Address: 400 S. EAGLE
City, State, Zip Code: NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
Telephone Number: 630-631-6875
Contact Person: MIKE GASEN
Description of Project: MAINTENANCE + SVC ^{CONTRACT} Date of Project _____
E-mail Address: mgasen@naperville.il.us
2. Organization: VILLAGE OF DOWNERS GROVE
Address: 801 BURLINGTON
City, State, Zip Code: DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
Telephone Number: 630-816-0094
Contact Person: DANN FITZPATRICK
Description of Project: SVC, INSTALL, PM ^{CONTRACT} Date of Project _____
E-Mail Address: dfitzpatrick@downers.il.us
3. Organization: VILLAGE OF OAK PARK
Address: 201 SOUTH BLVD
City, State, Zip Code: OAK PARK, IL 60302
Telephone Number: 708-574-1234
Contact Person: VIC SABALIAUSKAS
Description of Project: PM, SVC, INSTALL ^{CONTRACT} Date of Project _____
E-Mail Address: vsabalaiuskas@oak-park.il.us
4. Organization: CITY OF ELMHURST
Address: 209 E N. YORK
City, State, Zip Code: ELMHURST, IL 60126
Telephone Number: 630-330-5311
Contact Person: ANDY CZORNIAK
Description of Project: PM, SVC, INSTALL ^{CONTRACT} Date of Project _____
E-Mail Address: andy.czorniak@elmhurst.org

SUBMITTAL INSTRUCTIONS

Offer to Contract Form

Vendors are required to use the Offer to Contract Form to submit a response. This form must be signed and the bond must be included along with required references.

One (1) original bid response with all the required submittal documents must be submitted electronically to <https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty> and one (1) redacted copy marked as "**Redacted Copy**" (*if applicable*) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete bid response through Bidnet Direct prior to the due date and time.

Your bid response must be submitted prior to the deadline of **September 12, 2023, at 2:30 p.m. CST** to:

BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT

[HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY](https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty)

LATE BIDS CANNOT BE ACCEPTED!

NO-BID/RFP/RFQ RESPONSE

RFP23-053

Kane County Garage Door Maintenance & Repair

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation, the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- ☐ Could not meet the specifications.
- ☐ Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- ☐ Insurance requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Bond requirements too restricting.
- ☐ Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- ☐ Project not suited to our organization.
- ☐ Quantities too small.
- ☐ Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- ☐ Other (please specify):

Vendor Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Please send your response to: purchasing@co.kane.il.us

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-445

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT AMENDMENT WITH PAYMENTUS CORPORATION

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board approved a continuation of contract with Paymentus Corporation under Resolution (#20-146) to handle credit card, debit card, and ACH payments for online and in-house payments for various County offices and departments who utilize the CityView software system; and

WHEREAS, all credit card processing fees are paid by the payee and no fees or costs are incurred by Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Information Technologies Department manages this contract, and since the Kane County Board approved this contract, this resolution is to authorize continuation of said contract under Section 2-216E of the Kane County Code regarding Procedures for Purchase of Items Not Suitable for Competitive Bid, 50 ILCS 5/5-1022c as it is considered proprietary licensing for computer software that was competitively bid.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to sign and execute the contract amendment with Paymentus Corporation for the handling of electronic payments at no cost to the County of Kane for an additional two-year term.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT AMENDMENT WITH PAYMENTUS CORPORATION

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Charles Lasky, 630.232.5827

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Resolution authorizing a contract amendment with Paymentus Corporation to handle credit card, debit card, and ACH payments to online and in-house payments for various County offices and departments who utilize the CityView software system. All credit card processing fees are paid by the payee and no fees or costs are incurred by Kane County.



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION WITH FSI FOR CMS FACILITY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Henry Thompson, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$25,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This is a five-year contract extension with FSI for CMS facility management software. This allows the Building Management Department to receive work orders and to schedule and document preventative maintenance for a not to exceed amount of \$25,000 per fiscal year.

CMS - HOSTED SERVICE AGREEMENT

THIS CMS – HOSTED SERVICE AGREEMENT (the “Agreement”) is made this 12th day of September, 2023 by and between Facilities Survey LLC (“Company”) and Kane County Government (“Customer”).

The purpose of this Agreement is to set forth and define an arrangement under which Company will provide certain Services on behalf of Customer as more fully described herein.

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Services Definitions.

"Services" shall mean the services to be provided by Company to Customer under this Agreement pursuant to an order (“Order”) and may comprise the following:

a. **"Hosted Services"** shall mean the license(s), activities performed to deliver the licenses and services provided by Company to Customer as described by the Specifications.

b. **"Support Services"** shall mean any help, support, setup, installation, or other assistance as described by the Specifications.

c. **"Consulting Services"** shall mean any additional services as described by the Specifications.

"Company Materials" shall mean any software, code, or other materials transmitted to Customer in order to provide any of the Services under this Agreement.

"Customer Materials" means all data and content provided by or on behalf of Customer for use in connection with the Services or in the performance of the Services, including, without limitation, all Customer trademarks, service marks, logos, typeface, fonts, images and text and any other Customer data stored in the Services.

"Specifications" shall mean all user guides and service descriptions provided by Company to Customer describing the Services and Company Materials.

1.1 Services Provisions.

Rights and License Granted.

Company hereby grants to Customer a limited, non-exclusive, revocable, non-transferable, royalty-free, worldwide license during the Term to use the Services and/or Company Materials provided to Customer under this Agreement solely for its internal operations. Customer shall have no right to use the Services for any other purpose, implied or otherwise, unless defined in the Specifications. During the Term of this Agreement, Customer shall receive all software updates that are generally made available to all of Company’s customers. “Updates” shall mean Services versions produced to correct errors or to accommodate upgraded versions of operating environments, but shall not include Services which add new functionality to existing Services.

Limitations to Rights and License.

At no time will Customer hold title to or acquire ownership of any of the Services or Company Materials provided to Customer during the Term of this Agreement, or otherwise be granted any greater or more expansive permission to use the Services and/or Company Materials than as provided for in Section 1.1 of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, Company shall retain full ownership of the Services, including, without limitation, the underlying object and source code.

Customer shall not itself, nor shall it cause, permit or facilitate another, to directly or indirectly (i) disclose,

copy, perform, duplicate, reproduce, distribute, modify, adapt, alter, translate, or create derivative works from the Services and/or Company Materials; (ii) merge the Services with other software; (iii) sell, sublicense, assign, lease, rent, or loan the Services to any third party or provide the Services to a third party, including without limitation as an ASP, time share or other type of service offering; (iv) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or otherwise attempt to derive the source code for the Services; (v) use the Services or any portion thereof to develop or create a product or service that competes with the Company's current or reasonably anticipated future commercial offerings; (vi) remove any copyright, trademark, patent or other proprietary notices from the Services or any portion thereof; (vii) separate the components or modules for use individually, (viii) substitute any components or modules for use with third party products or services that purport to have the same or similar functionality or otherwise access or use the Services except as expressly allowed in this Agreement. This Agreement is not an agreement for sale.

1.2 Length of Services.

Customer agrees to an initial thirty-six (36) month contractual term of Services ("Initial Term").

1.3 Service Start Date.

Hosted Services commence immediately upon execution of this agreement. The parties shall mutually agree upon an implementation plan for the Support Services and Consulting Services.

1.4 Renewal by Customer.

Following the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for successive twelve (12) month terms unless canceled in writing by Customer at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the Initial Term or any subsequent term renewal date (the Initial Term and subsequent renewal terms are collectively referred to as the "Term").

1.5 Acceptance of Services.

The Services and Company Materials shall be subject to acceptance and/or acceptance testing by Customer at Customer's sole option, to verify that they satisfy the acceptance criteria agreed upon by the parties in writing, or meet the functionality and service descriptions set forth in the Specifications. If Customer discovers a non-conformity within ninety (90) days following the implementation of the Services and Customer notifies Company of the non-conformity, Company shall either correct the non-conformity at no additional charge in a timely, professional manner, or, at Customer's sole discretion, refund monies paid by Customer for the Services attributable to, or affected by the non-conformance. If Customer does not provide any notice of non-conformity within such ninety (90) day period, Customer shall be deemed to have accepted the Services.

1.6 Access by Company.

Company shall provide qualified personnel necessary to fulfill its obligations hereunder ("Personnel"). Remote access to Customer's systems for maintenance and support of Company Materials and Services and for any other purpose allowed by this Agreement is subject to compliance with Customer's remote access and other security requirements. Customer acknowledges that to provide the Services and maintenance solutions, the Company and its Personnel must be permitted access to certain Customer Proprietary Information, as hereinafter defined. Customer covenants and agrees that, for such purpose, the Company and its Personnel shall be granted access to Customer Proprietary Information for the duration of this Agreement. Personnel having access to Customer Proprietary Information shall be required, at all relevant times, to keep Customer's data confidential, limiting disclosure to other Personnel and Company's advisors on a need-to-know basis, in accordance with Section 4 of this Agreement.

2. Fees.

Fees are outlined on Exhibit A, attached, and are subject to change in the Company's sole discretion; provided that the Company will not change the fees more than once annually.

3. Terms of Payment.

Terms of payment are net thirty (30) days from Customer's receipt of an invoice. Company reserves the right to revoke any credit extended if payment is in arrears for more than thirty (30) days. Payments received later than thirty (30) days after invoice shall be subject to annual interest at the rate of 18% or, if lower, the highest permitted by applicable law. All fees and other amounts paid by Customer under this Agreement are nonrefundable. Customer agrees that any late or missed payment is material breach of this Agreement. If any account becomes delinquent and is sent to a collections agency, attorney or becomes the subject of litigation, Customer is liable for the payments due, interest charges and the costs and expenses of collections, attorneys or litigation.

If a Customer purchase order is required prior to payment, Customer shall issue such purchase order simultaneously with execution of this Agreement and the applicable SOW to facilitate timely payment to Vendor. Purchase Orders are for informational and transactional purposes only. The terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement expressly supersede any terms and conditions set forth in a purchase order.

Customer shall be solely responsible for any taxes, duties, licenses, fees or tariffs imposed by any state or governmental body or agency for storage, licensing, sale, transportation, import, export or use of the Services or any component thereof unless it provides a valid tax exemption certificate. Company shall be responsible for all taxes based on its net income.

4. Proprietary Information.

"Proprietary Information" is all trade secrets and/or confidential or proprietary information related to the business of the Customer and the Company, in any physical, electronic, computerized, oral or other form, including but not limited to: technical and nontechnical data related to operations; computer programs; software (including source and object code); methods; techniques; processes; finances; actual or potential customers, vendors and suppliers; existing and future products; development plans; policy, procedure and/or personnel manuals; employees of the Customer and the Company; any information which has been disclosed to the Customer and the Company by a third party which the Customer and the Company is obligated to treat as confidential; notes, memoranda, and work product derivatives of the Proprietary Information; and the terms of this Agreement, including the pricing set forth herein.

- (a) During the Term of this Agreement, Company on one hand and Customer on the other hand acknowledge that they may acquire, be exposed or obtain access to Proprietary Information of the other party.
- (b) All Proprietary Information is confidential to the disclosing party and at all times will be its sole and exclusive property. In the event a party receives, obtains access or otherwise is exposed to any Proprietary Information of the other party, the recipient will, and shall cause its officers, employees and agents to:
 - (i) hold the Proprietary Information in trust and in strictest confidence;
 - (ii) not produce, use, copy, distribute or otherwise disseminate the Proprietary Information except to the extent necessary to aid the other party in connection with performing the Services; and
 - (iii) otherwise protect the Proprietary Information from disclosure.
- (c) Disclosure of Proprietary Information by a recipient will not be made to anyone except as necessary for the performance of the Services on a specific need to know basis to those who have agreed to hold the Proprietary Information in trust and strictest confidence in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. The recipient of Proprietary Information will take reasonable precautions to prevent disclosure of Proprietary Information to anyone without a need to know such information.
- (d) Upon request by the disclosing party, and in any event upon termination of this Agreement, the recipient of Proprietary Information shall return all property belonging to the disclosing party either that is in the recipient's custody, control or possession, including all materials containing Proprietary Information;

provided, however, that the receiving party may retain copies of the Proprietary Information solely for legal and archival purposes.

- (e) Company agrees that upon termination or expiration of its Services under this Agreement the Company will ensure that all data and other Customer Proprietary Information (if any) that is in Company's care, custody or control is returned to the Customer in a mutually agreed upon format.

5. Customer Information Content.

Customer represents and warrants that: (i) Customer owns or otherwise has the right to use the Customer Materials; (ii) it has obtained all necessary permissions and consents to transmit the Customer Materials using the Services and allow Company to use the Customer Materials to provide the Services and/or publish the Customer Materials without violating any laws; (iii) it shall transmit Customer Materials in compliance with all laws; (iv) Customer Materials do not and will not contain anything deceptive, obscene, defamatory, illegal or violate the privacy or publicity rights or stated use preferences of any individual; (v) Customer Materials do not and will not infringe the intellectual property rights of any third party; and (vi) Customer Materials do not and will not contain any code, program, or routine designed or intended to damage, disable or interfere with the Services, Company's Proprietary Information or adversely affect the integrity of the data located in the Services. Customer further represents and warrants that the Customer Materials will not include any protected health information (as such term is defined by HIPAA) and that Customer will not transmit any protected health information through the Services.

6. Force Majeure Events.

- (a) Neither Company nor Customer shall have any liability for breach of this Agreement for delay in performance under this Agreement when performance is prevented by force majeure, except and specifically excluding the Customer's payment obligations pursuant to this Agreement. The term "force majeure" shall mean any government requirement or request, war, public disorders, acts of enemies, sabotage, fires, floods, earthquakes, acts of God, pandemics, natural disasters, accidents or breakdowns (whether or not preventable), or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of either party.
- (b) Company and Customer understand and agree that events such as hurricanes, tornadoes, fires, floods, earthquakes, or similar severe weather, natural disasters, may interfere with the efficient performance and contemplated operations under this Agreement.
- (c) The parties agree, however, that either party will have the right to terminate this Agreement without cause upon written notice if such force majeure event continues for a period of ninety (90) days.

7. Reserved.

8. Termination.

Either party may terminate this Agreement at its sole discretion upon the occurrence of one or more of the following events: 1) failure of the other party to comply with any provisions of the Agreement thirty (30) days after written notice from the non-breaching party of said failure if the breaching party has failed to cure by such time, 2) appointment of Receiver or the filing of any application by the other party seeking relief from creditors, 3) upon mutual agreement in writing by Company and Customer.

9. Disputes.

If legal proceedings are commenced to resolve a dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party all costs, reasonable legal fees, and expert witness fees as well as any costs or reasonable legal fees in connection with any appeals.

10. Indemnity and Warranties.

- (a) Subject to the limitations set forth in Section 11.1, Company will defend, at its expense, with legal counsel of its choosing any action brought against Customer, to the extent that such action is based on a claim of direct infringement of any duly issued U.S. patent or registered U.S. copyright resulting from the use by Customer as permitted hereunder of the Services as made accessible to Customer by Company (“Infringement”), and Company shall pay all damages and costs finally awarded against Customer directly resulting from such Infringement, provided that Company is promptly informed in writing and furnished a copy of each communication, notice or other action relating to the alleged Infringement and is given authority, information and assistance necessary to defend or settle such claim; provided, however, that Company shall have no liability hereunder in the event any such claim arises out of Customer’s (i) access to or use of the Services other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, (ii) access to or use of the Services with software or equipment not provided to Customer by Company, (iii) Customer’s failure to use corrections or enhancements to that are made available by Company; or (iv) designs or specifications provided by, on behalf or at the direction of, Customer that are a cause of the Infringement. In the event an Infringement claim is made, Company shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to either (i) procure a right for Customer to continue accessing and using the allegedly infringing Services in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, (ii) replace or modify all or any portion of the Services to avoid or mitigate any Infringement, or (iii) terminate the applicable Services provided hereunder, and refund to Customer a pro rata portion of any prepaid fees paid for the month in which this Agreement is so terminated. The foregoing shall constitute Company’s sole and exclusive obligation and Customer’s sole and exclusive remedy for any Infringement by the Services or Customer’s use thereof.
- (b) Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Company and its officers, agents and employees with respect to any and all liability, losses, claims, suits, damages, taxes, charges and demands of any kind and nature by any party which any of them may incur or suffer as a result of any cause of action relating to or arising from any negligent, reckless, or intentional act or omission of the Customer and/or intellectual property infringement claims related to Customer Proprietary Information. Customer shall not have an obligation to indemnify Company for any liability, losses, claims, suits, damages, taxes, charges or demands of any kind or nature arising out of any intentional or reckless acts or omissions of Company.
- (c) Company represents and warrants that Services performed by Company or by a permitted subcontractor, employee, or agent of Company shall be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner.
- (d) In performing the Services, Company will maintain appropriate security measures to protect the security and confidentiality of Customer Materials maintained by Company as part of the Services. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer acknowledges that security measures are not infallible and are capable of circumvention. Consequently, Company does not guarantee that the Services or any information contained or stored therein cannot be accessed by unauthorized persons who are capable of circumventing such measures. Company will not be liable for any such unauthorized access and such access will not constitute a breach of its confidentiality obligations if Company has adhered to the aforementioned security measures.
- (e) **EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION, ALL SERVICES ARE PROVIDED “AS IS” WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY FUNCTIONALITY OR ITS BEING ERROR OR VIRUS FREE. COMPANY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, REGARDING THE SERVICES, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, AND NONINFRINGEMENT. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT CUSTOMER HAS NOT RELIED ON ANY WARRANTIES OR STATEMENTS OTHER THAN AS ARE SET FORTH HEREIN.**

11. General.

11.1 Limitation of Liability.

COMPANY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO CUSTOMER OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES,

UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOST PROFITS, REVENUE OR SAVINGS, LOSS OF GOODWILL, OR THE LOSS OF USE OF ANY DATA, EVEN IF COMPANY HAD BEEN ADVISED OF, KNEW, OR SHOULD HAVE KNOWN, OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR ANY EXHIBIT, ADDENDUM AND/OR ATTACHMENT HERETO, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL COMPANY'S (OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS OR BUSINESS PARTNERS) AGGREGATE CUMULATIVE LIABILITY TO CUSTOMER FOR ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR THE SERVICES, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE, EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEES ACTUALLY PAID BY CUSTOMER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT DURING THE TWELVE (12) MONTHS PRECEDING THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO SUCH CLAIM. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE FEES PAID BY CUSTOMER REFLECT THE ALLOCATION OF RISK SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT AND THAT COMPANY WOULD NOT ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT WITHOUT THESE LIMITATIONS ON ITS LIABILITY.

11.2 Governing Law and Jurisdiction.

This Agreement and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of Pennsylvania. Any action or proceeding seeking to enforce any provision, or based on any right arising out of, this Agreement, shall be brought against either of the parties exclusively in the courts of the State of Pennsylvania, County of Allegheny and each of the parties consents to the jurisdiction of such courts (and of the appropriate appellate courts) in any such action or proceeding and waives any objection to venue therein.

11.3 Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement is prohibited by law or held to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions hereof shall not be affected, and this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect as if such unenforceable provision had never constituted a part hereof, and the unenforceable provision shall be automatically amended to so as to best accomplish the objectives of such unenforceable provision within the limits of applicable law.

11.4 Government Requirements.

The parties intend that this Agreement comply at all times with all existing and future applicable laws. The parties agree that Company is not a Business Associate as defined by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, Public Law 111-05, and regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder, as amended (collectively, "HIPAA") and that in the provision of Services, Company does not require and shall not request or attempt access to, any protected health information (as defined by HIPAA). In the event Company becomes a business associate, it agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of HIPAA and agrees to sign a mutually agreeable business associate agreement. If at any time, as the result of the enactment of a new statute, the issuance of regulations, or otherwise, either party receives a written opinion of counsel that there is a substantial risk that, as a result of this Agreement, either party does not comply with applicable law, then the parties shall use good faith efforts to reform this Agreement in such a manner so that it complies with applicable law. If, after the exercise of such good faith efforts for a period of at least thirty (30) business days, the parties have not agreed on amendment(s) to this Agreement that resolve legal issues referred to above, then the party(s) whose receipt of a legal opinion triggered renegotiation may terminate this Agreement upon at least sixty (60) calendar days written notice to the other party. To the extent that Section 952 of the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 (the "Act") and the regulations promulgated thereunder are applicable to this Agreement, Company and the organizations related to it, if any, performing any of the duties pursuant to this Agreement valued at Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) or more in any twelve (12)-month period shall, until four (4) years after the furnishing of Services and deliverables pursuant to this Agreement, comply with requests by the Comptroller General, the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, and their duly authorized representatives for access (in accordance with Section 952 of the Act) to any contract or agreement between Company and Customer for Services, and to any contract or agreement between Company and such related organizations, as well as the books, documents and records of Company and its related organizations, if any, which are necessary to verify the cost of the Services and

deliverables provided. Company represents and warrants that neither it, nor any of its employees or other contracted staff has been or is about to be excluded from participation in any Federal Health Care Program (as defined herein). The listing of Company or any of its affiliates, employees or independent contractors, on the Office of Inspector General's exclusion list (OIG website), the General Services Administration's Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs (GSA website) for excluded individuals or entities, any state Medicaid exclusion list, or the Office of Foreign Assets Control's (OFAC's) blocked list shall constitute "exclusion" for purposes of this paragraph. For the purpose of this paragraph, the term "Federal Health Care Program" means the Medicare program, the Medicaid program, TRICARE, any health care program of the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant program, any state social services block grant program, any state children's health insurance program, or any similar program.

11.5 Amendment/Modification.

No amendment, revocation, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless the same is in writing and signed by the parties hereto. No modification of this Agreement shall be affected by either party's use of any order form, purchase order, acknowledgement, shrink-wrap, box top, or click wrap license, or other form containing additional or different terms.

11.6 Assignment.

This Agreement and all of the terms, provisions and conditions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Customer may not assign this Agreement or any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of Company. Company may assign this Agreement to an affiliate or in connection with a sale or other transfer of substantially all of Company's assets or equity in the event of a change of control of Company without the consent of the Customer. In such event, Company shall give Customer written notice of any permitted assignment. Except as provided herein, any attempted assignment in violation of this Section by Customer of its rights or obligations under this Agreement, whether by operation of law or otherwise, shall have no force and effect.

11.7 Survival.

All terms of this Agreement, which by their nature are intended to survive termination of this Agreement, shall so survive termination for any reason.

11.8 Headings.

The headings of the Sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the terms or provisions of this Agreement.

11.9 Waiver.

Any waiver of a provision of this Agreement must be in writing and signed by the party to be charged. A valid waiver hereunder shall not be interpreted to be a waiver of that obligation in the future or any other obligation under this Agreement. A failure of either party to this Agreement to enforce at any time any of the provisions of this Agreement, or to require at any time performance of any of the provisions hereof, shall in no way affect the full right to require such performance at any time thereafter.

11.10 Entire Agreement/Third Party Beneficiaries.

This Agreement (together with all Exhibits attached hereto) contains, and is intended as, a complete statement of all of the terms of this Agreement between the parties with respect to the matters provided for herein and supersedes and terminates any previous agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) between the parties. All Exhibits attached to this Agreement shall be deemed part of this Agreement and incorporated as if fully set forth herein. Both parties agree and acknowledge that there are no third party beneficiaries to this Agreement. This Agreement is made solely for the benefit of Company and Customer and their respective successors and assigns. Except as set forth in this Agreement, no other person or entity shall have

any right, benefit, or interest under or because of this Agreement, except as otherwise specifically provided herein.

11.11 Independent Contractor.

Company agrees that all aspects of its relationship to Customer will be that of an independent contractor, and that Company will not act or represent as an agent of Customer or incur any obligation on the part of Customer without written authority of Customer.

11.12 Notice.

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall, except where specifically provided otherwise, be given in writing to the addresses specified herein and will be effective at the earlier of when received or five (5) days after mailing if mailed in the United States mail, first-class, postage pre-paid.

11.13 Counterparts; Signatures.

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, and counterparts may be exchanged by electronic transmission, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, e.g., www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes. Each party agrees that the delivery of this Agreement by facsimile, electronically or by e-mail with an attached scanned signature page image, shall have the same force and effect as delivery of original signatures and that each party may use such signatures as evidence of the execution and delivery of this Agreement or such other document by all parties to the same extent that an original signature could be used.

11.14 Limitation on Actions.

No action arising out of or otherwise associated with this Agreement or the rights granted hereunder, regardless of form, may be brought by either party more than two (2) years after the cause of action has accrued.

The parties represent and warrant that, on the date first written above, they are authorized to enter into this Agreement in its entirety, and duly bind their respective principals by their signatures below.

EXECUTED as of the dates set forth below.

[Customer]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date signed: _____

Facilities Survey, LLC

By:

Name: Patrick Woodring

Title: Head of Finance

Date signed:



FSI

Facilities Survey, LLC.
2009 Mackenzie Way
Suite 100
Cranberry Twp PA
16066
United States

Estimate

#183

09/12/2023

Bill To

Kane County Government
719 South Batavia Avenue, STE 300
Geneva IL 60175
United States

TOTAL

\$18,601.80

Expires: 10/12/2023

Expires	Exp. Close	Sales Rep	Partner	Shipping Method
10/12/2023	09/12/2023	John Self		

Quantity	Item	Options	Rate	Amount
35	CMS Core Annual CMS Core cost per user charged annually. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CMS• CMS Tech• CMS Reporting• Ongoing Technical Support and Software Updates		\$531.48	\$18,601.80

Subtotal \$18,601.80

Tax Total (0%) \$0.00

Total \$18,601.80



183



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 23- AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR MILL CREEK SSA TURF FERTILIZATION/WEED CONTROL SERVICES

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Roger Fahnestock, 630-232-3571

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$18,225.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution is authorizing a one year contract extension with TRUGREEN Commercial for Turf Fertilization/Weed Control Services not to exceed the budgeted amount of \$18,225.00 per fiscal year to be paid from the Mill Creek SSA Fund.



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 23- AUTHORIZING AN EXTENSION FOR MILL CREEK SSA PARKWAY TREE & STUMP REMOVAL SERVICES

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Roger Fahnestock, 630-232-3571

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$60,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution is authorizing a contract extension with HGTS Inc for Tree and Stump Removal within the Mill Creek SSA. The services are not to exceed the budgeted amount of \$60,000 per fiscal year to be paid from the Mill Creek SSA funds.



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 23- AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR MILL CREEK SSA PARKWAY TREE SERVICES

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Roger Fahnestock, 630-232-3571

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$20,456.80
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution is authorizing the one-year contract extension with Henry Tree Company for Parkway Tree Services in the Mill Creek SSA. The Services/Maintenance is not to exceed the amount of \$20,456.80 per fiscal year and to be paid out of the Mill Creek SSA Fund.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-450

**AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR THE PURCHASE OF
GASOLINE AND DIESEL FUEL FOR THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF
TRANSPORTATION, SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, BUILDING MANAGEMENT,
CITY OF AURORA, AND THE KANE COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE
DISTRICT- (BID 22-045)**

WHEREAS, bids had been solicited and received by the Kane County Purchasing Department for the purchase and bulk delivery of gasoline and diesel fuel to the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT), Sheriff's Department, Building Management, The City of Aurora, and the Kane County Forest Preserve District, and, approved by Resolution 22-372, with an option to extend the contract for two (2) one-year terms; and

WHEREAS, Petroleum Traders Corporation (tanker delivery) of P.O. Box 2357, Fort Wayne, IN 46801, and Al Warren Oil Co., Inc., (wagon delivery), 1646 Summer St. Hammond, IN 46320 are the lowest responsive, responsible bidders for the delivery of all fuel products per bid specifications based on the “low side” as published in the “Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) Price Index”. Staff was able to negotiate with both vendors who agreed to a (2) two-year contract extension under the same terms and conditions and with no increase in the “mark-up cost”. The service period is from December 1, 2023, to November 30, 2025, at the following “Markup Cost”:

Petroleum Traders Corporation - Tanker Delivery (Division of Transportation, City of Aurora)	
Regular Gasoline (no lead)	\$0.0289 per gallon
Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)	\$0.0390 per gallon
Pre-Blend Winter Mixture 50 #1clear / 50 #2	\$0.0487 per gallon
Pre-Blend Winter Mixture 80/20	\$0.0390 per gallon

Al Warren Oil Co., Inc. - Wagon Delivery (Kane County Sherriff's Office, Building Management, Forest Preserve, and City of Aurora)

Regular Gasoline (no lead) - Sheriff's location	\$0.1250 per gallon
Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) - Sheriff's location	\$0.1250 per gallon
Generator Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)	\$0.7500 per gallon
Generator Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) - Winter Blend	\$0.7500 per gallon

WHEREAS, the gasoline and diesel fuel shall be delivered by Petroleum Traders Corporation and Al Warren Oil Co., Inc., to the various locations and deposited in both the underground and aboveground tanks as specified within the solicitation document; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation, the Sheriff's Department and Building Management find that the low bids of Petroleum Traders Corporation of Fort Wayne, IN, and Al Warren Oil Co., Inc., of Hammond, IN for the sale and bulk delivery of fuel products as specified per Kane County Bid 22-045 Gasoline and Diesel Fuel be accepted for the optional two-year term. The contract price for No-Lead Gasoline and all Bio Diesel Fuels shall be based on the low side of "The OPIS Price Index" plus the above listed "markup" per gallon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is authorized and directed to execute a two-year contract extension for bulk Gasoline and Bio Diesel Fuel with Petroleum Traders Corporation of Fort Wayne, IN, and Al Warren Oil Co., Inc. of Hammond, IN upon approval or commencing December 1, 2023 to November 30, 2025.

Line Item: 300.520.520.63040, 001.380.380.63040, 001.080.080.63040

Line Item Description: Fuel - Vehicles, Fuel - Vehicles

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR THE PURCHASE OF GASOLINE AND DIESEL FUEL FOR THE DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION, SHERIFF'S OFFICE, BUILDING MANAGEMENT, AND OTHER INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES - (BID 22-045)

Committee Flow:

Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Kathleen Hopkinson, Executive Director of Finance

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$ Various
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution seeks the approval for a two-year contract extension for the purchase and bulk delivery of Regular Gasoline (no lead), Bio-Diesel Fuel #2 (B5), Pre-Blend Winter Mixture of 80/20 and 50/50, delivery to Kane Division of Transportation, Sheriff's Department, Building Management, The City of Aurora, and the Kane County Forest Preserve District.

The current contract (Bid 22-045) was awarded to Petroleum Traders Corporation and Al Warren Oil Co., per Resolution 22-372, and will expire on November 30, 2023. Both vendors have agreed to extend the current contract for the final two-year term with the same terms, conditions, and price based on the Oil Price Index (OPIS) and markup cost.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 22 - 372

**AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF GASOLINE AND DIESEL FUEL FOR DIVISION OF
TRANSPORTATION, SHERIFF'S OFFICE, BUILDING MANAGEMENT, AND OTHER
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES (BID 22-045)**

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received by the Kane County Purchasing Department for the purchase and bulk delivery of gasoline and diesel fuel to the Kane County Division of Transportation, Sheriff's Office, Building Management for power generator, and Intergovernmental Agencies; and

WHEREAS, Petroleum Traders Corporation (tanker delivery) of P.O. Box 2357, Fort Wayne, IN 46801 and Al Warren Oil Co., Inc., (wagon delivery), 1646 Summer St. Hammond, IN 46320 are the lowest responsive, responsible bidders for the delivery of all fuel products per bid specifications based on the "low side" as published in the "OPIS Price Index" to commence from December 1, 2022 to November 30, 2023, plus the following additional charges:

Petroleum Traders Corporation - Tanker Delivery (Division of Transportation, City of Aurora)

Regular Gasoline (no lead)	\$0.0289 per gallon
Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)	\$0.0390 per gallon
Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) Pre-Blend Winter Mixture 50 #1clear / 50 #2	\$0.0487 per gallon
Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) Pre-Blend Winter Mixture 80/20	\$0.0390 per gallon

Al Warren Oil Co., Inc. - Wagon Delivery (Kane County Sherriff's Office, Building Management, Forest Preserve, City of Aurora, and Intergovernmental Agencies)

Regular Gasoline (no lead) - Sheriff's location	\$0.1250 per gallon
Bio Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) - Sheriff's location	\$0.1250 per gallon
Generator Diesel Fuel #2 (B5)	\$0.7500 per gallon
Generator Diesel Fuel #2 (B5) - Winter Blend	\$0.7500 per gallon

WHEREAS, the gasoline and diesel fuel shall be delivered by said low bidder to the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) and deposited in the underground storage tanks located at the KDOT facility; and

WHEREAS, the gasoline fuel shall be delivered by said low bidder to the Kane County Sheriff's Office and deposited in the aboveground storage tanks located at the Sheriff's Office facility; and

WHEREAS, the gasoline and diesel fuel shall be delivered by said low bidder to the various Kane County Power Generators at multiple locations and other Intergovernmental Agencies and deposited in both the underground and aboveground tanks as specified within bid document; and

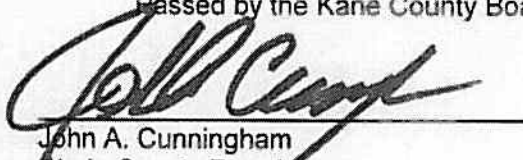
WHEREAS, by the Kane County Board that the low bids of Petroleum Traders Corporation of Fort Wayne, IN and Al Warren Oil Co., Inc., of Hammond, IN for the sale and bulk delivery of fuel products (No-Lead Gasoline, Bio Diesel #2 (B5), Bio Diesel #2 - Pre Blend Winter Mix 80/20, and Winterized Diesel 50/50) as specified per Kane County Bid 22-045 Gasoline and Diesel Fuel delivered to both the underground and aboveground tanks located at the Kane County Division of


Transportation, Sheriff's Office, various County's electric power generators, and other Intergovernmental Agencies be accepted. The contract price for No-Lead Gasoline and all Bio Diesel Fuels shall base on the low side of "OPIS Price Index" plus above listed "markup" per gallon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is authorized to enter into a one (1) year contract with two (2) renewal options for bulk (large quantity tanker delivery) of No-Lead Gasoline and Bio Diesel Fuel with Petroleum Traders Corporation of Fort Wayne, IN and Al Warren Oil Co., Inc. of Hammond, IN for (small quantity wagon delivery) upon approval or commencing December 1, 2022 to November 30, 2023.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.63040	Fuel - Vehicles	Yes	Yes	N/A
001.380.380.63040	Fuel - Vehicles	Yes	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on October 11, 2022.


 John A. Cunningham
 Clerk, County Board
 Kane County, Illinois


 Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
 Chairman, County Board
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
 [Unanimous]

Gas & Diesel Fuel

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-451

**AUTHORIZING EXECUTIVE OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF KANE, KANE COUNTY SHERIFF, AND
POLICEMAN'S BENEVOLENT LABOR COMMITTEE (KANE COUNTY
SHERIFF'S OFFICE CIVILIANS' UNIT)**

WHEREAS, the Collective Bargaining Agreement ("CBA") between the County of Kane ("County"), the Kane County Sheriff ('Sheriff') and the Policeman's Benevolent Labor Committee (Sheriff's Office Civilians) ("PBLC") expired on November 30, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the County, the Sheriff and the PBLC have been engaged in collective bargaining agreement negotiations concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment in relation to the Sheriff's Office Civilian's bargaining unit; and

WHEREAS, the parties have reached an agreement concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment to be included in a new Collective Bargaining Agreement ("CBA").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute, on behalf of the County of Kane, the Collective Bargaining Agreement, dated December 1, 2022 through November 30, 2025, by and between the Kane County Sheriff, the County of Kane and the Policeman's Benevolent Labor Committee, in relation to the Sheriff's Office Civilian's bargaining unit, a copy of which agreement is on file at the County Board Office and the Kane County State's Attorney's Office, and which shall also be filed with the office of the County Clerk and the Kane County Auditor upon execution.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Executive of Collective Bargaining Agreement Between County of Kane, Kane County Sheriff, and Policeman's Benevolent Labor Committee (Kane County Sheriff's Office Civilians' Unit)

Committee Flow:

Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Dawn Troost, 630.232.3519

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution is to authorize executive of collective bargaining agreement between County of Kane, Kane County Sheriff, and Policeman's Benevolent Labor Committee (Kane County Sheriff's Office Civilians' Unit).

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

**THE POLICEMAN'S BENEVOLENT LABOR
COMMITTEE, THE KANE COUNTY SHERIFF
AND THE COUNTY OF KANE
(CIVILIAN UNIT)**

AGREEMENT DATES

12/01/2022 THROUGH 11/30/2025

INDEX

<u>Article</u>	<u>Page</u>
PREAMBLE	1
ARTICLE 1 - RECOGNITION	2
ARTICLE 2 - PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEE	5
ARTICLE 3 - SAVINGS CLAUSE	6
ARTICLE 4 - UNION SECURITY	7
ARTICLE 5 - INDEMNIFICATION	8
ARTICLE 6 - NON-DISCRIMINATION	9
ARTICLE 7 - NO STRIKE OR LOCKOUT	10
ARTICLE 8 - SENIORITY	11
ARTICLE 9 - LAYOFF AND RECALL	13
ARTICLE 10 - GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE	15
ARTICLE 11 - DISCIPLINE AND DISCHARGE	19
ARTICLE 12 - PERSONNEL FILES	21
ARTICLE 13 - DEVELOPMENT & TRAINING	23
ARTICLE 14 - LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE	24
ARTICLE 15 - HOLIDAYS	25
ARTICLE 16 - VACATIONS	27
ARTICLE 17 - SICK LEAVE	30
ARTICLE 18 - MISCELLANEOUS	32
ARTICLE 19 - LEAVES OF ABSENCE	34
ARTICLE 20 - UNION RIGHTS	41
ARTICLE 21 - WAGES	43
ARTICLE 22 - OUT OF TITLE WORK	47
ARTICLE 23 - INSURANCE	48
ARTICLE 24 - VACANCIES	50
ARTICLE 25 - SAFETY AND HEALTH	51
ARTICLE 26 - HOURS OF WORK	53
ARTICLE 27 - SUBCONTRACTING	57
ARTICLE 28 - MANAGEMENT RIGHTS	58
ARTICLE 29 - COMPLETE AGREEMENT/MAINTENANCE OF STANDARDS	59
ARTICLE 30 - TERMINATION	60
Signature Page	61
Appendices	
A. Drug and Alcohol Testing Policy	62
B. Hours of Work Schedule	68
C. Civilian Pay Step Plan	70
D. Changes in Health Plan Features	71

PREAMBLE

This Agreement is entered into by the Sheriff of Kane County ("Sheriff") and County of Kane ("County"), hereinafter referred to as the "Sheriff", "County" or "Employer", and the Policeman's Benevolent Labor Committee (PBLC), hereinafter referred to as the "PBLC" or the "Union".

The purpose of this Agreement is to provide an orderly collective bargaining relationship between the Employer and the Union representing the employees in the bargaining unit and to make clear the basic terms upon which such relationship depends. It is the intent of both the Employer and the Union to work together to provide and maintain satisfactory terms and conditions of employment and to prevent as well as to adjust misunderstandings and grievances relating to some of employees working conditions.

To the extent provisions of the Collective Bargaining Agreement are in conflict with provisions of the Kane County Code, the Collective Bargaining Agreement shall apply.

In consideration of mutual promises, covenants and Agreement contained herein, the parties hereto, by their duly authorized representative and/or agents, do mutually covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 **RECOGNITION**

Section 1. Bargaining Unit Descriptions

The Employer hereby recognizes the PBLC as the sole and exclusive collective bargaining representative for the purpose of collective bargaining on matters relating to wages, hours, working conditions and other terms and conditions of employment of the following unit:

Civilian Unit – All full-time and regular part-time civilian employees of the Kane County Sheriff's Office.

Excluded: Executive Assistant-Sheriff, Executive Assistant-Undersheriff/Chief Deputy, Director of Administration, Assistant Director of Administration, Executive Assistant-Public Safety, Executive Assistant-Corrections, Executive Assistant-Investigations, Budget Administrator, Payroll Coordinators (2), Detainee Accounts Coordinator, Training Coordinator, Office of Emergency Management (3), Office Manager, Fleet Manager, Maintenance Manager, Jail Programs Manager, short term Student Interns, short term employees and supervisors, and all other managerial, confidential, and supervisory employees as defined in the Illinois Public Labor Relations Act.

While the Sheriff recognizes all job classifications under the agreement, the Sheriff will be under no obligation to fill vacant positions when qualified personnel are unavailable or operational needs do not warrant the position be filled. Only one person will fill exempt status positions unless otherwise stated in this Agreement.

Where the Sheriff finds it necessary to create new job classifications, the work of which falls within the scope of the bargaining unit, the Sheriff shall inform the Union in writing and the parties may meet to determine the appropriate classification or jointly petition the State Labor board to seek the necessary unit clarification within thirty (30) days.

Section 2. Categories of Employment

A. Regular Full-Time – an employee in an established position working 35 or more hours per week. Employees in this classification are entitled to the benefits described in the Kane County Employee handbook and this Collective Bargaining Agreement. Unless otherwise noted, benefits begin to accrue on the first day of regular employment.

B. Regular Part-Time – an employee in an established position who is scheduled to work less than 35 hours per week. Employees in this classification who qualify for and participate in the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) are entitled to the benefits described in the Kane County Employee Handbook and this Collective Bargaining Agreement. Unless otherwise noted, benefits begin to accrue on the first day of regular employment.

C. Seasonal or Intermittent full-time or part-time – an employee hired to work temporarily for a short period of time or only intermittently throughout the year. Employees in this classification are not eligible for any benefits described in the Kane County Employee Handbook nor are they covered by this Collective Bargaining Agreement.

Kane County is required to enroll all employees into IMRF if their job normally requires 600

or more hours in a twelve-month period. Both parties recognize that this Agreement supersedes any other guidelines pertaining to employee status, benefits, wages, etc.

Section 3. New Classifications

If a new position classification is created by the Employer, the Employer shall set the proper pay grade for this classification.

The Employer shall determine the proposed salary grade in relation to:

A. The job content and responsibilities attached hereto in comparison with the job content and responsibilities of other position classifications in the Employer's work force;

B. Like positions with similar job content and responsibilities within the Kane County Government System if available otherwise to the Kane County Labor Market generally;

C. Significant differences in working conditions to comparable position classifications.

If the Union does not agree with the determination of the proposed salary grade the Employer establishes under this paragraph, then the Union shall within ten (10) days request a meeting with the Employer to discuss the Employer's action. The Employer shall thereafter meet with the Union and render a decision within twenty (20) calendar days. If the Union still disagrees with the decision of the Employer, they may submit the matter to Step IV of the Grievance Procedure within ten (10) days from the receipt of the Employer's decision.

Section 4. Non-bargaining Unit Personnel

Non-Bargaining Unit Personnel may continue to perform bargaining unit work which is incidental to their jobs. However, they may perform bargaining unit work in emergency situations and where such work is necessary to train a bargaining unit employee. Such work by said personnel shall not cause a reduction in overtime opportunities for, any layoffs of bargaining unit employees

Section 5. Short-term Employees

The Sheriff may continue to utilize the services of student interns to assist and supplement bargaining unit work in accordance with past practice and the Illinois Labor Relations Act.

Section 6. Abolition, Merger or Change of Job Classification

If the Employer determines to abolish, merge or change existing classifications the Employer shall negotiate with the Union over the impact of such. Such negotiations shall include good faith impact bargaining as required under the Illinois Public Labor Relations Act. The Parties agree that a change in job title in the bargaining unit shall not remove the job position from the bargaining unit as long as the type of work performed by the position remains essentially the same.

Section 7. Job Audit/Reclassification

PBLC or, any employee who believes that he/she is performing work outside his/her job description shall be granted a job audit on the work being performed. A written request for a job audit or reclassification will be submitted through the Union and a written decision returned by management within 60 days. If the job audit creates a reclassification for that employee, the affected employee(s) shall receive any retroactive increase in pay that was created by the reclassification.

ARTICLE 2 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES

Employees in the Civilian Unit shall be "probationary employees" for twelve (12) months. No matter concerning the discipline, layoff, transfer or termination of a probationary employee shall be subject to the grievance and arbitration procedures except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. A probationary employee shall have no seniority except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, until he/she has completed his/her probationary period. Upon completion of his/her probationary period, he/she will acquire seniority from his/her date of hire.

ARTICLE 3 SAVINGS CLAUSE

If any provision of this Agreement or any application thereof should be rendered or declared unlawful, invalid or unenforceable by virtue of any judicial action, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. In such event, upon the request of either party, the parties shall meet promptly and negotiate with respect to substitute provisions for those provisions rendered or declared unlawful, invalid or unenforceable.

ARTICLE 4 UNION SECURITY

Section 1. Deduction

The Employer agrees to deduct from the pay of those employees who individually request it any or all of the following:

- A) Union membership dues, assessments, or fees
- B) Union sponsored credit union contribution or other union sponsored programs
- C) Any other mutually agreeable contributions

Requests for any of the above shall be made on a form agreed to by the parties and shall be made within the provisions of applicable state statutes.

Upon receipt of an appropriate written authorization from an employee, such authorized deductions shall be made in accordance with law and shall be remitted each pay day to Policeman's Benevolent Labor Committee, Kane County Sheriff's Office, 37W755 Il.Rt. 38, St. Charles, Il. along with a list of bargaining unit employees' and union members' names and employee identification number. The Union shall advise the Employer of the deduction rate and any increase in dues or other approved deductions in writing at

least fifteen (15) days prior to its effective date.

Section 2. Notice and Appeal

The Union agrees to provide notices and appeal procedures to employees in accordance with applicable law.

Section 3. Indemnification

The Union shall indemnify, defend, and hold the Employer harmless against any claim, demand, suit or liability arising from any action taken by the Employer in complying with this Article.

ARTICLE 5 INDEMNIFICATION

The Employer shall defend and indemnify the employees according to terms of the applicable statutes of the State of Illinois.

ARTICLE 6 NON-DISCRIMINATION

Section 1. Prohibition Against Discrimination

Both the Employer and the Union agree not to illegally discriminate against any employee on the basis of race, sex, creed, religion, color, marital or parental status, age, national origin, political affiliation, disability, or veteran status – provided, however, that all personnel of the Office of the Sheriff must at all times support and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States, State of Illinois and laws promulgated therefrom.

Section 2. Union Membership or Activity

Neither the Employer nor the Union shall interfere with the right of employees covered by this Agreement to become or not become members of the Union, and there shall be no discrimination against any such employees because of lawful Union membership or non-membership activity or status.

Section 3. Equal Employment/Affirmative Action

The parties recognize the Employer's obligation to comply with federal and state Equal Employment and sex discrimination laws applicable to the Sheriff.

ARTICLE 7 NO STRIKE OR LOCKOUT

Section 1. No Strike Commitment

Neither the Union nor any bargaining unit employee with call, initiate, authorize, participate in, sanction, encourage, or ratify any work stoppage, slow down, or the concerted interference with the full, faithful and proper performance of the duties of employment with the Sheriff during the term of this Agreement. No bargaining unit employee shall refuse to

cross any picket line, by whomever established such line.

Section 2. Performance of Duty

It is recognized that employees covered by this Agreement may be required in the line of duty to perform duties growing out of or connected with labor disputes, which may arise within the County. The Union agrees that no disciplinary action or other action will be taken by the Union against any employee or employees covered by this Agreement by reason of any such action or conduct in the line of duty.

Section 3. Resumption of Operations

In the event of action prohibited by Section 1 above, the Union immediately shall disavow such action and request the employees to return to work, and shall use its best efforts to achieve a prompt resumption of normal operations. The union, including its officials and agents, shall not be liable for any damages, direct or indirect, upon complying with the requirements of this Section.

Section 4. No Lockout

No lockout of employees shall be instituted by the Employer during the term of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 8 SENIORITY

Section 1. Definition

For the purpose of this agreement the following definitions shall apply:

- A. County-wide Seniority means an employee's uninterrupted employment with the County since their last date of hire.
- B. Classification Seniority means the length of uninterrupted employment an employee has in their current classification.
- C. Office Seniority means the length of uninterrupted employment an employee has in the Sheriff's Office.

(Part-time employees shall receive seniority on a prorated basis)

Section 2. Loss of Seniority

An employee shall lose his/her applicable seniority in accordance with Section 1 and no longer be an employee if:

- A. He/she resigns or quits by giving an official letter of resignation.
- B. He/she is discharged for just cause unless reversed through the Grievance or Arbitration Procedure.
- C. He/she retires.
- D. He/she does not return to work from layoff or authorized leave of absence within ten (10) calendar days after being notified by certified mail to return.
- E. He/she has been on layoff for a period of time equal to his/her seniority at the time of

his/her layoff or two (2) years, whichever is greater.

F. Accepts "gainful employment" that is inconsistent with the purpose of the authorized leave while on an approved leave of absence from the Sheriff's Office.

Section 3. Seniority List

The Sheriff and Union have agreed upon the initial seniority list setting forth the present seniority dates for all employees covered by this Agreement and shall become effective on or after the date of execution of this Agreement. Such lists shall resolve all questions of seniority affecting employees covered under this Agreement or employed at the time the Agreement becomes effective. Disputes as to seniority listing shall be resolved through the grievance procedure. The Sheriff shall provide an "up to date" list to the Union or any individual employee upon request.

Section 4. Seniority While on Leave

Employees will not continue to accrue seniority credit for all time spent on authorized unpaid leave of absence beyond three months except for authorized leave due to circumstances beyond the control of the employee such as medical leave, military leave, etc.

Section 5. Seniority tie-breaking for the basis of hiring and promotion

Seniority shall be determined based upon the following:

- A. Classification seniority
- B. Office seniority
- C. County seniority

Where employees have the same classification seniority date and seniority cannot be resolved by the above formula, any such tie shall be broken at the time of hire or promotion by drawing lots.

ARTICLE 9 LAYOFF AND RECALL

Section 1. Procedure for Layoff

A) When employees are removed from a classification for the purpose of reducing the work force of that classification, the employee with the least seniority in the affected classification and bargaining unit shall be removed first. For the purpose of this Article persons of different rank shall be considered to be in separate classifications.

B) All employees under the Merit Commission will be covered by this Article. Where provisions of this Article conflict with any applicable federal or state law, the provisions of such law shall prevail.

C) A removed employee shall be transferred, conditioned upon being qualified to perform the work available in the following order of priority:

1) To a vacancy, if any, in another classification in the same grade within the same bargaining unit.

2) To replace an employee with less seniority, if any, in another classification in the same pay grade within the same bargaining unit.

3) To a vacancy, if any, in a classification assigned to the next lower pay grade with the same bargaining unit.

4) To replace an employee with less seniority, if any in a classification assigned to the next lower pay grade within the same bargaining unit.

D) A removed employee not transferred as provided in C above shall have the procedure set forth in C3 above applied to classifications assigned to each succeeding next lower pay grade until he/she is transferred or laid off.

E) The procedure set forth in C and D above shall be applied for an employee who is replaced as a result of the application of the above procedure until he/she is transferred or laid off.

F) In applying the procedures set forth in C, D, and E above, a removed or replaced full-time employee shall be transferred to another full-time position. A removed or replaced part-time employee shall be transferred to either a full-time or part-time position.

G) In applying the above procedures, full-time probationary employees shall be removed from the affected classification or replaced, as the case may be, prior to removing or replacing full-time, non-probationary employees, and part-time probationary employees shall be removed or replaced prior to removing or replacing part-time, non-probationary employees.

H) Temporary employees shall be laid off prior to the layoff of any full-time or part-time employees.

Section 2. Procedure for Recall

An employee with seniority who has been laid off or transferred as a result of a layoff shall be recalled to work, conditioned upon ability to perform the work available, in accordance with the reverse application of the procedure for layoff. Recall rights shall continue for two (2) years after an employee has been laid off. No new employees at all shall be hired until all employees on layoff desiring to return to work shall have been given the opportunity to return to work.

In the event of recall, eligible employees shall receive notice of recall either by actual notice or by certified mail, return receipt requested. It is the responsibility of all employees eligible for recall to notify the Sheriff of their current address. Upon receipt of the notice of recall, employees shall have five (5) working days to notify the Sheriff of their acceptance of the recall. The employee shall have five (5) working days thereafter to report to duty.

Section 3. Notice

The Employer shall notify the Union thirty (30) days prior to the intended effective

date of a planned layoff. The Employer and the Union will discuss alternatives to the layoff if put forth by the Union.

Any employee to be laid off will be notified thirty (30) calendar days prior to the effective date.

ARTICLE 10

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Section 1. Grievance

Grievance is defined as a dispute or disagreement as to the interpretation and application of any provision in this Agreement. Grievances may be processed by the Union on behalf of an employee or on behalf of a group of employees or itself setting forth name(s) or group(s) of the employee(s). Either party may have the grievant or one grievant representing group grievant present at any step of the grievance procedure. The resolution of a grievance filed on behalf of a group of employees shall be made applicable to the appropriate employees within that group. An Employee may present a grievance and have it heard through Step 3 of the grievance procedure without the intervention of the Union; provided that the Union is notified by the employee and afforded the opportunity to be present at such conference and that any settlement made shall not be inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement. Nothing shall be construed to limit the Union's right to exercise its discretion to refuse to process grievances of employees, which it believes to be not meritorious. Nothing in this Article is designed to alter a superior officer's duties in the chain of command.

Business days shall include the weekdays of Monday through Friday, excluding holidays or other days the Sheriff's Office administrative functions are closed.

Section 2. Grievance Steps

It is the intent and purpose of all parties to use their individual and collective best efforts to settle and resolve their differences on a prompt and informal basis. Where such informal efforts are unsuccessful in resolving an issue, which is believed to be a violation of this Agreement the following procedure, shall be followed.

Due to the co-Employer status of the County and the Sheriff, where applicable and necessary to the resolution of the grievance, a grievance may be directed to the Sheriff or County Board representative or both for response. In the event a grievance is erroneously filed in good faith with either the County or the Sheriff, the grievant shall be so informed and notified in writing. The grievant shall have ten (10) business days from the date they are so notified to re-file the grievance with the proper party.

Step 1. Immediate Supervisor

The Employee and/or the Union shall raise the grievance in writing on the approved form to the employee's supervisor who is outside the bargaining unit. The grievance shall clearly define the situation in question and specify the violation of the Agreement. All grievances must be presented not later than ten (10) business days from the date the grievant became aware of the occurrence giving rise to the complaint. The immediate supervisor shall render a written response to the grievance within ten (10) business days

after the grievance is presented. In instances where the Union is appropriately grieving the County, Step 1 will be referred to the Sheriff. If the grievance is not resolved at Step 1, the signed Step 1 grievance and supervisor response will be presented to Step 2. The parties recognize that variations from the immediate supervisor, where mutually agreeable, may exist. The Union is entitled to be present at any grievance meeting and any grievance settlement should not conflict with this Contract.

Step 2. Undersheriff/Chief Deputy/Human Resource Director

Grievances submitted to the Undersheriff/Chief Deputy or County Human Resource Director or his/her designee at Step 2 shall be presented in writing by the Union within five (5) business days from the receipt of the answer or the date such answer was due, whichever is earliest. Grievances presented at Step 2 shall include a response to the immediate supervisor's decision. Within five (5) business days after the grievance is presented to Step 2, the Undersheriff/Chief Deputy or County Human Resource Director shall render a written answer to the grievant and provide a copy of such answer to the Union.

Step 3. Sheriff/County Board Chairman

If the grievance is still unresolved, it shall be presented by the Union to the Sheriff, his designee or County Board Chairman in writing within five (5) business days after receipt of the Step 2 response or after the Step 2 response is due, whichever is earliest. The grievance shall include copies of all preceding responses.

Within five (5) business days after receipt of the written grievance the parties may meet or hold other discussions in an attempt to solve the grievance unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. The Sheriff or designee shall give his/her written response within five (5) business days following the meeting.

If no meeting is held, the Sheriff or his/her designee shall respond in writing to the grievance within five (5) business days of receipt of the grievance.

Step 4. Arbitration

If the grievance is still unsettled, and the Union wishes to proceed to arbitration, the grievance must be presented to arbitration within fifteen (15) business days after the receipt of the Step 3 response or the date the response was due, whichever is earlier. The Union shall notify the Sheriff in writing of the intent to go to arbitration.

Upon request of either party, the parties may meet within ten (10) business days after receipt of the Step 3 response or the date the response was due for the purpose of conducting a pre-arbitration conference to attempt to resolve the grievance prior to requesting arbitration.

If arbitration is requested, representatives of the Sheriff /County Board and the Union shall meet to select an arbitrator. If the parties are unable to agree on an arbitrator within the five (5) business days, either party may request the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service ("FMCS") or the Illinois Labor Relations Board ("ILRB") to submit a list of seven (7) arbitrators. The party making such a request shall provide contemporaneous notice to the other party by providing them with a copy of the request. Within 45 days of receipt of the list of arbitrators the parties shall alternately strike the names of three (3) arbitrators, taking turns as to the first strike. The person whose name remains shall be the arbitrator, provided that either party, before striking any names, shall have the right to reject one (1) panel of arbitrators. Unless otherwise

agreed in writing by the parties, in the event the parties fail to select an arbitrator within the time limit specified above either party may request that FMCS or the ILRB, as applicable, appoint one of the arbitrators from the list. The arbitrator shall be notified of his/her selection by a joint letter from the Sheriff and the Union, requesting that he/she set a time and place for the hearing, subject to the availability of the Sheriff and Union representatives and shall be notified of the issue where mutually agreed by the parties.

Section 3. Arbitration Procedures

Both the parties agree to attempt to arrive at a joint stipulation of the facts and issues as outlined to be submitted to the arbitrator. The Employer or Union shall have the right to request the arbitrator to require the presence of witnesses and/or documents. Each party shall bear the expense of its own witnesses who are not employees of the Employer.

The arbitrator shall decide questions of arbitrability. The arbitrator shall make a preliminary determination on the question of arbitrability. Once a determination is made that determination cannot be reasonably made, the arbitrator shall then proceed to determine the merits of the dispute. The arbitrator shall neither amend, modify, nullify, ignore, add nor subtract from the provisions of the Agreement.

The parties shall share the expenses and fees of the arbitrator and the cost of the hearing room equally. Nothing in this Article shall preclude the parties from agreeing to use expedited arbitration procedures. The decision and award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the Employer, the Union, and the employee or employees involved. The Employer shall be responsible for providing a Court Reporter for arbitration proceedings. The parties shall bear the cost of a verbatim record equally.

Section 4. Time Limits

Grievances may be withdrawn at any step of the Grievance Procedure. Such withdrawal shall not constitute a decision on the merits of the Grievance. Grievances not raised or appealed within the designated time limits will be barred. The time limits at any step or for any hearing may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties involved at that particular step.

Failure to respond within the time limits by the designated person shall automatically advance the grievance to the next step. If after receipt of a written response from the Employer, a grievance is not processed by the aggrieved employee /grievant or Union grievance representative within the specified time limits provided, the grievance shall be considered void.

Section 5. Time Off, Meeting Space and Telephone Use

A. Time Off: The grievant(s) and/or Union grievance representative will be permitted reasonable time without loss of pay during their working hours to investigate and process grievances. A grievant who is called back on a different shift or on his/her day off as a result of the Sheriff scheduling a grievance meeting shall have such time spent in the meeting considered as time worked. Witnesses whose testimony is pertinent to the Union's presentation or argument will be permitted reasonable time without loss of pay to attend grievance meetings and/or respond to the Union's investigation. No employee or Union representative shall leave his/her work to

investigate, file or process grievances without first notifying and receiving permission from his/her supervisor or designee as well as the supervisor of any unit to be visited, and such permission shall not be denied unreasonably. Employees attending grievance meeting shall normally be those having direct involvement in the grievance.

B. Meeting Space and Telephone Use: Upon request, the employee and Union representative shall be allowed the use of an available appropriate room while investigating or processing a grievance; and, upon prior general approval, shall be permitted the reasonable use of telephone facilities for the purpose of investigating or processing grievances. Such use shall not include any long distance or toll calls at the expense of the Employer.

Section 6. Advanced Grievance Step Filing

Certain issues which by nature are not capable of being settled at a preliminary step of the grievance procedure or which would become moot due to the length of time necessary to exhaust the grievance steps, may by mutual agreement be filed at the appropriate advance step where the action giving rise to the grievance was initiated. Mutual agreement shall take place between the appropriate Union representative and the appropriate Employer representative at the step where it is desired to initiate the grievance.

Section 7. Pertinent Witnesses and Information

Either Party may request the timely production of specific documents, books, papers or witnesses reasonably available from the other party and substantially pertinent to the grievance under consideration. Such request shall not be unreasonably denied, and shall be in conformance with applicable laws, and rules issued pursuant thereto, governing the dissemination of such materials. This paragraph is not applicable to Step 1 of the grievance procedure. Requests made pursuant to this section by the Union may only be initiated by the Union President or his designee.

Any documents books, papers, or witnesses in constructive possession of a Party not disclosed pursuant for production, as of the date of request, shall be excluded from use as evidence in any subsequent hearing. Both parties have a duty to supplement discovery promptly as it becomes known. Generally see Supreme Court Rule 214.

ARTICLE 11 DISCIPLINE AND DISCHARGE

In addition to the rights guaranteed by the laws of the State of Illinois and the United States of America, the parties agree that bargaining unit employees shall have the following rights in discipline cases.

Section 1. Discipline and Discharge

Discipline in the Kane County Sheriff's Office shall be for just cause and shall be progressive and corrective. Employee discipline shall include the following:

1. Corrective action/recognition notice
2. Written Reprimand
3. Suspension (notice to be given in writing)

4. Demotion (notice to be given in writing)
5. Discharge (notice to be given in writing)

Employees shall be notified of any disciplinary or corrective action that will affect them. Employees shall sign a receipt acknowledging the action, but such signature does not indicate that the employee is in agreement with the action. First line supervisors shall be responsible for the documentation of any corrective action/recognition notice taken on behalf of the employee. This action will be documented on the approved Personal Performance Review form, signed by the employee and a copy will be placed in the employees file until the completion of the annual employee evaluation. Upon completion of the evaluation, accumulated slips will be removed and a new accumulation will begin. If the Sheriff has reason to reprimand an employee, it shall be done in a discrete manner that will not embarrass the employee before other employees or the public.

Section 2. Limitation

The Sheriff's agreement to use progressive and corrective disciplinary action does not prohibit the Sheriff in any case from imposing discipline which is commensurate with the severity of the offense. The Sheriff shall notify both the employee and Union of disciplinary action. Such notification shall be in writing and shall reflect the specific nature of the offense.

Section 3. Pre-Disciplinary Meeting

For discipline other than corrective actions and written reprimands, prior to imposing the contemplated discipline on the employee, the Sheriff or his designee shall meet with the employee involved and inform the employee of the contemplated discipline and the reason thereof. The employee shall be informed of his contract rights to Union representation and shall be entitled to such, if so requested by the employee. The employee and the Union representative shall be given the opportunity to rebut or clarify the reasons for such discipline and further provided that a Union representative shall be available within twenty-four (24) hours of notification. If the employee does not request Union representation, a Union representative shall nevertheless be entitled to be present as a non-active participant at any and all such meetings, provided that said Union representative must be available when the meetings take place within 24 hours after notice.

Section 4. Investigative Interviews

Where the Sheriff or his designee desires to conduct an investigative interview of an employee where the results of the interview might result in discipline, the Sheriff agrees to first inform the employee that the employee has a right to Union representation at such interview. If the employee desires such Union representation, no interview shall take place without the presence of a Union representative. The role of the Union representative is limited to assisting the employee, clarifying the facts and suggesting other employees who may have knowledge of the facts. If the employee does not request Union representation, Union representative shall nevertheless be entitled to be present as a non-active participant at any and all such meetings provided that a Union representative is available within 24 hours notice from Sheriff to the Union.

Section 5. Removal of Discipline

Records of discipline other than suspensions shall be removed from the employee's

personnel file if two (2) years pass from the date of the offense without the employee receiving discipline for an offense of a similar nature or unless the employee is subject of ongoing progressive discipline.

Records of discipline concerning suspensions shall be removed from the employee's personnel file if five (5) years pass from the date of the offense without the employee receiving discipline for an offense of a similar nature or unless the employee is the subject of ongoing progressive discipline.

Section 6. Limitation of the Grievance Procedure

Corrective actions or written reprimands shall be subject to the grievance procedure through step three thereof but shall not be subject to arbitration.

Section 7. Suspension Day Defined

A suspension day is a twenty-four hour period during which an employee was scheduled to work a regular tour of duty but has been ordered not to report for duty. If the suspension is administrative in nature the employee will be paid for the time as if he or she had worked. Disciplinary suspension shall be without pay, however, an employee may choose to deduct the appropriate amount of time equal to the suspension in lieu of serving the suspension.

Section 8. Limitation of the Suspension Period

During any suspension period, defined as the period between the first and final actual suspension days (inclusive), an employee may not work for paid overtime, providing the duration of the suspension period is not more than four times the number of actual suspension days. The suspension period shall start not less than 15 days from the date of the pre-disciplinary hearing.

ARTICLE 12 PERSONNEL FILES

Section 1. Personnel Files

The Sheriff shall keep a central personnel file for each employee within the bargaining unit. The Sheriff is free to keep working files, but material not maintained in the central personnel file may not provide the basis for disciplinary or other action against an employee.

Section 2. Inspection

Upon request of an employee, the Sheriff shall reasonably permit an employee to inspect his personnel file subject to the following:

A) Such an inspection shall occur within two business days following receipt of the request. The Sheriff or his designee may be present during such inspection –

B) Such inspection shall only occur during daytime office staff working hours Monday through Friday upon written request –

C) The employee shall not be permitted to remove any part of the personnel file from the premises but may obtain copies of any information contained therein –

D) Upon written authorization by the requesting employee, that employee may have a representative of the Union present during such inspection – and;

E) Pre-employment information, such as reference reports, credit checks or information provided the Sheriff with specific request that it remain confidential, shall not be subject to inspection or copying.

F) An employee may not place any type of document into the personnel files maintained by the Sheriff without permission, except pursuant to the Illinois Employee Personnel Record Review Act.

Section 3. Notification

Employees shall be given notice by the Sheriff when any materials are placed in their personnel file except those of a routine, clerical nature.

Section 4. Limitation on Use of File Material

It is agreed that any material not available for inspection, such as provided in Section 1 and 2 above, shall not be used in any manner or any forum adverse to the employees interest.

Section 5. Personnel Record Correction

If the employee disagrees with any information contained in the personnel record, a removal or correction of that information may be mutually agreed upon by the employee and the Sheriff. The employee may submit a written statement explaining the employee's position, which shall be attached to the personnel record.

Section 6. Confidentiality of Records

The Employer agrees to keep the Employee's Personnel Record confidential and will not release any information from this record (1) without the Employee's written approval or a Court Order requiring the release of the information, or (2) unless release or disclosure of said information is required by statute, regulation or common law, e.g., without limitation, as required under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act ("FOIA"), 5 ILCS 140/1 et seq., or other applicable law. In the event the Sheriff receives a court order for a personnel file, the Sheriff will notify the employee that the Office has received an order. The Sheriff's Office also agrees to exert applicable exemptions under FOIA should the Office receive a FOIA request for personnel files.

ARTICLE 13 **EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT & TRAINING**

Section 1. Orientation

The Sheriff and PBLC recognize the need for the training and development of employees in order that services are efficiently and effectively provided and employees are

afforded the opportunity to develop their skills and potential. In recognition of such principle the Sheriff shall endeavor to provide employees with reasonable orientation with respect to current procedures, forms, methods, techniques, materials, and equipment normally used in such employees' work assignments and periodic changes therein, including, where available and relevant to such work, procedural manuals.

Section 2. Time Off

If, because of changes in certification, accreditation or licensure, employees are required by the Sheriff to take courses so as to retain their present position classification, such employees shall be granted reasonable time for such without loss of pay.

ARTICLE 14 **LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

Section 1. Labor Management Conferences

The Union and the Sheriff mutually agree that in the interest of efficient management and harmonious employee relations, it is desirable that meetings be held between Union representatives and responsible administrative representatives of the Sheriff. Such meetings may be requested at least seven (7) days in advance by either party by placing in writing a request to the other for a labor-management conference and expressly providing the agenda for such meeting. Such meetings and locations shall be limited to:

- a) Discussion of the implementation and general administration of this Agreement.
- b) A sharing of general information of interest to the parties.
- c) Notifying the Union of changes in non-bargaining conditions of employment contemplated by the Sheriff which may affect employees.

The Sheriff and the Union agree to cooperate with each other in matters of the administration of this Agreement, and to the degree that standards of law enforcement can be maintained for the maximum protection of the citizens of the State of Illinois.

Section 2. Integrity of Grievance Procedure

It is expressly understood and agreed that such meetings shall be exclusive of the grievance procedure.

Section 3. Union Representative Attendance

When absence from work is required to attend labor-management conferences, employees shall, before leaving their work station, give reasonable notice to and receive approval from, their supervisor in order to remain in pay status. The first supervisor outside the bargaining unit shall approve the absence except in emergency situations. On duty employees attending such conferences shall be limited to one per bargaining unit during time issues affecting the unit(s) are discussed and one representative for the local.

Section 4. List of Union Stewards

The Union shall provide a current list of stewards to the Sheriff upon the signing of this contract and shall provide an updated list whenever there is a change.

ARTICLE 15 **HOLIDAYS**

Section 1.

All Civilian employees, except as provided below in the next paragraph, shall receive the holidays approved annually by the County Board. In addition, if the County Board approves less than thirteen (13) holidays in a fiscal year, civilian employees will receive additional floating holiday credits to make up the difference, to be used in accordance with the terms of Article 26, Section 9 of this Agreement. A change in holiday work status is permitted with the approval of the appropriate Lieutenant, dictated by operational need. Further, subject to approval of the supervisor outside of the bargaining unit assigned to that area and based on staffing needs as determined by the Sheriff in his sole discretion, employees may float holiday time for Martin Luther King Day, Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Columbus Day and Veteran's Day, which if approved may be taken in accordance with Article 26, Section 9 of this agreement. Non-continuous operations personnel are not entitled to premium pay for holidays described in Section 5 unless they are required to work on that day(s).

Civilian employees assigned to Intake and Release and process servers will receive the same amount of holiday credits as outlined in paragraph one of this Section to be used in accordance with Article 26, Section 9 of this Agreement. Holidays will accrue as of the actual date of the holiday identified by the County Board holiday schedule. The civilian employees identified in this paragraph will not receive premium pay on premium holidays unless they are required (i.e., are denied the day off or are called back) to work on a premium holiday assigned by their Lieutenant. Employees in these assignments may request to use a holiday credit at any time, provided, however, it is understood that Process Servers will not be scheduled or required to work on the Six (6) holidays set forth in Section 5. Furthermore, it is understood that if employees have no holiday credits or other accrued paid time off (i.e., vacation days, compensatory time, or two-for-one sick days) remaining for use on said holidays, they will be docked pay for the day they do not work. Approval of the credit use will be made by the supervisor based on operational needs. Only one holiday per shift shall be used per working day, the exception being County Board recognized holidays on which more than one employee may be granted a holiday. Seniority will be recognized or one priority holiday per month. Accumulated holidays must be taken during that fiscal year and may not be carried over. Should it become necessary, supervisors shall assign holidays when appropriate. Additional time off will be granted for all other days designated by the Employer as non-working days. Nothing in this section shall limit a supervisor's ability to grant additional time off based on operational needs. If an employee under this paragraph terminates employment, and he or she has taken more holidays than has accrued, the employee's pay will be docked accordingly. Untaken, accrued holidays will not be paid as additional compensation in the employee's final paycheck after termination if the days can be scheduled as paid time off instead.

Section 2.

Permanent full-time employees shall receive a full day's pay.

Section 3.

Permanent part-time employees shall receive pay proportional to the average number of hours normally worked (i.e., normally work four (4) hours a day, shall receive four (4) hours pay).

Section 4.

When a scheduled holiday occurs during a scheduled vacation, an alternate day of vacation will be allowed for non-continuous operations employees.

Section 5.

When an employee works on a holiday, he or she shall be paid at their regular rate of pay and receive an accumulated paid holiday off to be taken at a later date, in accordance with classification seniority. Employees required to work on Christmas Eve, Christmas, Easter, July 4th, Thanksgiving, and New Year's Day ("Premium Pay Holidays") shall be paid at double time (2x) their regular rate for all hours actually worked on the Premium Pay Holiday. Employees not assigned to continuous operations in patrol are not required to work the Premium Pay Holidays. In the event one of these employees is assigned to work a Premium Pay Holiday by the Sheriff or his designee, they will receive the premium holiday pay (i.e., double time (2x) their regular rate for all hours actually worked on the Premium Pay Holiday.

Section 6. Termination of Employment

Continuous operations employees and other employees who are granted holiday credits are entitled to one paid holiday per calendar month (which are accrued on a monthly basis), plus one additional holiday. If an employee terminates employment and he or she has already taken more holidays than entitled to on a monthly accrual basis, plus one additional day, the employee's pay will be docked accordingly. Untaken holidays already accrued on a monthly basis, plus one additional day, may be used to increase the number of paid days off prior to the actual date of termination. Untaken holidays will not be paid for as additional compensation in the employee's final paycheck if the days can be scheduled as paid time off instead.

ARTICLE 16 **VACATIONS**

Section 1. Accrual

All employees shall earn paid vacation in accordance with the schedule below. Part time employees shall receive vacation time proportionate to the average hours worked. Employees shall accumulate vacation based on countywide seniority. Accrual and use of vacation time is based on the fiscal year, December 1 through November 30.

1. From hire date through the end of the fiscal year, vacation time is earned at a rate of .833 days per month ($.833 \times 12 = 10$) to determine the number of vacation days accrued for the following fiscal year. Any fraction of accrued vacation days will be converted to the nearest whole day using standard mathematical rounding (.49 or lower to be rounded down and .50 and higher to be rounded up). At the start of the second fiscal year following an employee's start date to five years of service, the employee will receive a total of ten (10) vacations days during that fiscal year. Vacation time is earned at a rate of .833 days per month ($.833 \times 12 = 10$) to

determine the number of vacation days accrued for the following fiscal year. However, should an employee leave for any reason before completing the fiscal year, their last payout will be adjusted in accordance with the above formula.

2. During the fiscal year in which the employee completes five (5) years of service, their vacation time will be calculated at a rate of 1.25 days per month ($1.25 \times 12 = 15$) based on their anniversary date and will be allowed to use the 15 days in that fiscal year. However, should an employee leave for any reason before reaching their anniversary date, their last payout will be adjusted in accordance with the above formula.
3. During the fiscal year in which the employee completes ten (10) years of service, their vacation time will be calculated at a rate of 1.66 days per month ($1.66 \times 12 = 20$) based on their anniversary date and will be allowed to use the 20 days in that fiscal year. However, should an employee leave for any reason before reaching their anniversary date, their last payout will be adjusted in accordance with the above formula.
4. During the fiscal year in which the employee completes twenty-five (25) years of service, their vacation time will be calculated at a rate of 2.08 days per month ($2.08 \times 12 = 25$) based on their anniversary date and will be allowed to use the 25 days in that fiscal year. However, should an employee leave for any reason before reaching their anniversary date, their last payout will be adjusted in accordance with the above formula.

Section 2. Use of Vacation Time

Vacation time may be taken in increments of not less than one-half ($1/2$) day at a time at any time after it is earned for employees in the Civilian Unit. Vacation period shall run from December 1st to November 30th.

Employees, who by length of continuous service are entitled to more than ten (10) days of vacation, and who have used less than five (5) sick days during the fiscal year, may request the following:

After accrual of fifteen (15) days, a maximum of five (5) days may be turned back to be paid at straight time in lieu of time off. After accrual of twenty (20) days, a maximum of ten (10) days may be turned back to be paid at straight time in lieu of time off. Accrued time in excess of twenty (20) days may not be turned back for pay. Employees who are selling back vacation time must indicate in writing their intention to do so by July 1 of that calendar year. Employees wishing to retract such request for pay may do so subject to vacation schedule availability.

Section 3. Vacation Schedules

Subject to Section 4 and the Sheriff's operating needs, vacations shall be scheduled as requested by the employee.

Section 4. Vacation Periods Scheduled by Seniority

A vacation period will be considered in increments of one or more full weeks(s) beginning at 0001 Sunday and ending at 2359 Saturday.

Based on the above statement, the following vacation bid process will be adhered to:

Civilians (Non-Corrections)-Beginning October 15th or at the end of the Shift bid process whichever is earlier, and continuing for one month, employees may bid for vacation periods (one or more weeks) based on classification seniority. This will be done by filling in slots on a posted list of weeks in the following fiscal year. (December 1st-November 30th). If an employee is denied a vacation request during this period, he or she may submit a request for a different vacation period. At the completion of the vacation bid process, the supervisor for each shift who is outside the bargaining unit will review the posted list and finalize the seniority bid vacation lists. Conflicts in scheduling will be resolved in favor of the employee having the greatest classification seniority. Based on this bid process no more than 2 employees shall be granted the same week off in a particular year. The division supervisor may approve a third person to be off, based on operational needs. All approved vacation time shall count against the max off provision in Article 26 Section 9 of this Agreement.

Civilians (Corrections) – Beginning October 1st and continuing through October 31st, employees assigned to Intake and Release may bid for vacation periods (one or more weeks) based on classification seniority. This will be done by filling in slots on a posted list of weeks in the following fiscal year. (December 1st-November 30th). If an employee is denied a vacation request during this period, he or she may submit a request for a different vacation period. On November 1st, the supervisor for each shift who is outside the bargaining unit will review the posted list and finalize the seniority bid vacation lists. Conflicts in scheduling will be resolved in favor of the employee having the greatest classification seniority. All approved vacation time shall count against the max off provision in Article 26 Section 9 of this Agreement. So long as only one employee is on vacation at a time, employees may trade vacation days.

Vacation periods requested other than as described above shall be granted on a first-come first-served basis. Requests will be considered on the basis of calendar date of submission to and confirmed by a supervisor, not by time of day. Employees will be notified in writing as to the number of available vacation slots and the number of uncommitted vacation weeks still held by the employee. It will be up to the employee to submit a request for any of the remaining available weeks or face the loss of vacation time when no open weeks remain in the fiscal year.

If an employee decides to remove his or her name from a scheduled vacation week or weeks, another employee may bid for the open slot and be granted the time based on classification seniority.

Once a vacation is approved and scheduled, the employee will be allowed to take that vacation even if transferred and a scheduling conflict develops.

Section 5. Separation Pay

Employees, after the completion of their probationary period, shall be compensated for all unused vacation time already accrued at the time they separate.

Section 6. Vacation Pay

All vacation leave will be paid at the regular rate based on the length of the employee's normal workday.

ARTICLE 17

SICK LEAVE

Section 1. Accrual and Use

All employees shall accumulate paid sick leave at the rate of one (1) day for each month's service. Part-time employees shall accumulate paid sick leave on a prorated basis. Sick Leave may be used for illness, disability, or injury of the employee, appointments with Doctor, Dentist or other professional medical practitioner, and in the event of illness, disability, or injury of a member of an employee's immediate family or household on days employee is scheduled to work. For purposes of definition, the "immediate family or household" shall be the employee's child, stepchild, spouse, domestic partner, sibling, parent, mother-in-law, father-in-law, grandchild, grandparent, stepparent, or any relative or person living in the employee's household for whom the employee has custodial responsibility or any relative or person living in the employee's household who is financially and emotionally dependent on the employee and has a need for the presence of the employee.

Such time may be used in increments of no less than one hour at a time for any of the above reasons. Any such use is subject to twenty-four (24) hours' prior notification to the employee's immediate supervisor, if at all possible.

Section 2. Accumulation

Employees may have unlimited accumulation of sick days subject to the provisions and limitations contained in Section 3 of this Article.

Section 3. Unused Sick Leave

A. Employees who retire with twenty (20) or more years of service shall be entitled to cash for up to twenty (20) days of unused sick time on a one for one basis. Any additional unused sick time may be credited on a one for one basis to IMRF for service credit up to a maximum of 240 days. An employee who retires with twenty (20) or more years of service shall have the option of applying some or all of his or her unused sick time to IMRF for service credit in lieu of cash.

B. Employees who have completed their probationary period and who voluntarily or involuntarily terminate employment with the Sheriff's Office shall be entitled to cash for unused sick days on a three for one basis up to a maximum of twenty days. Any additional unused sick time shall not be compensable. The amount of payment for all unused sick leave is to be calculated at the employee's rate of pay in effect on the pay day immediately preceding the employee's separation. Once an employee has accumulated fifteen (15) sick days, additional sick days may be converted into paid days off on a two to one basis with a maximum of twenty (20) days converted to ten (10) days in any calendar year.

Section 4. Sick Days Abuse Sanctions

The Sheriff shall not discipline an employee for legitimate use of sick days. For the purposes of the provisions contained in this Article, "abuse" of sick days or sick leave is the utilization of such for reasons other than those stated in Section 1 of this Article. Upon sufficient evidence of the abuse of such sick leave, the employee shall not be paid for such leave. In addition, abuse of sick leave may subject the employee to disciplinary action

pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. All employees agree to cooperate fully with the Office in verifying illness, and shall provide reasonable proof of illness upon request if the Sheriff has reasonable grounds to suspect abuse.

Section 5. Procedures

No employee will be permitted to take pay for sick days if they have not yet been earned. Sick days shall be paid at full pay at the current rate of compensation. Sick days may be utilized by employees when they are sufficiently ill so that good judgment would determine it best not to report to work or in the event of injury not arising out of or in the course of their employment and for routine medical and dental appointments. All foreseeable leave for such purposes shall require a reasonable specific prior notification.

In the event that an employee has no accrued sick time and said employee calls in sick, earned /benefit time shall be deducted from that employee to cover said sick day(s) in the following order: Comp time, Holiday time and then vacation time. Use of this provision shall be documented as a sick day covered by earned/benefit time. Use of this provision will not subject any employee to disciplinary actions under section 4, unless a violation of section 4 is established.

The Sheriff or any authorized supervisor may direct an employee who appears ill to leave work to protect the health of other employees. Compliance with such an order will not be charged to sick leave for the first day. An employee may grieve suspected abuse of this paragraph. An employee shall be paid sick leave equivalent to the normally scheduled straight time day.

The Sheriff shall maintain a record of sick leave accrual, sick leave taken, and the balance of sick leave allowance available for the individual employees.

Section 6. Conversion of Sick Days

After the accumulation of fifteen (15) sick days, additional sick days which are accumulated may be converted into paid days off on a two to-one basis up to a maximum of twenty (20) sick days converted into ten (10) paid days off in any one (1) year.

ARTICLE 18

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1. Use of Masculine Pronoun

The use of the masculine pronoun in this or any other document is understood to be for clerical convenience only, and it is further understood that the masculine pronoun includes the feminine pronoun as well.

Section 2. Definition

Whenever the term Sheriff is used in this Agreement, it shall mean the Sheriff or his authorized officer or agent.

Section 3. Notification of Leave Balance

Employees shall have access to an electronic data base that provides a statement of leave balances (sick leave, vacation days, holidays, and accumulated compensatory time) on request.

Section 4. Evaluations

The Union and the Sheriff encourage periodic evaluation conferences between the employee and his/her supervisor. The written evaluation done at least once a year by the supervisor and shall be discussed with the employee and the employee shall be given a copy immediately after completion. The employee shall sign the evaluation, as recognition of having read it but such signature shall not constitute agreement with the evaluation.

Appeals will be made utilizing the employee's chain of command up through the Undersheriff. The purpose of the Employee Performance Evaluations shall be to assist individual employees in professional growth. Evaluations shall not be used as a basis for disciplinary action. Employees shall be allowed to attach a letter to their evaluation in accordance with the Personnel record Review Act.

Section 5. Copies of the Agreement

A copy of this Agreement shall be posted to the Sheriff's internal intranet site.

Section 6. Meeting Place

All meetings or hearings or other proceedings over which the parties have control shall be held in the Sheriff's complex in Kane County, Illinois, unless there is a reasonable basis to hold such meetings, hearings or other proceedings elsewhere.

Section 7. Job Descriptions

At least annually, unless it is otherwise made available electronically on a year-round basis, each employee will be provided with a copy of his/her current job description which shall include principle duties and responsibilities. When requirements are revised and the duties and responsibilities remain essentially unchanged, incumbents in these positions who qualified under previous requirements for the class shall be considered qualified.

ARTICLE 19 LEAVES OF ABSENCE

Section 1. Policy

Leaves of absence may be granted to maintain continuity of service and to protect the employer-employee relationship in instances where circumstances require an employee's absence. Leaves of absence are required when the employee's absence, other than vacation, will extend beyond a two-week period. Leaves are granted based on each individual case and at the discretion of the Sheriff. Leaves of absence are without pay unless the Sheriff requires, or the employee elects with the Sheriff's approval, accrued sick pay, holiday pay, vacation pay or compensatory time be used during the leave of absence; provided, however, that the Sheriff may not require the use of accrued time if an applicable federal or state statute or regulation specifically prohibits an employer from doing so, or if doing so is prohibited by the terms of this Agreement.

A leave of absence will not be granted for the purpose of trying another job. Failure to return at the end of an approved leave may result in termination. An employee that has been granted a leave of absence is NOT permitted to engage in employment outside of their position with the Sheriff's Office without the express written approval of the Sheriff. The Sheriff may grant an exception for employees who are providing humanitarian relief because of a local or national emergency or catastrophic event.

It is the Sheriff's policy to grant leaves of absence to eligible employees in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws. Where provisions of this Article conflict with any applicable federal or state law, the provisions of such law shall prevail.

Section 2. Eligibility

Employees may be eligible for a leave of absence if they have worked for at least 12 months and for at least 1,250 hours during the year preceding the start of the leave of absence. Eligibility and entitlement to leaves of absences governed by state or federal law shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the applicable law.

Subject to the policy statement above, employees may be eligible for up to twelve (12) work weeks of leave a year, which is based on a rolling 12-month period measured backward from the first date leave is used, unless otherwise required by law. In other words, each time an employee takes a leave, the remaining leave for which the employee may be eligible would be any balance of the 12 work weeks which has not been used during the immediately preceding 12 months.

Employees must give a 30 calendar day advance notice of the need to take a leave of absence when it is foreseeable. Foreseeable leaves include, but are not limited to, maternity leave, placement leave, military leave, educational leave, personal leave or planned medical treatment leave. Where it is not possible under the circumstances to provide advance notice, notice must be given as soon as possible.

Section 3. Types of Leaves of Absence

A) Family and Medical Leave:

ELIGIBILITY – Employees may be eligible for a leave of absence if they have worked for at least 12 months and for at least 1,250 hours during the year preceding the start of the leave of absence.

EXPIRATION OF ENTITLEMENT

Subject to the policy statement above, an employee taking leave due to the birth or placement of a child, the personal illness of the employee, a family illness or a qualifying exigency, may be eligible for up to 12 work weeks of leave a year that is based on a rolling 12-month period measured backward from the first date leave is used. In other words, each time an employee takes a leave, the remaining leave for which the employee may be eligible would be any balance of the 12 work weeks that has not been used during the immediate preceding 12 months. (For example: if an employee has taken 8 weeks of leave during the past 12 months, an additional 4 weeks of leave could be taken. If an employee used 4 weeks beginning February 1, 2008, 4 weeks beginning June 1, 2008 and 4 weeks beginning December 1, 2008,

the employee would not be entitled to any additional leave until February 1, 2009. However, on February 1, 2009, the employee would be entitled to 4 weeks of leave; on June 1 the employee would be entitled to 4 additional weeks, etc.).

Eligible employees may be granted a family or medical leave of absence under the provisions of the Family and Medical Leave Act ("FMLA") for one or more of the following reasons:

1. Birth Leave: For birth of a child of an employee and to provide care for the child following birth.
2. Placement Leave: For placement of the child with an employee for adoption or foster care.
3. Personal Illness: For a serious health condition when an employee is unable to perform their job.
4. Family Illness: For an employee to care for their son, daughter, spouse, or parent who has a serious health condition.
5. Because of any qualifying exigency arising out of the fact that the spouse, or a son, daughter, or parent of the employee is a covered military member on active duty (or has been notified of an impending call or order to active duty) in the Armed forces in support of a contingency operation.
6. To care for a covered service member with a serious injury or illness if the employee is the spouse, son, daughter, parent or next of kin of the service member. Eligible employees shall be entitled to a total of 26 work weeks of leave during a single 12-month period to care for the service member, or as otherwise provided by law.

Combined Leave Total – During the single 12-month period described in the preceding section, an eligible employee and spouse who both work for the Sheriff shall be entitled to a combined total of 26 work weeks of leave for the birth or placement of a child, for the personal illness of the employee, for a family illness or to care for the covered service member.

Leave Taken Intermittently or on a Reduced Schedule – Leave for the birth or placement of a child may not be taken by an employee intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule unless the employee and the department head agree. Leave in order to care for a spouse, son, daughter or parent with a serious health condition or because of an employee's serious health condition or to care for a covered service member may be taken intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule when medically necessary.

Foreseeable Leave

- for the birth or placement of a child – When the necessity for leave is foreseeable based on an expected birth or placement, the employee shall provide the department head with not less than 30 days' notice, before the date the leave is to begin, of the employee's intention to take leave, except that if the date of the birth or placement requires leave to begin in less than 30 days, the employee shall provide such notice as is practicable.
- in order to care for a spouse, son, daughter or parent with a serious health condition or because of an employee's serious health condition or to care for a covered service

member – When the necessity for leave is foreseeable based on planned medical treatment, the employee:

- (a) shall make a reasonable effort to schedule the treatment so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the department, subject to the approval of the health care provider of the employee, son, daughter, spouse or parent, as appropriate and
 - (b) shall provide the department head with not less than 30 days' notice, before the date the leave is to begin, of the employee's intent to take leave, except that if the date of the treatment requires leave to begin in less than 30 days, the employee shall provide such notice as is practicable.
- in any case in which the necessity for leave due to active duty of the family member is foreseeable, the employee shall provide such notice to the department head as is reasonable and practicable.

All aspects of FMLA leaves of absences shall be governed by the provisions of the FMLA and the regulations promulgated there under, all as may be amended from time to time. The Sheriff will exercise his discretion in connection with FMLA leaves of absences in accordance with the FMLA and the applicable regulations.

B) Military Leave:

Eligible employees will be granted military leaves with or without pay in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws. For all Military Leaves, employees should provide their supervisor with a copy of their written orders, as practicable, including any subsequent changes, within the time limits prescribed by law. If an employee is applying for differential pay, the employee should provide payroll with the amount of their base pay prior to the leave. If an employee desires to use benefit time during the leave, the employee should also notify payroll prior to the leave. Upon completion of military service, a copy of the employee's Leave and Earnings Statement verifying the duration of the employee's military service and base pay must be provided to payroll by the employee.

(C) Family Military Leave

Eligible employees will be granted 30 days of unpaid military leave during the time Federal and State deployment orders are in effect. Employees are required to give at least a 14 days' notice of the intended date upon which the family military leave will commence if leave will consist of 5 or more consecutive work days. The leave may not be taken if the employee has not exhausted all accrued vacation leave, personal leave, compensatory leave, and any other leave that may be granted to the employee, except sick leave and disability leave. The employee must consult with their supervisor to schedule the leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the employer.

For all Family Military Leaves, employees should provide their supervisor with a copy of the written orders.

D) Victim's Economic Security and Safety Act (VESSA) Leave:

Eligible employees will be granted leaves to address domestic or sexual violence in compliance with VESSA. Neither this section nor VESSA creates additional rights for an

employee to take leave that exceeds the unpaid leave time under, or is in addition to unpaid leave time permitted by, the FMLA. All aspects of the leave shall be governed by the provisions of VESSA.

E) Personal Leave:

May be granted or denied at the discretion of the Sheriff based on the facts of each individual case. The reason for this type of leave must be of a nature involving a serious family problem, or some similar circumstance. Personal leaves are governed in the same manner as any other type of leave. The guidelines listed under other Sections of this policy must be adhered to in all cases.

F) Educational Leave:

May be granted at the discretion of the Sheriff without pay to eligible employees who wish to continue their education provided the course of study is beneficial to the Sheriff's Office.

G) Workers' Compensation Leave:

All employees experiencing an occupational disability due to an accident or illness arising out of and in the course of their employment may be placed on a Workers' Compensation Leave. Participating employees should apply for IMRF Disability Benefits if eligible (See Workers' Compensation).

H) School Visitation Leave:

Eligible employees that have been employed at least six (6) consecutive months may take up to a maximum of eight (8) unpaid hours during any school year to attend school conferences or classroom activities related to the employee's children if the conference or classroom activities cannot be scheduled during non-work hours. An employee may not take more than four (4) hours of school visitation leave in one day, and the leave may not be taken if the employee has not exhausted all accrued vacation leave, personal leave or any other type of leave, except for sick or disability leave. The employee must provide their supervisor with at least seven (7) days advance notice. In emergency situations, no more than 24 hours' notice is required. The employee must consult with their supervisor to schedule the leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the employer.

I) Other Leaves Required by Law:

Eligible employees will be granted leaves of absences required by state or federal law in accordance with the provisions of the applicable law.

Section 4. Controls and Rules During a Leave

(A) The Sheriff may require that an employee requesting any type of leave designate that accrued sick days, accrued vacation and, if applicable, personal days and compensatory time be used during the leave of absence.

(B) Duration of Leave: The cumulative time off for any type of leave of absence may not be longer than six months, unless otherwise required by law.

(C) Extended Leave of Absence: Any leave over twelve work weeks in duration, except leave to care for a qualified service member, is considered an extended leave of absence. An employee needing to be off work for more than 12 consecutive work weeks must petition the Sheriff for an extended leave, which may be granted at the Sheriff's discretion based upon the operational needs of the Office. Employees in this extended period must contact the Sheriff at least 30 calendar days prior to their expected return to work. Every effort will be made to place the employee returning from an extended leave to the same or substantially similar position.

(D) Health Care Coverage During a Leave of Absence: Group hospitalization coverage will continue for up to 6 months. The employee portion of the payment for this coverage must be received in the Human Resource office no later than the 1st of each month during the leave of absence. A limited continuation option is available to eligible employees after this period under COBRA, a limited extension of health insurance coverage.

(E) Vacation, Sick Pay Benefits and Holiday Pay: Sick pay credit and vacation time will not continue to accrue after the last day paid on any authorized leave of absence. Employees will be paid for holidays which fall during the period they are receiving pay from the Sheriff's Office. The use of any leave will not result in the loss of any employment benefit that accrued prior to the start of an employee's leave.

Section 5. Procedure

1. A "Request for Leave of Absence" form should be completed by the employee defining the reason for the leave, its duration, and the amount of vacation, compensatory time, holiday and sick pay to be used during the leave (if any).

2. This request should be submitted through the chain of command to the Undersheriff/Chief Deputy, who, after recommending approval or disapproval, will forward the form to the Sheriff.

3. A medical certification and/or fitness for duty report is required upon commencing and returning from a family and medical leave or workers' compensation leave. Employees must provide medical certification within 15 calendar days of the request. Medical re-certification may be required at the Employer's expense.

Section 6. IMRF Leave of Absence Authorization and Disability Benefits

(A) Employees who have a medical certification of a disability which may expend for 30 calendar days or more could be eligible for disability benefits under the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (see IMRF Disability Benefits). To be eligible, an employee must have 12 months or more of service credit with IMRF. Pregnancy is included as a disability under IMRF if the employee is eligible and claims should be submitted in the same manner as other disability claims. Human Resources should be contacted for the forms for application.

(B) Employees participating under IMRF and on a leave of absence without pay from Sheriff or disability pay under IMRF (i.e. family illness, placement leave) will not be protected for death or disability benefits during the unpaid period. A Benefit Protection Leave of Absence Authorization should be filed with IMRF before the leave commences. Death and disability benefits are reinstated immediately upon returning to work. Employees may establish service credits for retirement (not to exceed 12 months) for this leave by

paying the employee contributions which would have been paid if actually working plus interest. The County Board must approve the acceptance of employer paid IMRF obligations. Forms are available in Human Resources. Leaves of absence may be granted to maintain continuity of service and to protect the employer-employee relationship in instances where unusual circumstances require an employee's absence. Leaves are granted on the assumption that the employee will be available to return to regular employment when the conditions necessitating the leave permit.

Section 7. Worker's Compensation

The Worker's Compensation law provides protection for employees experiencing occupational disabilities through accidents or by exposure to disease arising out of and in the course of employment.

(A) When an employee suffers an on-the-job injury or exposure, whether or not medical attention is required, a "Report of Injury" form must be completed by the employee and forwarded to both the Insurance Coordinator and up through the chain of command to the Undersheriff/Chief Deputy as soon as possible.

(B) All expenses involved with the treatment of the exposure or injury are covered by the Illinois Worker's Compensation Act. That Act provides payment of sixty-six and two-thirds of the employee's wages for lost time at work after a three-day waiting period. If the employee is off work for more than fourteen days because of a job-related injury or exposure, then the employee will be compensated for the waiting period. In addition to this partial payment of wages pursuant to the Illinois Workers' Compensation Act (hereinafter referred to as "The Act"), employees with more than one year of service with the Employer will also receive a minimal amount of disability through IMRF.

The Employer, in addition to compliance with the Act, shall pay an additional one third of the average weekly wage to employees for the first thirty days that the employee is totally disabled. This is a voluntary payment by the Employer and by accepting such payments, employees shall recognize and will assist the Employer in enforcing its subrogation rights.

Nothing in this policy shall be construed as limiting or contravening the Public Employee Disability Act, 5 ILCS 345/1.

Section 8. Jury Duty

Court leave shall be granted to employees who are called to jury duty or are required to be absent from work because of subpoena from any legislative, judicial, or administrative tribunal. Time away from work with pay shall be granted for such purposes. All compensation received for court or jury shall be remitted by the employees to the County Auditor, to be returned to the County Treasurer from which the original payroll warrant was drawn. The Employer feels that by volunteering to appear as a witness, an employee may create the impression that the Employer favors one litigant to the detriment of the other. Therefore, to avoid any suspicion of favoritism, Employer employees are instructed not to appear as a witness unless properly subpoenaed.

Section 9. Funeral/Bereavement Leave

In the event of a death in an employee's immediate family, the employee will be allowed

up to three days leave with pay for the time actually lost. Immediate family members are defined as including the employee's children (including step and adopted), father, mother, current spouse, brother, sister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, great grandparents, Great grandparents-in-law, grandparents, grandparents-in-law and grandchildren.

These days will not be deducted from sick pay. Employees must notify their immediate supervisor of the death, relationship to the deceased and expected time of absence. Any additional time off beyond three days will be granted at the sole discretion of the Sheriff or his designee and will be deducted from the employee's unused vacation time or may be taken as holiday time to which the employee is otherwise entitled.

In addition to the above provisions, the Illinois Family Bereavement Leave Act provides that all eligible employees, as defined by the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, shall be entitled to use up to 2 weeks (10 working days) of unpaid bereavement leave to attend the funeral or alternative to a funeral of a "covered family member" under the Act; make arrangements necessitated by the death of a "covered family member;" grieve the death of a "covered family member;" or be absent from work due to a miscarriage, an unsuccessful round of intrauterine insemination or of an assisted reproductive technology procedure, a failed adoption match or an adoption that is not finalized because it is contested by another party, a failed surrogacy agreement, a diagnosis that negatively impacts pregnancy or fertility, or a stillbirth. Pursuant to the Act, a "covered family member" means an employee's child, stepchild, spouse, domestic partner, sibling, parent, mother-in-law, father-in-law, grandchild, grandparent, or stepparent. In the event of the death of more than one "covered family member" in a 12-month period, the employee is entitled to up to a total of 6 (six) weeks of bereavement leave during that 12-month period. All family bereavement leaves will be granted in accordance with the Family Bereavement Leave Act. Leaves must be completed within 60 days after the date on which the employee receives notice of the death of the child.

ARTICLE 20

UNION RIGHTS

Section 1. Union Activity During Working Hours

Employees shall be allowed necessary and reasonable time off with pay during working hours to attend committee meetings, negotiations and other necessary and reasonable activities so long as they have been established by this Agreement, and/or other meetings called or agreed to by the Employer if such employees are entitled or required to attend such meetings by virtue of being participants.

Section 2. Access to Premises by Union Representatives

The Employer agrees that local representatives and officers and PBLC staff representatives shall have reasonable access to the premises of the Employer, giving notice upon arrival to the appropriate Employer representative. Such visitations shall be for the reason of the administration of this Agreement. By mutual agreement with the Employer in emergency situations, Union staff representatives or Local Union representatives may call a meeting during work hours to prevent, resolve or clarify a problem.

Section 3. Time Off for Union Activities

Two Local Union representatives shall be allowed two days off per year or one Union representative four days per year with pay for legitimate Union business such as Union meetings, State or area wide Union committee meetings, State or International conventions. One Local Union Officer from each unit shall be allowed to attend Local Executive Board and Monthly meetings provided such representative shall give reasonable notice to his/her supervisor of such absence and shall be allowed such time off. Any additional Local Union Officers or Executive Board members will be permitted to attend Local Executive Board and Monthly meetings based on operational needs. Time off granted to Local Union Officers to attend Local Executive Board and Monthly meetings shall not exceed two (2) hours unless approved by the Sheriff or his designee.

Such time off shall not be detrimental in any way to the employee's record. Additional time off without pay shall be granted under the conditions as stated in the preceding paragraph.

Section 4. Union Bulletin Boards

The Employer shall provide bulletin boards and/or space at each work location.

Section 5. Information Provided to Union

The Employer shall notify the Union in writing of the following personnel transactions involving bargaining unit employees as they occur: new hires, promotions, layoffs, reemployment, transfers, leaves, returns from leave, suspension, discharge and termination.

At the request of the Union, the Employer shall furnish the Union a current seniority roster and re-employment lists, applicable under the seniority provisions of this Agreement.

Section 6. Union Orientation

By mutual arrangement regarding time, place and duration with the Employer, the Union shall be allowed to orient new employees for the purpose of informing employees of their rights and obligations under this Collective Bargaining Agreement, and without loss of pay for employees involved.

The Employer shall inform the Union of all such hiring and the Union shall inform the Employer of the Union representative who will carry out the Union orientation.

Section 7. Distribution of Union Literature

During employee's non-working hours, he/she shall be permitted to distribute Union literature by interdepartmental mail and other means so as long as such disruption does not impair the operation of the Office.

Section 8. Union Meetings on Premises

The Employer agrees to make available conference and meeting rooms for Union meetings upon prior notification by the designated Union representative, unless to do so would interfere with the operating needs of the Employer, or cause additional cost or undue inconvenience to the Employer. The Sheriff will provide the Union space for a computer outlet, desk and filing cabinet on the premises.

Section 9. Rate of Pay

Any time off with pay provided for under this Article shall be at the employee's regular rate of pay as though the employee were working, not to exceed the employee's regular working scheduled hours.

ARTICLE 21 **WAGES**

Section 1. Wage Schedule – See Appendix C.

Employees shall be compensated in accordance with the wage schedule attached to this Agreement and marked Appendix C. The attached wage schedule shall be considered a part of this Agreement.

Civilians Wage Schedule – Reference Appendix C

Effective 12/1/2023 - 18.0%

Effective 12/1/2024 - 3.0%

Effective 12/1/2025 - 3.0%

Any employees who reach the following service anniversaries during FY 2023, 2024, or 2025 shall be paid a lump sum Seniority Stipend, which will be paid via a separate direct deposit on the payroll date following their anniversary date, as follows:

10 years -- \$2,000

15 years -- \$2,500

20 years -- \$3,000

Section 2. Pay Period

All employees will be paid on a bi-weekly schedule of twenty-six (26) times annually. Each payroll period shall consist of fourteen (14) calendar days, so that the bi-weekly rate of pay of each employee shall be 1/26th of the employee's annual salary. In a year which 27 pay periods shall occur, the bi-weekly rate of pay for each employee shall be 1/27th of the annual salary. When a payday falls on Saturday, Sunday or a holiday, the paycheck is distributed the preceding workday.

Section 3. Overtime

The overtime rate shall be calculated at 1 ½ times the basic hourly rate, which is determined by dividing the base annual salary by a 2080-hour work year. Additional nondiscretionary pay (e.g. longevity and specialty pay) will be added to the basic hourly rate in accordance with applicable state and federal law.

Section 4. Uniform Provisions

A. Civilian Employees

Those employees required to wear uniforms by the Sheriff will have them replaced as needed. Those employees shall be allowed to leave the uniform at the Office for the

purposes of cleaning. All uniforms shall be returned to the employee as soon as possible.

- B. A standing committee comprised of a reasonable number of bargaining unit and management representatives will meet on an as needed basis to discuss matters pertaining to uniforms. Nothing in this provision precludes the Sheriff from making unilateral changes with respect to the current basic uniform, provided that if a unilateral change is made without input and consent from the bargaining unit representatives, any associated costs to uniform changes would be borne solely by the Employer unless waived by the Union.

Section 5. Specialty/Additional Duty Pay Provisions

Employees may only receive one Specialty/Additional Duty Pay provision in addition to the interpreter pay listed below. The highest Specialty/Additional Duty Pay provision will be provided for those employees who qualify for more than one listed below:

A. Interpreter - Any employee who is fluent in Spanish, sign language, Polish or other languages as mutually agreed, and who proves certification by letter from a third-party vendor approved by the Sheriff, shall receive additional compensation of Fifty dollars (\$50) per month upon assignment by the Sheriff.

B. Civilian Supervisor shall receive \$200 per month for every month of the year that they are acting in that capacity. The amount will be added to the base salary per month.

C. Certified Mechanic - Mechanics who obtain necessary certifications will receive an additional \$200 per month added to the base salary. This stipend will be retroactive to 12/1/18.

D. Civilians assigned to Intake and Release shall receive an additional \$150 per month to be added to the base salary.

E. Civilians who do not receive specialty pay will receive hazardous duty pay of \$100 per month added to the base salary. This stipend will be retroactive to 12/1/18.

Section 6. Other Pay Provisions

All other hours worked by the employees, including but not limited to Investigations, Juvenile, and Warrants will count towards the minimum hours in the Regular Pay Period.

Section 7. Training

Mandatory Training or Meetings. Employees attending authorized mandatory training outside of the regular shift approved by the Employer shall be paid time and one-half their regular hourly rate of pay for all time spent in attendance with a two-hour minimum.

Section 8. Meal allowance

Employees assigned to travel greater than 21 miles from the Sheriff's Office, whether for training or otherwise, shall be provided meal allowances if they are also required to work outside their eight (8) hour work day in conjunction with the travel, as follows:

- a. Employees who are required to travel, as stated above, outside their regular 8-hour work day, but who are not required to stay overnight: \$15.00
- b. Employees who are required to travel, as stated above, outside their regular eight-hour work day and who are additionally required to stay overnight: \$40.00
- c. The Sheriff may change the above meal rate for special circumstances, but will attempt to utilize the County guidelines regulating this type of expense.

Section 9. Travel Time

If the Sheriff approves training for an employee, the Sheriff agrees to pay for travel time by automobile to said training in all cases whereby the training facility is more than twenty-one (21) miles from the Sheriff's Department. A union member can voluntarily waive the 21 mile travel time benefit to facilitate training in the agency.

Section 10. Callback/Callout

Callback/callout is defined as an official assignment of work which does not continuously precede or follow an employee's regularly scheduled working hours. When an employee is called out/back by the Employer outside his/her normal work schedule by the Sheriff or his designee, he/she will be compensated at a rate of time and one-half (1-1/2) pay with a two hour minimum.

Section 11. Holdover or Called In (Mandatory)

When an employee is held over or called in to work additional hours in conjunction with regularly scheduled hours by the Employer he/she will be compensated at a rate of time and one-half (1-1/2) pay for actual hours worked. Employees held over or called in will have their hours count towards the minimum hours in the Regular Pay Period.

Section 12. Hire back

When an employee is hired on a voluntary basis, to fill a vacancy to maintain staffing requirements as determined by the Employer for an extra shift or portion thereof, he/she will be compensated at the rate of time and one-half (1-1/2) pay.

Section 13. Roll Call Pay

Employees who are required to attend roll call as part of their assignments shall be entitled to roll call pay for actual time spent in roll call outside regular hours of work.

Section 14. No Pyramiding

Compensation shall not be paid more than once for the same hours under any provision of this Agreement except Premium Holiday Pay.

Section 15. Court Activity

- A. Stand-By Court Pay -Standby court pay will be granted to employees who are not scheduled to work those hours and received a subpoena to appear in court which

was later canceled. The employee shall receive two (2) hours pay at time and one-half (1 1/2) times his/her regular rate of pay. Employees who receive at least three hours advance notification of the cancellation shall not be entitled to receive stand-by court pay. Each employee scheduled for a court time shall be required to check their County E-mail or contact by phone during business hours the Civil Department to determine if notice of cancellation was given. Failure to follow the established procedures will result in the employee not being eligible to receive such standby court pay.

B. Court Time Pay - Employees required outside of their normal work hours to appear in Court as a result of their employment during regular or overtime work hours in any civil or criminal matter, including all subpoenas, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1 1/2) their regular hourly rate of pay at a minimum of three (3) hours, unless the employee is scheduled to be on duty during any part of the time he or she is in court, in which case he or she will be paid for actual hours worked over the regularly scheduled tour of duty at a rate of time and one-half their regular rate of pay.

Employees required outside of their normal work hours to appear in court cases scheduled outside the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit as a result of their employment in any civil or criminal matter, including all subpoenas, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1 1/2) their regular hourly rate of pay at a minimum of three (3) hours which shall include a reasonable amount of travel time.

Section 16. Stand-By Pay/On Call

An employee is entitled to stand-by pay if he/she is officially notified through the orders of a command officer with the rank of division Lieutenant or above that he/she is required to keep the Employer informed of his/her whereabouts on off-duty time and to be available for possible recall for work, either on a day the employee was not scheduled to work or for a period of time before or after completing the employee's work day. An employee entitled to stand-by pay under this Section shall receive two (2) hours pay at the applicable rate for each day or portion thereof of stand-by whether required to work or not.

Employees placed on- call by the Sheriff or his designee, will have their hours count towards the minimum hours in the Regular Pay Period and shall receive pay at a rate of time and one-half (1 1/2), or double time (x2) on designated holidays, with a two hour minimum. An employee subject to on-call status who also has approved outside/secondary employment shall be required to provide a letter of understanding from the secondary employer that allows the employee to leave the secondary employment within ten (10) minutes of notification of a call out request. Lacking the letter of understanding from the secondary employer may preclude the employee from duty assignments requiring on-call status.

Section 17. Compensatory Time

Employees may elect to receive compensatory time off at the rate of time and one half in lieu of premium pay. Up to 100 hours of compensatory time may be banked with an additional 40 hours permitted on an annual basis. Once the 140 hours is reached, overtime worked must be compensated by overtime pay.

Once the employee's compensatory time bank has been drawn down by the use of compensatory time off, the employee may again elect to receive overtime in the form of

compensatory time rather than pay, up to the 140 hours. At the end of the fiscal year, however, all compensatory time in excess of 100 hours remaining in each employee's compensatory time bank shall be bought out by the Employer.

Compensatory time payout shall be at the end of each fiscal year. The Employer shall provide the annual compensatory time payout in a separate check.

ARTICLE 22
OUT OF TITLE WORK

The Sheriff may temporarily assign an employee to perform the duties of another employee.

Employees who are assigned to perform a significant number of duties of another employee for more than five (5) consecutive working days (counted individually and cumulatively) from the start to the end of the entire period shall be paid the greater of the following:

- (A) The pay of the employee whose duties the assigned employee is performing, or
- (B) The current pay of the assigned employee, after said five-day period.

ARTICLE 23
INSURANCE

Section 1. Medical, Vision and Dental Coverage

A. The Employer shall provide comprehensive insurance programs for hospitalization, medical, vision and dental coverage for each covered employee who chooses to participate and their eligible dependents similar to the coverage which is currently in effect. Plan design changes for 2017 through 2021 are included in Appendix D attached hereto and incorporated herein. All regular full-time employees and all regular part-time employees who work a minimum of twenty-one (21) hours per week are eligible to enroll in the County's comprehensive group hospitalization, medical, vision and dental insurance plans.

B. Premium costs are shared by full-time employees and the County through payroll deduction. Eligible part-time employees pay the full premium for all plans for coverage through payroll deduction. A pre-tax deduction Section 125 Plan is available at the time of enrollment. Beginning December 1, 2017 through November 30, 2021, the overall aggregate cost of the County's health insurance programs, shall be shared by the County and the union and non-union employees at the overall aggregate rate of eighty-three percent (83%) borne by the County and seventeen percent (17%) borne by the union and non-union employees. It is understood that individual premium rates and percentage contribution levels will vary across plans and will be based on an employee's plan selection each year, but the overall aggregate percentage rates borne by the County and the union and non-union employees shall remain the same through November 30, 2021.

C. The County reserves the right to self-insure, change carriers and engage in cost containment measures during the term of this Agreement so long as the benefits and coverages sought are substantially similar to those being currently offered.

D. The parties agree to continue the implementation of a Wellness Plan component for Employees and spouses covered by the County's health insurance plans. Participation in the Wellness Plan shall be defined as participating in an annual health evaluation which shall continue to be limited to completing an assessment, providing a blood sample, and receiving a health evaluation report. No other additional action on the part of any employee or spouse shall be required. The Employers agree that participation (or non-participation) in the Wellness Plan shall not be used in any way to initiate or support an employment action of any kind. The parties further agree that accommodations shall be made to facilitate participation of retired

employees that reside outside of Kane County. Participation in the Wellness Plan shall not require or constitute any waiver of an individual's right to privacy under HIPAA, or other applicable laws. Employees and/or their spouses who choose not to participate shall continue to pay an additional \$50 per employee and/or spouse per month toward health insurance premiums.

Section 2. Future Plans

Should the County adopt plans or policies which affect Employee's insurance benefits (including what is commonly referred to as flexible benefit program), employees of the Employer shall have the option to participate in the same plans or programs in the same manner as other County Employees.

In addition, in the event the County agrees to a lower overall contribution for employees who participate in County plan(s), the lower overall contribution rate shall apply to employees covered by this Agreement.

Section 3. Life Insurance

The County will provide information concerning any available additional life insurance through IMRF and at the request of the employee shall make such necessary deductions from the employee's paycheck.

Section 4. Health Care Continuation Coverage for Retirees, Medicare Eligible Retirees and Disabled Employees

A. Retirees-

The County shall pay 10% of the cost of continued medical insurance benefits under the same terms and coverage for the non-Medicare eligible retired employee as the employee received for the 12 months preceding retirement.

Employees retiring under regular IMRF must be at least 55 years of age with at least eight (8) years of service. Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) members who retire (at any age) must have at least 20 years of SLEP credit.

In order to be eligible for the 10% premium reduction, an employee must have been employed by the Employer for 15 or more consecutive years.

Retired employees who wish to take advantage of this medical insurance must pay 90% of the premium for either single or dependent coverage. The premium is due on the 1st of each month and must be submitted to Human Resources in order for coverage to be maintained.

B. Medicare Eligible Retirees, Disabled Employees and Surviving Spouses-

Kane County offers a reduced benefit PPO health care plan to Medicare eligible retirees, disabled employees and surviving spouses. The PPO plan includes a separate deductible of \$500.00 for outpatient drugs to be paid at 80% (coinsurance does not go towards the outpatient prescription maximum). The full amount of the premium that must be paid is established by the County Board each year.

C. Retirees -- Annual Open Enrollment --

Retired employees may elect to change medical insurance plans during the annual open enrollment period for active county employees each year.

ARTICLE 24
VACANCIES

Section 1. Determination of Vacancies

The Sheriff shall solely determine when a vacancy or duty assignment exists and whether or not to fill the vacancy or duty assignment.

Section 2. Notification of Vacancy

When a vacancy exists in an existing civilian job classification or as a result of a new job classification notice of such vacancy shall be posted announcing the vacancy and application process for inspection by Office members. The posting will be for at least 10 days. Employees may also submit requests for any vacant job opening to their respective Bargaining Unit at any time.

Section 3. Selection

The Sheriff or his designee shall be the sole person to select those persons to fill vacancies. Provided, however, in making the selection, the Sheriff or his designee shall give consideration to factors such as seniority, experience, training, proven ability, demeanor, evaluations, and any other appropriate factors brought to the Sheriff's attention which impacts on the criteria which relates to the vacancy. Whenever possible the Sheriff will designate a group of employees to include the supervisor of the unit to conduct interviews for vacancies. This group can only recommend a candidate to the Sheriff.

ARTICLE 25
SAFETY AND HEALTH

Section 1. General Duty

The Employer and Union shall cooperate so that the Employer can continue its efforts to provide for a safe working environment, including tools and equipment, for its employees as is legally required by federal and state laws.

The parties agree that grievances alleging violation of Section 1 of this Article may be filed at Step III of the Grievance Procedure of this Agreement and will be subject to the Grievance Arbitration procedure.

Section 2. Safety Committee

Two (2) employees designated by the Union and two (2) persons designated by the Employer shall comprise a safety committee for the purpose of discussing safety and health issues relating to employees and to recommend reasonable safety and health criteria relating to equipment and facilities. The committee will meet on a reasonable basis at a mutually agreed time. Employees attending a committee meeting will be paid if the meeting

is scheduled during an employee's working hours. Formal recommendations of the committee shall be submitted in writing to the Sheriff with a copy to the Union, but shall not be binding upon the Employer or the Union.

Section 3. Fitness for Duty Evaluation

Employees may be required to undergo a physical or psychological fitness for duty evaluation by the Sheriff, or his or her designee, where there is a reasonable belief that an employee may not be physically, emotionally or mentally fit to carry out his or her essential job duties. Determining that a fitness for duty evaluation is warranted shall be made by the Sheriff or his/her designee, in accordance with GO-08-01. The basis for the determination shall be set forth in writing to the employee ten (10) days prior to the time the employee is to undergo such testing. However, the ten (10) day notice shall be waived when the employee's conduct imminently or directly threatens the safety to self or others. In that case, a copy shall be given to the employee at the time the employee is ordered to undergo such evaluation.

All examinations and inquiries into an employee's fitness for duty shall be both job related and consistent with operational necessity and shall be no broader or more intrusive than deemed necessary by qualified, licensed and certified medical doctors, psychiatrists or psychologists.

An Employee shall have the right to inform the Union of the order after it is received and shall have the right to secure a similar fitness for duty evaluation at the employee's own expense from a qualified, licensed and certified medical doctor, psychiatrist or psychologist of their own choosing.

The Employee shall sign any and all releases or authorizations required by the medical doctor, psychiatrist, or psychologist, as the case may be, to release the information and evaluation obtained as a result of a fitness for duty evaluation to the Employer. The Employer recognizes the employee's right to privacy and agrees that any information and evaluation obtained pursuant to this section shall be placed in the employee's secure medical file. The evaluation and information provided to the Employer as a result of such fitness for duty evaluation shall be provided to the employee.

In the event the Employer seeks to terminate an employee covered under this Agreement, based on the fitness for duty evaluation and other information obtained pursuant to GO-08-01, the Sheriff or his/her designee shall meet with the employee involved and inform the employee of the contemplated action and the reason thereof. The employee shall be informed of his/her contract rights to Union representation and shall be entitled to such, if so requested by the employee. If the Employer and the Employee are unable to agree to the findings of the fitness for duty examination, the doctors representing the employee and the Employer shall pick a third party qualified physician in that field to arbitrate the decision. The physician can be chosen from a list of area physicians qualified in that practice.

Section 4. Drug and Alcohol Testing

See Appendix A reference Drug and Alcohol Testing procedures.

The parties agree to continue to discuss the language of Section 8. of Appendix A. "Voluntary Requests for Assistance and Discipline and incorporate changes via a Memorandum of Understanding.

ARTICLE 26
HOURS OF WORK

Section 1. Hours/Overtime

- (A) The purpose of this Article is to define the Hours of Work, the means of scheduling Time Off, and provide a basis for the computation of straight time, overtime, and other premium wages consistent with the Fair Labor Standards Act. Nothing in this Article shall be construed as a guarantee of hours of work. This Article is not intended to establish a claim to compensation in any form for hours not physically worked except as specifically provided for in this Agreement.
- (B) **Work Week/Period.** The work week is one-hundred and sixty-eight (168) hour period beginning at 0001 hours on Sunday and ending at 2359 hours the following Saturday. The regular hours for the work period shall consist of forty (40) hours beginning at 0001 hours on a designated Sunday and ending seven days later at 2359 hours on Saturday. Time worked shall be defined according to the Fair Labor Standards Act.
- (C) **Overtime.** Overtime is defined as all authorized work in excess of forty (40) hours per work period. Overtime work shall be rounded to the nearest quarter (1/4) hour. Time spent on sick leave, vacations or authorized leave shall not be considered hours worked in computing overtime, however, holidays and compensatory time off shall be considered hours worked in computing overtime. Overtime shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half an employee's base rate of pay.
- (D) **Compensatory Time.** Employees may choose to accumulate compensatory time at the applicable rate. All reasonable efforts will be made to accommodate an employee's request to utilize accumulated compensatory time off.

Section 2. General Provisions for All Employees

- (A) **"The Work Day and the Work Week"** - The normal workday shall consist of eight (8) consecutive hours with one-half hour paid meal period plus two paid (2) fifteen (15) minute rest periods. The normal workweek shall consist of five (5) consecutive work days followed by two (2) consecutive days off. One rest period shall be taken during the first half of the shift and one during the second half of the shift.
- (B) **"Meal Periods"** - Work schedules shall provide for the work day to be broken at approximately mid-point by an uninterrupted, one-half hour paid meal period for employees who are regularly scheduled to work forty hours per week. Subject to operational needs, employees shall have the right to leave the work site during such periods.

Section 3. Scheduling Practices

Appendix B sets forth the scheduling practices that prevail with respect to the length of the normal workweek, starting and quitting times, days off and shifts. Hereinafter where changes in schedules affecting bargaining unit employees are sought by the Sheriff, except in an emergency, the Sheriff shall notify and shall discuss such changes with the Union within forty-five (45) calendar days prior to the effective date of the changes. In addition, the Sheriff shall notify the affected employees twenty-eight (28) calendar days prior to the

change.

Section 4. Shift Assignment

The Sheriff shall maintain the sole right to assign employees to each shift based on operational needs. Employees assigned to continuous operations shall be placed on permanent shifts with days off rotating every twenty-eight days according to the scheduling systems included in Appendix B. Based on their classification seniority, employees will bid for shift assignment and initial days off. The divisional supervisor outside the bargaining unit or his designee shall conduct the shift bid process. Civilian employees assigned to Corrections will bid for shift assignment and initial days off during the month of September with the shift assignments to take effect the last scheduled shift change in November. The bid schedule for all other civilian employees will be posted, in the patrol division or by an accepted electronic means, no later than the first Tuesday after Labor Day. The shift bid process will begin by the 15th of September. The new schedule shall normally begin in the last scheduled shift change in November, if practical; otherwise, the shift schedule will take place the first scheduled shift change in December.

If a scheduling slot becomes available, other employees in the same division may bid for the vacant slot and be granted the slot based on classification seniority. No more than two slots will be affected by this bid process. This process will go into effect after the shift bidding procedures have been completed for a given year. The Sheriff reserves the right to leave a slot vacant based on operational needs.

Section 5. Shift Movement or Duty Assignment

The Sheriff shall maintain the right to move employees from one shift or duty assignment to another based upon job performance and necessity. Unless necessity dictates otherwise, the Sheriff shall give ten (10) calendar days prior notice of a change in shift or duty assignment. Necessity as used in this paragraph means employee shortages because of injury, sickness, suspensions, or any situation, which is detrimental to the function or operation of the Sheriff's Department. It is further provided that this paragraph shall not be used for discriminatory or punitive reasons.

Section 6. Shift Trading

The occasional, voluntary substitution by employees of the same classification for one another during scheduled work hours, or "trading" of time, may be permitted by the Sheriff or his designee provided that the substitution or trade does not cause any anticipated overtime pay and does not cause the substituting employee's pay to fall below the minimum wage.

All time trades, or substitutions, by civilian personnel must occur within the same pay period.

Time trades or substitution requests must be signed by all parties involved, indicating the employees' agreement concerning the trade or substitution. A sergeant from each shift affected must review and either approve or deny the trade or substitution request in writing within 72 hours of receipt of the request. For special circumstances, the division lieutenant or designee can approve requests for trades and substitutions with less than 72 hours' notice. Substituting employees will assume responsibility for the shift for which they traded as if it were their scheduled work day. The pay, however, of both the substituting and the substituted employees shall be unaffected.

Section 7. Overtime Procedure

Overtime shall be distributed as equally as possible among the employees who normally perform the work in the position classification in which the overtime is needed and within the work shift. Overtime shall be distributed on a rotating basis among such employees on the work schedule who are already not scheduled to work at that time and who are assigned to that shift. If enough personnel cannot be secured to fill the overtime on the needed shift, then employees assigned to other shifts within the division may be offered the available overtime and thereafter the overtime may be offered to other qualified persons in the Office.

Overtime created due to a sick call, or other short-term emergency conditions (less than 24 hours' notice) may be distributed to any available on duty employee working in that position classification, based on seniority. If enough personnel cannot be secured to fill the overtime on the shift, then employees assigned to other shifts within the division may be offered the available overtime and thereafter the overtime may be offered to other qualified persons in the Office.

For the purpose of equalizing the distribution of overtime, once an employee has been offered and has accepted the overtime, his or her name shall be placed at the end of the overtime rotation list. Overtime will be deemed offered by sending an e-mail or text message or other accepted or agreed upon electronic means provided by the employee to the Sheriff. Once overtime has been accepted by an employee, it shall become the responsibility of the employee to work the accepted hours.

No employee on continuous operations shall leave their post until relieved up to a maximum time of four (4) hours. If all employees in a given shift decline the opportunity to work the offered overtime, the Sheriff may mandate that employees work the overtime from least senior employee to most senior employee. After all employees in said shift have been required to work overtime, the process shall repeat itself.

The Union shall be furnished overtime records on request, but not more than on a quarterly basis, except in the event of a bona fide dispute regarding the provisions of this Article, showing the number of overtime hours worked by each employee.

Section 8. Alternative Schedules

Alternative schedules and flex-time may be utilized if agreed to by the Sheriff and the employee(s) involved. Decisions of the Sheriff regarding employee requests for alternative schedules or flex-time shall not be subject to the grievance procedure.

Section 9. Scheduling of Holidays, Single Vacation Days, Compensatory Time and Two for One Sick Days

Requests for time off shall be submitted between the 1st and the 15th of the previous month and will be granted on the basis of classification seniority. Employees will be allowed to designate one holiday request as a priority holiday and this day will be granted as long as there are available slots and no other persons with higher classification seniority have requested that day off as a priority holiday. Any ties in day priority holiday requests will be decided based on classification seniority. All time off requests other than priority holiday

requests will be treated equally. Any requests for time off after the 15th of the previous month will be based on calendar date of submission. Time off submitted less than 24 hours prior to the beginning of the shift may be subject to operational needs. Employees requesting a vacation week(s) after the vacation bid process set forth in Article 16 of this Agreement will follow the same procedure as described above.

Each of the following divisions, Records, Warrants and Civil, will be allowed to have one civilian employee off at a time. In addition, one additional civilian employee from the collective pool of employees of the Records, Warrants and Civil Divisions may be off, for a total of 4 employees off for all three divisions. However, no more than (2) employees in any one of these divisions may be off on the same day. This paragraph shall not apply to County scheduled holidays where all employees in these assignments are off work.

In Corrections, civilian employees that work in Visitation, Mailroom, Front desk and Commissary may, collectively, have a total of (2) off at one time. This paragraph shall not apply to county scheduled holidays where all employees in these assignments are off work.

Additional requests for time off for the Records, Warrants, Civil, and Corrections Visitation, Mailroom, Front Desk and Commissary divisions may be submitted to the Lieutenant of their respective divisions and may be granted on a case by case basis in the sole discretion of the Lieutenant, based on staffing levels and operational needs, and only after it has been determined that no other employee in those divisions is requesting the same day off.

For civilians who work as Process Servers or in Corrections Intake and Release, no more than 50% of the assigned shift will be granted time off on the same day unless approved by the divisional Lieutenant or higher in his or her sole discretion based on staffing levels and operational needs. Civilians who work as Process Servers or Civilians in Corrections Intake and Release may designate one day per month as priority day off which shall be granted regardless of the 50% rule outlined in this paragraph.

Section 10. Time Limit on Approval/Denial of Time Off

The approval/denial of any time off shall be done normally within twenty-four (24) hours of the request. In the event the scheduling supervisor is not readily available, the approval/denial will be made within seventy-two (72) hours. For requests submitted between the 1st and the 15th of the previous month, the Sheriff shall approve them prior to the 17th of the same month.

ARTICLE 27 **SUBCONTRACTING**

Section 1. General Policy

It is the general policy of the employer to continue to utilize employees to perform work for which they are qualified to perform. The Employer reserves the right to contract out any work that it deems necessary in the interest of economy, improved work product or emergency.

Section 2. Notice and Discussion

Absent an emergency situation, prior to the Employer changing its policy involving

the overall subcontracting of work in a bargaining unit area, when such change amounts to a significant deviation from past practice resulting in loss of work of bargaining unit employees, the Employer shall notify the Union and offer the Union an opportunity to discuss and participate in considerations over the desirability of such subcontracting of work, including means by which to minimize the impact of such on employees.

Prior to subcontracting of bargaining unit work, the Employer, the Union, and the proposed sub-contractor shall meet to discuss the employment of employees subject to layoff. The Employer will request that the sub-contractor hire laid off employees.

ARTICLE 28

MANAGEMENT RIGHTS

Except as specifically limited by the express provisions of this Agreement, the Employer retains traditional rights to manage all affairs of the Employer, as well as those rights set forth in the Counties Code and the Illinois Public Labor Relations Act. Such management rights shall include but are not limited to the following:

- (a) To plan, direct, control and determine all operations and services of the Employer;
- (b) To supervise and direct employees;
- (c) To establish the qualifications for employment and to decide which applicants will be employed;
- (d) To establish reasonable work rules and work schedules and to assign work as the Employer deems necessary. Such work rules and schedules shall be posted in a place and manner as mutually agreeable to the Employer and the Union;
- (e) To hire, promote, demote, transfer, schedule and assign employees to positions and to create, combine, modify and eliminate positions within the Employer;
- (f) To suspend, discharge and take such other disciplinary action against employees for just cause (probationary employees with cause);
- (g) To establish reasonable work and productivity standards and, from time to time, amend such standards;
- (h) To lay off employees;
- (i) To maintain efficiency of Employer operations and services;
- (j) To determine methods, means, organization and number of personnel by which such operations and services shall be provided;
- (k) To take whatever action is necessary to comply with all applicable state and federal laws;
- (l) To change or eliminate methods, equipment and facilities for the improvement of operations;
- (m) To determine the kinds and amounts of services to be performed as it pertains to operations and the number and kind of Classifications to perform such services;
- (n) To contract out for goods and/or services;
- (o) To take whatever action is necessary to carry out the functions of the Employer in emergency situations.

Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver by the County or the Sheriff of any rights or authority either has under any statute or law.

ARTICLE 29
COMPLETE AGREEMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF STANDARDS

(a) **Section 1. Complete Agreement**

The parties acknowledge that during the negotiations which preceded this Agreement, each had the unlimited right and opportunity to make demands and proposals with respect to any subject or matter not removed by law from the area of collective bargaining. The understandings and agreements arrived at by the parties after the exercise of that right and opportunity are set forth in this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, The Employer and the Union, for the life of this Agreement, each voluntarily and unqualifiedly waive the right, and each agrees that the other shall not be obligated to bargain collectively with respect to:

(a) any subject matter or matter specifically referred to or covered in this Agreement – and

(b) subjects or matters that arose as a result of the parties' proposals during bargaining but which were not agreed to.

Section 2. Maintenance of Standards

a) However, except as otherwise provided in This Agreement, the Employer agrees that during the period of this Agreement, it shall not unilaterally change any bona fide past practices and policies with respect to salaries, hours, conditions of employment, and fringe benefits enjoyed by members of the bargaining unit without prior consultation and negotiations with the Union. Where past practice conflicts with the express terms of the Contract, the Contract shall prevail

b) The Employer agrees that if during the term of this Agreement, it enters into any new agreement with any union or employee group considered to be a county department providing for increased fringe benefits greater than those provided herein (fringe benefits are defined as health and life insurance, vacation, sick leave, and tuition reimbursement (as detailed in County Board Res. No. 13-286)), the Employer shall notify the Union and upon request negotiate with the Union concerning the application of the fringe benefit to the bargaining units. However, it is the intent of the Employer not to provide such increased fringe benefit to other union or County Departments without making the same provisions available to the bargaining units.

ARTICLE 30
TERMINATION

Civilian Units

This Agreement shall be effective as of December 1, 2017 and shall continue in full force and effect until midnight November 30, 2017 and thereafter from year to year, unless not more than one hundred eighty (180) days, but not less than sixty (60) days prior to November 30, 2021 or any subsequent November 30 either party gives written notice to the other of its intention to amend or terminate this Agreement.

SIGNATURE PAGE

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands this _____ day
of _____, 2023

FOR THE CO-EMPLOYERS:

Ron Hain
Sheriff of Kane County

Corinne Pierog
Chairman, Kane County Board

FOR THE UNION:

Tim O'Neil, Chief Legal Counsel
Policeman's Benevolent Labor
(P.B.L.C.), Policeman's
Benevolent & Protective Association

Alex Lopez, Local President
Policeman's Benevolent Labor Committee
Committee (P.B.L.C.), Kane County

APPENDIX A
DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING

Section 1. Statement of Policy

It is the policy of the Employer that the public has a reasonable right to expect the employees of the Sheriff's Office to be free from the effects of drugs and alcohol and have the physical stamina and emotional stability to perform their assigned duties. The Employer has the right to expect its employees to report for work fit and able for duty. The purposes of this policy shall be achieved in such manner as not to violate any rights of the employees established in this Agreement.

Section 2. Prohibitions

Unless assigned to an investigative unit which requires the conduct set forth below, Sheriff employees shall be prohibited from:

- (a) being under the influence of alcohol or illegal or illegally obtained drugs during the course of their workday;
- (b) consuming or possessing alcohol, except as may be necessary in the performance of their duty, at any time during the workday, or anywhere on the Employer's premises or work sites, buildings or properties or any vehicle owned by the Employer or any vehicle not owned by the Employer but used in service to the Employer;
- (c) the unlawful manufacture, possession, use, sale, purchase, dispensation, or delivery of any illegal drug at any time and at any place except as may be necessary in the performance of duty;
- (d) failing to report to their supervisor any adverse side effects of medication or prescription drugs that the employee knows could interfere with the performance of his or her job duties;
- (e) intentionally tampering with, substituting for, or causing another person to tamper with, substitute for a urine and/or blood specimen.

Violation of the above-referenced prohibitions shall be cause for discipline, up to and including discharge.

Section 3. Drug and Alcohol Testing Permitted

Testing is permitted where the Employer has reasonable suspicion to believe.

- (a) that an employee is under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs during the course of the workday;
- (b) has abused prescribed drugs; or
- (c) has used illegal or illegally obtained drugs.
- (d) employee appears to be unable to perform his/her job safely.

The Employer shall have the right to require the employee to submit to alcohol or drug testing as set forth in this Agreement. The Employer may also require an employee to randomly submit to alcohol or drug testing where the employee is assigned to a departmental drug enforcement group for a period of at least thirty (30) days and where such employee's duties are primarily related to drug enforcement. The Employer may require any employee accepting an assignment requiring a commercial driver's license to

submit to alcohol or drug testing as may be permitted by law. At least two supervisory personnel must state their reasonable suspicions concerning an affected employee prior to any direction to submit the employee to the testing authorized herein. The foregoing shall not limit the right of the Employer to conduct any tests it may deem appropriate for persons seeking employment with the Sheriff's Office, transfer or upon promotion to another position within the Office.

Section 4. Order to Submit to Reasonable Suspicion Testing

At the time an employee is directed to submit to testing as authorized by this Agreement, the Employer shall provide the employee with oral notice briefly outlining the reasonable suspicion leading to the request. Within seventy-two (72) hours of the time an employee is ordered to submit to testing authorized by this Agreement, the Employer shall provide the employee and the Union with a written notice setting forth the facts and inferences which form the basis of the order to test. Refusal to submit to such test may subject the employee to discipline, but the employee's taking of the test shall not be construed as a waiver of any objection or rights that he may possess.

Section 5. Random Drug Testing

- (a) All employees of this bargaining unit will be subject to Random Drug Testing. Such testing will be during an employee's regularly scheduled shift.
- (b) Upon notification that an employee is scheduled for Random Drug Testing, such employee will appear at the required location specified for the drug testing. **(See Drug Testing Locations)**
- (c) The employee must appear at the required location during their regularly scheduled shift, but not later than 6 hours from the time they receive the notice.
- (d) The employee will be required to show a photo identification card to the testing agency upon their arrival to verify their true identity before the testing procedure will begin. If the employee does not have a photo ID then the on duty supervisor will be required to go to the location and verify the identity of the employee.
- (e) The random selection process shall be by computer generated numbers for each sworn officer of the department. Such computer-generated program shall be performed by an outside contractor hired by the Employer after consultation with the Union. The outside contractor shall be one that specializes in such functions.
- (f) The outside contractor shall not select more than four (4) Sheriff's employees from the computer-generated list per month for random drug testing.
- (g) The dates for said tests shall also be chosen at random by the same outside contractor. To maintain the security of the selection process, the contractor shall deal only with the Sheriff or, in the Sheriff's absence, a designee for purposes of notifying the Sheriff of testing dates and individuals selected. The list of selected member(s) shall be provided to the Union after the testing dates for the affected member(s).

- (h) On the same day the employee has been given notice for testing, the Union representative will also be notified that the employee has been selected. The Union representative shall insure only those employees originally selected were actually tested. The Sheriff or designee shall assist the Union representative in understanding any discrepancies.
- (i) Immediately after being ordered, refusal to report for testing shall constitute insubordination and will result in the imposition of statutory and departmental rules, regulations and procedures concerning the imposition of discipline.
- (j) An employee who tests positive after a random drug test shall be subject to the same conditions as those who test positive under "reasonable suspicion" drug test and shall be subject to discipline for any violations of Section 2.
- (k) The random selection of a member will not result in the member's name being removed from any future selection process.
- (l) If an officer is selected for a random test, but is unavailable due to extenuating circumstances, no disciplinary action will be taken (e.g., in court, on a surveillance, engaged in a police activity that the employee is participating in such as a drug raid, hostage situation, etc.). The test will be administered as soon as practicable after the employee is available.

Section 6. Tests to be Conducted

In conducting the testing authorized by this Agreement, the Employer shall:

- (a) use only a clinical laboratory or hospital facility that is licensed pursuant to the Illinois Clinical Laboratory Act that has or is capable of being accredited by the National Institute of Drug Abuse (NIDA) and Department of Transportation (DOT)
- (b) select a laboratory or facility that conforms to all NIDA standards and DOT;
- (c) establish a chain of custody procedure for both the sample collection and testing that will ensure the integrity of the identity of each sample and test result;
- (d) collect a sufficient sample of the bodily fluid or material from an employee to allow for initial screening, a confirmatory test and a sufficient amount to be set aside reserved for later testing, if requested by the employee;
- (e) collect samples in such a manner as to preserve the individual employee's right to privacy, ensure a high degree of security for the sample and its freedom from adulteration;
- (f) confirm any sample that tests positive in the initial screening for drugs by re-testing the second portion of the same sample by gas chromatography mass spectrometry (GCMS) or an equivalent or better scientifically accurate and accepted method that provides quantitative data about the detected rug or drug metabolites;
- (g) provide the tested employee with the opportunity to have an additional sample tested by a clinical laboratory or hospital facility of the employee's own choosing, at the

employee's own expense; provided the employee notifies the Employer within seventy-two (72) hours of receiving the results of the tests;

- (h) require that a laboratory or hospital facility report to the Employer that a blood or urine sample is positive only if both the initial screening and the confirmation tests are positive for a particular drug. The parties agree that should any information concerning such testing or the results thereof be obtained by the Employer inconsistent with the understandings expressed herein (e.g., billings for testing that reveal the nature or number of the tests administered), the Employer will not use such information in any manner or forum adverse to the employee's interest;
- (i) require that with regard to drug testing, for the purpose of determining whether the employee is under the influence of drugs on a 5 panel drug test with test results higher than the following:

Amphetamines 1000ng/ml
Cocaine Metabolites 300ng/ml
Marijuana Metabolites 50ng/ml
Opiates 2000ng/ml
Phencyclidine 25ng/ml

those testing higher will be removed from safety sensitive positions.

- (j) require that with regard to alcohol testing, for the purpose of determining whether the employee is under the influence of alcohol, test results showing an alcohol concentration of **.04** or more based upon the grams of alcohol per 100 milliliters of blood be considered positive (Note: the foregoing standard shall not preclude the Employer from attempt to show that test results between **.02 and .04** demonstrate that the employee was under the influence, but the Employer shall bear the burden of proof in such cases); those testing **.04** or higher, will be removed from safety sensitive positions.
- (k) provide the employee tested with a copy of all information and reports received by the Employer in connection with the testing and the results;
- (l) ensure that no employee is the subject of any adverse employment action except emergency temporary assignment or relief of duty during the pendency of any testing procedure. Any such emergency reassignment or relief from duty shall be immediately discontinued in the event of a negative test result.

Section 7. Right to Contest.

The Union or the employee, with or without the Union, shall have the right to file a grievance concerning any testing permitted by this Agreement, contesting the basis for the notice to submit to the tests, the right to test, the administration of the tests, significance and accuracy of the tests, the results or any other alleged violation of this Agreement. Such grievances shall be commenced at Step 2 of the Grievance Procedure. It is agreed that the parties in no way intend or have in any manner restricted, diminished or otherwise impaired any legal rights that employees may have with regard to such testing. Employees retain such rights as may exist and may pursue the same in their own discretion, with or without the assistance of the Union.

Section 8. Voluntary Requests for Assistance and Discipline

The Employer shall take no adverse employment action against any employee who voluntarily seeks treatment, counseling or other support for an alcohol or drug related problem, other than the Employer may require reassignment of the employee with pay if he is then unfit for duty in his current assignment. All such requests for assistance and/or referral to treatment shall remain confidential and any information received by the Employer concerning counseling, referral, and/or treatment shall not be used in any manner adverse to the employee's interest, except as described in this Agreement.

The foregoing is contingent upon:

- (a) The alcohol or drug use at issue does not involve any illegal activity; and
- (b) The employee agreeing to the appropriate treatment as determined by the physician(s) involved; and
- (b) The employee discontinues his use of illegal drugs or abuse of alcohol; and
- (c) The employee completes the course of treatment prescribed, including an "after-care" group for a period up to twenty-four (24) months; submits proof of completion; and
- (d) The employee agrees to submit to random testing during hours of work during the period of "after-care."

Employees who do not agree to or who do not act in accordance with the foregoing, or test positive a second or subsequent time for the presence of illegal drugs or alcohol during hours of work shall be subject to discipline, up to and including discharge.

The foregoing shall not be construed as an obligation on the part of the Employer to retain an employee on active status throughout the period of rehabilitation if it is appropriately determined that the employee's current use of alcohol or drugs prevents such individual from performing his duties or whose continuance on active status would constitute a direct threat to the property or safety of others. Such employees shall use accumulated paid leave or take unpaid leave of absence, pending treatment.

APPENDIX A
DRUG TESTING LOCATIONS

Dreyer Medical Center
2500 West Fabyan Parkway
Batavia, IL 60510
8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Monday through Friday

Dreyer Medical Clinic
Aurora West Plaza Location
2358 Sequoia Dr.
Aurora, IL 60506
7:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.

Appendix B

Civil Civilians							
0800 to 1600	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
Slot #1	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
Slot #2	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
Slot #3	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
08300 to 1630							
Slot #4	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
Slot #5	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
Slot #6	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
0900 to 1700 (OPs)							
Slot #7	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
Slot #8	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
Slot #9	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
Civil Process Severs							
0600 to 1400	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
Slot 1	DO	DO	X	X	X	X	X
0700 to 1500							
Slot #2	X	X	X	X	X	DO	DO
800 to 1600							
Slot #3	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
1300 to 2100							
Slot #4	DO	DO	X	X	X	X	X
Slot #5	X	X	X	X	X	DO	DO
Slot #6	DO	DO	X	X	X	X	X

Civilian IR Days

0700 to 1500	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
Slot #1	DO	DO	X	X	X	X	X
Slot #2	X	X	X	X	X	DO	DO
Slot #3	X	X	DO	DO	X	X	X

Civilian IR Afternoon							
1500 to 2300	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
Slot #1	DO	DO	X	X	X	X	X
Slot #2	X	X	X	X	X	DO	DO
Slot #3	X	X	DO	DO	X	X	X
Corrections Civilians							
0800 to 1600	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
Slot #1 Mail Room (Assigned)	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
Slot #2 Mail Room (Assigned)	DO	X	X	X	X	X	DO
Slot #3 Lobby/Visit	DO	DO	X	X	X	X	X
Slot #4 Lobby/Visit	X	X	X	X	X	DO	DO
Slot #5	X	X	DO	DO	X	X	X

Upon signing of the CBA, the Corrections civilians will re-bid for shifts and days off.

Appendix C

FY 2022 18%

<i>Civil</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 36,830.16	\$ 17.71
1	\$ 39,196.06	\$ 18.84
2	\$ 41,741.32	\$ 20.07
3	\$ 44,435.26	\$ 21.36
5	\$ 49,807.80	\$ 23.95

FY 2023 3%

<i>Civil</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 37,935.06	\$ 18.24
1	\$ 40,371.94	\$ 19.41
2	\$ 42,993.56	\$ 20.67
3	\$ 45,768.32	\$ 22.00
5	\$ 51,302.03	\$ 24.66

FY 2024 3%

<i>Civil</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 39,073.12	\$ 18.79
1	\$ 41,583.10	\$ 19.99
2	\$ 44,283.37	\$ 21.29
3	\$ 47,141.37	\$ 22.66
5	\$ 52,841.10	\$ 25.40

<i>Process Srv</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 41,741.32	\$ 20.07
1	\$ 44,435.26	\$ 21.36
2	\$ 49,807.80	\$ 23.95
3	\$ 52,297.60	\$ 25.14
5	\$ 54,912.48	\$ 26.40

<i>Process Srv</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 42,993.56	\$ 20.67
1	\$ 45,768.32	\$ 22.00
2	\$ 51,302.03	\$ 24.66
3	\$ 53,866.53	\$ 25.90
5	\$ 56,559.85	\$ 27.19

<i>Process Srv</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 44,283.37	\$ 21.29
1	\$ 47,141.37	\$ 22.66
2	\$ 52,841.10	\$ 25.40
3	\$ 55,482.52	\$ 26.67
5	\$ 58,256.65	\$ 28.01

<i>Mechanic</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 59,861.40	\$ 28.78
1	\$ 64,350.12	\$ 30.94
2	\$ 68,854.18	\$ 33.10
3	\$ 73,673.30	\$ 35.42
9	\$ 78,829.90	\$ 37.90

<i>Mechanic</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 61,657.24	\$ 29.64
1	\$ 66,280.62	\$ 31.87
2	\$ 70,919.81	\$ 34.10
3	\$ 75,883.50	\$ 36.48
9	\$ 81,194.80	\$ 39.04

<i>Mechanic</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 63,506.96	\$ 30.53
1	\$ 68,269.04	\$ 32.82
2	\$ 73,047.40	\$ 35.12
3	\$ 78,160.00	\$ 37.58
9	\$ 83,630.80	\$ 40.21

<i>Evid Cust</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 59,003.78	\$ 28.37
1	\$ 60,181.89	\$ 28.93
2	\$ 61,384.54	\$ 29.51
3	\$ 62,611.74	\$ 30.10
5	\$ 63,863.49	\$ 30.70

<i>Evid Cust</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 60,773.89	\$ 29.22
1	\$ 61,987.34	\$ 29.80
2	\$ 63,226.08	\$ 30.40
3	\$ 64,490.10	\$ 31.00
5	\$ 65,779.39	\$ 31.62

<i>Evid Cust</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 62,597.11	\$ 30.09
1	\$ 63,846.96	\$ 30.70
2	\$ 65,122.86	\$ 31.31
3	\$ 66,424.80	\$ 31.93
5	\$ 67,752.77	\$ 32.57

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT FOR PBLC (CIVILIANS) KANE COUNTY 12/22 THROUGH 11/25

<i>Evid Tech</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 26.44
1	\$ 62,000.00	\$ 29.80
2	\$ 63,835.20	\$ 30.69
3	\$ 65,748.80	\$ 31.61
5	\$ 67,724.80	\$ 32.56

<i>Evid Tech</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 56,638.40	\$ 27.23
1	\$ 63,835.20	\$ 30.69
2	\$ 65,748.80	\$ 31.61
3	\$ 67,724.80	\$ 32.56
5	\$ 69,763.20	\$ 33.54

<i>Evid Tech</i>	<i>Step</i>	<i>Hourly</i>
Start	\$ 58,344.00	\$ 28.05
1	\$ 65,748.80	\$ 31.61
2	\$ 67,724.80	\$ 32.56
3	\$ 69,763.20	\$ 33.54
5	\$ 71,864.00	\$ 34.55

Wage adjustments are retroactive to December 1, 2022, and shall apply to employees who were employed on or after December 1, 2022.

Appendix D


Kane County Union - Health Plan Features

Plan Options		Effective
PPO	Deductible: In Network (Ee/Fam) Out of Network (Ee/Fam) Out of Pocket: In Network (Ee/Fam) Out of Network (Ee/Fam) Co Pays: Physician Office Visits (<u>In Network</u>) Primary Care Specialist (<u>In Network</u>)	\$750/\$2,250 \$1,500/\$4,500 \$2,750/\$8,250 \$5,500/\$14,250 \$30 \$50
HMO	Out of Pocket: In Network (Ee/Fam) Out of Network (Ee/Fam) Co Pays: Physician Office Visits (<u>In Network</u>) Primary Care Specialist (<u>In Network</u>)	\$1,500/\$3,000 N/A \$30 \$50
Rx	Generic Formulary Brand Non-Formulary Brand	\$10 \$40 \$60



The Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) document will help you choose a health plan. The SBC shows you how you and the plan would share the cost for covered health care services. **NOTE:** Information about the cost of this plan (called the premium) will be provided separately. This is **only a summary**. For more information about your coverage, or to get a copy of the complete terms of coverage, call 1-800-295-0593 or at www.bcbsil.com. For general definitions of common terms, such as allowed amount, balance billing, coinsurance, copayment, deductible, provider, or other underlined terms, see the Glossary. You can view the Glossary at www.healthcare.gov/sbc-glossary/ or call 1-855-756-4448 to request a copy.

Important Questions	Answers	Why This Matters:
What is the overall <u>deductible</u>?	For In-Network: \$750 Individual/\$2,250 Family For Out-of-Network: \$1,500 Individual/\$4,500 Family	Generally, you must pay all of the costs from <u>providers</u> up to the <u>deductible</u> amount before this <u>plan</u> begins to pay. If you have other family members on the <u>plan</u> , each family member must meet their own individual <u>deductible</u> until the total amount of <u>deductible</u> expenses paid by all family members meets the overall family <u>deductible</u> .
Are there services covered before you meet your <u>deductible</u>?	Yes. Certain <u>preventive care</u> , services that charge a <u>copay</u> , <u>prescription drugs</u> , and emergency room services are covered before you meet your <u>deductible</u> .	This <u>plan</u> covers some items and services even if you haven't yet met the <u>deductible</u> amount. But a <u>copayment</u> or <u>coinsurance</u> may apply. For example, this <u>plan</u> covers certain <u>preventive services</u> without <u>cost sharing</u> and before you meet your <u>deductible</u> . See a list of covered <u>preventive services</u> at www.healthcare.gov/coverage/preventive-care-benefits/ .
Are there other <u>deductibles</u> for specific services?	Yes. \$300 <u>deductible</u> for Out-of-Network hospital admission. There are no other specific <u>deductibles</u> .	You must pay all of the costs for these services up to the specific <u>deductible</u> amount before this <u>plan</u> begins to pay for these services.
What is the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> for this <u>plan</u>?	For In-Network: \$2,750 Individual/\$8,250 Family For Out-of-Network: \$5,500 Individual/\$14,250 Family <u>Prescription drug</u> expense limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family	The <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> is the most you could pay in a year for covered services. If you have other family members in this <u>plan</u> , they have to meet their own <u>out-of-pocket limits</u> until the overall family <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> has been met.
What is not included in the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u>?	<u>Premiums</u> , <u>balance-billing</u> charges and health care this <u>plan</u> doesn't cover.	Even though you pay these expenses, they don't count toward the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> .
Will you pay less if you use a <u>network provider</u>?	Yes. See www.bcbsil.com or call 1-800-295-0593 for a list of <u>network providers</u> .	This <u>plan</u> uses a <u>provider network</u> . You will pay less if you use a <u>provider</u> in the <u>plan's network</u> . You will pay the most if you use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> , and you might receive a bill from a <u>provider</u> for the difference between the <u>provider's</u> charge and what your <u>plan</u> pays (<u>balance billing</u>). Be aware, your <u>network provider</u> might use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> for some services (such as lab work). Check with your <u>provider</u> before you get services.
Do you need a <u>referral</u> to see a <u>specialist</u>?	No.	You can see the <u>specialist</u> you choose without a <u>referral</u> .

 All **copayment** and **coinsurance** costs shown in this chart are after your **deductible** has been met, if a **deductible** applies.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		In-Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Out-of-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you visit a health care <u>provider's</u> office or clinic	Primary care visit to treat an injury or illness	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	Virtual Visits: \$30/visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply. See your benefit booklet* for details.
	<u>Specialist</u> visit	\$50 <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	None
	<u>Preventive care/screening/immunization</u>	No Charge; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	You may have to pay for services that aren't <u>preventive</u> . Ask your <u>provider</u> if the services needed are <u>preventive</u> . Then check what your <u>plan</u> will pay for.
If you have a test	<u>Diagnostic test</u> (x-ray, blood work)	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Preauthorization</u> may be required; see your benefit booklet* for details.
	Imaging (CT/PET scans, MRIs)	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		In-Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Out-of-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you need drugs to treat your illness or condition More information about <u>prescription drug coverage</u> is available at www.bcbsil.com	Generic drugs	\$10 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$20 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	\$10 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	30-day supply at Retail 90-day supply at Mail Order Rx Out-of-Pocket Expense Limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family
	Preferred brand drugs	\$40 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$80 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	\$40 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	For Out-of-Network drug <u>provider</u> , you are responsible for 50% of the eligible amount after the <u>copayment</u> . Payment of the difference between the cost of a brand name drug and a generic may be required if a generic drug is available.
	Non-preferred brand drugs	\$60 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$120 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order) <u>deductible</u> does not apply	\$60 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	Certain women's <u>preventive services</u> will be covered with no cost to the member. For a full list of these prescriptions and/or services, please contact Customer Service.
	<u>Specialty drugs</u>	\$60 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	Not Covered	<u>Specialty drug</u> coverage based on group policy. Prior <u>authorization</u> may be required. Specialty retail limited to a 30-day supply.
If you have outpatient surgery	Facility fee (e.g., ambulatory surgery center)	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	None

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		In-Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Out-of-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you need immediate medical attention	<u>Emergency room care</u>	\$250 <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	\$250 <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	<u>Copay</u> waived if admitted.
	<u>Emergency medical transportation</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Preauthorization</u> may be required for non-emergency transportation; see your benefit booklet* for details.
	<u>Urgent care</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	None
If you have a hospital stay	Facility fee (e.g., hospital room)	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	\$300 <u>deductible</u> per admission <u>Out-of-Network providers</u> . <u>Preauthorization</u> required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	None
If you need mental health, behavioral health, or substance abuse services	Outpatient services	\$30 <u>copay</u> /office visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply; 20% <u>coinsurance</u> for other outpatient services	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	PCP <u>copay</u> applies to psychotherapy office visit only. <u>Preauthorization</u> may be required; see your benefit booklet* for details. Virtual Visits: \$30/visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply. See your benefit booklet* for details.
	Inpatient services	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	\$300 <u>deductible</u> per admission <u>Out-of-Network providers</u> . <u>Preauthorization</u> required.
If you are pregnant	Office visits	\$30 PCP/\$50 SPC <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Copay</u> applies to first prenatal visit (per pregnancy). <u>Cost sharing</u> does not apply for <u>preventive services</u> . Depending on the type of services, a <u>copayment</u> , <u>coinsurance</u> , or <u>deductible</u> may apply. Maternity care may include tests and services described elsewhere in the SBC (i.e. ultrasound).
	Childbirth/delivery professional services	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	
	Childbirth/delivery facility services	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	\$300 <u>deductible</u> per admission <u>Out-of-Network providers</u> .

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		In-Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Out-of-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you need help recovering or have other special health needs	<u>Home health care</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.
	<u>Rehabilitation services</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.
	<u>Habilitation services</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	
	<u>Skilled nursing care</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	\$300 <u>deductible</u> per admission <u>Out-of-Network</u> providers. <u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.
	<u>Durable medical equipment</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	Benefits are limited to items used to serve a medical purpose. <u>Durable Medical Equipment</u> benefits are provided for both purchase and rental equipment (up to the purchase price). <u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.
	<u>Hospice services</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	\$300 <u>deductible</u> per admission <u>Out-of-Network</u> providers. <u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		In-Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Out-of-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If your child needs dental or eye care	Children's eye exam	Not Covered	Not Covered	None
	Children's glasses	Not Covered	Not Covered	None
	Children's dental check-up	Not Covered	Not Covered	None

Excluded Services & Other Covered Services:

Services Your <u>Plan</u> Generally Does NOT Cover (Check your policy or <u>plan</u> document for more information and a list of any other excluded services.)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acupuncture Dental care (Adult) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Long term care Routine eye care (Adult) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine foot care (with the exception of person with diagnosis of diabetes) Weight loss programs 	
Other Covered Services (Limitations may apply to these services. This isn't a complete list. Please see your <u>plan</u> document.)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bariatric surgery Chiropractic care (Chiropractic and Osteopathic manipulation limited to 15 visits per calendar year) Cosmetic surgery (only for correcting congenital deformities or conditions resulting from accidental injuries, scars, tumors, or diseases) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hearing aids for children 1 per ear every 24 months, for adults up to \$2,500 per ear every 24 months) Infertility treatment Most coverage provided outside the United States. See www.bcbsil.com 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-emergency care when traveling outside the U.S. Private-duty nursing (with the exception of inpatient private duty nursing) (unlimited visits per calendar year) 	

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Your Rights to Continue Coverage: There are agencies that can help if you want to continue your coverage after it ends. The contact information for those agencies is: the plan at 1-800-295-0593, U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform, or Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Consumer Information and Insurance Oversight, at 1-877-267-2323 x61565 or www.cciio.cms.gov. Other coverage options may be available to you too, including buying individual insurance coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace. For more information about the Marketplace, visit www.HealthCare.gov or call 1-800-318-2596.

Your Grievance and Appeals Rights: There are agencies that can help if you have a complaint against your plan for a denial of a claim. This complaint is called a grievance or appeal. For more information about your rights, look at the explanation of benefits you will receive for that medical claim. Your plan documents also provide complete information to submit a claim, appeal, or a grievance for any reason to your plan. For more information about your rights, this notice, or assistance, contact: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois at 1-800-295-0593 or visit www.bcbsil.com, or contact the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or visit www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform. Additionally, a consumer assistance program can help you file your appeal. Contact the Illinois Department of Insurance at (877) 527-9431 or visit <http://insurance.illinois.gov>.

Does this plan provide Minimum Essential Coverage? Yes

Minimum Essential Coverage generally includes plans, health insurance available through the Marketplace or other individual market policies, Medicare, Medicaid, CHIP, TRICARE, and certain other coverage. If you are eligible for certain types of Minimum Essential Coverage, you may not be eligible for the premium tax credit.

Does this plan meet the Minimum Value Standards? Yes

If your plan doesn't meet the Minimum Value Standards, you may be eligible for a premium tax credit to help you pay for a plan through the Marketplace.

Language Access Services:

Spanish (Español): Para obtener asistencia en Español, llame al 1-800-295-0593.

Tagalog (Tagalog): Kung kailangan ninyo ang tulong sa Tagalog tumawag sa 1-800-295-0593.

Chinese (中文): 如果需要中文的帮助, 请拨打这个号码1-800-295-0593.

Navajo (Dine): Dinekehgo shika at'ohwol ninisingo, kwijigo holne' 1-800-295-0593.

To see examples of how this plan might cover costs for a sample medical situation, see the next section.

About these Coverage Examples:



This is not a cost estimator. Treatments shown are just examples of how this plan might cover medical care. Your actual costs will be different depending on the actual care you receive, the prices your providers charge, and many other factors. Focus on the cost sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) and excluded services under the plan. Use this information to compare the portion of costs you might pay under different health plans. Please note these coverage examples are based on self-only coverage.

Peg is Having a Baby

(9 months of in-network pre-natal care and a hospital delivery)

■ The plan's overall <u>deductible</u>	\$750
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>coinsurance</u>	20%
■ Other <u>coinsurance</u>	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Specialist office visits (*prenatal care*)
 Childbirth/Delivery Professional Services
 Childbirth/Delivery Facility Services
Diagnostic tests (*ultrasounds and blood work*)
Specialist visit (*anesthesia*)

Total Example Cost	\$12,700
---------------------------	-----------------

In this example, Peg would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$750
<u>Copayments</u>	\$30
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$2,000
<i>What isn't covered</i>	
Limits or exclusions	\$60
The total Peg would pay is	\$2,810

Managing Joe's type 2 Diabetes

(a year of routine in-network care of a well-controlled condition)

■ The plan's overall <u>deductible</u>	\$750
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>coinsurance</u>	20%
■ Other <u>coinsurance</u>	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Primary care physician office visits (*including disease education*)
Diagnostic tests (*blood work*)
Prescription drugs
Durable medical equipment (*glucose meter*)

Total Example Cost	\$5,600
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Joe would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$750
<u>Copayments</u>	\$1,000
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$30
<i>What isn't covered</i>	
Limits or exclusions	\$20
The total Joe would pay is	\$1,800

Mia's Simple Fracture

(in-network emergency room visit and follow up care)

■ The plan's overall <u>deductible</u>	\$750
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>coinsurance</u>	20%
■ Other <u>coinsurance</u>	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Emergency room care (*including medical supplies*)
Diagnostic test (*x-ray*)
Durable medical equipment (*crutches*)
Rehabilitation services (*physical therapy*)

Total Example Cost	\$2,800
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Mia would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$750
<u>Copayments</u>	\$400
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$200
<i>What isn't covered</i>	
Limits or exclusions	\$0
The total Mia would pay is	\$1,350



Health care coverage is important for everyone.

We provide free communication aids and services for anyone with a disability or who needs language assistance. We do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, gender identity, age, sexual orientation, health status or disability.

To receive language or communication assistance free of charge, please call us at 855-710-6984.

If you believe we have failed to provide a service, or think we have discriminated in another way, contact us to file a [grievance](#).

Office of Civil Rights Coordinator
300 E. Randolph St.
35th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Phone: 855-664-7270 (voicemail)
TTY/TDD: 855-661-6965
Fax: 855-661-6960

You may file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, at:

U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW
Room 509F, HHH Building 1019
Washington, DC 20201

Phone: 800-368-1019
TTY/TDD: 800-537-7697
Complaint Portal: <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>
Complaint Forms: <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>




If you, or someone you are helping, have questions, you have the right to get help and information in your language at no cost. To talk to an interpreter, call 855-710-6984.

Español Spanish	Si usted o alguien a quien usted está ayudando tiene preguntas, tiene derecho a obtener ayuda e información en su idioma sin costo alguno. Para hablar con un intérprete, llame al 855-710-6984.
العربية Arabic	إن كان لديك أو لدى شخص تساعد أسئلة، ف لديك الحق في الحصول على المساعدة والمعلومات الضرورية بلغتك من دون أية تكلفة. للتحدث مع مترجم فوري، اتصل على الرقم 855-710-6984.
繁體中文 Chinese	如果您，或您正在協助的對象，對此有疑問，您有權利免費以您的母語獲得幫助和訊息。洽詢一位翻譯員，請撥電話 號碼 855-710-6984。
Français French	Si vous, ou quelqu'un que vous êtes en train d'aider, avez des questions, vous avez le droit d'obtenir de l'aide et l'information dans votre langue à aucun coût. Pour parler à un interprète, appelez 855-710-6984.
Deutsch German	Falls Sie oder jemand, dem Sie helfen, Fragen haben, haben Sie das Recht, kostenlose Hilfe und Informationen in Ihrer Sprache zu erhalten. Um mit einem Dolmetscher zu sprechen, rufen Sie bitte die Nummer 855-710-6984 an.
ગુજરાતી Gujarati	જો તમને અથવા તમે મદદ કરી રહ્યા હોય એવા કોઈ બાજી વ્યક્તિને એ સુબા.એમ. કાર્યક્રમ બાબતે પ્રશ્નો હોય, તો તમને વિના ખર્ચે, તમારી ભાષામાં મદદ અને માહિતી મેળવવાની હક છે. દુભાષિયા સાથે વાત કરવા માટે આ નંબર 855-710-6984 પર કોલ કરો.
हिंदी Hindi	यादि आपके, या आप जिसको सहायता कर रहे हैं उसके, प्रश्न हैं, तो आपको अपनी भाषा में निःशुल्क सहायता और जानकारी प्राप्त करने का अधिकार है। किसी अनुवादक से बात करने के लिए 855-710-6984 पर कॉल करें।
Italiano Italian	Se tu o qualcuno che stai aiutando avete domande, hai il diritto di ottenere aiuto e informazioni nella tua lingua gratuitamente. Per parlare con un interprete, puoi chiamare il numero 855-710-6984.
한국어 Korean	만약 귀하 또는 귀하가 돕는 사람이 질문이 있다면 귀하는 무료로 그러한 도움과 정보를 귀하의 언어로 받을 수 있는 권리가 있습니다. 통역사가 필요하시면 855-710-6984 로 전화하십시오.
Diné Navajo	T'áá ní, éí doodago ía'da biká anáníłwo'ígíí, na'ídiłkidgo, ts'ídá bee ná ahóóti'i' t'áá níik'e níká a'doolwoł dóó bina'ídiłkidígíí bee níł h odoonih. Ata'dahalne'ígíí bich'i' hodíilnih kwe'é 855-710-6984.
فارسی Persian	اگر شما، یا کسی که شما به او کمک می کنید، سوالات داشته باشید، حق این را دارید که به زبان خود، به طور رایگان کمک و اطلاعات دریافت نمایید. جهت گفتگو با یک مترجم شفاهی، با شماره 855-710-6984 تماس حاصل نمایید.
Polski Polish	Jeśli Ty lub osoba, której pomagasz, macie jakiegokolwiek pytania, macie prawo do uzyskania bezpłatnej informacji i pomocy w własnym języku. Aby porozmawiać z tłumaczem, zadzwoń pod numer 855-710-6984.
Русский Russian	Если у вас или человека, которому вы помогаете, возникли вопросы, у вас есть право на бесплатную помощь и информацию, предоставленную на вашем языке. Чтобы связаться с переводчиком, позвоните по телефону 855-710-6984.
Tagalog Tagalog	Kung ikaw, o ang isang taong iyong tinutulungan ay may mga tanong, may karapatan kang makakuha ng tulong at impormasyon sa iyong wika nang walang bayad. Upang makipag-usap sa isang tagasalin-wika, tumawag sa 855-710-6984.
اردو Urdu	اگر آپ کو، یا کسی ایسے فرد کو جس کی آپ مدد کر رہے ہیں، کوئی سوال درپیش ہے تو، آپ کو اپنی زبان میں مفت مدد اور معلومات حاصل کرنے کا حق ہے۔ مترجم سے بات کرنے کے لیے، 855-710-6984 پر کال کریں۔
Tiếng Việt Vietnamese	Nếu quý vị, hoặc người mà quý vị giúp đỡ, có câu hỏi, thì quý vị có quyền được giúp đỡ và nhận thông tin bằng ngôn ngữ của mình miễn phí. Để nói chuyện với một thông dịch viên, gọi 855-710-6984.



The Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) document will help you choose a health plan. The SBC shows you how you and the plan would share the cost for covered health care services. **NOTE: Information about the cost of this plan (called the premium) will be provided separately. This is only a summary.** For more information about your coverage, or to get a copy of the complete terms of coverage, call 1-800-295-0593 or at www.bcbsil.com. For general definitions of common terms, such as allowed amount, balance billing, coinsurance, copayment, deductible, provider, or other underlined terms, see the Glossary. You can view the Glossary at www.healthcare.gov/sbc-glossary/ or call 1-855-756-4448 to request a copy.

Important Questions	Answers	Why This Matters:
What is the overall <u>deductible</u>?	For In-Network: \$750 Individual/\$2,250 Family For Out-of-Network: \$1,500 Individual/\$4,500 Family	Generally, you must pay all of the costs from <u>providers</u> up to the <u>deductible</u> amount before this <u>plan</u> begins to pay. If you have other family members on the <u>plan</u> , each family member must meet their own individual <u>deductible</u> until the total amount of <u>deductible</u> expenses paid by all family members meets the overall family <u>deductible</u> .
Are there services covered before you meet your <u>deductible</u>?	Yes. Certain <u>preventive care</u> , services that charge a <u>copay</u> , <u>prescription drugs</u> , and emergency room services are covered before you meet your <u>deductible</u> .	This <u>plan</u> covers some items and services even if you haven't yet met the <u>deductible</u> amount. But a <u>copayment</u> or <u>coinsurance</u> may apply. For example, this <u>plan</u> covers certain <u>preventive services</u> without <u>cost sharing</u> and before you meet your <u>deductible</u> . See a list of covered <u>preventive services</u> at www.healthcare.gov/coverage/preventive-care-benefits/ .
Are there other <u>deductibles</u> for specific services?	Yes. \$300 <u>deductible</u> for Out-of-Network hospital admission. There are no other specific <u>deductibles</u> .	You must pay all of the costs for these services up to the specific <u>deductible</u> amount before this <u>plan</u> begins to pay for these services.
What is the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> for this <u>plan</u>?	For In-Network: \$3,000 Individual/\$9,000 Family For Out-of-Network: \$6,000 Individual/\$18,000 Family <u>Prescription drug</u> expense limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family	The <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> is the most you could pay in a year for covered services. If you have other family members in this <u>plan</u> , they have to meet their own <u>out-of-pocket limits</u> until the overall family <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> has been met.
What is not included in the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u>?	<u>Premiums</u> , <u>balance-billing</u> charges and health care this <u>plan</u> doesn't cover.	Even though you pay these expenses, they don't count toward the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> .
Will you pay less if you use a <u>network provider</u>?	Yes. See www.bcbsil.com or call 1-800-295-0593 for a list of <u>network providers</u> .	This <u>plan</u> uses a <u>provider network</u> . You will pay less if you use a <u>provider</u> in the <u>plan's network</u> . You will pay the most if you use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> , and you might receive a bill from a <u>provider</u> for the difference between the <u>provider's</u> charge and what your <u>plan</u> pays (<u>balance billing</u>). Be aware, your <u>network provider</u> might use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> for some services (such as lab work). Check with your <u>provider</u> before you get services.
Do you need a <u>referral</u> to see a <u>specialist</u>?	No.	You can see the <u>specialist</u> you choose without a <u>referral</u> .

 All **copayment** and **coinsurance** costs shown in this chart are after your **deductible** has been met, if a **deductible** applies.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		In-Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Out-of-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you visit a health care <u>provider's</u> office or clinic	Primary care visit to treat an injury or illness	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	Virtual Visits: \$30/visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply. See your benefit booklet* for details.
	<u>Specialist</u> visit	\$50 <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	None
	<u>Preventive care/screening/immunization</u>	No Charge; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	You may have to pay for services that aren't <u>preventive</u> . Ask your <u>provider</u> if the services needed are <u>preventive</u> . Then check what your <u>plan</u> will pay for.
If you have a test	<u>Diagnostic test</u> (x-ray, blood work)	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Preauthorization</u> may be required; see your benefit booklet* for details.
	Imaging (CT/PET scans, MRIs)	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		In-Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Out-of-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you need drugs to treat your illness or condition More information about prescription drug coverage is available at www.bcbsil.com .	Generic drugs	\$10 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$20 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	\$10 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	30-day supply at Retail 90-day supply at Mail Order Rx Out-of-Pocket Expense Limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family
	Preferred brand drugs	\$40 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$80 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	\$40 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	For Out-of-Network drug <u>provider</u> , you are responsible for 50% of the eligible amount after the <u>copayment</u> .
	Non-preferred brand drugs	\$60 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$120 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	\$60 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	Payment of the difference between the cost of a brand name drug and a generic may be required if a generic drug is available. Certain women's <u>preventive services</u> will be covered with no cost to the member. For a full list of these prescriptions and/or services, please contact Customer Service.
	<u>Specialty drugs</u>	\$60 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail); <u>deductible</u> does not apply	Not Covered	<u>Specialty drug</u> coverage based on group policy. Prior <u>authorization</u> may be required. Specialty retail limited to a 30-day supply.
If you have outpatient surgery	Facility fee (e.g., ambulatory surgery center)	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	None

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		In-Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Out-of-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you need immediate medical attention	<u>Emergency room care</u>	\$500 <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	\$500 <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	<u>Copay</u> waived if admitted.
	<u>Emergency medical transportation</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Preauthorization</u> may be required for non-emergency transportation; see your benefit booklet* for details.
	<u>Urgent care</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	None
If you have a hospital stay	Facility fee (e.g., hospital room)	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	\$300 <u>deductible</u> per admission <u>Out-of-Network providers</u> . <u>Preauthorization</u> required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	None
If you need mental health, behavioral health, or substance abuse services	Outpatient services	\$30 <u>copay</u> /office visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply; 20% <u>coinsurance</u> for other outpatient services	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	PCP <u>copay</u> applies to psychotherapy office visit only. <u>Preauthorization</u> may be required; see your benefit booklet* for details. Virtual Visits: \$30/visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply. See your benefit booklet* for details.
	Inpatient services	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	\$300 <u>deductible</u> per admission <u>Out-of-Network providers</u> . <u>Preauthorization</u> required.
If you are pregnant	Office visits	\$30 PCP/\$50 SPC <u>copay</u> /visit; <u>deductible</u> does not apply	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Copay</u> applies to first prenatal visit (per pregnancy). <u>Cost sharing</u> does not apply for <u>preventive services</u> . Depending on the type of services, a <u>copayment</u> , <u>coinsurance</u> , or <u>deductible</u> may apply. Maternity care may include tests and services described elsewhere in the SBC (i.e. ultrasound).
	Childbirth/delivery professional services	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	
	Childbirth/delivery facility services	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	\$300 <u>deductible</u> per admission <u>Out-of-Network providers</u> .

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		In-Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Out-of-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you need help recovering or have other special health needs	<u>Home health care</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.
	<u>Rehabilitation services</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	<u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.
	<u>Habilitation services</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	
	<u>Skilled nursing care</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	\$300 <u>deductible</u> per admission <u>Out-of-Network</u> providers. <u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.
	<u>Durable medical equipment</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	Benefits are limited to items used to serve a medical purpose. <u>Durable Medical Equipment</u> benefits are provided for both purchase and rental equipment (up to the purchase price). <u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.
	<u>Hospice services</u>	20% <u>coinsurance</u>	40% <u>coinsurance</u>	\$300 <u>deductible</u> per admission <u>Out-of-Network</u> providers. <u>Preauthorization</u> may be required.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		In-Network Provider (You will pay the least)	Out-of-Network Provider (You will pay the most)	
If your child needs dental or eye care	Children's eye exam	Not Covered	Not Covered	None
	Children's glasses	Not Covered	Not Covered	None
	Children's dental check-up	Not Covered	Not Covered	None

Excluded Services & Other Covered Services:

Services Your <u>Plan</u> Generally Does NOT Cover (Check your policy or <u>plan</u> document for more information and a list of any other <u>excluded services</u> .)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acupuncture Dental care (Adult) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Long-term care Routine eye care (Adult) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine foot care (with the exception of person with diagnosis of diabetes) Weight loss programs 	
Other Covered Services (Limitations may apply to these services. This isn't a complete list. Please see your <u>plan</u> document.)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bariatric surgery Chiropractic care (Chiropractic and Osteopathic manipulation limited to 15 visits per calendar year) Cosmetic surgery (only for correcting congenital deformities or conditions resulting from accidental injuries, scars, tumors, or diseases) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hearing aids for children 1 per ear, every 24 months, for adults up to \$2,500 per ear every 24 months) Infertility treatment Most coverage provided outside the United States. See www.bcbsil.com 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-emergency care when traveling outside the U.S. Private-duty nursing (with the exception of inpatient private duty nursing) (unlimited visits per calendar per year) 	

Your Rights to Continue Coverage: There are agencies that can help if you want to continue your coverage after it ends. The contact information for those agencies is: the plan at 1-800-295-0593, U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform, or Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Consumer Information and Insurance Oversight, at 1-877-267-2323 x61565 or www.cciio.cms.gov. Other coverage options may be available to you too, including buying individual insurance coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace. For more information about the Marketplace, visit www.HealthCare.gov or call 1-800-318-2596.

Your Grievance and Appeals Rights: There are agencies that can help if you have a complaint against your plan for a denial of a claim. This complaint is called a grievance or appeal. For more information about your rights, look at the explanation of benefits you will receive for that medical claim. Your plan documents also provide complete information to submit a claim, appeal, or a grievance for any reason to your plan. For more information about your rights, this notice, or assistance, contact: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois at 1-800-295-0593 or visit www.bcbsil.com, or contact the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or visit www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform. Additionally, a consumer assistance program can help you file your appeal. Contact the Illinois Department of Insurance at (877) 527-9431 or visit <http://insurance.illinois.gov>.

Does this plan provide Minimum Essential Coverage? Yes

Minimum Essential Coverage generally includes plans, health insurance available through the Marketplace or other individual market policies, Medicare, Medicaid, CHIP, TRICARE, and certain other coverage. If you are eligible for certain types of Minimum Essential Coverage, you may not be eligible for the premium tax credit.

Does this plan meet the Minimum Value Standards? Yes

If your plan doesn't meet the Minimum Value Standards, you may be eligible for a premium tax credit to help you pay for a plan through the Marketplace.

Language Access Services:

Spanish (Español): Para obtener asistencia en Español, llame al 1-800-295-0593.

Tagalog (Tagalog): Kung kailangan ninyo ang tulong sa Tagalog tumawag sa 1-800-295-0593.

Chinese (中文): 如果需要中文的帮助, 请拨打这个号码1-800-295-0593.

Navajo (Dine): Dinek'ehgo shika at'ohwol ninisingo, kwijigo holne' 1-800-295-0593.

To see examples of how this plan might cover costs for a sample medical situation, see the next section.

About these Coverage Examples:



This is not a cost estimator. Treatments shown are just examples of how this plan might cover medical care. Your actual costs will be different depending on the actual care you receive, the prices your providers charge, and many other factors. Focus on the cost sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) and excluded services under the plan. Use this information to compare the portion of costs you might pay under different health plans. Please note these coverage examples are based on self-only coverage.

Peg is Having a Baby

(9 months of in-network pre-natal care and a hospital delivery)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$750
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>coinsurance</u>	20%
■ Other <u>coinsurance</u>	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Specialist office visits (*prenatal care*)
 Childbirth/Delivery Professional Services
 Childbirth/Delivery Facility Services
Diagnostic tests (*ultrasounds and blood work*)
Specialist visit (*anesthesia*)

Total Example Cost	\$12,700
---------------------------	-----------------

In this example, Peg would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$750
<u>Copayments</u>	\$30
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$2,200
<u>What isn't covered</u>	
Limits or exclusions	\$60
The total Peg would pay is	\$3,040

Managing Joe's type 2 Diabetes

(a year of routine in-network care of a well-controlled condition)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$750
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>coinsurance</u>	20%
■ Other <u>coinsurance</u>	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Primary care physician office visits (*including disease education*)
Diagnostic tests (*blood work*)
Prescription drugs
Durable medical equipment (*glucose meter*)

Total Example Cost	\$5,600
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Joe would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$750
<u>Copayments</u>	\$1,000
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$30
<u>What isn't covered</u>	
Limits or exclusions	\$20
The total Joe would pay is	\$1,800

Mia's Simple Fracture

(in-network emergency room visit and follow up care)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$750
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>coinsurance</u>	20%
■ Other <u>coinsurance</u>	20%

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Emergency room care (*including medical supplies*)
Diagnostic test (*x-ray*)
Durable medical equipment (*crutches*)
Rehabilitation services (*physical therapy*)

Total Example Cost	\$2,800
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Mia would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$750
<u>Copayments</u>	\$500
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$200
<u>What isn't covered</u>	
Limits or exclusions	\$0
The total Mia would pay is	\$1,450

The plan would be responsible for the other costs of these EXAMPLE covered services.



Health care coverage is important for everyone.

We provide free communication aids and services for anyone with a disability or who needs language assistance. We do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, gender identity, age, sexual orientation, health status or disability.

To receive language or communication assistance free of charge, please call us at 855-710-6984.

If you believe we have failed to provide a service, or think we have discriminated in another way, contact us to file a [grievance](#).

Office of Civil Rights Coordinator
300 E. Randolph St.
35th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Phone: 855-664-7270 (voicemail)
TTY/TDD: 855-661-6965
Fax: 855-661-6960

You may file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, at:

U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW
Room 509F, HHH Building 1019
Washington, DC 20201

Phone: 800-368-1019
TTY/TDD: 800-537-7697
Complaint Portal: <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>
Complaint Forms: <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>




If you, or someone you are helping, have questions, you have the right to get help and information in your language at no cost. To talk to an interpreter, call 855-710-6984.

Español Spanish	Si usted o alguien a quien usted está ayudando tiene preguntas, tiene derecho a obtener ayuda e información en su idioma sin costo alguno. Para hablar con un intérprete, llame al 855-710-6984.
العربية Arabic	إن كان لديك أو لدى شخص تساعد أسئلة، ف لديك الحق في الحصول على المساعدة والمعلومات الضرورية بلغتك من دون أية تكلفة. للتحدث مع مترجم فوري، اتصل على الرقم 855-710-6984.
繁體中文 Chinese	如果您，或您正在協助的對象，對此有疑問，您有權利免費以您的母語獲得幫助和訊息。洽詢一位翻譯員，請撥電話號碼 855-710-6984。
Français French	Si vous, ou quelqu'un que vous êtes en train d'aider, avez des questions, vous avez le droit d'obtenir de l'aide et l'information dans votre langue à aucun coût. Pour parler à un interprète, appelez 855-710-6984.
Deutsch German	Falls Sie oder jemand, dem Sie helfen, Fragen haben, haben Sie das Recht, kostenlose Hilfe und Informationen in Ihrer Sprache zu erhalten. Um mit einem Dolmetscher zu sprechen, rufen Sie bitte die Nummer 855-710-6984 an.
ગુજરાતી Gujarati	જો તમને અથવા તમે મદદ કરી રહ્યા હોય અથવા કોઈ બીજી વ્યક્તિને એસ.બી.એમ. કાર્યક્રમ બાબતે પ્રશ્નો હોય, તો તમને વિના ખર્ચે, તમારી ભાષામાં મદદ અને માહિતી મેળવવાનો હક્ક છે. દુભાષિયા સાથે વાત કરવા માટે આ નંબર 855-710-6984 પર કોલ કરો.
हिंदी Hindi	याँदे आपके, या आप जिसको सहायता कर रहे हैं उसके, प्रश्न हैं, तो आपको अपनी भाषा में निःशुल्क सहायता और जानकारी प्राप्त करने का अधिकार है। किसी अनुवादक से बात करने के लिए 855-710-6984 पर कॉल करें।
Italiano Italian	Se tu o qualcuno che stai aiutando avete domande, hai il diritto di ottenere aiuto e informazioni nella tua lingua gratuitamente. Per parlare con un interprete, puoi chiamare il numero 855-710-6984.
한국어 Korean	만약 귀하 또는 귀하가 돕는 사람이 질문이 있다면 귀하는 무료로 그러한 도움과 정보를 귀하의 언어로 받을 수 있는 권리가 있습니다. 통역사가 필요하시면 855-710-6984 로 전화하십시오.
Diné Navajo	T'áá ní, éí doodago ía'da bika anánílwo'ígíí, na'ídiłkidgo, ts'ídá bee ná ahóótí'i' t'áá níik'e níká a'doolwoł dóó bina'ídiłkidígíí bee níł h odoonih. Ata'dahalne'ígíí bich'i' hodiilnih kwe'é 855-710-6984.
فارسی Persian	اگر شما، یا کسی که شما به او کمک می کنید، سؤالی داشته باشید، حق این را دارید که به زبان خود، به طور رایگان کمک و اطلاعات دریافت نمایید. جهت گفتگو یا یک مترجم شفاهی، با شماره 855-710-6984 تماس حاصل نمایید.
Polski Polish	Jeśli Ty lub osoba, której pomagasz, macie jakiegokolwiek pytania, macie prawo do uzyskania bezpłatnej informacji i pomocy w własnym języku. Aby porozmawiać z tłumaczem, zadzwoń pod numer 855-710-6984.
Русский Russian	Если у вас или человека, которому вы помогаете, возникли вопросы, у вас есть право на бесплатную помощь и информацию, предоставленную на вашем языке. Чтобы связаться с переводчиком, позвоните по телефону 855-710-6984.
Tagalog Tagalog	Kung ikaw, o ang isang taong iyong tinutulungan ay may mga tanong, may karapatan kang makakuha ng tulong at impormasyon sa iyong wika nang walang bayad. Upang makipag-usap sa isang tagasalin-wika, tumawag sa 855-710-6984.
اردو Urdu	اگر آپ کو، یا کسی ایسے فرد کو جس کی آپ مدد کر رہے ہیں، کوئی سوال درپیش ہے تو، آپ کو اپنی زبان میں مفت مدد اور معلومات حاصل کرنے کا حق ہے۔ مترجم سے بات کرنے کے لیے، 855-710-6984 پر کال کریں۔
Tiếng Việt Vietnamese	Nếu quý vị, hoặc người mà quý vị giúp đỡ, có câu hỏi, thì quý vị có quyền được giúp đỡ và nhận thông tin bằng ngôn ngữ của mình miễn phí. Để nói chuyện với một thông dịch viên, gọi 855-710-6984.



The Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) document will help you choose a health plan. The SBC shows you how you and the plan would share the cost for covered health care services. **NOTE:** Information about the cost of this plan (called the premium) will be provided separately. **This is only a summary.** For more information about your coverage, or to get a copy of the complete terms of coverage, call 1-800-892-2803 or at www.bcbsil.com. For general definitions of common terms, such as allowed amount, balance billing, coinsurance, copayment, deductible, provider, or other underlined terms, see the Glossary. You can view the Glossary at www.healthcare.gov/sbc-glossary/ or call 1-855-756-4448 to request a copy.

Important Questions	Answers	Why This Matters:
What is the overall <u>deductible</u> ?	\$0	See the Common Medical Events chart below for your costs for services this <u>plan</u> covers.
Are there services covered before you meet your <u>deductible</u> ?	No.	You will have to meet the <u>deductible</u> before the <u>plan</u> pays for any services.
Are there other <u>deductibles</u> for specific services?	No.	You don't have to meet <u>deductibles</u> for specific services.
What is the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> for this <u>plan</u> ?	\$1,500 Individual/\$3,000 Family Prescription drug expense limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family	The <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> is the most you could pay in a year for covered services. If you have other family members in this <u>plan</u> , they have to meet their own <u>out-of-pocket limits</u> until the overall family <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> has been met.
What is not included in the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> ?	<u>Premiums</u> , <u>balance-billing</u> charges, and health care this <u>plan</u> doesn't cover.	Even though you pay these expenses, they don't count toward the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> .
Will you pay less if you use a <u>network provider</u> ?	Yes. See www.bcbsil.com or call 1-800-892-2803 for a list of <u>participating providers</u> .	This <u>plan</u> uses a <u>provider network</u> . You will pay less if you use a <u>provider</u> in the <u>plan's network</u> . You will pay the most if you use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> , and you might receive a bill from a <u>provider</u> for the difference between the <u>provider's</u> charge and what your <u>plan</u> pays (<u>balance billing</u>). Be aware, your <u>network provider</u> might use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> for some services (such as lab work). Check with your <u>provider</u> before you get services.
Do you need a <u>Referral</u> to see a <u>specialist</u> ?	Yes.	This <u>plan</u> will pay some or all of the costs to see a <u>specialist</u> for covered services but only if you have a <u>Referral</u> before you see the <u>specialist</u> .

 All **copayment** and **coinsurance** costs shown in this chart are after your **deductible** has been met, if a **deductible** applies.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you visit a health care <u>provider's</u> office or clinic	Primary care visit to treat an injury or illness	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Services or supplies that are not ordered by your <u>Primary Care Physician</u> or Women's Principal Health Care <u>Provider</u> , except emergency and routine vision exams, are not covered.
	<u>Specialist</u> visit	\$50 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Preventive care/screening/immunization</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	You may have to pay for services that aren't <u>preventive</u> . Ask your <u>provider</u> if the services needed are <u>preventive</u> . Then check what your <u>plan</u> will pay for.
If you have a test	<u>Diagnostic test</u> (x-ray, blood work)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Imaging (CT/PET scans, MRIs)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you need drugs to treat your illness or condition More information about <u>prescription drug coverage</u> is available at www.bcbsil.com	Generic drugs	\$10 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$20 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	Dispensing limit may apply to certain drugs. Payment of the difference between the cost of a brand name drug and a generic may be required if a generic drug is available.
	Preferred brand drugs	\$40 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$80 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	Certain women's <u>preventative services</u> will be covered with no cost to the member. For a full list of these prescriptions and/or services, please contact Customer Service.
	Non-preferred brand drugs	\$60 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$120 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	30-day retail/90-day mail. RX Out-of-Pocket Expense Limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family.
	<u>Specialty drugs</u>	Applicable <u>copay</u>	Not Covered	Coverage based on group policy. Prior <u>authorization</u> may be required. Specialty retail limited to a 30-day supply.
If you have outpatient surgery	Facility fee (e.g., ambulatory surgery center)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need immediate medical attention	<u>Emergency room care</u>	\$500 <u>copay</u> /visit	\$500 <u>copay</u> /visit	<u>Copay</u> waived if admitted.
	<u>Emergency medical transportation</u>	No Charge	No Charge	Ground transportation only.
	<u>Urgent care</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Must be affiliated with member's chosen medical group or <u>referral</u> required.

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you have a hospital stay	Facility fee (e.g., hospital room)	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need mental health, behavioral health, or substance abuse services	Outpatient services	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Unlimited visits. <u>Referral</u> required.
	Inpatient services	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	Unlimited days. <u>Referral</u> required.
If you are pregnant	Office visits	\$30 PCP/\$50 SPC <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	<u>Copay</u> applies for the 1st prenatal visit only. <u>Cost sharing</u> does not apply for <u>preventive services</u> . Depending on the type of services, a <u>copayment</u> may apply. Maternity care may include tests and services described elsewhere in the SBC (i.e. ultrasound).
	Childbirth/delivery professional services	No Charge	Not Covered	
	Childbirth/delivery facility services	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need help recovering or have other special health needs	<u>Home health care</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Rehabilitation services</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	60 visits combined for all therapies. <u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Habilitation services</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	
	<u>Skilled nursing care</u>	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	Excludes custodial care. <u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Durable medical equipment</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required. Benefits are limited to items used to serve a medical purpose. <u>Durable Medical Equipment</u> benefits are provided for both purchase and rental equipment (up to the purchase price).
	<u>Hospice services</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	Inpatient <u>copay</u> may apply. <u>Referral</u> required.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If your child needs dental or eye care	Children's eye exam	No Charge	Not Covered	Limited to one exam every 12 months at <u>participating providers</u> .
	Children's glasses	Not Covered	Not Covered	None
	Children's dental check-up	Not Covered	Not Covered	None

Excluded Services & Other Covered Services:

Services Your <u>Plan</u> Generally Does NOT Cover (Check your policy or <u>plan</u> document for more information and a list of any other <u>excluded services</u> .)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Custodial care • Dental care (Adult) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long-term care • Non-emergency care when traveling outside the U.S. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private-duty nursing • Routine foot care (with the exception of person with diagnosis of diabetes) 	
Other Covered Services (Limitations may apply to these services. This isn't a complete list. Please see your <u>plan</u> document.)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acupuncture • Bariatric surgery • Cosmetic surgery (only for correcting congenital deformities or conditions resulting from accidental injuries, scars, tumors, or diseases) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chiropractic care • Hearing aids (for children 1 per ear every 24 months for, adults up to \$2,500 per ear every 24 months) • Infertility treatment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most coverage provided outside the United States. See www.bcbsil.com • Routine eye care (Adult) • Weight loss programs (except when non-medically supervised) 	

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Your Rights to Continue Coverage: There are agencies that can help if you want to continue your coverage after it ends. The contact information for those agencies is: the plan at 1-800-892-2803, U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform, or Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Consumer Information and Insurance Oversight, at 1-877-267-2323 x61565 or www.cciio.cms.gov. Other coverage options may be available to you too, including buying individual insurance coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace. For more information about the Marketplace, visit www.HealthCare.gov or call 1-800-318-2596.

Your Grievance and Appeals Rights: There are agencies that can help if you have a complaint against your plan for a denial of a claim. This complaint is called a grievance or appeal. For more information about your rights, look at the explanation of benefits you will receive for that medical claim. Your plan documents also provide complete information to submit a claim, appeal, or a grievance for any reason to your plan. For more information about your rights, this notice, or assistance, contact: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois at 1-800-892-2803 or visit www.bcbsil.com, or contact the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or visit www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform. Additionally, a consumer assistance program can help you file your appeal. Contact the Illinois Department of Insurance at (877) 527-9431 or visit <http://insurance.illinois.gov>.

Does this plan provide Minimum Essential Coverage? Yes

Minimum Essential Coverage generally includes plans, health insurance available through the Marketplace or other individual market policies, Medicare, Medicaid, CHIP, TRICARE, and certain other coverage. If you are eligible for certain types of Minimum Essential Coverage, you may not be eligible for the premium tax credit.

Does this plan meet the Minimum Value Standards? Yes

If your plan doesn't meet the Minimum Value Standards, you may be eligible for a premium tax credit to help you pay for a plan through the Marketplace.

Language Access Services:

Spanish (Español): Para obtener asistencia en Español, llame al 1-800-892-2803.

Tagalog (Tagalog): Kung kailangan ninyo ang tulong sa Tagalog tumawag sa 1-800-892-2803.

Chinese (中文): 如果需要中文的帮助, 请拨打这个号码 1-800-892-2803.

Navajo (Dine): Dinek'ehgo shika at'ohwol ninisingo, kwijigo holne' 1-800-892-2803.

To see examples of how this plan might cover costs for a sample medical situation, see the next section.

About these Coverage Examples:



This is not a cost estimator. Treatments shown are just examples of how this plan might cover medical care. Your actual costs will be different depending on the actual care you receive, the prices your providers charge, and many other factors. Focus on the cost sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) and excluded services under the plan. Use this information to compare the portion of costs you might pay under different health plans. Please note these coverage examples are based on self-only coverage.

Peg is Having a Baby

(9 months of in-network pre-natal care and a hospital delivery)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Specialist office visits (*prenatal care*)
 Childbirth/Delivery Professional Services
 Childbirth/Delivery Facility Services
Diagnostic tests (*ultrasounds and blood work*)
Specialist visit (*anesthesia*)

Total Example Cost	\$12,700
---------------------------	-----------------

In this example, Peg would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$300
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<u>What isn't covered</u>	
Limits or exclusions	\$60
The total Peg would pay is	\$360

Managing Joe's type 2 Diabetes

(a year of routine in-network care of a well-controlled condition)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Primary care physician office visits (*including disease education*)
Diagnostic tests (*blood work*)
Prescription drugs
Durable medical equipment (*glucose meter*)

Total Example Cost	\$5,600
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Joe would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$1,000
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<u>What isn't covered</u>	
Limits or exclusions	\$20
The total Joe would pay is	\$1,020

Mia's Simple Fracture

(in-network emergency room visit and follow up care)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Emergency room care (*including medical supplies*)
Diagnostic test (*x-ray*)
Durable medical equipment (*crutches*)
Rehabilitation services (*physical therapy*)

Total Example Cost	\$2,800
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Mia would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$600
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<u>What isn't covered</u>	
Limits or exclusions	\$0
The total Mia would pay is	\$600



Health care coverage is important for everyone.

We provide free communication aids and services for anyone with a disability or who needs language assistance. We do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, gender identity, age, sexual orientation, health status or disability.

To receive language or communication assistance free of charge, please call us at 855-710-6984.

If you believe we have failed to provide a service, or think we have discriminated in another way, contact us to file a [grievance](#).

Office of Civil Rights Coordinator
300 E. Randolph St.
35th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Phone: 855-664-7270 (voicemail)
TTY/TDD: 855-661-6965
Fax: 855-661-6960

You may file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, at:

U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW
Room 509F, HHH Building 1019
Washington, DC 20201

Phone: 800-368-1019
TTY/TDD: 800-537-7697
Complaint Portal: <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>
Complaint Forms: <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>




If you, or someone you are helping, have questions, you have the right to get help and information in your language at no cost. To talk to an interpreter, call 855-710-6984.

Español Spanish	Si usted o alguien a quien usted está ayudando tiene preguntas, tiene derecho a obtener ayuda e información en su idioma sin costo alguno. Para hablar con un intérprete, llame al 855-710-6984.
العربية Arabic	إن كان لديك أو لدى شخص تساعد أسئلة، ف لديك الحق في الحصول على المساعدة والمعلومات الضرورية بلغتك من دون أية تكلفة. للتحدث مع مترجم فوري، اتصل على الرقم 855-710-6984.
繁體中文 Chinese	如果您，或您正在協助的對象，對此有疑問，您有權利免費以您的母語獲得幫助和訊息。洽詢一位翻譯員，請撥電話 號碼 855-710-6984。
Français French	Si vous, ou quelqu'un que vous êtes en train d'aider, avez des questions, vous avez le droit d'obtenir de l'aide et l'information dans votre langue à aucun coût. Pour parler à un interprète, appelez 855-710-6984.
Deutsch German	Falls Sie oder jemand, dem Sie helfen, Fragen haben, haben Sie das Recht, kostenlose Hilfe und Informationen in Ihrer Sprache zu erhalten. Um mit einem Dolmetscher zu sprechen, rufen Sie bitte die Nummer 855-710-6984 an.
ગુજરાતી Gujarati	જો તમને અથવા તમે મદદ કરી રહ્યા હોય એવા કોઈ બાજી વ્યક્તિને એસ.બી.એમ. ક્વેકમ બાબતે પ્રશ્નો હોય, તો તમને વિના ખર્ચે તમારી ભાષામાં મદદ અને માહિતી મેળવવાની હક છે. દુભાષિયા સાથે વાત કરવા માટે આ નંબર 855-710-6984 પર કોલ કરો.
हिंदी Hindi	यदि आपके, या आप जिसकी सहायता कर रहे हैं उसके, प्रश्न हैं, तो आपको अपनी भाषा में नि:शुल्क सहायता और जानकारी प्राप्त करने का अधिकार है। किसी अनुवादक से बात करने के लिए 855-710-6984 पर कॉल करें।
Italiano Italian	Se tu o qualcuno che stai aiutando avete domande, hai il diritto di ottenere aiuto e informazioni nella tua lingua gratuitamente. Per parlare con un interprete, puoi chiamare il numero 855-710-6984.
한국어 Korean	만약 귀하 또는 귀하가 돕는 사람이 질문이 있다면 귀하는 무료로 그러한 도움과 정보를 귀하의 언어로 받을 수 있는 권리가 있습니다. 통역사가 필요하시면 855-710-6984 로 전화하십시오.
Diné Navajo	T'áá ní, éí doodago ía'da bíká anánílwo'ígíí, na'ídiłkidgo, ts'ídá bee ná ahóótí'i' t'áá níik'e níká a'doolwoł dóó bina'ídiłkidígíí bee níł h odoonih. Ata'dahalne'ígíí bich'í' hodiilnih kwe'ě 855-710-6984.
فارسی Persian	اگر شما، یا کسی که شما به او کمک می کنید، سوالاتی داشته باشید، حق این را دارید که به زبان خود، به طور رایگان کمک و اطلاعات دریافت نمایید. جهت گفتگو با یک مترجم شفاهی، با شماره 855-710-6984 تماس حاصل نمایید.
Polski Polish	Jeśli Ty lub osoba, której pomagasz, macie jakiegokolwiek pytania, macie prawo do uzyskania bezpłatnej informacji i pomocy we własnym języku. Aby porozmawiać z tłumaczem, zadzwoń pod numer 855-710-6984.
Русский Russian	Если у вас или человека, которому вы помогаете, возникли вопросы, у вас есть право на бесплатную помощь и информацию, предоставленную на вашем языке. Чтобы связаться с переводчиком, позвоните по телефону 855-710-6984.
Tagalog Tagalog	Kung ikaw, o ang isang taong iyong tinutulungan ay may mga tanong, may karapatan kang makakuha ng tulong at impormasyon sa iyong wika nang walang bayad. Upang makipag-usap sa isang tagasalin-wika, tumawag sa 855-710-6984.
اردو Urdu	اگر آپ کو، یا کسی ایسے فرد کو جس کی آپ مدد کر رہے ہیں، کوئی سوال درپیش ہے تو، آپ کو اپنی زبان میں مفت مدد اور معلومات حاصل کرنے کا حق ہے۔ مترجم سے بات کرنے کے لیے، 855-710-6984 پر کال کریں۔
Tiếng Việt Vietnamese	Nếu quý vị, hoặc người mà quý vị giúp đỡ, có câu hỏi, thì quý vị có quyền được giúp đỡ và nhận thông tin bằng ngôn ngữ của mình miễn phí. Để nói chuyện với một thông dịch viên, gọi 855-710-6984.



The Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) document will help you choose a health plan. The SBC shows you how you and the plan would share the cost for covered health care services. **NOTE: Information about the cost of this plan (called the premium) will be provided separately. This is only a summary.** For more information about your coverage, or to get a copy of the complete terms of coverage, call 1-800-892-2803 or at www.bcbsil.com. For general definitions of common terms, such as allowed amount, balance billing, coinsurance, copayment, deductible, provider, or other underlined terms, see the Glossary. You can view the Glossary at www.healthcare.gov/sbc-glossary/ or call 1-855-756-4448 to request a copy.

Important Questions	Answers	Why This Matters:
What is the overall <u>deductible</u> ?	\$0	See the Common Medical Events chart below for your costs for services this <u>plan</u> covers.
Are there services covered before you meet your <u>deductible</u> ?	No.	You will have to meet the <u>deductible</u> before the <u>plan</u> pays for any services.
Are there other <u>deductibles</u> for specific services?	No.	You don't have to meet <u>deductibles</u> for specific services.
What is the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> for this <u>plan</u> ?	\$1,500 Individual/\$3,000 Family Prescription drug expense limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family	The <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> is the most you could pay in a year for covered services. If you have other family members in this <u>plan</u> , they have to meet their own <u>out-of-pocket limits</u> until the overall family <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> has been met.
What is not included in the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> ?	<u>Premiums</u> , <u>balance-billing</u> charges, and health care this <u>plan</u> doesn't cover.	Even though you pay these expenses, they don't count toward the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> .
Will you pay less if you use a <u>network provider</u> ?	Yes. See www.bcbsil.com or call 1-800-892-2803 for a list of <u>participating providers</u> .	This <u>plan</u> uses a <u>provider network</u> . You will pay less if you use a <u>provider</u> in the <u>plan's network</u> . You will pay the most if you use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> , and you might receive a bill from a <u>provider</u> for the difference between the <u>provider's</u> charge and what your <u>plan</u> pays (<u>balance billing</u>). Be aware, your <u>network provider</u> might use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> for some services (such as lab work). Check with your <u>provider</u> before you get services.
Do you need a <u>Referral</u> to see a <u>specialist</u> ?	Yes.	This <u>plan</u> will pay some or all of the costs to see a <u>specialist</u> for covered services but only if you have a <u>Referral</u> before you see the <u>specialist</u> .

 All **copayment** and **coinsurance** costs shown in this chart are after your **deductible** has been met, if a **deductible** applies.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you visit a health care <u>provider's</u> office or clinic	Primary care visit to treat an injury or illness	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Services or supplies that are not ordered by your <u>Primary Care Physician</u> or Women's Principal Health Care <u>Provider</u> , except emergency and routine vision exams, are not covered.
	<u>Specialist</u> visit	\$50 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Preventive care/screening/immunization</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	You may have to pay for services that aren't <u>preventive</u> . Ask your <u>provider</u> if the services needed are <u>preventive</u> . Then check what your <u>plan</u> will pay for.
If you have a test	<u>Diagnostic test</u> (x-ray, blood work)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Imaging (CT/PET scans, MRIs)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you need drugs to treat your illness or condition More information about <u>prescription drug coverage</u> is available at www.bcbsil.com	Generic drugs	\$10 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$20 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	Dispensing limit may apply to certain drugs. Payment of the difference between the cost of a brand name drug and a generic may be required if a generic drug is available.
	Preferred brand drugs	\$40 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$80 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	Certain women's <u>preventative services</u> will be covered with no cost to the member. For a full list of these prescriptions and/or services, please contact Customer Service.
	Non-preferred brand drugs	\$60 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$120 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	30-day retail/90-day mail. RX Out-of-Pocket Expense Limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family.
	<u>Specialty drugs</u>	Applicable <u>copay</u>	Not Covered	Coverage based on group policy. Prior <u>authorization</u> may be required. Specialty retail limited to a 30-day supply.
If you have outpatient surgery	Facility fee (e.g., ambulatory surgery center)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need immediate medical attention	<u>Emergency room care</u>	\$250 <u>copay</u> /visit	\$250 <u>copay</u> /visit	<u>Copay</u> waived if admitted.
	<u>Emergency medical transportation</u>	No Charge	No Charge	Ground transportation only.
	<u>Urgent care</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Must be affiliated with member's chosen medical group or <u>referral</u> required.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you have a hospital stay	Facility fee (e.g., hospital room)	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need mental health, behavioral health, or substance abuse services	Outpatient services	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Unlimited visits. <u>Referral</u> required.
	Inpatient services	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	Unlimited days. <u>Referral</u> required.
If you are pregnant	Office visits	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	<u>Copay</u> applies for the 1st prenatal visit only. <u>Cost sharing</u> does not apply for <u>preventive services</u> . Depending on the type of services, a <u>copayment</u> may apply. Maternity care may include tests and services described elsewhere in the SBC (i.e. ultrasound).
	Childbirth/delivery professional services	No Charge	Not Covered	
	Childbirth/delivery facility services	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need help recovering or have other special health needs	<u>Home health care</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Rehabilitation services</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	60 visits combined for all therapies. <u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Habilitation services</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	
	<u>Skilled nursing care</u>	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	Excludes custodial care. <u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Durable medical equipment</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required. Benefits are limited to items used to serve a medical purpose. <u>Durable Medical Equipment</u> benefits are provided for both purchase and rental equipment (up to the purchase price).
	<u>Hospice services</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	Inpatient <u>copay</u> may apply. <u>Referral</u> required.

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If your child needs dental or eye care	Children's eye exam	No Charge	Not Covered	Limited to one exam every 12 months at <u>participating providers</u> .
	Children's glasses	Not Covered	Not Covered	None
	Children's dental check-up	Not Covered	Not Covered	None

Excluded Services & Other Covered Services:

Services Your <u>Plan</u> Generally Does NOT Cover (Check your policy or <u>plan</u> document for more information and a list of any other <u>excluded services</u> .)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Custodial care • Dental care (Adult) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long-term care • Non-emergency care when traveling outside the U.S. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private-duty nursing • Routine foot care (with the exception of person with diagnosis of diabetes) 	
Other Covered Services (Limitations may apply to these services. This isn't a complete list. Please see your <u>plan</u> document.)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acupuncture • Bariatric surgery • Cosmetic surgery (only for correcting congenital deformities or conditions resulting from accidental injuries, scars, tumors, or diseases) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chiropractic care • Hearing aids (for children 1 per ear every 24 months for, adults up to \$2500 per ear every 24 months) • Infertility treatment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most coverage provided outside the United States. See www.bcbsil.com • Routine eye care (Adult) • Weight loss programs (except when non-medically supervised) 	

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Your Rights to Continue Coverage: There are agencies that can help if you want to continue your coverage after it ends. The contact information for those agencies is: the plan at 1-800-892-2803, U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform, or Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Consumer Information and Insurance Oversight, at 1-877-267-2323 x61565 or www.cciio.cms.gov. Other coverage options may be available to you too, including buying individual insurance coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace. For more information about the Marketplace, visit www.HealthCare.gov or call 1-800-318-2596.

Your Grievance and Appeals Rights: There are agencies that can help if you have a complaint against your plan for a denial of a claim. This complaint is called a grievance or appeal. For more information about your rights, look at the explanation of benefits you will receive for that medical claim. Your plan documents also provide complete information to submit a claim, appeal, or a grievance for any reason to your plan. For more information about your rights, this notice, or assistance, contact: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois at 1-800-892-2803 or visit www.bcbsil.com, or contact the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or visit www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform. Additionally, a consumer assistance program can help you file your appeal. Contact the Illinois Department of Insurance at (877) 527-9431 or visit <http://insurance.illinois.gov>.

Does this plan provide Minimum Essential Coverage? Yes

Minimum Essential Coverage generally includes plans, health insurance available through the Marketplace or other individual market policies, Medicare, Medicaid, CHIP, TRICARE, and certain other coverage. If you are eligible for certain types of Minimum Essential Coverage, you may not be eligible for the premium tax credit.

Does this plan meet the Minimum Value Standards? Yes

If your plan doesn't meet the Minimum Value Standards, you may be eligible for a premium tax credit to help you pay for a plan through the Marketplace.

Language Access Services:

Spanish (Español): Para obtener asistencia en Español, llame al 1-800-892-2803.

Tagalog (Tagalog): Kung kailangan ninyo ang tulong sa Tagalog tumawag sa 1-800-892-2803.

Chinese (中文): 如果需要中文的帮助, 请拨打这个号码 1-800-892-2803.

Navajo (Dine): Dinek'ehgo shika at'ohwol ninisingo, kwijigo holne' 1-800-892-2803.

To see examples of how this plan might cover costs for a sample medical situation, see the next section.

About these Coverage Examples:



This is not a cost estimator. Treatments shown are just examples of how this plan might cover medical care. Your actual costs will be different depending on the actual care you receive, the prices your providers charge, and many other factors. Focus on the cost sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) and excluded services under the plan. Use this information to compare the portion of costs you might pay under different health plans. Please note these coverage examples are based on self-only coverage.

Peg is Having a Baby

(9 months of in-network pre-natal care and a hospital delivery)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Specialist office visits (*prenatal care*)
 Childbirth/Delivery Professional Services
 Childbirth/Delivery Facility Services
Diagnostic tests (*ultrasounds and blood work*)
Specialist visit (*anesthesia*)

Total Example Cost	\$12,700
---------------------------	-----------------

In this example, Peg would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$300
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<i>What isn't covered</i>	
Limits or exclusions	\$60
The total Peg would pay is	\$360

Managing Joe's type 2 Diabetes

(a year of routine in-network care of a well-controlled condition)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Primary care physician office visits (*including disease education*)
Diagnostic tests (*blood work*)
Prescription drugs
Durable medical equipment (*glucose meter*)

Total Example Cost	\$5,600
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Joe would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$1,000
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<i>What isn't covered</i>	
Limits or exclusions	\$20
The total Joe would pay is	\$1,020

Mia's Simple Fracture

(in-network emergency room visit and follow up care)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Emergency room care (*including medical supplies*)
Diagnostic test (*x-ray*)
Durable medical equipment (*crutches*)
Rehabilitation services (*physical therapy*)

Total Example Cost	\$2,800
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Mia would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$500
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<i>What isn't covered</i>	
Limits or exclusions	\$0
The total Mia would pay is	\$500



Health care coverage is important for everyone.

We provide free communication aids and services for anyone with a disability or who needs language assistance. We do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, gender identity, age, sexual orientation, health status or disability.

To receive language or communication assistance free of charge, please call us at 855-710-6984.

If you believe we have failed to provide a service, or think we have discriminated in another way, contact us to file a [grievance](#).

Office of Civil Rights Coordinator
300 E. Randolph St.
35th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Phone: 855-664-7270 (voicemail)
TTY/TDD: 855-661-6965
Fax: 855-661-6960

You may file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, at:

U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW
Room 509F, HHH Building 1019
Washington, DC 20201

Phone: 800-368-1019
TTY/TDD: 800-537-7697
Complaint Portal: <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>
Complaint Forms: <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>




If you, or someone you are helping, have questions, you have the right to get help and information in your language at no cost. To talk to an interpreter, call 855-710-6984.

Español Spanish	Si usted o alguien a quien usted está ayudando tiene preguntas, tiene derecho a obtener ayuda e información en su idioma sin costo alguno. Para hablar con un intérprete, llame al 855-710-6984.
العربية Arabic	إن كان لديك أو لدى شخص تساعد أسئلة، ف لديك الحق في الحصول على المساعدة والمعلومات الضرورية بلغتك من دون أية تكلفة. للتحدث مع مترجم فوري، اتصل على الرقم 855-710-6984.
繁體中文 Chinese	如果您，或您正在協助的對象，對此有疑問，您有權利免費以您的母語獲得幫助和訊息。洽詢一位翻譯員，請撥電話 號碼 855-710-6984。
Français French	Si vous, ou quelqu'un que vous êtes en train d'aider, avez des questions, vous avez le droit d'obtenir de l'aide et l'information dans votre langue à aucun coût. Pour parler à un interprète, appelez 855-710-6984.
Deutsch German	Falls Sie oder jemand, dem Sie helfen, Fragen haben, haben Sie das Recht, kostenlose Hilfe und Informationen in Ihrer Sprache zu erhalten. Um mit einem Dolmetscher zu sprechen, rufen Sie bitte die Nummer 855-710-6984 an.
ગુજરાતી Gujarati	જો તમને અથવા તમે મદદ કરી રહ્યા હોય અથવા કોઈ બીજી વ્યક્તિને એસ બી.એમ. કાર્યક્રમ બાબતે પ્રશ્નો હોય, તો તમને વિના ખર્ચે તમારી ભાષામાં મદદ અને માહિતી મેળવવાનો હક છે. દુભાષિયા સાથે વાત કરવા માટે આ નંબર 855-710-6984 પર કોલ કરો.
हिंदी Hindi	यदि आपके, या आप जिसको सहायता कर रहे हैं उसके, प्रश्न हैं, तो आपको अपनी भाषा में निःशुल्क सहायता और जानकारी प्राप्त करने का अधिकार है। किसी अनुवादक से बात करने के लिए 855-710-6984 पर कॉल करें।
Italiano Italian	Se tu o qualcuno che stai aiutando avete domande, hai il diritto di ottenere aiuto e informazioni nella tua lingua gratuitamente. Per parlare con un interprete, puoi chiamare il numero 855-710-6984.
한국어 Korean	만약 귀하 또는 귀하가 돕는 사람이 질문이 있다면 귀하는 무료로 그러한 도움과 정보를 귀하의 언어로 받을 수 있는 권리가 있습니다. 통역사가 필요하시면 855-710-6984 로 전화하십시오.
Diné Navajo	T'áá ní, éí doodago ía'da bíká anáníłwo'ígíí, na'ídiłkidgo, ts'ídá bee ná ahóótí'i' t'áá níik'e níká a'doolwoł dóó bina'ídiłkidígíí bee níł h odoonih. Ata'dahalne'ígíí bich'í' hodíilnih kwe'é 855-710-6984.
فارسی Persian	اگر شما، یا کسی که شما به او کمک می کنید، سوالات داشته باشید، حق این را دارید که به زبان خود، به طور رایگان کمک و اطلاعات دریافت نمایید. جهت گفتگو با یک مترجم شفاهی، با شماره 855-710-6984 تماس حاصل نمایید.
Polski Polish	Jeśli Ty lub osoba, której pomagasz, macie jakiegokolwiek pytania, macie prawo do uzyskania bezpłatnej informacji i pomocy we własnym języku. Aby porozmawiać z tłumaczem, zadzwoń pod numer 855-710-6984.
Русский Russian	Если у вас или человека, которому вы помогаете, возникли вопросы, у вас есть право на бесплатную помощь и информацию, предоставленную на вашем языке. Чтобы связаться с переводчиком, позвоните по телефону 855-710-6984.
Tagalog Tagalog	Kung ikaw, o ang isang taong iyong tinutulongan ay may mga tanong, may karapatan kang makakuha ng tulong at impormasyon sa iyong wika nang walang bayad. Upang makipag-usap sa isang tagasalin-wika, tumawag sa 855-710-6984.
اردو Urdu	اگر آپ کو، یا کسی ایسے فرد کو جس کی آپ مدد کر رہے ہیں، کوئی سوال درپیش ہے تو، آپ کو اپنی زبان میں مفت مدد اور معلومات حاصل کرنے کا حق ہے۔ مترجم سے بات کرنے کے لیے، 855-710-6984 پر کال کریں۔
Tiếng Việt Vietnamese	Nếu quý vị, hoặc người mà quý vị giúp đỡ, có câu hỏi, thì quý vị có quyền được giúp đỡ và nhận thông tin bằng ngôn ngữ của mình miễn phí. Để nói chuyện với một thông dịch viên, gọi 855-710-6984.



The Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) document will help you choose a health plan. The SBC shows you how you and the plan would share the cost for covered health care services. **NOTE:** Information about the cost of this plan (called the premium) will be provided separately. **This is only a summary.** For more information about your coverage, or to get a copy of the complete terms of coverage, call 1-800-892-2803 or at www.bcbsil.com. For general definitions of common terms, such as allowed amount, balance billing, coinsurance, copayment, deductible, provider, or other underlined terms, see the Glossary. You can view the Glossary at www.healthcare.gov/sbc-glossary/ or call 1-855-756-4448 to request a copy.

Important Questions	Answers	Why This Matters:
What is the overall <u>deductible</u> ?	\$0	See the Common Medical Events chart below for your costs for services this <u>plan</u> covers.
Are there services covered before you meet your <u>deductible</u> ?	No.	You will have to meet the <u>deductible</u> before the <u>plan</u> pays for any services.
Are there other <u>deductibles</u> for specific services?	No.	You don't have to meet <u>deductibles</u> for specific services.
What is the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> for this <u>plan</u> ?	\$1,500 Individual/\$3,000 Family Prescription drug expense limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family	The <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> is the most you could pay in a year for covered services. If you have other family members in this <u>plan</u> , they have to meet their own <u>out-of-pocket limits</u> until the overall family <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> has been met.
What is not included in the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> ?	<u>Premiums</u> , <u>balance-billing</u> charges, and health care this <u>plan</u> doesn't cover.	Even though you pay these expenses, they don't count toward the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> .
Will you pay less if you use a <u>network provider</u> ?	Yes. See www.bcbsil.com or call 1-800-892-2803 for a list of <u>participating providers</u> .	This <u>plan</u> uses a <u>provider network</u> . You will pay less if you use a <u>provider</u> in the <u>plan's network</u> . You will pay the most if you use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> , and you might receive a bill from a <u>provider</u> for the difference between the <u>provider's</u> charge and what your <u>plan</u> pays (<u>balance billing</u>). Be aware, your <u>network provider</u> might use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> for some services (such as lab work). Check with your <u>provider</u> before you get services.
Do you need a <u>Referral</u> to see a <u>specialist</u> ?	Yes.	This <u>plan</u> will pay some or all of the costs to see a <u>specialist</u> for covered services but only if you have a <u>Referral</u> before you see the <u>specialist</u> .

 All **copayment** and **coinsurance** costs shown in this chart are after your **deductible** has been met, if a **deductible** applies.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you visit a health care <u>provider's</u> office or clinic	Primary care visit to treat an injury or illness	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Services or supplies that are not ordered by your <u>Primary Care Physician</u> or Women's Principal Health Care <u>Provider</u> , except emergency and routine vision exams, are not covered.
	<u>Specialist</u> visit	\$50 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Preventive care/screening/immunization</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	You may have to pay for services that aren't <u>preventive</u> . Ask your <u>provider</u> if the services needed are <u>preventive</u> . Then check what your <u>plan</u> will pay for.
If you have a test	<u>Diagnostic test</u> (x-ray, blood work)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Imaging (CT/PET scans, MRIs)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you need drugs to treat your illness or condition More information about <u>prescription drug coverage</u> is available at www.bcbsil.com	Generic drugs	\$10 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$20 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	Dispensing limit may apply to certain drugs. Payment of the difference between the cost of a brand name drug and a generic may be required if a generic drug is available.
	Preferred brand drugs	\$40 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$80 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	Certain women's <u>preventative services</u> will be covered with no cost to the member. For a full list of these prescriptions and/or services, please contact Customer Service.
	Non-preferred brand drugs	\$60 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$120 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	30-day retail/90-day mail. RX Out-of-Pocket Expense Limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family.
	<u>Specialty drugs</u>	Applicable <u>copay</u>	Not Covered	Coverage based on group policy. Prior <u>authorization</u> may be required. Specialty retail limited to a 30-day supply.
If you have outpatient surgery	Facility fee (e.g., ambulatory surgery center)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need immediate medical attention	<u>Emergency room care</u>	\$250 <u>copay</u> /visit	\$250 <u>copay</u> /visit	<u>Copay</u> waived if admitted.
	<u>Emergency medical transportation</u>	No Charge	No Charge	Ground transportation only.
	<u>Urgent care</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Must be affiliated with member's chosen medical group or <u>referral</u> required.

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you have a hospital stay	Facility fee (e.g., hospital room)	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need mental health, behavioral health, or substance abuse services	Outpatient services	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Unlimited visits. <u>Referral</u> required.
	Inpatient services	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	Unlimited days. <u>Referral</u> required.
If you are pregnant	Office visits	\$30 PCP/\$50 SPC <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	<u>Copay</u> applies for the 1st prenatal visit only. <u>Cost sharing</u> does not apply for <u>preventive services</u> . Depending on the type of services, a <u>copayment</u> may apply. Maternity care may include tests and services described elsewhere in the SBC (i.e. ultrasound).
	Childbirth/delivery professional services	No Charge	Not Covered	
	Childbirth/delivery facility services	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need help recovering or have other special health needs	<u>Home health care</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Rehabilitation services</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	60 visits combined for all therapies. <u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Habilitation services</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	
	<u>Skilled nursing care</u>	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	Excludes custodial care. <u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Durable medical equipment</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required. Benefits are limited to items used to serve a medical purpose. <u>Durable Medical Equipment</u> benefits are provided for both purchase and rental equipment (up to the purchase price).
	<u>Hospice services</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	Inpatient <u>copay</u> may apply. <u>Referral</u> required.

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If your child needs dental or eye care	Children's eye exam	No Charge	Not Covered	Limited to one exam every 12 months at <u>participating providers</u> .
	Children's glasses	Not Covered	Not Covered	None
	Children's dental check-up	Not Covered	Not Covered	None

Excluded Services & Other Covered Services:

Services Your <u>Plan</u> Generally Does NOT Cover (Check your policy or <u>plan</u> document for more information and a list of any other <u>excluded services</u> .)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Custodial care • Dental care (Adult) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long-term care • Non-emergency care when traveling outside the U.S. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private-duty nursing • Routine foot care (with the exception of person with diagnosis of diabetes) 	
Other Covered Services (Limitations may apply to these services. This isn't a complete list. Please see your <u>plan</u> document.)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acupuncture • Bariatric surgery • Cosmetic surgery (only for correcting congenital deformities or conditions resulting from accidental injuries, scars, tumors, or diseases) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chiropractic care • Hearing aids (for children 1 per ear every 24 months for, adults up to \$2,500 per ear every 24 months) • Infertility treatment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most coverage provided outside the United States. See www.bcbsil.com • Routine eye care (Adult) • Weight loss programs (except when non-medically supervised) 	

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Your Rights to Continue Coverage: There are agencies that can help if you want to continue your coverage after it ends. The contact information for those agencies is: the plan at 1-800-892-2803, U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform, or Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Consumer Information and Insurance Oversight, at 1-877-267-2323 x61565 or www.cciio.cms.gov. Other coverage options may be available to you too, including buying individual insurance coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace. For more information about the Marketplace, visit www.HealthCare.gov or call 1-800-318-2596.

Your Grievance and Appeals Rights: There are agencies that can help if you have a complaint against your plan for a denial of a claim. This complaint is called a grievance or appeal. For more information about your rights, look at the explanation of benefits you will receive for that medical claim. Your plan documents also provide complete information to submit a claim, appeal, or a grievance for any reason to your plan. For more information about your rights, this notice, or assistance, contact: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois at 1-800-892-2803 or visit www.bcbsil.com, or contact the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or visit www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform. Additionally, a consumer assistance program can help you file your appeal. Contact the Illinois Department of Insurance at (877) 527-9431 or visit <http://insurance.illinois.gov>.

Does this plan provide Minimum Essential Coverage? Yes

Minimum Essential Coverage generally includes plans, health insurance available through the Marketplace or other individual market policies, Medicare, Medicaid, CHIP, TRICARE, and certain other coverage. If you are eligible for certain types of Minimum Essential Coverage, you may not be eligible for the premium tax credit.

Does this plan meet the Minimum Value Standards? Yes

If your plan doesn't meet the Minimum Value Standards, you may be eligible for a premium tax credit to help you pay for a plan through the Marketplace.

Language Access Services:

Spanish (Español): Para obtener asistencia en Español, llame al 1-800-892-2803.

Tagalog (Tagalog): Kung kailangan ninyo ang tulong sa Tagalog tumawag sa 1-800-892-2803.

Chinese (中文): 如果需要中文的帮助, 请拨打这个号码 1-800-892-2803.

Navajo (Dine): Dinek'ehgo shika at'ohwol ninisingo, kwijigo holne' 1-800-892-2803.

To see examples of how this plan might cover costs for a sample medical situation, see the next section.

About these Coverage Examples:



This is not a cost estimator. Treatments shown are just examples of how this plan might cover medical care. Your actual costs will be different depending on the actual care you receive, the prices your providers charge, and many other factors. Focus on the cost sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) and excluded services under the plan. Use this information to compare the portion of costs you might pay under different health plans. Please note these coverage examples are based on self-only coverage.

Peg is Having a Baby

(9 months of in-network pre-natal care and a hospital delivery)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Specialist office visits (*prenatal care*)
 Childbirth/Delivery Professional Services
 Childbirth/Delivery Facility Services
Diagnostic tests (*ultrasounds and blood work*)
Specialist visit (*anesthesia*)

Total Example Cost	\$12,700
---------------------------	-----------------

In this example, Peg would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$300
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<u>What isn't covered</u>	
Limits or exclusions	\$60
The total Peg would pay is	\$360

Managing Joe's type 2 Diabetes

(a year of routine in-network care of a well-controlled condition)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Primary care physician office visits (*including disease education*)
Diagnostic tests (*blood work*)
Prescription drugs
Durable medical equipment (*glucose meter*)

Total Example Cost	\$5,600
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Joe would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$1,000
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<u>What isn't covered</u>	
Limits or exclusions	\$20
The total Joe would pay is	\$1,020

Mia's Simple Fracture

(in-network emergency room visit and follow up care)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Emergency room care (*including medical supplies*)
Diagnostic test (*x-ray*)
Durable medical equipment (*crutches*)
Rehabilitation services (*physical therapy*)

Total Example Cost	\$2,800
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Mia would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$500
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<u>What isn't covered</u>	
Limits or exclusions	\$0
The total Mia would pay is	\$500



Health care coverage is important for everyone.

We provide free communication aids and services for anyone with a disability or who needs language assistance. We do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, gender identity, age, sexual orientation, health status or disability.

To receive language or communication assistance free of charge, please call us at 855-710-6984.

If you believe we have failed to provide a service, or think we have discriminated in another way, contact us to file a [grievance](#).

Office of Civil Rights Coordinator
300 E. Randolph St.
35th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Phone: 855-664-7270 (voicemail)
TTY/TDD: 855-661-6965
Fax: 855-661-6960

You may file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, at:

U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW
Room 509F, HHH Building 1019
Washington, DC 20201

Phone: 800-368-1019
TTY/TDD: 800-537-7697
Complaint Portal: <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>
Complaint Forms: <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>




If you, or someone you are helping, have questions, you have the right to get help and information in your language at no cost. To talk to an interpreter, call 855-710-6984.

Español Spanish	Si usted o alguien a quien usted está ayudando tiene preguntas, tiene derecho a obtener ayuda e información en su idioma sin costo alguno. Para hablar con un intérprete, llame al 855-710-6984.
العربية Arabic	إن كان لديك أو لدى شخص تساعدك أسئلة، فلهذا الحق في الحصول على المساعدة والمعلومات الضرورية بلغتك من دون أية تكلفة. للتحدث مع مترجم فوري، اتصل على الرقم 855-710-6984.
繁體中文 Chinese	如果您，或您正在協助的對象，對此有疑問，您有權利免費以您的母語獲得幫助和訊息。洽詢一位翻譯員，請撥電話 號碼 855-710-6984。
Français French	Si vous, ou quelqu'un que vous êtes en train d'aider, avez des questions, vous avez le droit d'obtenir de l'aide et l'information dans votre langue à aucun coût. Pour parler à un interprète, appelez 855-710-6984.
Deutsch German	Falls Sie oder jemand, dem Sie helfen, Fragen haben, haben Sie das Recht, kostenlose Hilfe und Informationen in Ihrer Sprache zu erhalten. Um mit einem Dolmetscher zu sprechen, rufen Sie bitte die Nummer 855-710-6984 an.
ગુજરાતી Gujarati	જો તમને અથવા તમે મદદ કરી રહ્યા હોય એવા કોઈ બીજા વ્યક્તિને એસ.બી.એમ. કાયદામાં બાબતે પ્રશ્નો હોય, તો તમને વિના ખર્ચ તમારી ભાષામાં મદદ અને માહિતી મેળવવાનો હક છે. દુબાઈના સાથે વાત કરવા માટે આ નંબર 855-710-6984 પર કોલ કરો.
हिंदी Hindi	यदि आपके, या आप जिसकी सहायता कर रहे हैं उसके, प्रश्न हैं, तो आपको अपनी भाषा में नि:शुल्क सहायता और जानकारी प्राप्त करने का अधिकार है। किसी अनुवादक से बात करने के लिए 855-710-6984 पर कॉल करें।
Italiano Italian	Se tu o qualcuno che stai aiutando avete domande, hai il diritto di ottenere aiuto e informazioni nella tua lingua gratuitamente. Per parlare con un interprete, puoi chiamare il numero 855-710-6984.
한국어 Korean	만약 귀하 또는 귀하가 돕는 사람이 질문이 있다면 귀하는 무료로 그러한 도움과 정보를 귀하의 언어로 받을 수 있는 권리가 있습니다. 통역사가 필요하시면 855-710-6984 로 전화하십시오.
Diné Navajo	T'áá ní, éí doodago ła'da biká anánílwo'ígíí, na'ídiłkígo, ts'ídá bee ná ahóótí'i' t'áá níik'e níká a'doolwoł dóó bina'ídiłkídi' bee ní h odoonih. Áta'dahalne'ígíí bich'i' hodiłnih kwe'e 855-710-6984.
فارسی Persian	اگر شما، یا کسی که شما به او کمک می کنید، سوالاتی داشته باشید، حق این را دارید که به زبان خود، به طور رایگان کمک و اطلاعات دریافت نمایید. جهت گفتگو یا یک مترجم شفاهی، با شماره 855-710-6984 تماس حاصل نمایید.
Polski Polish	Jeśli Ty lub osoba, której pomagasz, macie jakiegokolwiek pytania, macie prawo do uzyskania bezpłatnej informacji i pomocy we własnym języku. Aby porozmawiać z tłumaczem, zadzwoń pod numer 855-710-6984.
Русский Russian	Если у вас или человека, которому вы помогаете, возникли вопросы, у вас есть право на бесплатную помощь и информацию, предоставленную на вашем языке. Чтобы связаться с переводчиком, позвоните по телефону 855-710-6984.
Tagalog Tagalog	Kung ikaw, o ang isang taong iyong tinutulongan ay may mga tanong, may karapatan kang makakuha ng tulong at impormasyon sa iyong wika nang walang bayad. Upang makipag-usap sa isang tagasalin-wika, tumawag sa 855-710-6984.
اردو Urdu	اگر آپ کو، یا کسی ایسے فرد کو جس کی آپ مدد کر رہے ہیں، کوئی سوال درپیش ہے تو، آپ کو اپنی زبان میں مفت مدد اور معلومات حاصل کرنے کا حق ہے۔ مترجم سے بات کرنے کے لیے، 855-710-6984 پر کال کریں۔
Tiếng Việt Vietnamese	Nếu quý vị, hoặc người mà quý vị giúp đỡ, có câu hỏi, thì quý vị có quyền được giúp đỡ và nhận thông tin bằng ngôn ngữ của mình miễn phí. Để nói chuyện với một thông dịch viên, gọi 855-710-6984.



The Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) document will help you choose a health plan. The SBC shows you how you and the plan would share the cost for covered health care services. **NOTE: Information about the cost of this plan (called the premium) will be provided separately. This is only a summary.** For more information about your coverage, or to get a copy of the complete terms of coverage, call 1-800-892-2803 or at www.bcbsil.com. For general definitions of common terms, such as allowed amount, balance billing, coinsurance, copayment, deductible, provider, or other underlined terms, see the Glossary. You can view the Glossary at www.healthcare.gov/sbc-glossary/ or call 1-855-756-4448 to request a copy.

Important Questions	Answers	Why This Matters:
What is the overall <u>deductible</u>?	\$0	See the Common Medical Events chart below for your costs for services this <u>plan</u> covers.
Are there services covered before you meet your <u>deductible</u>?	No.	You will have to meet the <u>deductible</u> before the <u>plan</u> pays for any services.
Are there other <u>deductibles</u> for specific services?	No.	You don't have to meet <u>deductibles</u> for specific services.
What is the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> for this <u>plan</u>?	\$1,500 Individual/\$3,000 Family Prescription drug expense limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family	The <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> is the most you could pay in a year for covered services. If you have other family members in this <u>plan</u> , they have to meet their own <u>out-of-pocket limits</u> until the overall family <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> has been met.
What is not included in the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u>?	<u>Premiums</u> , <u>balance-billing</u> charges, and health care this <u>plan</u> doesn't cover.	Even though you pay these expenses, they don't count toward the <u>out-of-pocket limit</u> .
Will you pay less if you use a <u>network provider</u>?	Yes. See www.bcbsil.com or call 1-800-892-2803 for a list of <u>participating providers</u> .	This <u>plan</u> uses a <u>provider network</u> . You will pay less if you use a <u>provider</u> in the <u>plan's network</u> . You will pay the most if you use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> , and you might receive a bill from a <u>provider</u> for the difference between the <u>provider's charge</u> and what your <u>plan</u> pays (<u>balance billing</u>). Be aware, your <u>network provider</u> might use an <u>out-of-network provider</u> for some services (such as lab work). Check with your <u>provider</u> before you get services.
Do you need a <u>Referral</u> to see a <u>specialist</u>?	Yes.	This <u>plan</u> will pay some or all of the costs to see a <u>specialist</u> for covered services but only if you have a <u>Referral</u> before you see the <u>specialist</u> .

 All **copayment** and **coinsurance** costs shown in this chart are after your **deductible** has been met, if a **deductible** applies.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you visit a health care <u>provider's</u> office or clinic	Primary care visit to treat an injury or illness	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Services or supplies that are not ordered by your <u>Primary Care Physician</u> or Women's Principal Health Care <u>Provider</u> , except emergency and routine vision exams, are not covered.
	<u>Specialist</u> visit	\$50 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Preventive care/screening/immunization</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	You may have to pay for services that aren't <u>preventive</u> . Ask your <u>provider</u> if the services needed are <u>preventive</u> . Then check what your <u>plan</u> will pay for.
If you have a test	<u>Diagnostic test</u> (x-ray, blood work)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Imaging (CT/PET scans, MRIs)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you need drugs to treat your illness or condition More information about <u>prescription drug coverage</u> is available at www.bcbsil.com	Generic drugs	\$10 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$20 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	Dispensing limit may apply to certain drugs. Payment of the difference between the cost of a brand name drug and a generic may be required if a generic drug is available.
	Preferred brand drugs	\$40 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$80 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	Certain women's <u>preventative services</u> will be covered with no cost to the member. For a full list of these prescriptions and/or services, please contact Customer Service.
	Non-preferred brand drugs	\$60 <u>copay</u> /prescription (retail) \$120 <u>copay</u> /prescription (mail order)	Not Covered	30-day retail/90-day mail. RX Out-of-Pocket Expense Limit: \$500 Individual/\$1,500 Family.
	<u>Specialty drugs</u>	Applicable <u>copay</u>	Not Covered	Coverage based on group policy. Prior <u>authorization</u> may be required. Specialty retail limited to a 30-day supply.
If you have outpatient surgery	Facility fee (e.g., ambulatory surgery center)	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need immediate medical attention	<u>Emergency room care</u>	\$500 <u>copay</u> /visit	\$500 <u>copay</u> /visit	<u>Copay</u> waived if admitted.
	<u>Emergency medical transportation</u>	No Charge	No Charge	Ground transportation only.
	<u>Urgent care</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Must be affiliated with member's chosen medical group or <u>referral</u> required.

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If you have a hospital stay	Facility fee (e.g., hospital room)	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	Physician/surgeon fees	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need mental health, behavioral health, or substance abuse services	Outpatient services	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	Unlimited visits. <u>Referral</u> required.
	Inpatient services	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	Unlimited days. <u>Referral</u> required.
If you are pregnant	Office visits	\$30 PCP/\$50 SPC <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	<u>Copay</u> applies for the 1st prenatal visit only. <u>Cost sharing</u> does not apply for <u>preventive services</u> . Depending on the type of services, a <u>copayment</u> may apply. Maternity care may include tests and services described elsewhere in the SBC (i.e. ultrasound).
	Childbirth/delivery professional services	No Charge	Not Covered	
	Childbirth/delivery facility services	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
If you need help recovering or have other special health needs	<u>Home health care</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Rehabilitation services</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	60 visits combined for all therapies. <u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Habilitation services</u>	\$30 <u>copay</u> /visit	Not Covered	
	<u>Skilled nursing care</u>	\$250 <u>copay</u> /admission	Not Covered	Excludes custodial care. <u>Referral</u> required.
	<u>Durable medical equipment</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	<u>Referral</u> required. Benefits are limited to items used to serve a medical purpose. <u>Durable Medical Equipment</u> benefits are provided for both purchase and rental equipment (up to the purchase price).
	<u>Hospice services</u>	No Charge	Not Covered	Inpatient <u>copay</u> may apply. <u>Referral</u> required.

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	What You Will Pay		Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information
		Participating Provider (You will pay the least)	Non-Participating Provider (You will pay the most)	
If your child needs dental or eye care	Children's eye exam	No Charge	Not Covered	Limited to one exam every 12 months at <u>participating providers</u> .
	Children's glasses	Not Covered	Not Covered	None
	Children's dental check-up	Not Covered	Not Covered	None

Excluded Services & Other Covered Services:

Services Your <u>Plan</u> Generally Does NOT Cover (Check your policy or <u>plan</u> document for more information and a list of any other <u>excluded services</u> .)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Custodial care • Dental care (Adult) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long term care • Non-emergency care when traveling outside the U.S. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private-duty nursing • Routine foot care (with the exception of person with diagnosis of diabetes) 	
Other Covered Services (Limitations may apply to these services. This isn't a complete list. Please see your <u>plan</u> document.)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acupuncture • Bariatric surgery • Cosmetic surgery (only for correcting congenital deformities or conditions resulting from accidental injuries, scars, tumors, or diseases) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chiropractic care • Hearing aids (for children 1 per ear every 24 months for, adults up to \$2,500 per ear every 24 months) • Infertility treatment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most coverage provided outside the United States. See www.bcbsil.com • Routine eye care (Adult) • Weight loss programs (except when non-medically supervised) 	

* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the plan or policy document at www.bcbsil.com.

Your Rights to Continue Coverage: There are agencies that can help if you want to continue your coverage after it ends. The contact information for those agencies is: the plan at 1-800-892-2803, U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform, or Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Consumer Information and Insurance Oversight, at 1-877-267-2323 x61565 or www.cciio.cms.gov. Other coverage options may be available to you too, including buying individual insurance coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace. For more information about the Marketplace, visit www.HealthCare.gov or call 1-800-318-2596.

Your Grievance and Appeals Rights: There are agencies that can help if you have a complaint against your plan for a denial of a claim. This complaint is called a grievance or appeal. For more information about your rights, look at the explanation of benefits you will receive for that medical claim. Your plan documents also provide complete information to submit a claim, appeal, or a grievance for any reason to your plan. For more information about your rights, this notice, or assistance, contact: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois at 1-800-892-2803 or visit www.bcbsil.com, or contact the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or visit www.dol.gov/ebsa/healthreform. Additionally, a consumer assistance program can help you file your appeal. Contact the Illinois Department of Insurance at (877) 527-9431 or visit <http://insurance.illinois.gov>.

Does this plan provide Minimum Essential Coverage? Yes

Minimum Essential Coverage generally includes plans, health insurance available through the Marketplace or other individual market policies, Medicare, Medicaid, CHIP, TRICARE, and certain other coverage. If you are eligible for certain types of Minimum Essential Coverage, you may not be eligible for the premium tax credit.

Does this plan meet the Minimum Value Standards? Yes

If your plan doesn't meet the Minimum Value Standards, you may be eligible for a premium tax credit to help you pay for a plan through the Marketplace.

Language Access Services:

Spanish (Español): Para obtener asistencia en Español, llame al 1-800-892-2803.

Tagalog (Tagalog): Kung kailangan ninyo ang tulong sa Tagalog tumawag sa 1-800-892-2803.

Chinese (中文): 如果需要中文的帮助, 请拨打这个号码 1-800-892-2803.

Navajo (Dine): Dinek'ehgo shika at'ohwol ninisingo, kwijigo holne' 1-800-892-2803.

To see examples of how this plan might cover costs for a sample medical situation, see the next section.

About these Coverage Examples:



This is not a cost estimator. Treatments shown are just examples of how this plan might cover medical care. Your actual costs will be different depending on the actual care you receive, the prices your providers charge, and many other factors. Focus on the cost sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) and excluded services under the plan. Use this information to compare the portion of costs you might pay under different health plans. Please note these coverage examples are based on self-only coverage.

Peg is Having a Baby

(9 months of in-network pre-natal care and a hospital delivery)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Specialist office visits (*prenatal care*)
 Childbirth/Delivery Professional Services
 Childbirth/Delivery Facility Services
Diagnostic tests (*ultrasounds and blood work*)
Specialist visit (*anesthesia*)

Total Example Cost	\$12,700
---------------------------	-----------------

In this example, Peg would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$300
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<i>What isn't covered</i>	
Limits or exclusions	\$60
The total Peg would pay is	\$360

Managing Joe's type 2 Diabetes

(a year of routine in-network care of a well-controlled condition)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Primary care physician office visits (*including disease education*)
Diagnostic tests (*blood work*)
Prescription drugs
Durable medical equipment (*glucose meter*)

Total Example Cost	\$5,600
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Joe would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$1,000
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<i>What isn't covered</i>	
Limits or exclusions	\$20
The total Joe would pay is	\$1,020

Mia's Simple Fracture

(in-network emergency room visit and follow up care)

■ The <u>plan's</u> overall <u>deductible</u>	\$0
■ <u>Specialist copayment</u>	\$50
■ Hospital (facility) <u>copayment</u>	\$250
■ Other <u>copayment</u>	\$0

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

Emergency room care (*including medical supplies*)
Diagnostic test (*x-ray*)
Durable medical equipment (*crutches*)
Rehabilitation services (*physical therapy*)

Total Example Cost	\$2,800
---------------------------	----------------

In this example, Mia would pay:

<u>Cost Sharing</u>	
<u>Deductibles</u>	\$0
<u>Copayments</u>	\$600
<u>Coinsurance</u>	\$0
<i>What isn't covered</i>	
Limits or exclusions	\$0
The total Mia would pay is	\$600



Health care coverage is important for everyone.

We provide free communication aids and services for anyone with a disability or who needs language assistance. We do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, gender identity, age, sexual orientation, health status or disability.

To receive language or communication assistance free of charge, please call us at 855-710-6984.

If you believe we have failed to provide a service, or think we have discriminated in another way, contact us to file a [grievance](#).

Office of Civil Rights Coordinator
300 E. Randolph St.
35th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Phone: 855-664-7270 (voicemail)
TTY/TDD: 855-661-6965
Fax: 855-661-6960

You may file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, at:

U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW
Room 509F, HHH Building 1019
Washington, DC 20201

Phone: 800-368-1019
TTY/TDD: 800-537-7697
Complaint Portal: <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>
Complaint Forms: <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>



If you, or someone you are helping, have questions, you have the right to get help and information in your language at no cost. To talk to an interpreter, call 855-710-6984.

Español Spanish	Si usted o alguien a quien usted está ayudando tiene preguntas, tiene derecho a obtener ayuda e información en su idioma sin costo alguno. Para hablar con un intérprete, llame al 855-710-6984.
العربية Arabic	إن كان لديك أو لدى شخص تساعد أسئلة، ف لديك الحق في الحصول على المساعدة والمعلومات الضرورية بلغتك من دون أية تكلفة. للتحدث مع مترجم فوري، اتصل على الرقم 855-710-6984.
繁體中文 Chinese	如果您，或您正在協助的對象，對此有疑問，您有權利免費以您的母語獲得幫助和訊息。洽詢一位翻譯員，請撥電話 號碼 855-710-6984。
Français French	Si vous, ou quelqu'un que vous êtes en train d'aider, avez des questions, vous avez le droit d'obtenir de l'aide et l'information dans votre langue à aucun coût. Pour parler à un interprète, appelez 855-710-6984.
Deutsch German	Falls Sie oder jemand, dem Sie helfen, Fragen haben, haben Sie das Recht, kostenlose Hilfe und Informationen in Ihrer Sprache zu erhalten. Um mit einem Dolmetscher zu sprechen, rufen Sie bitte die Nummer 855-710-6984 an.
ગુજરાતી Gujarati	જો તમને અથવા તમે મદદ કરી રહ્યા હોય એવા કોઈ બાજુ વ્યાકતેને એસ.બી.એમ. કાર્યક્રમ બાબતે પ્રશ્નો હોય, તો તમને વિના ખર્ચે તમારી ભાષામાં મદદ અને માહિતી મેળવવાનો હક્ક છે. દુભાષિયા સાથે વાત કરવા માટે આ નંબર 855-710-6984 પર કોલ કરો.
हिंदी Hindi	यदि आपके, या आप जिसकी सहायता कर रहे हैं उसके, प्रश्न हैं, तो आपको अपनी भाषा में निःशुल्क सहायता और जानकारी प्राप्त करने का अधिकार है। किसी अनुवादक से बात करने के लिए 855-710-6984 पर कॉल करें।
Italiano Italian	Se tu o qualcuno che stai aiutando avete domande, hai il diritto di ottenere aiuto e informazioni nella tua lingua gratuitamente. Per parlare con un interprete, puoi chiamare il numero 855-710-6984.
한국어 Korean	만약 귀하 또는 귀하가 돕는 사람이 질문이 있다면 귀하는 무료로 그러한 도움과 정보를 귀하의 언어로 받을 수 있는 권리가 있습니다. 통역사가 필요하시면 855-710-6984 로 전화하십시오.
Diné Navajo	T'áá ní, éí doodago ía'da biká anáníłwo'ígíí, na'ídiłkidgo, ts'ídá bee ná ahóótí'i' t'áá níik'e níká a'doolwoł dóó bina'ídiłkidígíí bee ní h odoonih. Ata'dahalne'ígíí bich'í' hodiilnih kwe'é 855-710-6984.
فارسی Persian	اگر شما، یا کسی که شما به او کمک می کنید، سؤالی داشته باشید، حق این را دارید که به زبان خود، به طور رایگان کمک و اطلاعات دریافت نمایید. جهت گفتگو با یک مترجم شفاهی، با شماره 855-710-6984 تماس حاصل نمایید.
Polski Polish	Jeśli Ty lub osoba, której pomagasz, macie jakiegokolwiek pytania, macie prawo do uzyskania bezpłatnej informacji i pomocy we własnym języku. Aby porozmawiać z tłumaczem, zadzwoń pod numer 855-710-6984.
Русский Russian	Если у вас или человека, которому вы помогаете, возникли вопросы, у вас есть право на бесплатную помощь и информацию, предоставленную на вашем языке. Чтобы связаться с переводчиком, позвоните по телефону 855-710-6984.
Tagalog Tagalog	Kung ikaw, o ang isang taong iyong tinutulungan ay may mga tanong, may karapatan kang makakuha ng tulong at impormasyon sa iyong wika nang walang bayad. Upang makipag-usap sa isang tagasalin-wika, tumawag sa 855-710-6984.
اردو Urdu	اگر آپ کو، یا کسی ایسے فرد کو جس کی آپ مدد کر رہے ہیں، کوئی سوال درپیش ہے تو، آپ کو اپنی زبان میں مفت مدد اور معلومات حاصل کرنے کا حق ہے۔ مترجم سے بات کرنے کے لیے، 855-710-6984 پر کال کریں۔
Tiếng Việt Vietnamese	Nếu quý vị, hoặc người mà quý vị giúp đỡ, có câu hỏi, thì quý vị có quyền được giúp đỡ và nhận thông tin bằng ngôn ngữ của mình miễn phí. Để nói chuyện với một thông dịch viên, gọi 855-710-6984.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-452

AUTHORIZING ACCEPTANCE OF THE DCEO TOURISM ATTRACTION GRANT

WHEREAS, Kane County has prepared and submitted an application to the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) Tourism Attraction Grant Program for funding to be used for the purpose of infrastructure improvements to the Fabulous Fox! Water Trail in Kane County and help the economic recovery of the tourism industry from the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has received a notice of award from DCEO indicating it has been awarded a \$270,000 DCEO Tourism Attraction Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the acceptance of the \$270,000 DCEO Travel and Tourism grant, and authorizes the Kane County Board Chairman to sign all grant documents as necessary to facilitate the County's application, acceptance and administration of the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) Tourism Attraction Grant Program.

Line Item: 400.690.710 50150

Line Item Description: Contracts and Consulting

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

n/a

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Acceptance of the DCEO Tourism Attraction Grant

Committee Flow:

Development Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Mark VanKerkhoff, (630)232-3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$ 270,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Reimbursement grant included in submitted 2024 Budget	

Summary:

Kane County has prepared and submitted an application to the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO). Kane County has received a notice of award from DCEO indicating it has been awarded a \$270,000 Tourism Attraction grant.



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Acceptance of the DCEO Travel and Tourism Grant

Committee Flow:

Development Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Mark VanKerkhoff, (630)232-3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$100, 000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Reimbursement grant included in submitted 2024 Budget	

Summary:

Kane County has prepared and submitted an application to the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) Kane County has received a notice of award from DCEO indicating it has been awarded a \$100,000 Travel and Tourism grant.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-454

AMENDING THE KANE COUNTY FISCAL YEAR 2024 BUDGET POLICY

WHEREAS, the Kane County Financial Policies state that, "Reserve Policies - Objectives by Fund - It shall be the intent of the County to set objectives for the Corporate, Enterprise Surcharge and Enterprise General Funds with regard to reserve policies. The County shall set reserves at a minimum of 3 months operating expenditures in the Corporate Fund. The Enterprise Surcharge Fund will have a minimum fund balance of \$3 million each year"

WHEREAS, the Kane County Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Policy states that "Fund Reserves - The County Board will strive to reach and maintain a 180 day (6 Month) unrestricted fund balance in most funds to maintain and protect the operating service levels supported by the funds based on financial projections, the strength of the economy and adjustments for future capital expenditures. Instances where an ending audited fund balance (11/30/XX) is above the 180-day goal, a plan will be developed by the Finance Committee and presented for approval to the County Board to allow for the spending down of the surplus above 180 days. If the audited fund balance drops below the 180-day unrestricted level as of 11/30/XX, an action plan will be developed by the Finance Committee to increase the unreserved balance to the 180-day level" and

WHEREAS, it is prudent to have consistent policies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Policy, under section "FUND RESERVES", be amended to state as follows: "Fund Reserves - It shall be the intent of the County to set objectives for the Corporate, Enterprise Surcharge and Enterprise General Funds with regard to reserve policies. The County shall set reserves at a minimum of 3 months operating expenditures in the Corporate Fund. The Enterprise Surcharge Fund will have a minimum fund balance of \$3 million each year".

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois
Vote:

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

Amending the Kane County Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Policy

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Resolution 23-268 Authorizing the Approval of a Formal Budget Policy for Fiscal Year 2024 was adopted by the Kane County Board on June 13, 2023. The Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Policy states that the County should strive to maintain a 180 day (6 month) unrestricted fund balance (reserves) in most funds. This new budget policy conflicts with the County's long standing financial policies indicating that reserves should be at a minimum of 3 months operating expenditures in the Corporate (General) Fund. It is prudent that the County financial policies are consistent as to reserves. This resolution revises the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Policies to be consistent with the County Financial Policies.

Staff recommends approval of the revised Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Policies.

Kane County Financial Policies	Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Policy
	Approved by the County Board on: June 13, 2023 Amended by the County Board on:

Kane County Board Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Policy

Kane County Government operates on policies designed to protect the County's assets, support diverse community interest, provide guidance to employees, and serve the public efficiently *and* honestly. It is the intent of the Kane County Board that policy statements be used to avoid conflicting goals or activities, which may have negative impacts on the overall financial position of the County.

The County's budget is a formal document which enables the County to plan for the future, measure the financial performance of the County, and help the public to understand where revenues come from and how these assets are expended to provide County services. The budget serves many purposes and addresses different needs depending on the audience, including: County Residents, Federal and State regulatory authorities, public officials with control over the internal operations of their offices ("Elected Officials"), other Local Governments, and County Staff. The County Board strongly encourages Officers with control over the internal operations of their offices to make every effort to adhere to this Budget Policy.

The budget process is governed by: Illinois Compiled Statutes (55 ILCS art. 5); Other regulatory requirements; and Kane County Board Policies. The County Board is required to pass a balanced budget by November 30th of each year. The State of Illinois requires that the County budget is based on fund accounting, which is a system that matches the sources of revenue with the uses allowed for that revenue. This process causes the County to budget and account for its revenues and expenditures in various funds. The fund types presented in the Fiscal Year 2024 include the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Debt Service Funds, Enterprise Funds, and Other Funds.

In addressing concerns for improving its current financial strength, implementing sound financial business practices, providing a variety of fiscal resources required for public health, safety, transportation, and the development of a thriving economy while protecting the interest of the taxpayer, the County Board implements the following directives for the development of the fiscal year 2024 budget:

- **BUDGET SUBMITTAL – All** departmental budgets, and budgets under Elected Officials - shall be submitted in accordance with the existing levels of services provided, unless funding is identified and available through other new revenue sources or a departmental reorganization. There is **no guarantee of continued funding levels**. Department Heads and Elected Officials are encouraged to analyze all services and programs administered by the respective department or office for the costs of providing said services/programs, need for the services/programs, and if the service or program is mandated by Federal or IL

State Law, or, where applicable, by County Board Ordinances or Policies.

Budgets should be submitted at the 2023 Board approved budget amounts, with any and all new increase amounts presented on a supplemental request form. Departments may adjust budget between the contractual and commodities categories, and within their contractual and commodities line items.

- **BALANCED BUDGET – No FUND RESERVES** will be utilized to balance the budget (with the exception of the Kane County Department of Transportation, and Departments whose funding comes only from Grants).
- **FEDERAL AND STATE FUNDED PROGRAMS** – In the event of loss of Federal or State funding and/or reimbursement for specific services, it is understood that Departments will be expected to, and Elected Officials are strongly encouraged to either reduce funded services or identify other reductions or revenue increases to off-set the losses. **Exceptions will be addressed on a case by case basis.**
- **USER FEES AND CHARGES** – Appointed Department Heads, Elected Officials, and the Finance Department should review all user fees and charges on an annual basis to ensure the collected fees are covering the costs of service provided (subject to Federal Law, IL State Statutes, and, where applicable, County Board Ordinances and Policies).
- **REVENUE ESTIMATIONS** – The County will project annual revenues on an appropriate analytical basis to protect budget from short-run fluctuations in any one revenue source. In instances where the County is providing non-mandated services and the revenue stream(s) is/are not covering the costs of said services, direction will be requested by the County Chairperson from the reporting standing committee (and if necessary the full County Board) on whether said services should be allowed to continue and supplemented with County Funds.
- **CONSUMER PRICE INDEX** - The County of Kane is mandated to follow the Illinois Property Tax Extension Limitation Law (PTELL) by the State of Illinois. PTELL allows governing bodies the ability to cover the costs of inflationary increases incurred in the day-to-day operations by increasing its previous year's tax extension by the CPI or 5%, whichever is less. The County Board has directed the Finance Department to capture new growth when developing the fiscal year 2024 budget. The CPI increase authorized under PTELL of 5% for the 2023 extensions (taxes payable in 2024) ***shall or shall not*** be utilized in the calculation of property tax revenues. ***A Resolution passed by simple majority of the County Board at the May Board Meeting shall be the determining factor if the CPI allowed under PTELL shall be utilized.***

FUND RESERVES – It shall be the intent of the County to set objectives for the Corporate, Enterprise Surcharge and Enterprise General Funds with regard to reserve policies. The County shall set reserves at a minimum of 3 months operating expenditures in the Corporate Fund. The Enterprise Surcharge Fund will have a minimum fund balance of \$3 million each year.

-
- **WAGE ADJUSTMENTS** – Every effort will be made to establish the non-union employee wage increase rate at the beginning of the budget cycle. In accordance with section 2-307 of the Kane County Code, the Labor Management Committee will make a recommendation of the non-union increase rate to the Human Services Committee, who will evaluate said increase rate and then will forward the recommendation on to the Finance Committee. It is the desire of the County Board to maintain a level of equity between union and non-union employees. The Human Services Committee shall establish and recommend to the Finance/Budget Committee an equitable performance pay adjustment for non-union employees no later than the Finance/Budget Committee meeting in June.
- **Reference to Vacant Positions has been eliminated.
- **PERSONNEL BUDGETS** – All personnel budgets (including budgets of Elected Officials) will be calculated by the Position Budget module and imported into the departmental budgets. This includes: Salaries; Wages; Social Security; Medicare; IMRF; SLEP; Health Insurance; Dental Insurance, Per Diems; and projected On-Call and other special pays. ***Department Heads are requested to send estimated Overtime requests to the Finance Department.***
- **OTHER FORMS OF COMPENSATION** – Per 55 ILCS 5/6-1002 (f), *“a detailed statement showing any bonuses or increases in any salary, wage, stipend, or other form of compensation that is not subject to a collective bargaining agreement for every agency, department, or any other entity receiving an appropriation from the County, regardless of whether the employee receiving them is part of a collective bargaining unit” must be part of the contents of the annual budget.*
- The County Board does not make appropriations for bonuses or stipends.
- **COUNTY BOARD APPROVED POSITIONS** – A ***“County Board Approved Position” means county positions that are not within the Office of an Elected Official, unless otherwise provided by Illinois statute. All requests for new County Board Approved Positions for the upcoming fiscal year must be submitted at the time of budget development. No new County Board Approved Positions will be approved during the year unless mandated or required due to hardships (ex: new mandates, changes in ordinances & policies, long term leave of absence, etc.) placed upon a department. Department Heads should evaluate any open positions to determine if it is still needed or required. The County Board will also take into consideration Section 2-75, 2-75-1, 2-75-2, 2-76, and 2-81 of the County Code.***
- **MERIT POOL – NON-UNION EMPLOYEES** – the Merit Pool budget established by the County Board for the 2024 budget will be held in a County wide budget and

allocated in the last quarter of the fiscal year, depending on personnel budget needs.

- **POSITION CONTROL** – The Financial Software utilized by Kane County has a position control module for budgeting purposes which was implemented for the first time in the 2023 budget development. With the completion of the internal equity study, the Kane County Board has approved each departmental employee roster for the study as the new base for County Board Approved Positions. This will become the head count of County Board Approved Positions and can only be updated by new position or reclassification of positions that have been approved by the County Board through resolution or ordinance.

- **COUNTY BOARD BUDGET PRIORITIES** –
 - Budget is to be balanced without reliance on the fund reserves (exception noted for the Division of Transportation).
 - New growth is to be accounted for, the PTELL CPI is or is not accounted for.
 - All mandated services must be budgeted.
 - Contractual obligation costs in providing services must be budgeted.
 - All costs necessitated by providing services (Utilities, Wages, IMRF, Health Insurance, Union Contracts, the Correctional Facility, etc.) must be budgeted.
 - Current Board Approved Capital needs of the Organization will be budgeted.
 - County Board Approved “Recommended Supplemental Requests” to be added into the budgets.

** Outside Agency Funding/Local Match to Grants has been eliminated.

BUDGET DEFINITIONS AND GUIDELINES

The pages that follow provide further definitions and guidelines for the development of the fiscal year 2024 budget, and should be considered as directives from the County Board.

APPROPRIATION – All projected expenses for the new fiscal year are to be Appropriated in the “Official Budget” of the County. ***Appropriations will be considered the maximum authorization to incur obligations and NOT A MANDATE TO SPEND.***

BALANCED BUDGET – By County Board direction, ***the budget must balance expenditures against available revenues relative to all funds.***

BUDGET PRESENTATION – New to the FY 2024 budget development is a scheduled individual department head meeting with the County Board Chairman and the Chairman of Finance and Budget Committee. Elected Officials are encouraged to schedule a meeting as well. This meeting will occur once the Department's budget has been completed and submitted with all other required forms. The purpose for this meeting is to ensure budget policy compliance, address concerns or issues facing the department or office, and to gain a good understanding of the supplemental budget requests presented by the department head or Elected Official (see Supplement Budget Requests below). After this meeting, the department will be scheduled to present their budget to their reporting standing committee. After the respective standing committee has reviewed their reporting office or department budgets, which includes any Supplemental Request Form, the budget shall be moved in accordance with section 2-48 of the Kane County Code, and must be placed on public display for minimum of fifteen (15) days prior to final approval by the County Board.

CONTINGENCY – A General Fund contingency account with a minimum of \$XXX,XXX,XXX will be designated for emergency expenditures during the year. A second contingency account with a minimum of \$XX,XXX will be designated to pay for unexpected vacation and compensatory payments as long-term employees retire or leave County employment.

CONTRACT MANAGEMENT – Elected Officials are encouraged to utilize the support services of the County's Purchasing Department whenever possible. The County Board encourages that contracts which obligate County funds are submitted to the Purchasing Department (with the exception of KDOT), who will do a preliminary review to ensure compliance with the County Purchasing Ordinance. When required by the County Purchasing Ordinance, a resolution should be created by the department head and placed on the respective committees for final County Board approval. The Purchasing Department upon receiving the signed contract will image the contract, submit the

original to the County Clerk, and send copies to the requesting Department and County Auditor.

EEO-AFFIRMATIVE ACTION – County Board Policy states that all vendors doing greater than \$30,000 of business with the County must follow the guidelines established for equal employment opportunity and affirmative action. Generally, the vendor must have a written sexual harassment policy that meets state statutes (775 ILCS 15/3), a written EEO policy (775 ILCS 5/1-102), and a workforce profile that demonstrates its EEO practices. The County refuses to conduct business with vendors who do not meet these guidelines.

ENCUMBRANCE – An encumbrance system is maintained to account for commitments resulting from purchase orders and contracts. Encumbrances at year-end for unfilled obligations of the current year budget are re-appropriated in the succeeding year based on County Board approval. An encumbrance for capital expenditures will continue in force until the purpose for which it is made has been accomplished or abandoned. An appropriation for a capital expenditure is deemed to have been abandoned to the extent the project is not under contract by the close of November 30th, the last day of the County's fiscal year. Encumbrances at year end do not constitute expenditures or liabilities in financial statements; however, for budgeting purposes, encumbrances are treated as a reserve of budget dollars and fund balance in the year the commitment to purchase is made.

FUND BALANCE RESERVE – The County will strive to maintain a 180-day (6 months) unrestricted fund balance in most funds to maintain and protect the operating service levels supported by the fund based on financial forecasting and adjusted for future capital expenditures.

POSITION RECLASSIFICATIONS – **Anticipated position reclassifications and/or new position requests are to be completed during the budget process cycle.** Priority will be given to requests presented in the context of a reorganization that enhances customer service and/or reduces the cost of doing business. Refer to the Compensation Policy for more detailed instructions on Position Reclassifications.

SERVICE ENHANCEMENTS – Requests for new or expanded programs are to be separately requested via budget templates as presented in the budget preparation handouts, and in the departments 2024 budget folders located on the budget drive. These requests must be accompanied by appropriate back-up documentation.

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS – Starting with the 2024 budget development process, the County Board will utilize Supplemental Requests Forms. Each department and Elected Official must show on the forms why they are requesting an increase in budget. These forms will be reviewed in the budget meeting held and by the appropriate standing committee of the County Board, giving the Elected Official or department head the opportunity to explain the urgency, and the why their budget needs to grow.

Supplemental Request Forms will be reviewed in accordance with the budget process set forth in section 2-48 of the Kane County Code.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-268

AUTHORIZING THE APPROVAL OF A FORMAL BUDGET POLICY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024

WHEREAS, it is the position of this County Board of Kane County, Illinois, that a formal process for the compilation, presentation, approval and execution of the annual budget is necessary and proper; and

WHEREAS, said process should include the development of budget policy as a guideline for the preparation of departmental input to the annual budget; and

WHEREAS, concerns regarding general economic conditions, the reality imposed by the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law (PTELL), and a County Board goal to maintain six months unrestricted fund reserves dictates that special consideration be given to the compilation of said policy for the 2024 budget year; and

WHEREAS, the County Board Chairperson, the Finance and Budget Committee and the Interim Finance Officers recommend that the attached budget policy hereinafter set forth, be utilized for the compilation, presentation, approval, and execution for the FY2024 Kane County budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the budget policy, hereinafter set forth (attached hereto and made part of), be and is hereby adopted for the compilation, presentation, approval and execution of the FY2024 Kane County budget; and

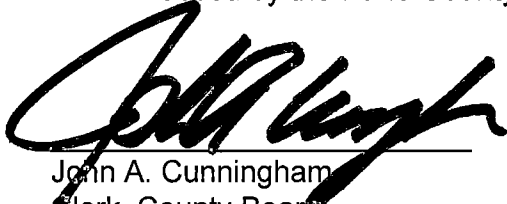
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that any exception to the budget policy shall require approval by the County Board; and

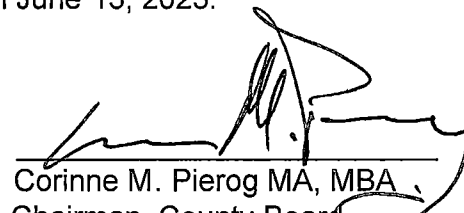
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the policy hereinafter set forth, represents an earnest attempt by this County Board to develop a budget that is drawn with cognizance of current economic conditions and future economic trends; compliance with the letter and spirit of the Illinois Tax Extension Limitation Law (PTELL); and prudent financial management practices in both the long term and the short term; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the attached policy shall provide guidance in the preparation of the FY2024 budget; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County Clerk is hereby authorized to distribute a copy of this resolution to all Elected Offices, Appointed Department Heads, and the Interim Finance Officers

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 13, 2023.



John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

PASSED

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

Amending the Kane County Financial Policies to Consolidate Four Reserve Funds

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Kane County's Financial Policies for reserves have the objective for the Corporate (General) Fund to have a minimum of 3 months operating expenditures. Over the years, the County has created four funds (accounts) to hold reserves in excess of the 3 months of operating expenditures. The four accounts are the:

- Special Reserve Fund, Resolution 13-87, which was established to set aside reserves for specific future budgeted expenditures
- Emergency Reserve Fund, Resolution 14-98, which was established to set aside funds for an unbudgeted emergency expenditure or shortfall in General Fund Other Tax Revenue
- Property Tax Freeze Protection Fund, Resolution 14-99, which was established to set aside funds to be drawn upon in the future in lieu of a property tax levy increase
- Covid Payroll Reimbursement Fund, Resolution 22-80, which was established for the purposes of tracking savings generated by payroll reimbursements from the CARES Act Fund and subsequently from the American Rescue Plan (ARPA) funds

For financial reporting purposes in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), the Special Reserve, Emergency Reserve, Property Tax Freeze Protection, and Covid Payroll Reimbursement, are all considered sub-accounts of the General Fund as they meet the definition of "General Fund"

For purposes of clarity and transparency and to focus attention on these reserves that are in excess of the 3 month reserves, the Finance Department recommends consolidating these four accounts into one account called the Special Reserve Account.

Staff recommends approval of the revised Kane County Financial Policies

Kane County Financial Policies	Reserves
	Last Amended by the County Board on:

RESERVE POLICIES

a) Objectives by fund

It shall be the intent of the County to set objectives for the Corporate, Enterprise Surcharge and Enterprise General Funds with regard to reserve policies. The County shall set reserves at a minimum of 3 months operating expenditures in the Corporate Fund. The Enterprise Surcharge Fund will have a minimum fund balance of \$3 million each year.

b) Phasing out the use of the Enterprise Surcharge Fund for environmental and environmental prosecution expenditures

The Settler's Hill Landfill was closed in 2006 and the County is no longer receiving related landfill revenues in the Enterprise Surcharge Fund. Therefore, it shall be the intent of the County to phase out the use of the Enterprise Surcharge Fund for environmental and environmental prosecution expenditures and look for alternative revenue sources.

c) Contingency accounts by fund

It shall be the intent of the County to set up a contingency account in the General Fund for operating expenditures. The County shall allow the contingency account to be set at a minimum of 2% of total operating expenditures, not to exceed funds for one year of expenditures. In the event of declining Equalized Assessed Valuation (EAV), the Finance Committee may recommend lowering the contingency account to an amount less than the 2% minimum requirement. Any recommendation made by the Finance Committee that is less than 2% of total operating expenditures must be brought to the full County Board for approval.

d) Guidelines for capital expenditure set-asides

It shall be the intent of the County to allow unbudgeted or one-time revenue sources to be set aside as capital expenditure funds for unforeseen expenditures.

e) Year-end Encumbrances & Continuing Appropriations

It shall be the intent of the County to transfer all unencumbered (those amounts not committed by purchase order) department account balances in the General Fund to the General Fund balance at the end of the fiscal year (November 30). All unencumbered balances in Special Revenues funds are transferred from the operating fund line items to

their respective Fund's fund balance. Exceptions to this rule are continuing appropriations that will be approved on a case-by-case basis. Funds budgeted for capital expenditures will lapse for multi-phased projects, but will not lapse for one-time purchases as long as the funds have been committed by a purchase order or contract.

f) Special Reserve Fund

It shall be the intent of the County to establish a Special Reserve Fund in which funds may be set aside and which may only be used with approval of the County Board through the normal budgeting and appropriations process.

“

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-456

REVISION TO THE KANE COUNTY FINANCIAL POLICY FOR PROCUREMENT CARDS

WHEREAS, the Kane County Financial Policies state that the Director of Purchasing shall be designated the “system administrator” of the procurement card program for purposes of maintenance and serving as the interface between the procurement card provider and the procurement cardholders, and the Assistant Director of Purchasing shall serve as the backup “system administrator”, and

WHEREAS, from time to time the Kane County Auditor assists in the resolution of disputed charges associated with the procurement card program and in order to perform these duties must be designated as a “system administrator”,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Financial Policy - Procurement Card Policy be amended to add “The Kane County Auditor shall serve as a “system administrator” to assist in the resolution of disputed charges”.

Line Item: N/A

Line Item Description: N/A

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? N/A

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? N/A

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Revision to the Kane County Financial Policy for Procurement Cards

Committee Flow:

Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.208.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Kane County Procurement Card Policy states that the County Director of Purchasing shall be designated the "system administrator" of the procurement card program for purposes of program maintenance and serving as the interface between the procurement card provider and the procurement cardholders. The Assistant Director of Purchasing serves as the backup "system administrator". When charges are disputed, the Kane County Auditor assists in the dispute resolution process. In order to facilitate this dispute resolution process with the credit card issuing bank, the Kane County Auditor will also need to be designated as a "system administrator".

Finance staff recommend revising the Kane County Financial Policies for Procurement Cards to reflect adding the County Auditor as a "system administrator"

Kane County Financial Policies	Procurement Card Policy
	Amended by the County Board on:

Procurement Card Policy

a) Departmental Credit Cards Issued by the County

1) Purpose of Procurement Card Policy

- a) The County recognizes procurement cards are an essential tool for facilitating the purchase of certain goods and services, especially those that may only be procured online, or those required during travel or emergencies.
- b) The County also recognizes procurement cards are beneficial for promoting competitive selection by expanding the range of vendors from which quotes may be solicited to include vendors that only accept credit card payments.
- c) At the same time the County recognizes procurement cards may increase the possibility of unauthorized purchases or payments. Therefore it is the intent of the County to minimize this risk by limiting the number of procurement cards issued to each office and department or group of departments to the fewest number as is practical and by setting individual and monthly transaction limits for each card to the lowest levels that reasonably accommodate the procurement needs.
- d) Appropriate internal controls must be established to assure responsible operations.
- e) Written procedures shall be developed governing all operation issues.

2) Responsibility for Procurement Card Program

- a) The overall County procurement card program (commonly known as the "credit card program") shall fall under the purview of the Finance Committee.
- b) The administration of the procurement card program shall be the responsibility of the Executive Director of Finance as executed through the Director of Purchasing and Purchasing Department staff.
- c) The Director of Purchasing shall be designated the "system administrator" of the procurement card program for purposes of program maintenance and serving as the interface between the procurement card provider and the procurement cardholders.
- d) The Assistant Director of Purchasing shall serve as the backup "system administrator".
- e) The Kane County Auditor shall serve as a "system administrator" to assist in the resolution of disputed charges
- f) Elected officials and department heads shall be accountable for procurement card usage in their areas of responsibility.
- g) Each office or department having procurement cards shall appoint a procurement card administrator responsible for the administrative function associated with the procurement cards; the procurement card administrator may not be the same person as the department head or elected official.
- h) Each procurement cardholder is accountable for the use of the procurement card issued in his or her name.

- 3) Determination of Number and Limits of Procurement Cards
 - a) Each County department head, with the advice and consent of his/her standing committee, and each elected official shall determine:
 1. the number of procurement cards needed by their office or department, and the single and monthly transaction limits to be set for each card.
 - b) Each elected official and County department head shall determine the employees within their office or department to whom the procurement cards should be issued.
 - c) Such determinations should be made with the understanding that the County has no obligation to issue procurement cards in any particular office or County department for use by any particular individual.
 - d) It is the intent of the County that the number of procurement cards issued and the transaction limits established for each cardholder be reviewed annually by the standing committee to which the cardholder's office or department reports, and by the Finance Committee.
 - e) The number of procurement cards issued and the transaction limits established for each County department shall be approved annually by the standing committee to which the department reports and by the Finance Committee.
 - f) The number of cards issued or the aggregate monthly transaction limit may not be increased above the number and limits approved for each County Department without the approval by the standing committee.
- 4) Temporary Changes to County Department's Procurement Card Transaction Limits
 - a) The single transaction limit of a County Department's cardholder may be temporarily increased as high as the monthly transaction limit for that cardholder upon written authorization by the Department Head responsible for the cardholder.
 - b) A standing committee may choose to pre-authorize temporary increases of a single or monthly transaction limit for any County department as deemed appropriate for the anticipated need.
 - c) When an emergency situation requires the single transaction limit of a County Department's card to be increased to a higher monthly transaction limit than previously approved by the standing committee and the increase needs to be approved before the next meeting of the standing committee, the single and monthly transaction limits may be increased to the level required by the emergency if in addition to the authorization of the Department Head responsible for the procurement card, approval is also obtained from one of the following individuals, listed in order of preference: standing committee chair, standing committee vice chair, Finance Committee Chair, County Board Chair or County Board Vice Chair.
 - d) Once the emergency has passed, the single and monthly transaction limits must be reset to limits approved by the standing committee.
- 5) Temporary Changes to Elected Official's Office Procurement Card Transaction Limits
 - a) The single transaction limit of an Elected Official's Office cardholder may be temporarily increased upon written authorization by the Elected Official responsible for the cardholder..
- 6) Restrictions Regarding Issuance of Procurement Cards
 - a) County procurement cards may only be issued to County employees and elected officials.

- b) County procurement cards may only be issued to staff upon written authorization by their department head or elected official to whom they report in accordance with the transaction limits established by their standing committee or the elected official, respectively.
 - c) A procurement card may only be issued to a department head upon approval by their standing committee.
 - d) An approved procurement card may not be issued until the prospective cardholder signs the County's Procurement Card Agreement.
- 7) Restrictions Regarding Use of Procurement Cards
- a) Procurement cards may only be used for allowable Kane County purchases.
 - b) All procurement card purchases must be in compliance with state and county procurement laws and regulations.
 - c) Procurement cards may not be used to pay invoices that have already been submitted to the County Auditor's Office for payment. Such use would circumvent the internal controls in place to authorize payment of invoices.
 - d) Procurement cards may not be used to purchase services from employees. Such use would circumvent the process for collecting and capturing the required information for W2 reporting purposes.
 - e) With the exception of an emergency procurement or micro purchase as defined in the Procurement Ordinance, procurement cards may not be used to purchase items that can be purchased at a lower cost through other reasonable means, such as with a purchase order. Use of procurement cards in such cases may result in County payment of the lower amount.
 - f) Procurement cards may not be used for certain purchases such as cash advances, personal charges, alcoholic beverages and tobacco products.
 - g) Improper charges to a procurement card must be repaid to the County within the current statement cycle. If this is not done, repayment to the County will be by payroll deduction in accordance with the requirements of state and federal wage laws.
 - h) Improper use of County procurement cards may result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination.
- 8) Internal Controls Regarding Procurement Card Program
- a) The Kane County Auditor shall be responsible for auditing the internal controls covering the procurement card program. Internal controls within this context are the policies and procedures put in place by management to safeguard County assets, stop fraudulent behavior, promote accountability and increase efficiency.
 - b) Each procurement card administrator shall receive the procurement card billing statements and collect the procurement card receipts and expense documentation for all procurement cards issued to the office or department which they serve.
 - c) The procurement card administrator for a County department shall ensure that the County and/or business purpose of each County department expense is clearly indicated on the documentation for each expense, that a department's food purchases include the number of participants and their relationships (e.g., "self", "two staff", "one guest", and that a department's conference expense documentation includes the training itinerary and date range.
 - d) The procurement card statement must be approved (signed) by both the procurement card administrator and the elected official or department head (or their designees) as confirmation that the expenses are allowable expenses.

- e) The procurement card administrator shall submit the approved procurement card billing statement along with all supporting receipts and expense documentation to the County Auditor's Office.
 - f) A report of procurement card transactions shall be included in the financial report package provided by the Finance Department for each standing committee monthly meeting for the offices and departments reporting to each standing committee.
- 9) System Administration of Procurement Card Program
- a) The Director of Purchasing as the procurement card system administrator shall be responsible for the day-to-day administration of the procurement card program, including the issuance and cancellation of cards and the maintenance of transaction limits within the procurement card system.
 - b) County procurement cards for active employees may only be issued, suspended, cancelled or have their limits changed with prior authorization by the department head, with the advice and consent of the Department's standing committee, or by the elected official responsible for the current or prospective card holder.
 - c) County procurement cards for inactive employees must be cancelled by the Director of Purchasing upon confirmation of termination of employment from the Department of Human Resources or upon notification of the elected official or department head.
 - d) The Director of Purchasing shall review procurement card statements at least weekly, follow up on any suspicious activity with the cardholder and/or the procurement card merchant, and notify the Auditor's Office if any fraudulent activity was detected.
 - e) The Director of Purchasing must provide a list of all cardholders and associated limits to the Auditor's Office.
 - f) Whenever there is an addition or deletion of a cardholder or change in transaction limit, the Director of Purchasing must notify the Auditor's Office in writing.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-457

AMENDING THE SICK AND PERSONAL AND EXTENDED ILLNESS LEAVE POLICY TO THE PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK

WHEREAS, the Human Service Committee from time to time recommends that additions be made to the Kane County Personnel Handbook to provide guidance and establish procedures for County departments to ensure compliance with all applicable regulations; and

WHEREAS, a policy to provide protection for eligible employees against loss of income because of illness or personal needs; and

WHEREAS, to ensure that protection, the County has made provisions for sick and personal leave in accordance with the Illinois Paid Leave for All Workers Act (820 ILCS 192/5 *et seq.*) as well as for Extended Illness Leave.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Sick and Personal and Extended Illness Leave Policy as set forth below is hereby added to the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook.

Policy

It is the policy of Kane County to provide protection for eligible employees against loss of income because of illness or personal needs. To ensure that protection, the County has made provisions for sick and personal leave in accordance with the Illinois Paid Leave for All Workers Act (820 ILCS 192/5 *et seq.*) as well as for Extended Illness Leave. Sick and Personal and Extended Illness Leave pay is based on the employee's regular workweek and straight-time rate in effect when the leave is taken.

Eligibility

All employees paid on an hourly or salary basis under the jurisdiction of the County Board are subject to this policy. Employees subject to a policy of an elected official with internal control over operations of their office, collective bargaining agreement, contract, statute, or ordinance shall receive paid leave according to the applicable policy, collective bargaining agreement, contract, statute, or ordinance.

A. Sick and Personal Leave

Guidelines

1. Sick and Personal Leave Accumulation: “Sick and Personal Leave Year” is defined as the 12-month period beginning on December 1st of each year. All employees will accrue sick and personal leave at a rate of one hour for every 40 worked up to a maximum of 40 total hours.

New employees begin accruing at hire and are eligible to use Sick and Personal Leave after 90 days of continuous employment.

2. Sick and Personal Leave Utilization: Sick and Personal leave may be utilized for any reason the employee chooses and the employee is not required to provide a reason or provide documentation in support of the leave. Employees must specify to their supervisor their intention to use Sick and Personal Leave. If the need for leave is foreseeable, the employee must provide 7 calendar days’ notice to their supervisor of the need for leave. If the need for leave is not foreseeable, the employee shall provide such notice as is practicable once the employee is aware of the need for leave. Sick and Personal leave must be used in one-hour increments. Nothing in this policy grants an employee the right to utilize more than 40 hours of Sick and Personal Leave within a Sick and Personal Leave Year.
3. Sick and Personal Leave Payment at Termination: Employees will not be compensated for unused Sick and Personal Leave at termination of employment. If an employee is re-hired within 12 months of their separation of employment, previously accrued leave that had not been used by the employee shall be reinstated.

B. Extended Illness Leave

Guidelines

1. Extended Illness Leave Accumulation: Eligible employees will be credited with one (1) day of Extended Illness leave per month after the completion of six (6) months of continuous County employment. Unused extended sick leave will carry over from year to year and may accumulate to a maximum of 240 days.
2. Extended Illness Leave Utilization: Extended Illness Leave is intended to provide employees with protection during periods when the employee is under a doctor's care at home or is hospitalized during periods of personal injury, illness, or maternity. Extended Illness is not intended for use during routine medical care such as office visits, dental cleanings, or other scheduled visits unless such visit results in a period of incapacity.

An employee may use Extended Illness Leave for their own illness or period of incapacity. A physician’s note or medical certification is required to support the use of Extended Illness Leave. An employee may use up to three (3) days of Extended Illness Leave per fiscal year to

care for a spouse, child, or parent. Physician's note or medical certificate that establishes the need for time to care for a family member must include the employee's name as the needed caregiver.

3. Extended Illness Leave at Termination of Employment: No payment for unused extended sick leave is made at termination. Employees retiring with an Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) pension effective within 60 days of their termination date may be eligible for up to one (1) year of additional pension service for unused extended sick leave at the rate of one month for every twenty days or fraction thereof (1:20) subject to the rules and limitations established by IMRF. Converted extended sick leave cannot be used to meet the minimum service requirements for pension eligibility.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Amending The Sick And Personal And Extended Illness Leave Policy To The Personnel Policy Handbook

Committee Flow:

Human Services Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jamie Lobrillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Amending the Sick and Personal and Extended Illness Leave Policy to the Personnel Policy Handbook to ensure accordance with the Illinois Paid Leave for All Workers Act as well as for Extended Illness Leave to provide protection for eligible employees against loss of income because of illness or personal needs.

Sick and Personal and Extended Illness Leave			
Effective Date: December 1, 2023	Applicable Law/Statute: 820 ILCS 192/ (Paid Leave for All Workers Act)	Source Doc/Dept.:	Authorizing I.C. Sec:
Last Amended Date: March 11, 2014			

Policy

It is the policy of Kane County to provide protection for eligible employees against loss of income because of illness or personal needs. To ensure that protection, the County has made provisions for sick and personal leave in accordance with the Illinois Paid Leave for All Workers Act (820 ILCS 192/5 *et seq.*) as well as for Extended Illness Leave. Sick and Personal and Extended Illness Leave pay is based on the employee's regular workweek and straight-time rate in effect when the leave is taken.

Eligibility

All employees paid on an hourly or salary basis under the jurisdiction of the County Board are subject to this policy. Employees subject to a policy of an elected official with internal control over operations of their office, collective bargaining agreement, contract, statute, or ordinance shall receive paid leave according to the applicable policy, collective bargaining agreement, contract, statute, or ordinance.

A. Sick and Personal Leave

Guidelines

1. Sick and Personal Leave Accumulation: "Sick and Personal Leave Year" is defined as the 12-month period beginning on December 1st of each year. All employees will accrue sick and personal leave at a rate of one hour for every 40 worked up to a maximum of 40 total hours.

New employees begin accruing at hire and are eligible to use Sick and Personal Leave after 90 days of continuous employment.

2. Sick and Personal Leave Utilization: Sick and Personal leave may be utilized for any reason the employee chooses and the employee is not required to provide a reason or provide documentation in support of the leave. Employees must specify to their supervisor their intention to use Sick and Personal Leave. If the need for leave is foreseeable, the employee must provide 7 calendar days' notice to their supervisor of the need for leave. If the need for leave is not foreseeable, the employee shall provide such notice as is practicable once the employee is aware of the need for leave. Sick and Personal leave must be used in one-hour increments. Nothing in this policy grants an employee the right to utilize more than 40 hours of Sick and Personal Leave within a Sick and Personal Leave Year.
3. Sick and Personal Leave Payment at Termination: Employees will not be compensated for unused Sick and Personal Leave at termination of employment. If an employee is re-hired within 12 months of their separation of employment, previously accrued leave that had not been used by the employee shall be reinstated.

B. Extended Illness Leave

Guidelines

1. Extended Illness Leave Accumulation: Eligible employees will be credited with one (1) day of Extended Illness leave per month after the completion of six (6) months of continuous County employment. Unused extended sick leave will carry over from year to year and may accumulate to a maximum of 240 days.
2. Extended Illness Leave Utilization: Extended Illness Leave is intended to provide employees with protection during periods when the employee is under a doctor's care at home or is hospitalized during periods of personal injury, illness, or maternity. Extended Illness is not intended for use during routine medical care such as office visits, dental cleanings, or other scheduled visits unless such visit results in a period of incapacity.

An employee may use Extended Illness Leave for their own illness or period of incapacity. A physician's note or medical certification is required to support the use of Extended Illness Leave. An employee may use up to three (3) days of Extended Illness Leave per fiscal year to care for a spouse, child, or parent. Physician's note or medical certificate that establishes the need for time to care for a family member must include the employee's name as the needed caregiver.

3. Extended Illness Leave at Termination of Employment: No payment for unused extended sick leave is made at termination. Employees retiring with an Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) pension effective within 60 days of their termination date may be eligible for up to one (1) year of additional pension service for unused extended sick leave at the rate of one month for every twenty days or fraction thereof (1:20) subject to the rules and limitations established by IMRF. Converted extended sick leave cannot be used to meet the minimum service requirements for pension eligibility.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-458

AUTHORIZING THE RENOVATION OF ROOMS 240 AND 242 OF THE 3RD STREET COURTHOUSE

WHEREAS, the County Board of the County of Kane has determined that it is necessary and in the best interests of the citizens of Kane County to renovate Rooms 240 and 242 of the 3rd Street Courthouse, 100 S. 3rd Street, Geneva, 60134, where we assist the public with the Safety Act; and

WHEREAS, the total estimated cost for the design and construction of rooms 240 and 242 has been determined to be in the amount of \$75,997.11; and

WHEREAS, the cost of the project would be paid from the Building Improvements Capital Fund 500.800.805.72010; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to approve the construction and renovation of Rooms 240 and 242 at the 3rd Street Courthouse with costs not to exceed the amount of \$75,997.11 (seventy-five thousand nine hundred ninety-seven dollars and eleven cents) including all construction management and all pre-construction services as submitted in this resolution.

Line Item: 500.800.805.72010

Line Item Description: Building Improvements

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. AUTHORIZING THE RENOVATION OF ROOMS 240 AND 242 OF THE 3RD STREET COURTHOUSE

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Henry Thompson, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: 75,997.11
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution is authorizing the renovation of Courtrooms 240 and 242 at the 3rd Street Courthouse. The total estimated amount of the project is not to exceed the amount of \$75,997.11 including all construction management and pre-construction services.

PROPOSAL / CONTRACT

REHM ELECTRIC SHOP INC.

512 SOUTH 14TH AVE. . ST. CHARLES, IL.
630/584/0009 Rehmelectric@att.net

Date: 9/27/2023

Contract: 1070

"Rehm Electric Shop Inc.", hereinafter referred to as "Electric Contractor", proposes to furnish material and labor in accordance with the job description identified in this Proposal/Contract pursuant to the following:

KANE COUNTY SHERIFF

ATTENTION; MARCUS SMITH
ST. CHARLES, IL

RE; COURTHOUSE, THIRD STREET, GENEVA

4. PLANS DESCRIPTION:

5. JOB DESCRIPTION: We propose to furnish and install low voltage power for the new office furniture for the second floor courtroom. The power will consist of four circuits to feed the new Customer-supplied power pole. The low voltage will consist of twenty Cat 6 drops to Customer-specified locations.

The Kane County IT Department is responsible for an additional low voltage internet switch as well as a patch panel, if required.

WE PROPOSE to perform the work as stated in this Contract in accordance with the specifications and plans submitted and completed in a workmanlike manner

for the sum of: SEVEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED NINETY NINE DOLLARS AND NO CENTS (\$7,299.00)

with payments: AS REQUESTED NET TEN DAYS

This Contract is executed at "St. Charles, IL. " by Rehm Electric Shop Inc.

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL: The prices, specifications, terms and conditions are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

It is understood and agreed that this work is not provided for in any other agreement and no other contractual rights arise until this proposal is accepted in writing.

Date Signature

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

6. Electrical shall be installed to standards of the National Electric Code and is guaranteed free from short circuits for one year. No other warranties are expressed or implied.
7. Electric Contractor is not responsible or liable in any way, for any part of the existing electrical system.
8. Electric Contractor shall make holes in the building to gain access for routing cables & conduits and shall not be held liable in any way for labor or costs incurred for painting, texturing, repairing walls or ceilings.
9. Time and materials work shall be charged \$125.00 an hour plus materials. Service calls shall be charged \$95.00 for the first half-hour, then \$125.00 per hour. \$95.00 is minimum charge.
10. Permits, inspections and/or plans required for this work are the responsibility and liability of the party submitted to in section 1.
11. Change orders: Any alteration or deviation from the above specifications involving extra costs will be made only upon written agreement, and will become an extra charge above the contract price to be paid immediately.
12. Delay: Electric Contractor will be excused for any delay beyond our control. These delays may include, but are not limited to Acts of God, labor disputes, inclement weather, acts of owner or public authority, or other unforeseen contingencies.
13. Right to Stop Work: If any payment under this Contract is not made when due, Electric Contractor may stop suspend work until all payments have been made.
14. Any failure to make payments to Electric Contractor is subject to a claim against the property in accordance with applicable lien laws.
15. It is agreed that payment to Electric Contractor shall not be withheld due to any delay or failed payments to the party submitted to in section 1.
16. Malicious mischief and vandalism on the job is the responsibility of the party submitted to in section 1. Electric Contractor shall not be responsible for any damage resulting therefrom. Party submitted to shall carry needed insurance.
17. Overdue accounts will be charged a late charge at the rate of 1.5% per month, or the maximum rate permitted by law, whichever is less.
18. In the event any party to this Contract commences any action, legal or otherwise, to collect the contract price, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover attorneys fees and all other costs incurred in connection with the action.
19. This Proposal shall be effective for thirty days from the date first set forth above. If this Proposal is not accepted within this time it shall be expired. This Proposal may be withdrawn any time before acceptance.
20. The language of all parts of this Contract shall in all cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against any of the parties. No provision shall be deemed dependant upon any other.
21. If any provision of this Contract is held by an arbitrator or court to be unenforceable, invalid or illegal, said provision shall be deemed to be deleted and shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this contract.
22. Party submitted to shall give written notice of a back charge to Electric Contractor within ten days of the act giving rise to a back charge. If no such notice is given within the ten day period the back charge shall not be allowed.
23. In the event party submitted to does not request work to begin and/or the project is not in good condition to commence the work within 30 days after the acceptance of this Contract, Electric Contractor shall have the option to terminate this Contract.



OFFICE FURNISHINGS

www.lanofficefurniture.com

410 E. Main Street Suite 102
Barrington, Illinois 60010
P: 312-251-0500 F: 312-251-0501

Date: 8/29/2023

QUOTATION

Rep: Mike Battaglia
312-287-2222
mbattaglia@lanofficefurniture.com

Bill To:


Marc Smith
Kane County Government
719 S. Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL
224-760-5271
smithmarcus@co.kane.il.us

Ship To:

Marc Smith
Kane County Government
719 S. Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL
224-760-5271
smithmarcus@co.kane.il.us

Part Number	Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
****OMNIA PRICING****			

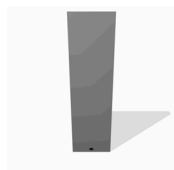
Guest Chairs

	1210-GT-A18B-UP				
	Shuttle - Four Leg Guest Chair, A18B Arms Black, Upholstered Back and Seat			Guest Chairs	
				2	\$278.64 \$557.28
	GRADE-A	Fabric Grade A			
	...	Skipped Option			
	BF	Black Frame			
	~	Standard Poly Dome Glides			
	~	No Ganging Clips			
	~	No Cal TB 133 (standard upholstery)			
	~	No Book Rack			

Part Number		Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
~	Standard Seat Foam			

			Area Sub-Total	\$557.28
--	--	--	-----------------------	-----------------

RM 240



TA2484B.P1

FABRIC-COVERED ACOUSTICAL PANEL, POWERED BASE, 24W X 84H RM 240 1 \$307.70 \$307.70

.1 GRD 1 HIGHEST OF DIFF. PANEL FABRICS

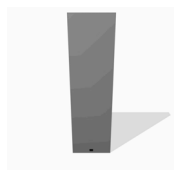
... Skipped Option

.T1 SMOOTH TRIM COLORS

... Skipped Option

.1 WILL MATCH TRIM COLOR

.SA STANDARD ACOUSTICS



TA2484B.S

FABRIC-COVERED ACOUSTICAL PANEL, 24W X 84H RM 240 2 \$262.82 \$525.64

.1 GRD 1 HIGHEST OF DIFF. PANEL FABRICS

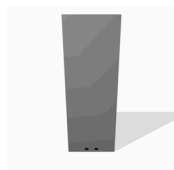
... Skipped Option

.T1 SMOOTH TRIM COLORS

... Skipped Option

.1 WILL MATCH TRIM COLOR

.SA STANDARD ACOUSTICS



TA3084B.P1

FABRIC-COVERED ACOUSTICAL PANEL, POWERED BASE, 30W X 84H RM 240 4 \$333.88 \$1,335.52

Part Number		Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
.1	GRD 1 HIGHEST OF DIFF. PANEL FABRICS			
...	Skipped Option			
.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS			
...	Skipped Option			
.1	WILL MATCH TRIM COLOR			
.SA	STANDARD ACOUSTICS			



TA3684B.S

FABRIC-COVERED ACOUSTICAL PANEL, 36W X 84H

RM 240

24

\$318.92

\$7,654.08

.1	GRD 1 HIGHEST OF DIFF. PANEL FABRICS
...	Skipped Option
.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS
...	Skipped Option
.1	WILL MATCH TRIM COLOR
.SA	STANDARD ACOUSTICS



TA4884B.S

FABRIC-COVERED ACOUSTICAL PANEL, 48W X 84H




RM 240

8

\$362.10

\$2,896.80

.1	GRD 1 HIGHEST OF DIFF. PANEL FABRICS
...	Skipped Option
.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS
...	Skipped Option

Part Number			Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
.1	WILL MATCH TRIM COLOR				
.SA	STANDARD ACOUSTICS				
	TA6084B.P1				
	FABRIC-COVERED ACOUSTICAL PANEL, POWERED BASE, 60W X 84H	RM 240	4	\$449.14	\$1,796.56
.1	GRD 1 HIGHEST OF DIFF. PANEL FABRICS				
...	Skipped Option				
.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS				
...	Skipped Option				
.1	WILL MATCH TRIM COLOR				
.SA	STANDARD ACOUSTICS				
	VDSL42B				
	DOOR SECTION VINYL, LEFT, 42W X 84H	RM 240	4	\$940.78	\$3,763.12
.2	TEXTURED TRIM VINYL COLORS				
...	Skipped Option				
.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS				
...	Skipped Option				
.1	WILL MATCH TRIM COLOR				
.ON	F10 PASSAGE SET				
	VDSR42B				
	DOOR SECTION VINYL, RIGHT, 42W X 84H	RM 240	4	\$940.78	\$3,763.12

Part Number		Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
.2	TEXTURED TRIM VINYL COLORS			
...	Skipped Option			
.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS			
...	Skipped Option			
.1	WILL MATCH TRIM COLOR			
.ON	F10 PASSAGE SET			



CCND84B

90 DEGREE COVER, 84H

RM 240

8

\$62.22

\$497.76

- .1 GRD 1 PANEL FABRICS
- ... Skipped Option
- .T1 SMOOTH TRIM COLORS
- ... Skipped Option
- .1 WILL MATCH TRIM COLOR



CCTW84B

THREE-WAY COVER, 84H




RM 240






6


\$59.84








\$359.04

- .1 GRD 1 PANEL FABRICS
- ... Skipped Option
- .T1 SMOOTH TRIM COLORS
- ... Skipped Option
- .1 WILL MATCH TRIM COLOR




Part Number			Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
	CHS4WTC				
	FOUR-WAY TOP CAP	RM 240	2	\$12.24	\$24.48
	.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS			
	...	Skipped Option			
	SSC				
	SQUARE SLOT COVER, 250'-BOXED	RM 240	1	\$64.26	\$64.26
	...	Skipped Option			
	CFTP144				
	POWER POLE TELE-COM CEILING FEED 14 FT	RM 240	2	\$72.42	\$144.84
	TCP144B				
	POWER POLE TELE-COM 12H	RM 240	2	\$159.80	\$319.60
	...	Skipped Option			
	PBH18				
	CHOICES POWERPAC BLK TO BLK HARNESS, 18" WIDE	RM 240	7	\$37.40	\$261.80
	PD1				
	POWER DUPLEX CIRCUIT 1, (BOX OF 6)	RM 240	2	\$67.66	\$135.32
	...	Skipped Option			

Part Number			Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
	PD2				
	POWER DUPLEX CIRCUIT 2, (BOX OF 6)	RM 240	2	\$67.66	\$135.32
	...	Skipped Option			
	PD3				
	POWER DUPLEX CIRCUIT 3, (BOX OF 6)	RM 240	2	\$67.66	\$135.32
	...	Skipped Option			
	PD4				
	POWER DUPLEX CIRCUIT 4, (BOX OF 6)	RM 240	2	\$76.16	\$152.32
	...	Skipped Option			
	CM552				
	COM MODULE, 1 RJ45, BLACK JACK W/BLACK FACEPLATE	RM 240	8	\$34.00	\$272.00
	RTWS3072.GN				
	WORK SURFACE, RECTANGULAR NO GMT 30D X 72W	RM 240	8	\$211.48	\$1,691.84
	.GR1L	GRADE 1 LAMINATES			
	.4	SOLID LAMINATES			
	...	Skipped Option			
	.1	VINYL EDGE			
	...	Skipped Option			

Part Number			Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
	RTWS2460.GN				
	WORK SURFACE, RECTANGULAR NO GMT 24D X 60W		RM 240	8	\$147.56 \$1,180.48
	.GR1L	GRADE 1 LAMINATES			
	.4	SOLID LAMINATES			
	...	Skipped Option			
	.1	VINYL EDGE			
	...	Skipped Option			
	RTWS2472.GN				
	WORK SURFACE, RECTANGULAR NO GMT 24D X 72W		RM 240	2	\$195.50 \$391.00
	.GR1L	GRADE 1 LAMINATES			
	.4	SOLID LAMINATES			
	...	Skipped Option			
	.1	VINYL EDGE			
	...	Skipped Option			
HWM30					
WIRE MANAGER HORIZONTAL, BLACK ONLY		RM 240	8	\$14.96	\$119.68
WSBKL					
CHOICES WORKSURFACE SUPPORT BRACKET, LEFT HAND		RM 240	12	\$5.78	\$69.36

Part Number			Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
	WSBKR				
	CHOICES WORKSURFACE SUPPORT BRACKET, RIGHT HAND	RM 240	11	\$5.78	\$63.58
	WSBKP				
	CHOICES WORKSURFACE SUPPORT BRACKET, PAIR	RM 240	2	\$10.20	\$20.40
	WSSL				
	CHOICES WORKTOP SUPPORT LEFT	RM 240	5	\$26.86	\$134.30
...		Skipped Option			
	WSSR				
	CHOICES WORKTOP SUPPORT RIGHT	RM 240	5	\$26.86	\$134.30
...		Skipped Option			
	WSSLS				
	CHOICES WORKTOP SUPPORT SHARED, LEFT HAND	RM 240	5	\$38.42	\$192.10
...		Skipped Option			
	WSSRS				
	CHOICES WORKTOP SUPPORT SHARED, RIGHT HAND	RM 240	5	\$38.42	\$192.10
...		Skipped Option			
	PSP6612				
	PACK WORKSURFACE SUPPORTING PEDESTAL, 6"/6"/12"	RM 240	8	\$287.98	\$2,303.84

Part Number			Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
...	Skipped Option				
.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS				
...	Skipped Option				
.T	KEY ALIKE (MUST ORDER PLCAK)				
PSP1212					
	PACK WORKSURFACE SUPPORTING PEDESTAL, 12"/12"	RM 240	8	\$281.18	\$2,249.44
...	Skipped Option				
.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS				
...	Skipped Option				
.T	KEY ALIKE (MUST ORDER PLCAK)				
FSU36					
	FLIPPER DOOR STORAGE UNIT, 36W	RM 240	2	\$232.90	\$465.80
.PF	PAINT FINISH FRONT				
~.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS				
...	Skipped Option				
.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS				
...	Skipped Option				
.QY	QUARTERBACK (MATCHES TRIM)				
.PK	PACK - SILVER LOCK				
.KA	PACK KEY ALIKE (MUST ORDER PLCAK)				

Part Number			Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
	LEDTL17				
	LED TASK LIGHT W/POWER, 17IN WIDE, SILVER	RM 240	2	\$141.78	\$283.56
	FSU60				
	FLIPPER DOOR STORAGE UNIT, 60W	RM 240	6	\$278.46	\$1,670.76
	.PF	PAINT FINISH FRONT			
	~.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS			
	...	Skipped Option			
	.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS			
	...	Skipped Option			
	.QY	QUARTERBACK (MATCHES TRIM)			
	.PK	PACK - SILVER LOCK			
	.KA	PACK KEY ALIKE (MUST ORDER PLCAK)			
	LEDTL44				
	LED TASK LIGHT W/POWER, 44IN WIDE, SILVER	RM 240	6	\$327.76	\$1,966.56
	VWC3				
	WIRE MANAGER VERTICAL (PACKAGE OF 3)	RM 240	3	\$10.20	\$30.60
	...	Skipped Option			
	PLCAK				
	PACK LOCK CORE & KEYS	RM 240	3	\$5.44	\$16.32

Part Number			Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
.101	S101				
	PLCAK				
	PACK LOCK CORE & KEYS	RM 240	3	\$5.44	\$16.32
.102	S102				
	PLCAK				
	PACK LOCK CORE & KEYS	RM 240	3	\$5.44	\$16.32
.103	S103				
	PLCAK				
	PACK LOCK CORE & KEYS	RM 240	3	\$5.44	\$16.32
.104	S104				
	PLCAK				
	PACK LOCK CORE & KEYS	RM 240	3	\$5.44	\$16.32
.105	S105				
	PLCAK				
	PACK LOCK CORE & KEYS	RM 240	3	\$5.44	\$16.32
.106	S106				
	PLCAK				
	PACK LOCK CORE & KEYS	RM 240	3	\$5.44	\$16.32
.108	S108				

Part Number			Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
PLCAK					
PACK LOCK CORE & KEYS		RM 240	3	\$5.44	\$16.32
.107	S107				

Area Sub-Total \$37,834.86

RM 242

ZFRD3072.F



INT RECTANGULAR DESK W/ FULL MODESTY & GMT, 30D X 72W RM 242 1 \$377.34 \$377.34

.1 GRADE 1 HIGHEST GRADE THERMOFUSED LAMINATE

.1A TOP GRD1 SOLID THERMOFUSED LAMINATES

.XY3 GRAY

.1A GRD1 SOLID VINYL EDGE COLOR

.XY3 GRAY

.1A BASE GRD1 SOLID LAMINATES

.XY3 GRAY

ZFRD3072.H



INT RECTANGULAR DESK W/ HALF MODESTY & GMT, 30D X 72W RM 242 1 \$377.34 \$377.34

.1 GRADE 1 HIGHEST GRADE THERMOFUSED LAMINATE



.1A TOP GRD1 SOLID THERMOFUSED LAMINATES

.XY3 GRAY

.1A GRD1 SOLID VINYL EDGE COLOR

.XY3 GRAY


Part Number		Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
.1A	BASE GRD1 SOLID LAMINATES			
.XY3	GRAY			
ZFSR2448.H.EP.RH				
	INT RETURN W/ HALF MOD & GMT, FULL END PNL, 24D X 48W RM 242	1	\$298.68	\$298.68
	.1	GRADE 1 HIGHEST GRADE THERMOFUSED LAMINATE		
	.1A	TOP GRD1 SOLID THERMOFUSED LAMINATES		
	.XY3	GRAY		
	.1A	GRD1 SOLID VINYL EDGE COLOR		
	.XY3	GRAY		
	.1A	BASE GRD1 SOLID LAMINATES		
	.XY3	GRAY		
ZFSR2448.H.EP				
	INT RETURN W/ HALF MOD & GMT, FULL END PNL, 24D X 48W RM 242	1	\$298.68	\$298.68
	.1	GRADE 1 HIGHEST GRADE THERMOFUSED LAMINATE		
	.1A	TOP GRD1 SOLID THERMOFUSED LAMINATES		
	.XY3	GRAY		
	.1A	GRD1 SOLID VINYL EDGE COLOR		
	.XY3	GRAY		
	.1A	BASE GRD1 SOLID LAMINATES		
	.XY3	GRAY		

Part Number			Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
	ZFP6612				
	INT LAMINATE MODULAR PEDESTAL, 6/6/12	RM 242	2	\$397.48	\$794.96
	...	Skipped Option			
	.1	GRADE 1 HIGHEST GRADE THERMOFUSED LAMINATE			
	.1A	UNIT GRD1 SOLID THERMOFUSED LAMINATES			
	.XY3	GRAY			
	.1A	DRAWER GRD1 SOLID THERMOFUSED LAMINATES			
	.XY3	GRAY			
	.T	KEY-ALIKE (MUST ORDER ZFLCK)			
	ZFLCK				
	INTRINSIC FREESTANDING CORE/KEY SET	RM 242	1	\$6.08	\$6.08
	.200	S200			
	ZFLCK				
	INTRINSIC FREESTANDING CORE/KEY SET	RM 242	1	\$6.08	\$6.08
	.199	S199			
	PSLAT236				
	PACK LATERAL FILE W/TOP 2-HIGH, 36W	RM 242	1	\$532.10	\$532.10
	...	Skipped Option			
	.T1	SMOOTH TRIM COLORS			
	.G	GRAY			

Part Number			Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
.T	KEY ALIKE (MUST ORDER PLCAK)				
	ZFPLFT1836				
	PACK THERMOFUSED LAMINATE LATERAL FILE TOP 1836	RM 242	1	\$96.90	\$96.90
	.1	GRADE 1 HIGHEST GRADE THERMOFUSED LAMINATE			
	.1A	GRD1 TOP SOLID THERMOFUSED LAMINATES			
	.XY3	GRAY (EXTND LD TIME)			
	.1A	GRD1 SOLID VINYL EDGE COLORS			
	.XY3	GRAY (EXTND LD TIME)			
	FSTK				
	LATERAL FILE TRAVERSE KIT (ONE PAIR), BLACK ONLY	RM 242	2	\$10.54	\$21.08
	PLCAK				
	PACK LOCK CORE & KEYS	RM 242	1	\$5.44	\$5.44
.199	S199				

Area Sub-Total \$2,814.68

Task Chairs

	205				
	@NCE 205 - Mesh Mid-Back, Simple Synchro Control, Two Way Adjustable Arm	Task Chairs	10	\$313.74	\$3,137.40

Area Sub-Total \$3,137.40

Part Number	Qty	Sell	Ext Sell
Sales Tax Exempt		\$0.00	\$0.00
Local Delivery & Installation (Union)		\$7,880.00	\$7,880.00
Fellows Freight		\$200.00	\$200.00
9 to 5 Fuel Surcharge		\$73.89	\$73.89
		Total:	\$52,498.11

Approved By: _____
 Name

 Title

Date: _____
 PO: _____

A 50% Deposit is due to process order. Balance due NET 15. For all credit card payments there is a 4% Credit Card processing fee.

L.A.N. Office Furnishings – Terms and Conditions of Sale

1. Prices are valid for 30 days unless otherwise specified. All orders are subject to approval by our credit department.
2. **A deposit of 50% is required prior to order entry.**
3. Terms of sale are NET15 days from date of invoice. Invoices will be tendered upon receipt of items at our warehouse. A service charge of 1.5% per month (18% annual percentage rate) will be added to all unpaid balances beyond 30 days from the invoice date. Customer shall not withhold payment in excess of the selling price of the specific merchandise that has not been delivered or is subject to repair and/or replacement.
4. There are no express or implied warranties. All sales are final. All requests for changes in quantity or specification shall be in writing and subject to the approval of the manufacturer and/or L.A.N. Office Furnishings. Any resulting charges imposed by the manufacturer will be paid by the customer.
5. L.A.N. Office Furnishings will provide up to 30 days free storage. After 30 days, a 1% of sell price charge will be charged and is payable by the customer. The Customer has the right to withhold 5% of the invoice amount against completion of delivery.
6. On direct shipments not including installation, the Customer will receive and install. It is the customer's responsibility to inspect the merchandise and file freight claims. L.A.N. Office Furnishings cannot be held responsible for the cost of repairs and/or replacement of damaged goods. The Customer shall inspect and conditionally accept furnishings delivered. Any exceptions shall be reported in writing immediately.
7. Delivery and installation will be performed during normal working hours. Additional labor costs resulting from overtime work performed at the Customer's request will be paid by the Customer. Unless otherwise specified, installation prices are based on non-union labor. The job site must be free and clear of debris and other trades prior to installation. The Customer is responsible for providing at least one elevator. Installation pertains to merchandise on this order and does not include moving or handling of existing furnishings, equipment, etc. Delivery and installation hindrances will result in extra charges. All furnishings will be left clean and in working order. The Customer is responsible for the security of all delivered products.
8. L.A.N. Office Furnishings is not responsible for cost incurred as a result of matters outside of its control, such as: force majeure, strikes, lockout, work stoppage, acts of God, or any other delays. L.A.N. Office Furnishings does not assume any responsibility for consequential damages or loss of anticipatory profits resulting from the use of the merchandise, delay in its delivery or installation, or for misuse or abuse by the Customer.
9. L.A.N. Office Furnishings Terms and Conditions of Sale supersede any terms and conditions appearing on the Customer's purchase order, any other documents, all verbal communications and/or understandings related thereto, and are valid for all future orders unless otherwise agreed by both parties. Manufacturers / L.A.N. Office Furnishings do not allow for exchange nor refunds on product on product is ordered. |



Midwest Decorating, Inc.

Quality Painting & Wallcovering

Proposal Cover

TO:	Kane County Building Management	DATE:	Thursday, August 31, 2023
	37W699 IL RT 38		
	St. Charles, IL 60175	RE:	Old Judge Chambers #240 & #242
			Geneva Curt House
ATTN:	Marc Smith		100 South 3 rd Street
FAX#:			Geneva, IL 60134
PHONE:	224-760-5271	FROM:	Roy Dennis
		E-MAIL:	roy@midwestdecorating.com

NUMBER OF PAGES (INCLUDING THIS ONE)

2



Midwest Decorating, Inc.

Quality Painting & Wallcovering

August 31, 2023
Marc Smith
Kane County Building Management
37W699 IL RT 38
St. Charles, IL 60175

Re: Old Judge Chambers #240 & #242
Geneva Court House
100 South 3rd St., Geneva, IL 60134

Dear Marc,

We propose to furnish the labor, material, and equipment necessary to professionally complete the painting required on the subject as follows:

BID FOR THE SUM OF: \$7,200.00

The above bid is based upon the following:

BID DOCUMENTS:

Site Visit

CLARIFICATIONS:

1. All work performed during regular working hours unless otherwise noted herein.
2. All work is to be completed prior to June 1, 2024.
3. A site visit was made.

SCOPE OF WORK:

1. Scrape, prep and prime plaster walls and soffits as needed prior to applying finish paint.
2. Apply two coats of BM #HC-173 Latex eggshell to all walls and miscellaneous exposed piping.
3. Apply two coats of BM Ceiling White to all drywall soffits.

Exclusions:

1. Wood Trim
2. Overtime Hours
3. Windows

Sincerely,

Roy Dennis
President



Lan Office Furnishings

Mike Battaglia

Kane County

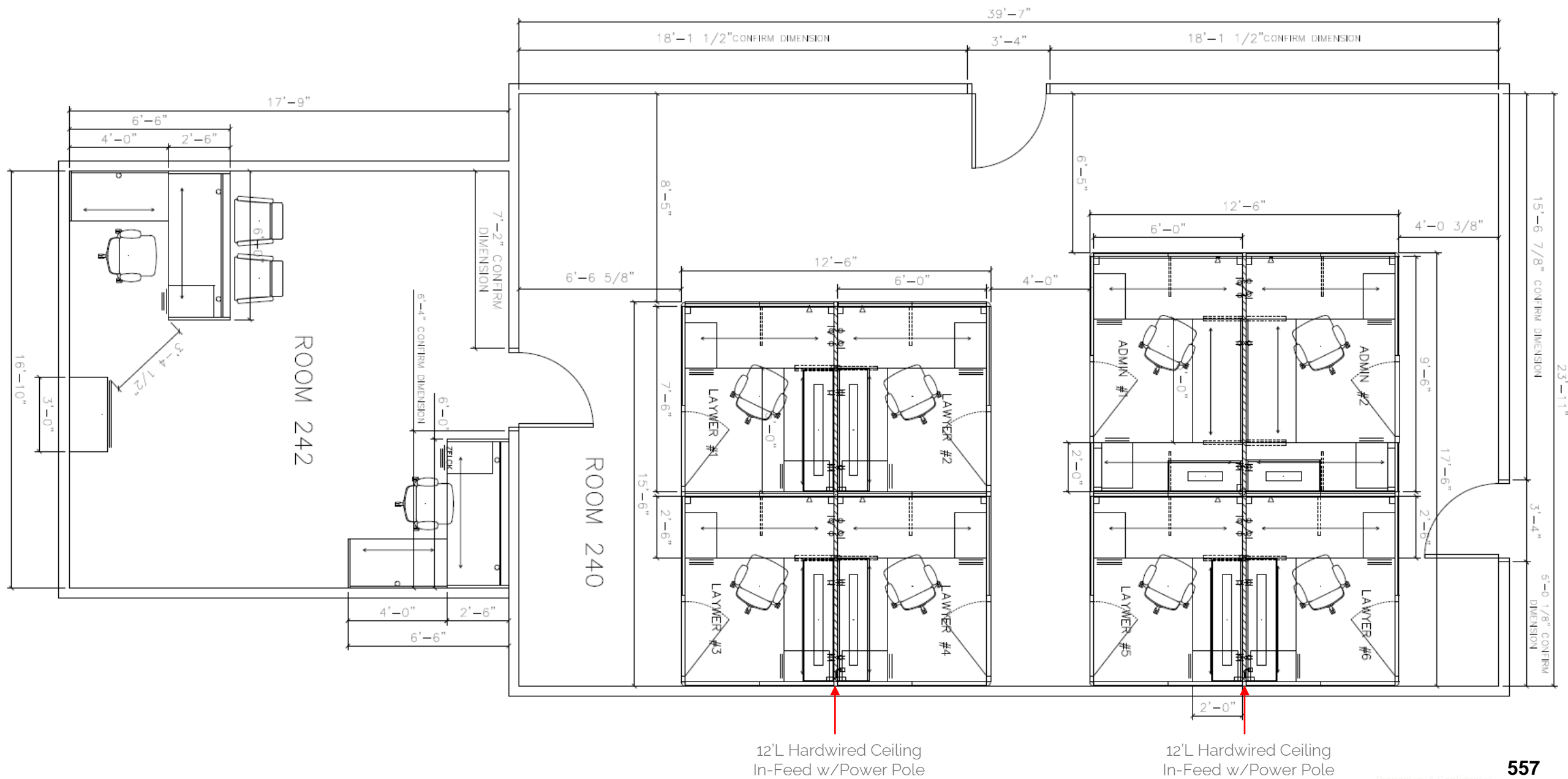
Courthouse

OPP-014553-R1

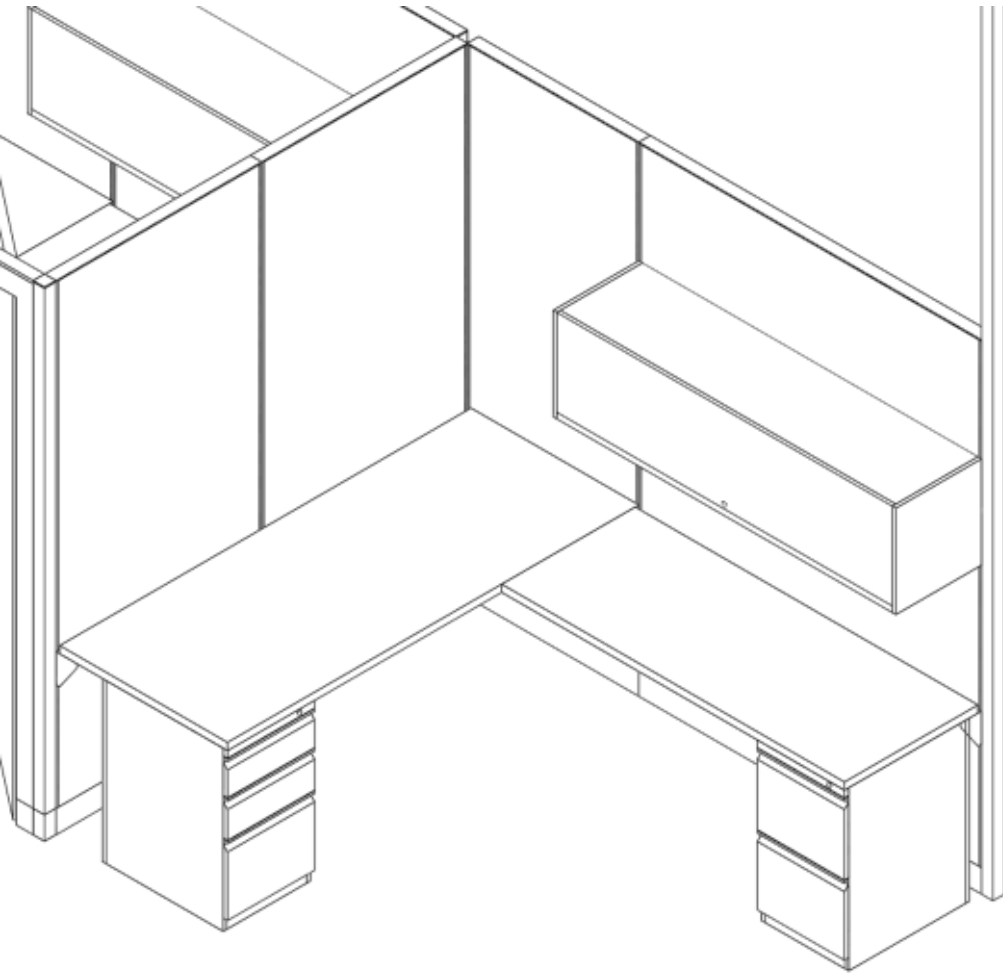
08/24/2023

Angie England

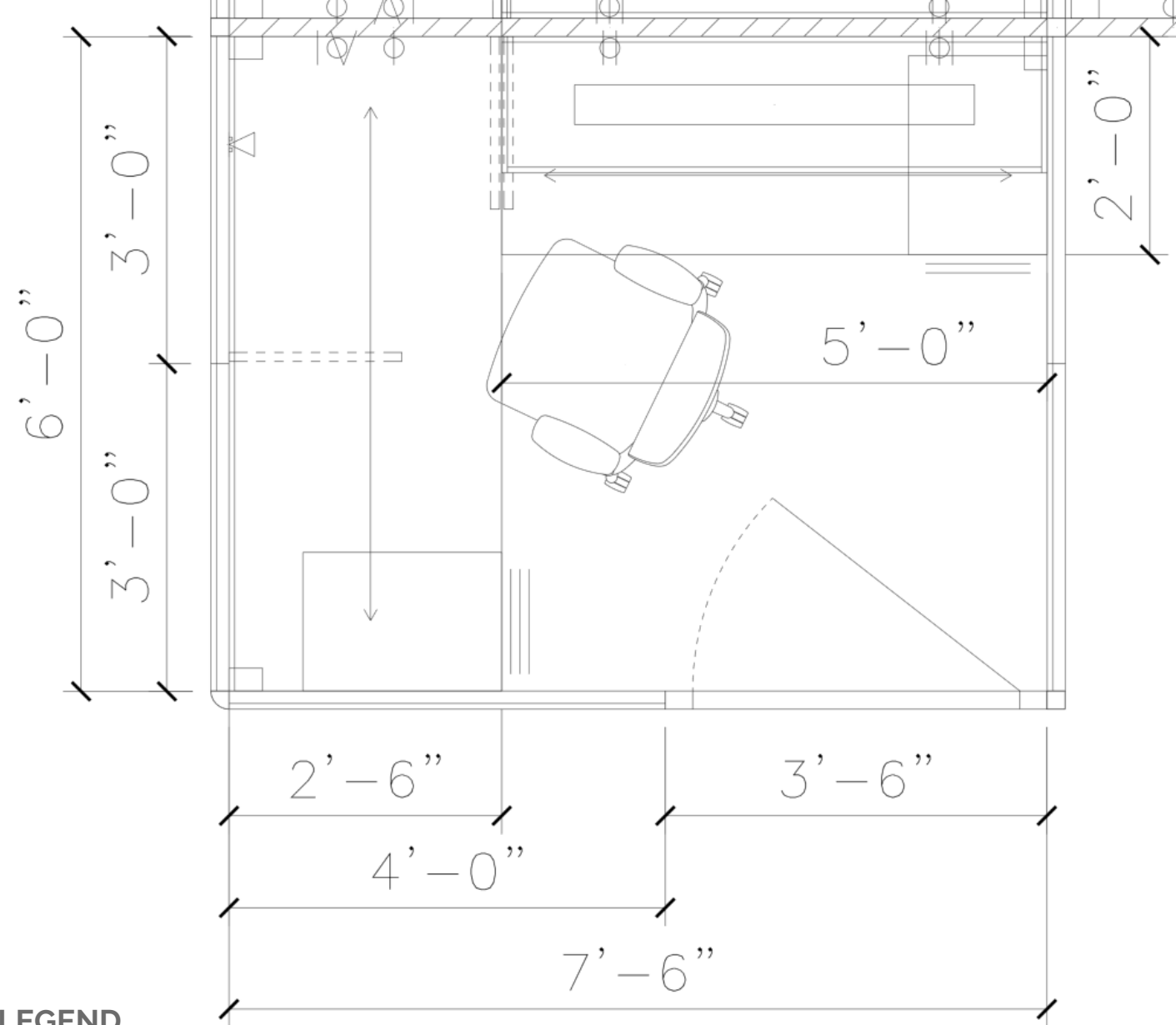
Courthouse Overall Layout



Office 240 – Lawyers Workstations



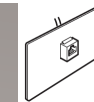
FLOORPLAN



LEGEND



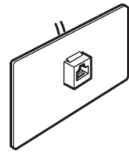
DUPLEX RECEPTACLES:
CIRCUITS #1, #2, #3, & #4



DATA COMMUNICATION
MODULE

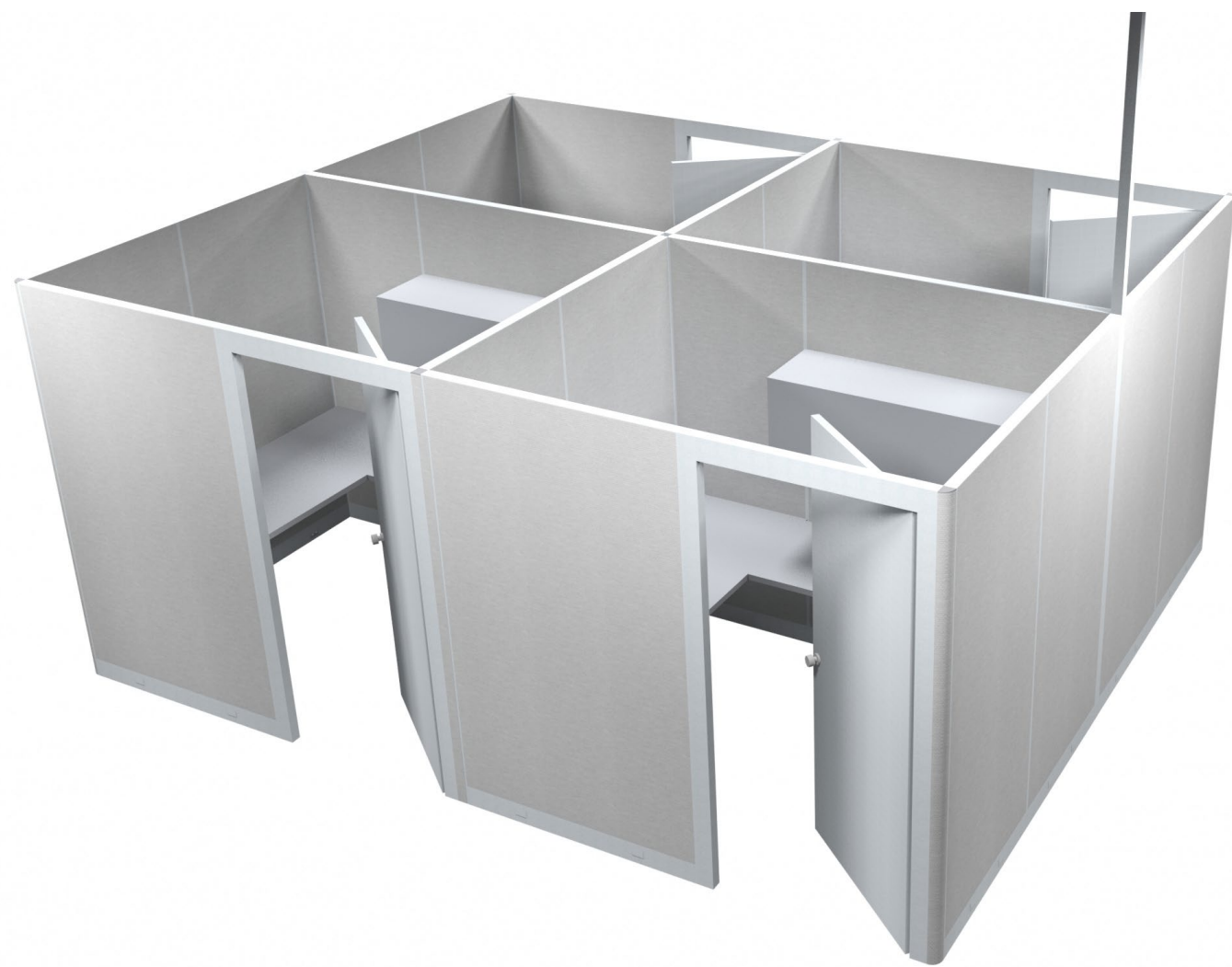
Office 240 Lawyers Workstation

- (6) 6' x 7'-6" L-Shape Lawyers Workstations
 - 72W x 30D Rectangular Top With 60W x 24D Return Top, HPL, Includes Panel Mounted Supports
 - Pack Metal Box/Box/File & File/File Peds, Top Supporting, Locking (Keyed Alike Per User)
 - 60W Flipper Door Overhead, Door Stores Over Top, Metal, Locking (Keyed Alike Per User) Includes 31W LED Task Light & Vertical Cord Cover
- 84H Choices Monolithic Tackable Fabric Panels With Vinyl Hinged Doors (Textured Vinyl, Left & Right-Handed), 12'L Ceiling In-Feed Power W/Power Pole, Each Users Is To Receive (4) Duplex Receptacles (Circuits #1, #2, #3, & #4) & (1) Data Communication Module (1-Opening)



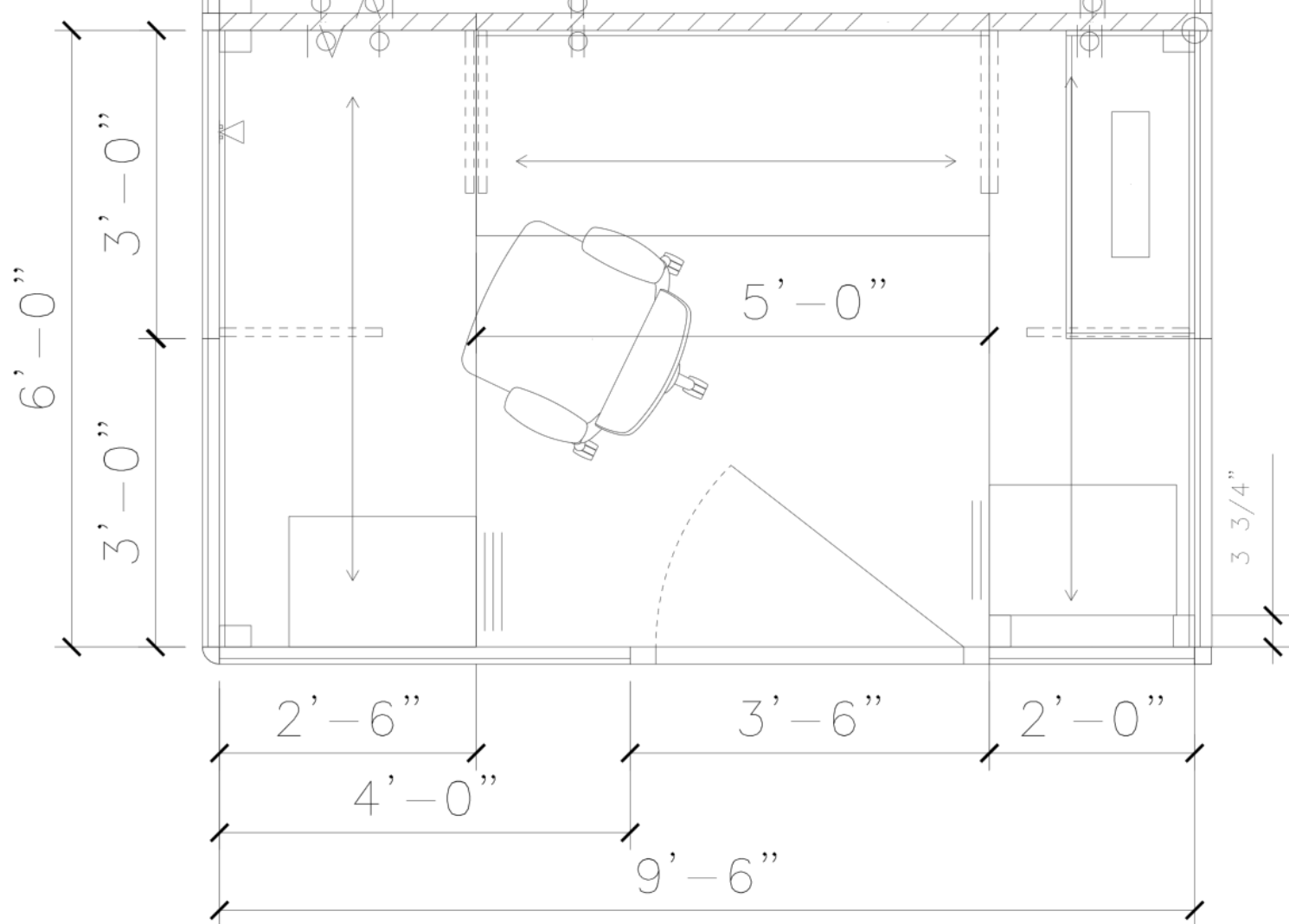
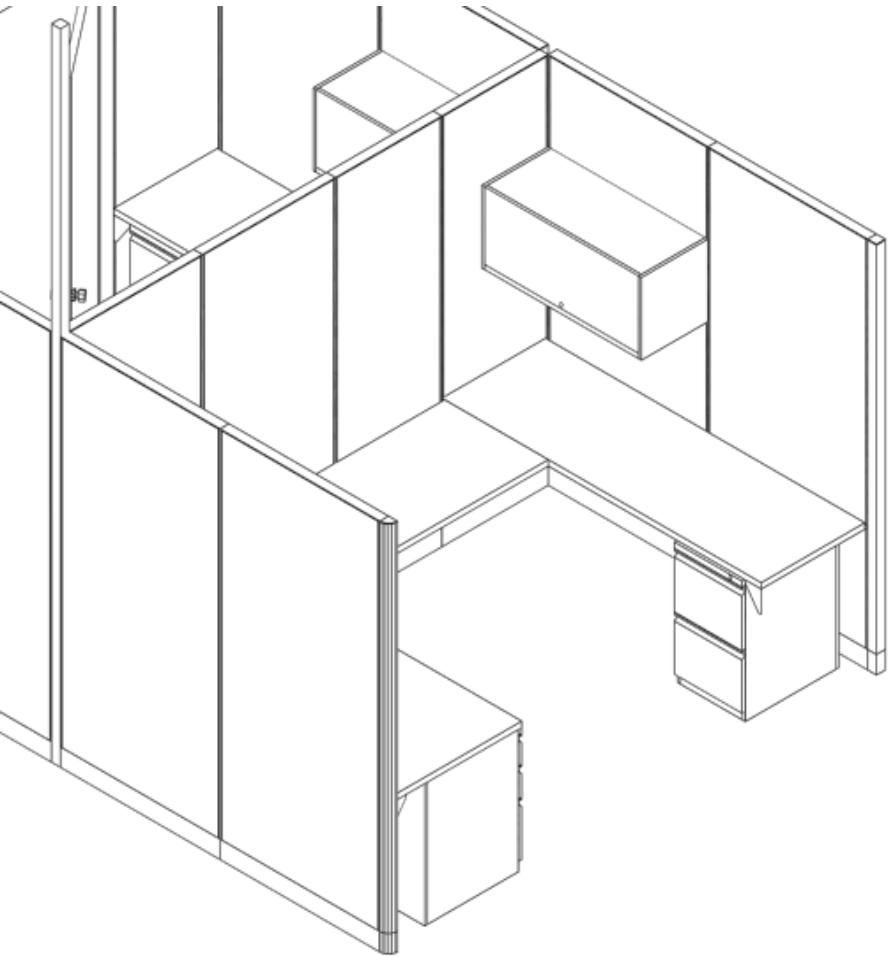
TYPICAL

Office 240 – Lawyers Workstations



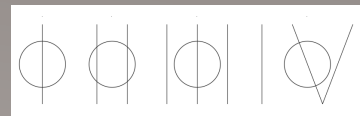
RENDERING

Office 240 – Admin. Workstations



FLOORPLAN

LEGEND



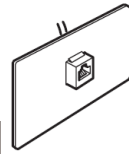
DUPLEX RECEPTACLES;
CIRCUITS #1, #2, #3, & #4



DATA COMMUNICATION
MODULE

Office 240 Admin Workstation

- (2) 6' x 9'-6" U-Shape Admin Workstations
 - 72W x 30D Rectangular Top With 60W x 24D Bridge And 72W x 24D Back Credenza Top, HPL, Includes Panel Mounted Supports
 - Pack Metal Box/Box/File & File/File Peds, Top Supporting, Locking (Keyed Alike Per User)
 - 36W Flipper Door Overhead, Door Stores Over Top, Metal, Locking (Keyed Alike Per User), Includes 17W LED Task Light & Vertical Cord Cover
- 84H Choices Monolithic Tackable Fabric Panels With Vinyl Hinged Doors (Textured Vinyl, Left & Right-Handed), 12'L Ceiling In-Feed Power W/Power Pole, Each Users Is To Receive (4) Duplex Receptacles (Circuits #1, #2, #3, & #4) & (1) Data Communication Module (1-Opening)



TYPICAL

Office 240 – Admin. Workstations



RENDERING

Surface Material Selections

Offices 240 Lawyer & Admin Workstations



TOP & EDGE LAMINATE: HPL, GD. 1-TBD



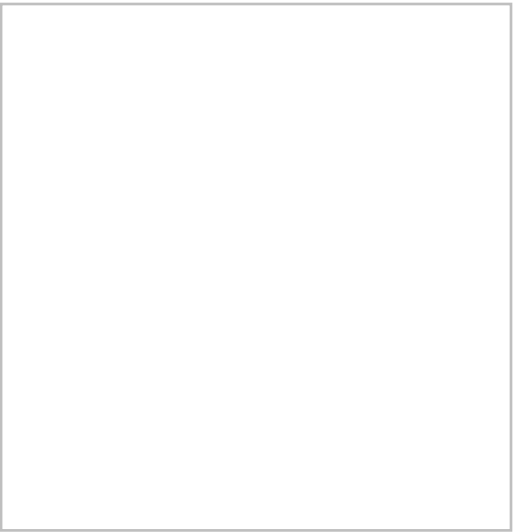
PANEL FABRIC: GD. 1-TBD



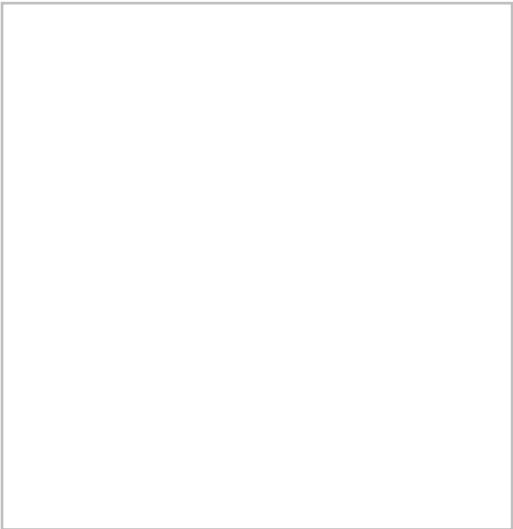
PULL STYLE: TBD (SEE FOLLOWING PAGE)



PANEL TRIM PAINT FINISH: SMOOTH OR TEXTURED-TBD (STND)

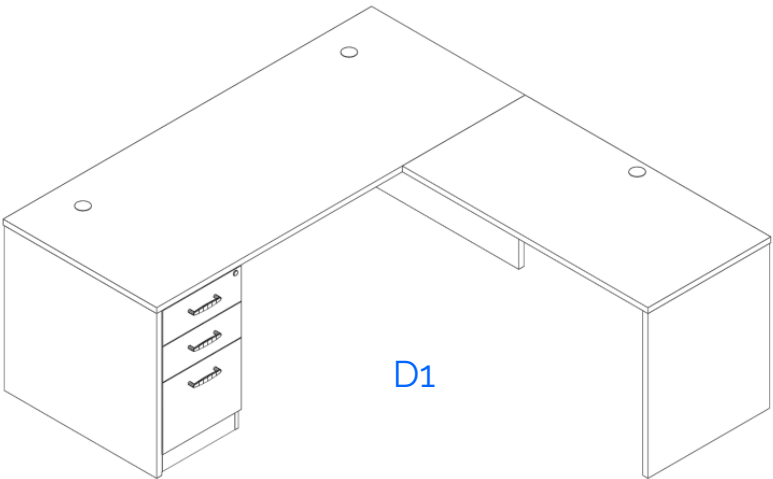


DOOR VINYL FINISH: TEXTURED, TBD

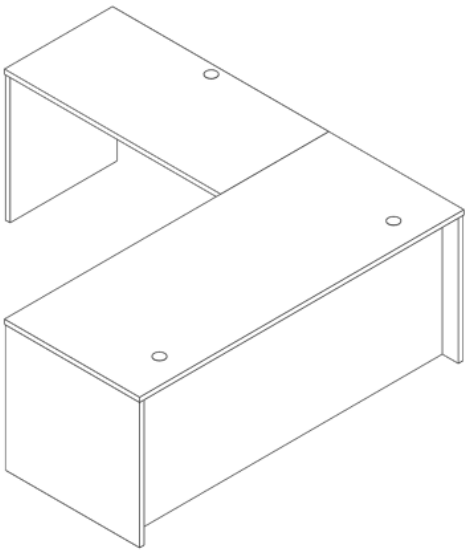


METAL STORAGE FINISH: SMOOTH OR TEXTURED-TBD (STND)

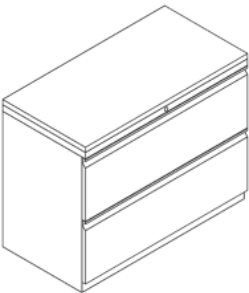
Office 242



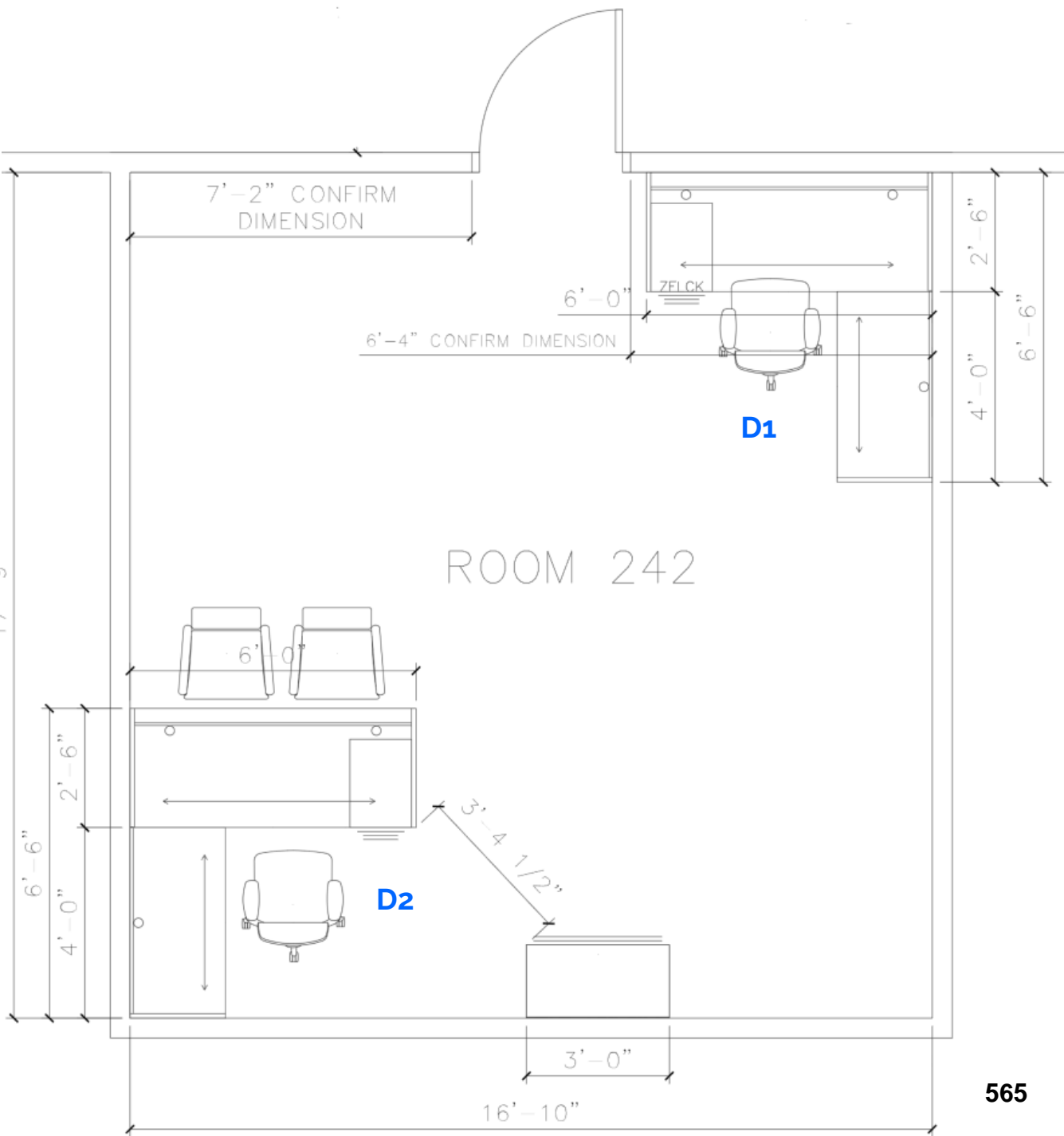
D1



D2



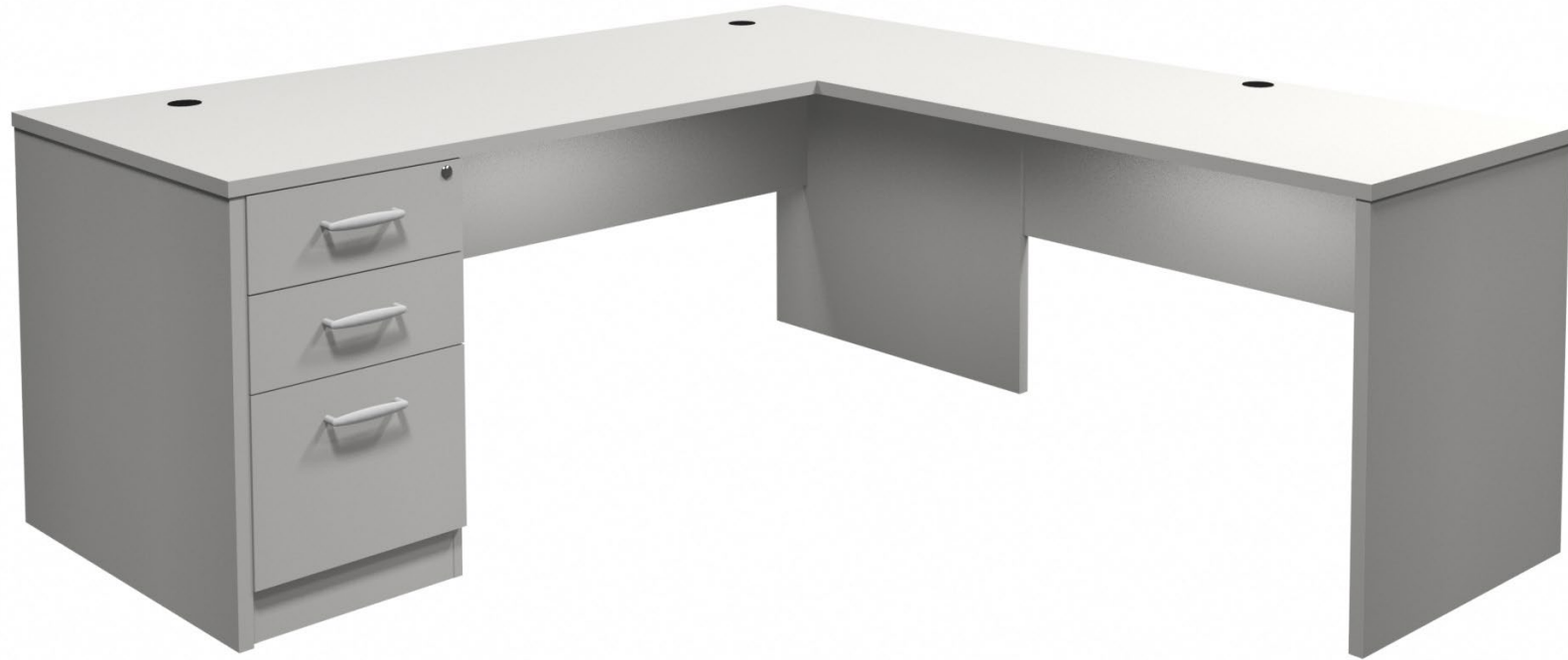
FLOORPLAN



Office 242 D1 L-Shape Desk

- 6' x 6'-6" L-Shape Desk
 - 72W x 30D Intrinsic Rectangular Desk W/Half-High Modesty Panel, Left & Right-Handed Grommets (Black)
 - 48W x 24D Intrinsic Return Desk W/Half-High Modesty Panel & Center Grommet (Black)
 - Box/Box/File Ped, Laminate Locking

**Note: Power & Data To Be Accessed From Building Hard Walls*



TYPICAL

Surface Material Selections

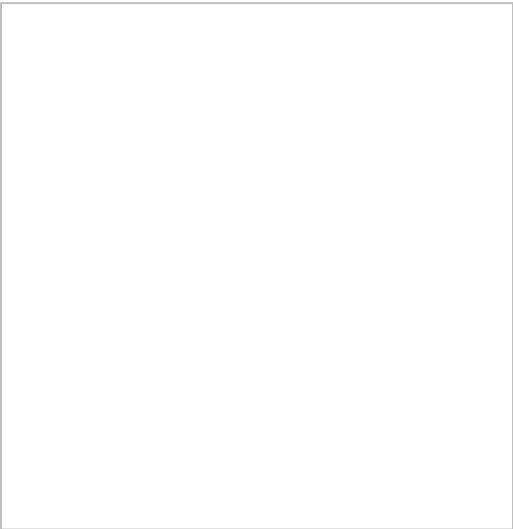
Offices 242 D1 L-Shape Desk



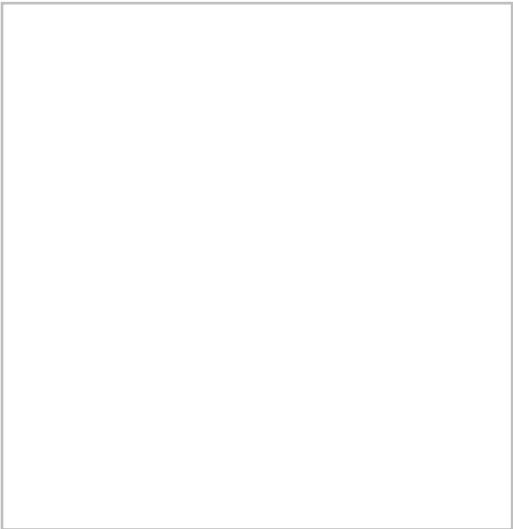
TOP & EDGE LAMINATE: TFL, GD. 1-TBD



BASE LAMINATE: TFL, GD. 1-TBD



STORAGE LAMINATE: TFL, GD. 1-TBD



PULL STYLE: TBD (SEE FOLLOWING PAGE)

Office 242 D2 L-Shape Desk

- 6' x 6'-6" L-Shape Desk
 - 72W x 30D Intrinsic Rectangular Desk W/Full Height Modesty Panel, Left & Right-Handed Grommets (Black)
 - 48W x 24D Intrinsic Return Desk W/Half-High Modesty Panel & Center Grommet (Black)
 - Box/Box/File Ped, Laminate Locking
- (1) 36W 2-Drawer Pack Metal Lateral File W/Laminate Top, Locking, Includes Bars For Front-To-Back Filing

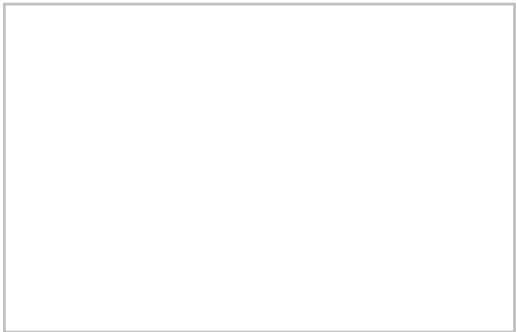
**Note: Power & Data To Be Accessed From Building Hard Walls*



TYPICAL

Surface Material Selections

Offices 242 D2 L-Shape Desk



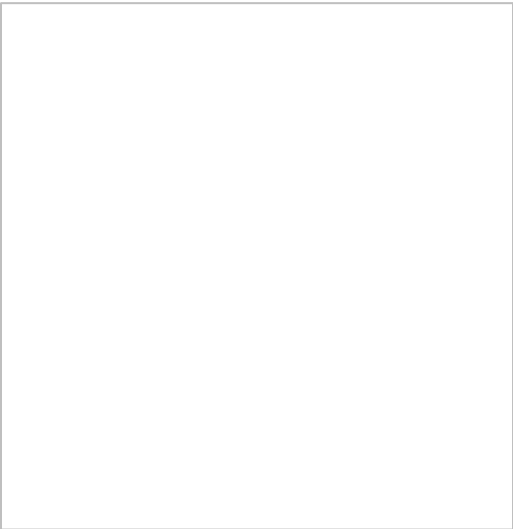
PULL STYLE: TBD (SEE FOLLOWING PAGE)



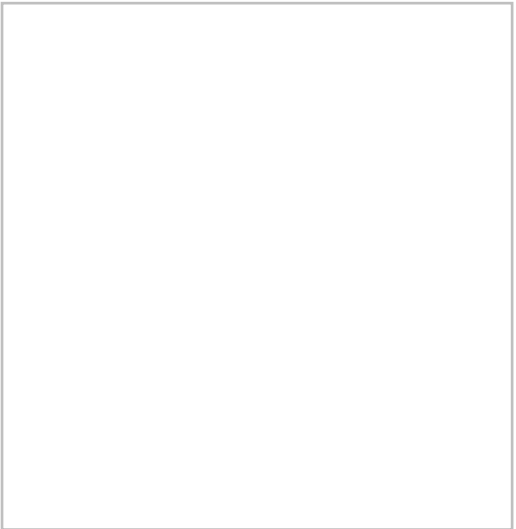
TOP & EDGE LAMINATE: TFL, GD. 1-TBD



BASE LAMINATE: TFL, GD. 1-TBD



STORAGE LAMINATE: TFL, GD. 1-TBD

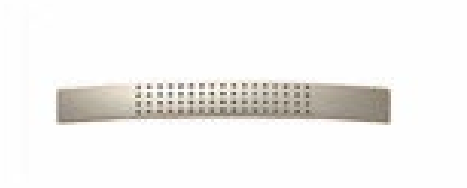


METAL STORAGE FINISH: SMOOTH OR TEXTURED-TBD (STND)

Pull Styles



Classic Pull



Designer Pull



Streamline Pull



Bevel Pull (Pack Storage)



Mod2 Pull



Modern Pull



Fellowes®

COMPANY INFO



Fellowes

Celebrating its 106th year under the private ownership and executive leadership of the Fellowes family, Fellowes is a global leader and trusted partner that provides product solutions to fulfill WorkLife needs. Fellowes offers one efficient, streamlined source for modular walls, furniture, business machines, commercial air purification and commercial grade workspace products. Headquartered in Itasca, Illinois, USA, Fellowes operates from 24 locations across the globe.

SERVING AT THE INTERSECTION OF



Family

For our 100 years, we have treated our customers and employees as family – serving tirelessly and effectively to help them thrive. Our culture is set to be professionally rewarding, but also personally engaging.



Innovation

We believe in combining imaginative thought with a pragmatic approach to constantly outperform our current solutions, services and capabilities to transform how work gets done for an ever-changing world.



Quality

We invest in best-in-class facilities, tools, resources, engineering labs and development programs to deliver products that exceed industry quality standards.



Care

As a 'company with a conscience' we are dedicated to improving the lives of our customers, employees, communities and the planet. People are why and how we do what we do. Whether a customer or a teammate, there is the opportunity to have a positive impact.

Fellowes®

Product Categories



Modular Walls

Titan™
Volo™
Trendwall™



Furniture

Workstations
Active Seating
Tables
Table Enhancements
Storage
Collections



Workspace

Monitor Arms
Power Solutions
Lighting
Ergonomic Accessories



Air Quality Management

Networked Air Purifiers
AeraMax™ Air Purifiers
Monitoring
Filters & Accessories



Business Machines

Paper Shredders
Laminating & Accessories
Binding & Accessories
Stapling



Fellowes®

FURNITURE

Products

Choices®

The Choices System brings proven quality and high-performance solutions to the workplace. It delivers a large array of functional and design solutions for every work style and preference. Whether it's a touchdown, collaborative space, personal work station or private office, Choices makes it easy to create unique, inspiring and functional spaces.







Intrinsic®

From the front reception desk to the private office, Intrinsic sets a well-dressed tone for the entire workplace.

Intrinsic's collection of casegoods offers classic appeal and a user-friendly approach to workplace design. Attractively priced, the simple, non-handed components and full array of models and sizes provide the flexibility to craft beautiful solutions for every space.









Pack Storage



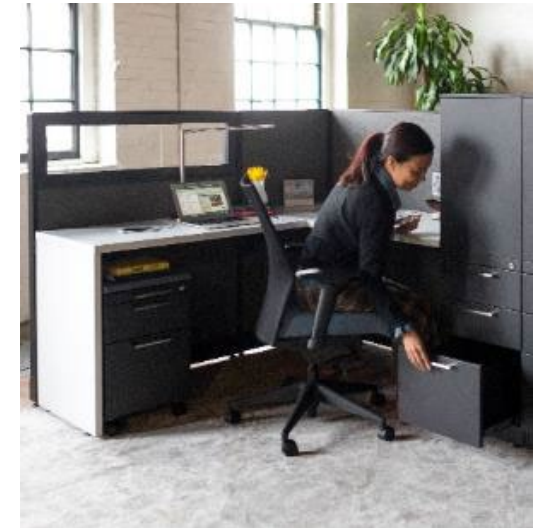
Pack Storage

DETAILS

- Laterals, pedestals, towers, wardrobe cabinets, bookcases, and lockers
- Trendway's broadest storage line
- Storage units for work and personal items, for current projects and archives
- Exceptional range of models, sizes, colors and pull options
- Tough steel construction for years of performance
- Many ways to pack big storage into a small footprint
- Clean, classic lines complement many Trendway products
- Nine standard colors, most available in three finishes
- Applied and integral pull options
- Key-Alike lock option



Storage Tower and File Center



Pedestal Tower with Bookcase



Mobile Pedestal with Cushion



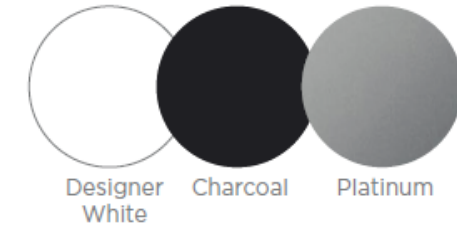
Storage Lockers

Rejuve Height Adjustable Table

WORKSURFACE SIZES

- 24" and 30" depths
- 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" widths

LEG FINISH



Perfect complement

Rejuve fits in perfectly with our entire lineup of products with bases in Trendway Designer White, Charcoal and Platinum. Tops can be specified in any surface size and finish option we offer.



Need a little more movement in your life? The all-new Rejuve height adjustable table keeps workers feeling healthy and rejuvenated. Available in 2- or 3-stage versions, it comes with an intuitive paddle for easy height adjustments throughout the day. Users can also track the table height from an integrated digital readout. Available in multiple sizes and any Trendway laminate finish, Rejuve is a healthy addition to your office.



Intuitive design

An ergonomic paddle makes height adjustments quick and easy. An integrated digital display allows users to view and recall their preferred seated/standing heights.

Rejuve Height Adjustable Table



Healthy savings

Rejuve is priced to give more workers an opportunity to feel better. After all, having alert and productive employees shouldn't have to come at a price.

Perfect complement

Rejuve fits in perfectly with our entire lineup of products with bases in Trendway Designer White, Charcoal and Platinum. Tops can be specified in any surface size and finish option we offer.

Intuitive design

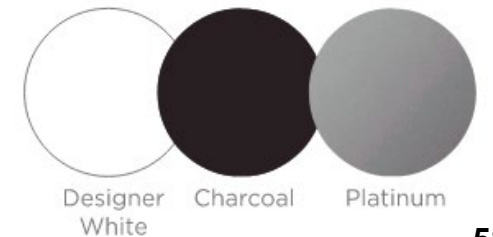
An ergonomic paddle makes height adjustments quick and easy. An integrated digital display allows users to view and recall their preferred seated/standing heights.



WORKSURFACE SIZES

- 24" and 30" depths
- 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" widths

LEG FINISH



Designer
White

Charcoal

Platinum

Proprietary & Confidential



Fellowes® Array

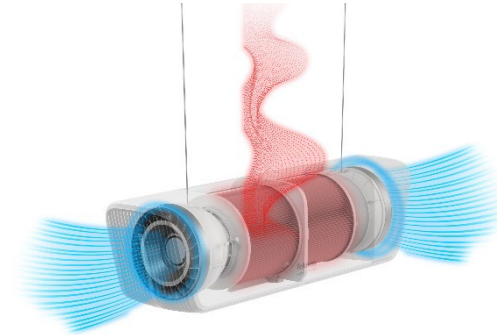
The Most Advanced Networked Air Quality System



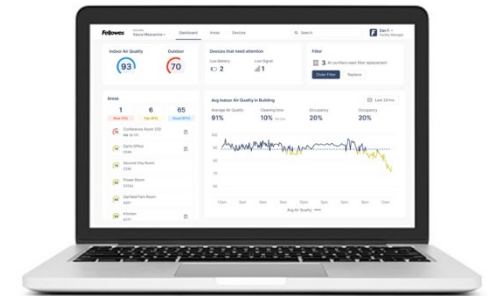
Seamless &
Scalable
Integration



Automatic Sense
& React
Technology



Effective &
Efficient Filtration

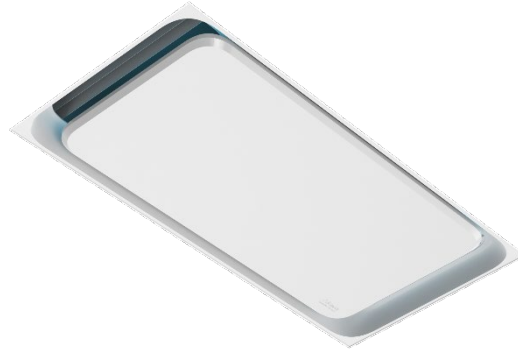


Monitoring &
Real-time Data

Fellowes® Array™



Fellowes® Array™ Ceiling



Fellowes® Array™ Recess



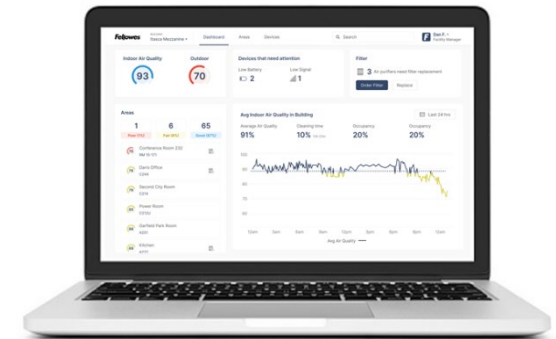
Fellowes® Array™ Wall
Fellowes® Array™ Stand



Fellowes® Array™ Lookout



Fellowes® Array™ Signal



Fellowes® Array™ Viewpoint





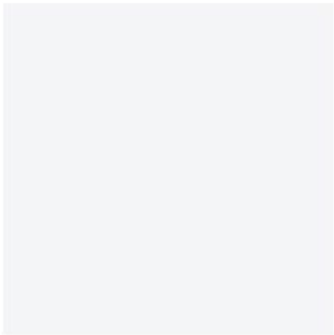


Thermofused Laminates

Grade 1
Intrinsic and Trig



Black TFL
Standard
Laminate



Designer
White TFL
Standard
Laminate



Beigewood
TFL
Standard
Laminate



Brazilwood
TFL
Standard
Laminate



Walnut TFL
Standard
Laminate



Wild Cherry
TFL
Standard
Laminate



Espresso
Pearwood
TFL
Standard
Laminate



Empire
Mahogany
TFL
Standard
Laminate



Finnish Oak
TFL
Standard
Laminate



Fusion Maple
TFL
Standard
Laminate

Thermofused Laminates

Grade 2
Intrinsic and Trig



Phantom
Ecru TFL
Standard
Laminate



Phantom
Pearl TFL
Standard
Laminate



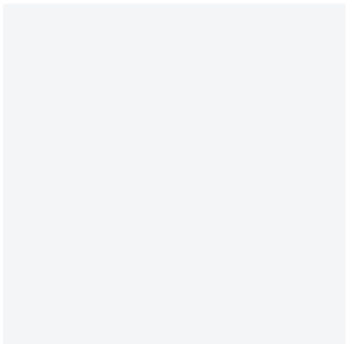
Phantom
Charcoal
TFL
Standard
Laminate

High-Pressure Laminates

Grade 1
Tables



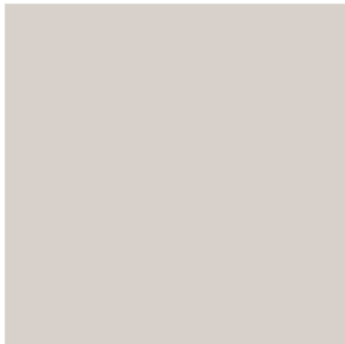
Charcoal
Standard Laminate



Designer White
Standard Laminate



Graphite
Standard Laminate



Light Gray
Standard Laminate



Sand
Standard Laminate



Shadow
Standard Laminate



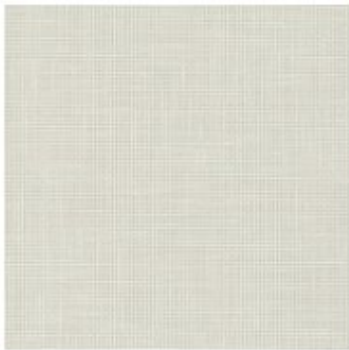
Stucco
Standard Laminate



Casual Linen
Standard Laminate



Classic Linen
Standard Laminate



Crisp Linen
Standard Laminate



Evening Tigris
Standard Laminate



White Tigris
Standard Laminate

High-Pressure Laminates

Grade 1
Tables



Earthen Twill
Standard Laminate



Graphite Twill
Standard Laminate



Sarum Twill
Standard Laminate



Beigewood
Standard Laminate



Brazilwood
Standard Laminate



Empire
Mahogany
Standard Laminate



Finnish Oak
Standard Laminate



Fusion Maple
Standard Laminate



Walnut
Standard Laminate



Wild Cherry
Standard Laminate



Espresso
Pearwood
Standard Laminate

High-Pressure Laminates

Grade 2
Tables



Phantom
Charcoal
Standard Laminate



Phantom Ecu
Standard Laminate



Phantom Pearl
Standard Laminate



Unleashing WorkLife Potential



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-459

AUTHORIZING EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FOR HVAC MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, SUPPLIES, AND EQUIPMENT

WHEREAS, the Kane County Building Management Department desires to utilize the Omnia Partners Cooperative to purchase HVAC Maintenance, Repair, Supplies and Equipment from Johnson Controls Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the Omnia Partners contract was publicly bid by Region 4 ESC-TX and is available under contract Number: R200402.

WHEREAS, Kane County has used the Omnia Partners contract in the past; and

WHEREAS, Kane County acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds from multiple County funds and line items as a cost not to exceed \$400,000 per year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Building Management Department is hereby authorized to expend a not to exceed amount of Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$400,000) per year utilizing the Omnia Partners Cooperative for HVAC Maintenance, Repair, Supplies and Equipment from Johnson Controls Inc. from October 1, 2020 renewed through September 30, 2024 to be paid from various line items as needed for departments and offices.

Line Item: Various

Line Item Description: Various

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 23 - AUTHORIZING EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FOR HVAC MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Henry Thompson, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$400,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

The resolution is authorizing the expenditure of funds for HVAC Maintenance, Repair, Supplies and Equipment through Omnia Partners Cooperative to purchase from Johnson Controls Inc. The Building Management Department is authorized to expend an amount not to exceed \$400,000 per fiscal year.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-460

AUTHORIZING EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FOR HVAC MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, SUPPLIES, AND EQUIPMENT

WHEREAS, the Kane County Building Management Department desires to utilize the Omnia Partners Cooperative to purchase HVAC Maintenance, Repair, Supplies, and Equipment from Trane US Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the Omnia Partners contract was publicly bid by Racine County, WI and is available under contract Number: 3341.

WHEREAS, Kane County has used the Omnia Partners contract in the past; and

WHEREAS, Kane County acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds from multiple County funds and line items at a cost not to exceed \$400,000 per year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Building Management Department is hereby authorized to expend a not to exceed amount of Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$400,000) per year utilizing the Omnia Partners Cooperative to purchase HVAC Maintenance, Repair, Supplies and Equipment from Trane US Inc. from September 1, 2023 through August 31, 2027 to be paid from various line items as needed for departments and offices.

Line Item: Various

Line Item Description: Various

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.23- AUTHORIZING EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FOR HVAC MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Henry Thompson, 630-762-2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$400,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

The resolution is authorizing the expenditure of funds for HVAC Maintenance, Repair, Supplies and Equipment through Omnia Partners Cooperative to purchase from Trane US Inc. The Building Management Department is authorized to expend an amount not to exceed \$400,000 per fiscal year.

Property	\$314,375
Building/Contents Blanket	(\$300,000,000)
Inland Marine Equip. & Computers \$ included	(\$10,000,000)
Includes Boiler & Machinery/Equipment	
Deductible: \$25,000 except \$50,000 Flood & Earthquake	
Terrorism Risk Insurance \$ included	

Fund 010, Line Item 53010

Excess Workers' Compensation	
Workers' Compensation: Limit \$ Statutory IL Benefit	
Employers Liability \$1,000,000 Limit	\$343,882
Premium Basis (payroll):	\$90,783,681
Self-Insured Retention:	\$850,000

TOTAL COSTS: \$2,789,834

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes premiums in the total amount of \$2,789,834 annually. These premiums are in effect from December 1, 2023 through November 30, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Finance Director is instructed to allocate the costs of these policies to the County's Special Revenue Funds, and OCR Workforce Services. All payments and claims must be reported quarterly to the Human Services, Finance, and Executive Committees.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Fiscal Year 2024 budget be as follows:

010.120.130.53000 Insurance Liability: Liability Insurance	\$2,409,952
010.120.130.53010 Insurance Liability: Workers Comp	\$ 343,882
010.000.000.39900 Insurance Liability: Broker Fee	\$ 36,000

Line Item: 010.120.130.53000 and 010.120.130.53010

Line Item Description: Insurance Liability and Workers Compensation

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

010.000.000.39900

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Payment of Commercial Insurance FY2024 Including Auto, Property, General Liability, Law Enforcement, Employment Practices, Public Official Liability, Excess Liability, Cyber Liability, Crime, Worker's Compensation and a Service Agreement with Presidio Insurance

Committee Flow:

Human Services Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jamie Loblillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Y	Appropriation Amount: \$2,789,834
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Approving the annual resolution establishing the insurance premiums for all lines of commercial liability insurance including auto, property, casualty, general liability and worker's compensation coverage for Fiscal Year 2024.

Kane County Property and Liability Insurance 2023-2024
Policies Effective December 1, 2023 to December 1, 2024



Coverage 12/1/2022 to 12/1/2023	Expiring Policy Premium 12/1/2022 to 12/1/2023	Coverage 12/1/2023 to 12/1/2024	Policy Premium 12/1/2023 to 12/1/2024
Annual Premium		Annual Premium	
General Liability \$5,000,000 per occurrence plus TRIA Auto Liability \$5,000,000 per occurrence Public Officials Liability \$ 5,000,000 per occurrence Employment Practices Liability \$ 5,000,000 per occurrence Law Enforcement Liability \$ 5,000,000 per occurrence	\$ 675,552 included included included included included	General Liability \$5,000,000 per occurrence plus TRIA Auto Liability \$5,000,000 per occurrence Public Officials Liability \$ 5,000,000 per occurrence Employment Practices Liability \$ 5,000,000 per occurrence Law Enforcement Liability \$ 5,000,000 per occurrence	\$ 719,653 included included included included included
TRIA/ Terrorism Risk Insurance Act TOTAL SNCC excluding Auto Physical Damage shown below Self-Insured Retention/Deductible \$1,000,000	included \$ 675,552 Safety National Casualty Co.(1)	TRIA/ Terrorism Risk Insurance Act TOTAL SNCC note- Auto Physical Damage shown separately below Self-Insured Retention/Deductible \$1,000,000	included \$ 719,653 Safety National Casualty Co.(1)
Excess Liability \$5,000,000 excess of \$5,000,000 p/o \$10MM Excluding TRIA	\$ 527,715 Lloyds/Ambridge Public Entity	Excess Liability \$5,000,000 excess of \$5,000,000 p/o \$10MM Excluding TRIA	\$ 566,364 Lloyds/Ambridge Public Entity
Excess Liability \$5,000,000 excess of \$10,000,000 p/o \$15MM Excluding TRIA	\$ 298,814 Starstone Insurance Co.	Excess Liability \$5,000,000 excess of \$10,000,000 p/o \$15MM Excluding TRIA	\$ 311,159 Hudson Insurance Co.
Excess Liability \$5,000,000 excess of \$15,000,000 p/o \$20MM Excluding TRIA	\$ 242,366 Chubb Insurance Co.	Excess Liability \$5,000,000 excess of \$15,000,000 p/o \$20MM Excluding TRIA	\$ 221,226 Chubb Insurance Co.
Excess Liability \$5,000,000 excess of \$20,000,000 p/o \$25MM Excluding TRIA	\$ 207,150 Allied World Assurance Co.	Excess Liability \$5,000,000 excess of \$20,000,000 p/o \$25MM Excluding TRIA	\$ 186,372 Starstone Co.
Cyber Liability	\$ 49,001	Cyber Liability \$	\$ 49,849
Employee Dishonesty/Crime \$500,000 Limit Ded.\$25K	\$ 7,062 Allmerica Financial Benefit Ins. Co/ Hanover	Employee Dishonesty/Crime \$500,000 Limit Ded.\$25K	\$ 7,062 Allmerica Financial Benefit Ins. Co/ Hanover
Property- Building and Contents \$300,000,000	\$ 289,000	Property- Building and Contents \$300,000,000 Ded. \$25K Incl TRIA	\$ 314,375
Earthquake and Flood included \$5,000,000	Chubb Ins. Co.	Earthquake and Flood included \$5,000,000	Chubb Ins. Co.
Inland Marine Equipment & Computers \$ 10,000,000	included Chubb Ins. Co.	Inland Marine Equipment & Computers \$ 10,000,000	included Chubb Ins. Co.
Boiler & Machinery/Equipment -included	included Chubb Ins. Co.	Boiler & Machinery/Equipment -included	included Chubb Ins. Co.
Auto Physical Damage \$25,000 Comprehensive/Collision	\$ 33,892 Safety National Casualty Co.	Auto Physical Damage \$35,000 * Comprehensive/Collision	\$ 33,892 Safety National Casualty Co.
Workers Compensation Excess- SIR/Deductible \$850,000	\$ 320,830 Safety National Casualty Co.	Workers Compensation Excess- SIR/Deductible \$850,000	\$ 343,882 Safety National Casualty Co.
Agent/Broker Fee in lieu of commission	\$ 36,000 Presidio Insurance	Agent/Broker Fee in lieu of commission	\$ 36,000 Presidio Insurance
TRIA/Terrorism Risk Insurance Act	included primary \$5M-Safety Nat'l & Property-Chubb	TRIA/Terrorism Risk Insurance Act	TRIA is included primary Liability \$5M- Safety National & Property-Chubb
Total	\$ 2,687,382	Total	\$ 2,789,834

The Liability Insurance policy form(s) from Safety National have been enhanced to a new consolidated format in 2023. Chubb increased property values to keep up with inflationary increases in construction materials.

* Auto Physical Damage Deductible raised to \$35,000 due to industry wide increases in losses on this line of business.

The excess liability Limits- continue with overall County limits at \$25,000,000 excess of the County retention of \$1M. We were able to negotiate a \$49,000 savings by making some strategic insurance carrier changes on the excess layers- specifically by adding Hudson, next moving StarStone to a higher limit replacing Allied World. I await an optional excess proposal from Allied World for \$5M and \$10M excess of \$25M. Option to be available in a few days.



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-462

APPROVING COUNTY BOARD PERSONAL EXPENSE VOUCHER REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals and lodging of County Board Members and County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, such reimbursement requests should be advanced through the Finance and Budget Committee and Executive Committee before submission to the County Board for approval by roll call vote; and

WHEREAS, the following reimbursements have been requested, and applicable documentation is included for review:

Mileage	87.7 miles	\$57.44
Tolls		\$ 6.00
Parking		\$28.00
Total		\$91.44

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the above requests for travel, meals and/or lodging are approved by roll call vote at the next applicable County Board meeting.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving County Board Travel/Meal/Lodging Reimbursement Requests

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Kathleen Hopkins, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$91.44
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

Kane County Personal Expense Voucher

First Name and Last Name: Corinne Pierog

Address: 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Building A

City: Geneva

State: IL

Zip Code: 60134

ANY EXPENSES GREATER THAN 60 DAYS WILL NOT BE APPROVED.

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	No of Miles	Mileage Reimb	Transprt	Lodging	Meals	Other
09/13/2023	CMAA Board Committee Meeting	87.7	\$57.44				
09/13/2023	Tolls		\$0.00				\$6.00
09/13/2023	Parking		\$0.00				\$28.00
Total:		87.7	\$57.44				\$34.00

Expense Total: \$91.44

Signature

10/17/23

Current Date

Approved By

10/17/23

Current Date

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT, AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVERS LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-72 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.

Department

Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.

001.010.010.53106

CHECKLIST

Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Employee Home Address Included?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Employee Date and Sign?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Supervisor provide signature approval and date?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Account Number Correct?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Are Expenditures Greater than 60 Days?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Employees Address same?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

	Project Code	Amount/Item
Conference/Meeting	53100	
Training Expense	53110	
Mileage Expense	53120	
Office Supplies	60000	
Operating Supplies	60010	
Mileage, Tolls, Parking	53106	\$91.44
Expense Total		\$91.44



CMAP BOARD AND MPO POLICY COMMITTEE

312-454-0400
cmap.illinois.gov

AGENDA - FINAL

Wednesday, September 13, 2023

9:30 AM

Joint meeting

Marquee Conference Room
433 West Van Buren Street, 2nd Floor
Chicago, IL 60607

Members of the public who attend in-person can pre-register for a visitor's pass at info@cmap.illinois.gov until September 12 at 4:00 p.m. or should plan to arrive early to check-in with the building's information desk for access.

You can also join from your computer, tablet or smartphone.
<https://us06web.zoom.us/j/84341801786>

Meeting ID: 843 4180 1786

One tap mobile
+13126266799,,84341801786# US

CMAP provides the opportunity for public comment. Individuals are encouraged to submit comment by email to info@cmap.illinois.gov at least 24 hours before the meeting. A record of all written public comments will be maintained and made publicly available.

In light of the substantive nature of the Plan of Action for Regional Transit (PART) report, the total cumulative time for public comment will be extended beyond the usual 15 minutes. Public comment is limited to three minutes per person unless the Chair designates a longer or shorter time period. Public comments will be invited in this order: Comments from in person attendees submitted ahead of time; comments from in-person attendees not previously submitted; comments from virtual attendees submitted ahead of time; and comments from virtual attendees not previously submitted.

To review CMAP's public participation policy, please visit <https://www.cmap.illinois.gov/committees>.

If you require a reasonable accommodation or language interpretation services to attend or join the meeting, please contact CMAP at least five days before the meeting by email (info@cmap.illinois.gov) or phone (312-454-0400).

1.0 Call to Order and Introductions**2.0 Agenda Changes and Announcements****3.0 Approval of Minutes****3.01 Minutes from June 14, 2023****23-387**

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [CMAP Board Minutes 06.14.23](#)**4.0 CMAP Announcements****4.01 Executive director's report****23-388**

ACTION REQUESTED: Information

5.0 Procurements and Contract Approvals**5.01 Contract for a three-year agreement, with two, two-year renewal options, with Resource Systems Group (RSG) for RFP 286 Household Travel Survey in the amount of \$2,999,329.74****23-400**

PURPOSE & ACTION: CMAP periodically conducts household travel surveys to collect travel behavior data to create a comprehensive snapshot of the travel choices made by residents, with the last conducted in 2018-19. It is recommended that the Board approve a three-year contract agreement, with two, two-year renewal options, with Resource Systems Group to implement a set of three surveys, conducted on two-year cycles, to understand how travel behavior in the region is changing in response to post-COVID environment. The cost for Phase One of the survey is \$1,063,692.10 with an amount not to exceed \$2,999,329.74 for the completion of all three phases of the survey.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [RFP 286 Household Travel Survey Memo](#)**5.02 Sole source agreement to enter into a nine-month agreement with one, six-month optional renewal, with DePaul University to provide Housing Data Snapshot for the not-to-exceed amount of \$260,000****23-390**

PURPOSE & ACTION: CMAP is pursuing activities to address affordable housing options in northeastern Illinois to address the systemic imbalance between job centers and where people live. Board approval is requested to enter into a nine-month, sole source agreement, with one six-month option for renewal, with DePaul University to deliver data profiles for each jurisdiction. This project will be funded by FY 24 and FY25 UWP funds for a maximum not-to-exceed cost of \$260,000.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [Housing Data Snapshots DePaul Memo](#)**5.03 Intergovernmental agreement for Cook County Assessor Data - Tax Year 2021****23-391**

PURPOSE & ACTION: The Cook County Assessor's Office GIS data is available at no cost but requires a resolution by the board that authorizes the executive director to enter into an intergovernmental agreement with Cook County Assessor's Office to access GIS data for the 2021 tax year.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [IGA with Cook County Sep 2023](#)
[Resolution with Cook County Assessor Office \(CCAO\) for GIS data sharing](#)
[Exhibit A - Statement of Purpose](#)

6.0 Other Items for Approval

6.01 Nomination of CMAP Officers

[23-389](#)

At the previous meeting, the Chair of the Board directed the Executive Director to collect feedback from members related to the appointment of CMAP officers. A recommended slate of officers for the board's consideration.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [Memo on nomination of Officers](#)

7.0 Information Items

7.01 Plan of Action for Regional Transit (PART) report update

[23-399](#)

PURPOSE & ACTION: Update on CMAP's ongoing work to develop a transit system report, the Plan of Action for Regional Transit (PART), required by the Illinois General Assembly.

ACTION REQUESTED: Information

Attachments: [Resolution language for Board MPO consideration - Draft](#)
[Plan of Action for Regional Transit DRAFT](#)

8.0 Other Business

9.0 Public Comment

This is an opportunity for comments from members of the audience.

10.0 Next Meeting

The next meeting will be a joint meeting with the MPO Policy Committee and is scheduled for Wednesday, October 11, 2023 at 1:30 PM.

The meeting will be held in the Marquee Room on the 2nd floor of the Old Post Office.

11.0 Adjournment

719 S Batavia Ave
to 433 W Van Buren St

50 min

44.3 miles

IRS reimbursement: **\$29.03**



Head southwest. Go for 82 ft.

Then 0.02 miles



Turn left. Go for 167 ft.

Then 0.03 miles



Turn left. Go for 180 ft.

Then 0.03 miles



Turn left. Go for 272 ft.

Then 0.05 miles



Turn left toward S Batavia Ave/IL-31. Go for 387 ft.

Then 0.07 miles



Turn left onto S Batavia Ave (IL-31). Go for 1.2 mi.

Then 1.2 miles



Turn left onto W Fabyan Pkwy (CR-8). Go for 1.8 mi.

Then 1.8 miles



Turn right onto N Kirk Rd (CR-77). Go for 4.9 mi.

Then 4.9 miles



Take ramp onto I-88 E (Ronald Reagan Memorial Tollway) toward I-88-TOLL E/Chicago. Go for 21.0 mi.

Then 21.0 miles



Continue on I-290 E (Eisenhower Expy). Go for 14.7 mi.

Then 14.7 miles



Continue on W Ida B Wells Dr. Go for 0.1 mi.

Then 0.1 miles



Take the right exit toward Wacker Dr/Upper Wacker Dr. Go for 0.3 mi.

Then 0.3 miles



Turn slightly left onto W Van Buren St. Go for 427 ft.

Then 0.08 miles



433 W Van Buren St
Chicago, IL 60607-0042

433 W Van Buren St
to 719 S Batavia Ave

46 min

43.4 miles

IRS reimbursement: **\$28.40**



Head toward S Canal St on W Van Buren St. Go for 446 ft.

Then 0.08 miles



Turn sharp left onto S Canal St. Go for 318 ft.

Then 0.06 miles



Take ramp onto I-290 W (Eisenhower Expy) toward I-90/I-94. Go for 13.8 mi.

Then 13.8 miles



Keep left onto I-88 W (Ronald Reagan Memorial Tollway) toward Aurora/I-88-TOLL W/Indiana/I-294-TOLL S. Go for 21.3 mi.

Then 21.3 miles



Take exit 119B toward North Farnsworth Ave onto CR-77 (N Farnsworth Ave). Go for 5.0 mi.

Then 5.0 miles



Turn left onto E Fabyan Pkwy (CR-8). Go for 1.8 mi.

Then 1.8 miles



Turn right onto N Batavia Ave (IL-31). Go for 1.2 mi.

Then 1.2 miles



Turn right. Go for 279 ft.

Then 0.05 miles



Turn right. Go for 256 ft.

Then 0.05 miles



719 S Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134-3077



Trip Calculator

Right-Click on map or use the drop down fields below to select your route.

Step
1

Entry Point

I-88 EB: Illinois 31

Exit Point

I-88 EB Exit: I-290

Vehicle Class

Auto / Motorcycle (2 Axles)

Time

All Times

Step
2

GET ROUTE

CLEAR

PLAZA NAME	TOLL
Aurora Toll Plaza	\$1.50
Meyers Road Toll Plaza	\$1.50
TOTAL	\$3.00



Trip Calculator

Right-Click on map or use the drop down fields below to select your route.

Step
1

Entry Point



I-88 WB Entry: I-290

Exit Point

I-88 WB: Farnsworth Avenue

Vehicle Class

Auto / Motorcycle (2 Axles)

Time

All Times

Step
2

GET ROUTE

CLEAR

PLAZA NAME	TOLL
Aurora Toll Plaza	\$1.50
Meyers Road Toll Plaza	\$1.50
TOTAL	\$3.00

Total

CORINNE M PIEROG

Account Ending 2-B1003

p. 4/5

Detail Continued

Amount

09/13/23	WACKER VAN BUREN 084870022435080	CHICAGO	IL	\$28.00
	4147880290			
	PETNUTTS ST CHARLES			
	630 493 0087			

Fees

Amount

Total Fees for this Period

Interest Charged

9/13/23
620



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving County Board Travel/M meal/Lodging Reimbursement Requests

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Kathleen Hopkinson, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$32.36
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

Kane County Personal Expense Voucher

First Name and Last Name: Corinne Pierog

Address: 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Building A

City: Geneva

State: IL

Zip Code: 60134

ANY EXPENSES GREATER THAN 60 DAYS WILL NOT BE APPROVED.

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	No of Miles	Mileage Reimb	Transprt	Lodging	Meals	Other
09/14/2023	Village of Huntley Board Meeting-State of the County	49.4	\$32.36				
Total:		49.4	\$32.36				

Expense Total: \$32.36

Signature

10/17/23

Current Date

Approved By

10/17/23

Current Date

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT, AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVERS LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-72 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.

Department

Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.

001.010.010.53106

CHECKLIST

Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Employee Home Address Included?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Employee Date and Sign?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Supervisor provide signature approval and date?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Account Number Correct?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Are Expenditures Greater than 60 Days?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Employees Address same?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

	Project Code	Amount/Item
Conference/Meeting	53100	
Training Expense	53110	
Mileage Expense	53120	
Office Supplies	60000	
Operating Supplies	60010	
Mileage	53106	\$32.36
Expense Total		<u>\$32.36</u>

**PUBLIC MEETING NOTICE AND AGENDA
VILLAGE OF HUNTLEY
VILLAGE BOARD MEETING**



Thursday, September 14, 2023 | 7:00 PM

1. Call to Order

2. Roll call

3. Pledge Of Allegiance

4. Presentation

Kane County Board Chairman, Corinne Pierog

5. Public Comments




6. Consent Agenda




All items listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Village Board and may be approved and/or accepted by one motion with a Roll Call Vote. If further discussion is needed, any member of the Board may request that an item be moved off of the Consent Agenda to Items for Discussion and Consideration.

- 6.1 [Consideration](#)  - Approval of the August 10, 2023 Village Board and the August 24, 2023 Village Board Meeting Minutes
- 6.2 [Consideration](#)  - Approval of September 14, 2023 Bill List in the Amount of \$1,992,893.87
- 6.3 [Consideration](#)  - Approval of Payout Request No.1 (Final) to GO Painters, Inc. for the Public Works Facility Exterior Painting Project in the amount of \$40,875
- 6.4 [Consideration](#)  - Approval of Payout Request No. 3 to Municipal Well & Pump for the Construction of Water Well No. 13 in the amount of \$186,687

- 6.5 [Consideration](#)  - Approval of Payout Request No. 4 to Arrow Road Construction Company for the 2023 Street Improvement Program in the Amount of \$1,243,885.74
- 6.6 [Consideration](#)  - Approval of Payout Request No. 3 to Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. for the South Church and Mill Streets Streetscape Improvements in the Amount of \$532,571.32
- 6.7 [Consideration](#)  - Approval of Payout Request No. 5 to Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. for the Woodstock Street Parking Lot and Additional Downtown On-Street Parking in the amount of \$30,269.22
- 6.8 [Consideration](#)  - Approval of Payout Request No. 6 to Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. for the Church Street Parking Lot and Cornell Development Site Improvements in the Amount of \$418,884.47
- 6.9 [Consideration](#)  - Ordinance Approving a Plat of Easement for Venture Park 47, 12150 Jim Dhamer Drive
- 6.10 [Consideration](#)  - Ordinance Approving a Plat of Easement for 13800 George Bush Court

7. Items For Discussion and Consideration

- 7.1 [Consideration](#)  - Ordinance Approving a Simplified Residential Zoning Variance for Rear Yard Building Setback Relief in the “RE-1 (PUD)” Residential Estate District - Planned Unit Development, 9611 Farley Drive
- 7.2 [Consideration](#)  - Ordinance Approving a Simplified Residential Zoning Variance for Rear Yard Building Setback Relief in the “MF-2” AR PDD - Adult Residential Multi-Family - Planned Development District, 13389 Lehigh Street
- 7.3 [Consideration](#)  - Ordinance Approving a Minor Amendment to the Final Planned Unit Development for Pod 2 of the Talamore Subdivision to Transfer Pathway Maintenance from Private to Public and to Establish Lawson Street, a Private Roadway, as a One-Way Street

- 7.4 [Consideration](#)  - Resolution Approving a Proposal for Professional Design Engineering Services for the 2024 and 2025 MFT and Street Improvement Program – Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd in an Amount Not To Exceed \$195,500
- 7.5 [Consideration](#)  - Resolution Rejecting All Bids for Construction of a Covered Sludge Storage Pad at the West WWTP, Approving Completion of Work at the West WWTP by Village Staff, and Approving a Proposal from ClearSpan through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Program for Purchase and Installation of the Fabric Structure in the Amount of \$216,219.80
- 7.6 [Consideration](#)  - A Resolution Approving the Purchase of a 2024 Ford F250 Pickup Truck from Sutton Ford Commercial Truck Center through the Suburban Purchasing Cooperative Contract No. 221 in the Amount of \$50,222

8. Village Attorney's Report

9. Village Manager's Report

10. Village President's Report

11. Unfinished Business

12. New Business

13. Executive Session: (If necessary)

14. Possible Action on any Closed Session Item

15. Adjournment

MEETING LOCATION

Village of Huntley Municipal Complex
10987 Main Street
Huntley, IL 60142

The Village of Huntley is subject to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Individuals with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who require certain accommodations in order to allow them to observe and/or participate in this meeting, or who have questions regarding accessibility of the meeting or the facilities, are requested to contact

Mr. David Johnson, Village Manager at 847-515-5200. The Village Board Room is handicap accessible.

David J. Johnson

Village Manager

To view Board Meetings live online, click on the link as noted on the Village website
at www.huntley.il.us

The live feed becomes active once the meeting begins.

I↑	13.	Keep right to get onto IL-47 North Pass Mobil in 1.2 mi • <i>Toll road</i>	3.4 mi
	14.	Turn right onto E Main St / County Hwy-11	0.7 mi
	15.	Keep straight to get onto E Main St	0.3 mi
Arrive at E Main St			
	16.	The last intersection before your destination is Ruth Rd If you reach Manhattan Dr, you've gone too far	

B 10987 E Main St, Huntley, IL 60142



A

B

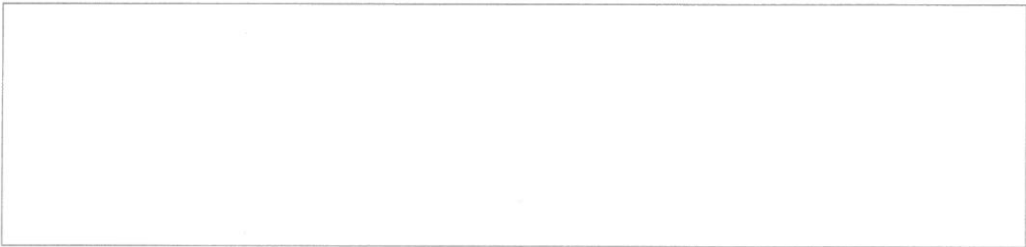
10987 E Main St, Huntley, IL 60142
719 S Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134

44 min , 23.9 miles

Light traffic (5 min delay)

Via Huntley Rd, Randall Rd

· Local roads



A

10987 E Main St, Huntley, IL 60142

↑	1.	Head west on E Main St toward Ruth Rd	0.1 mi
↶	2.	Turn left onto Ruth Rd	0.2 mi
↶	3.	Turn left onto Dundee Rd / County Hwy-11	1.5 mi
↑	4.	Road name changes to Huntley Rd	2.5 mi
↷	5.	Turn right to stay on Huntley Rd	1.2 mi
↷	6.	Turn right onto Randall Rd / County Hwy-34	6.6 mi
↑	7.	Road name changes to S Randall Rd	1.5 mi
↑	8.	Continue on Randall Rd Pass Circle K on the left in 1.6 mi	6.4 mi
↑	9.	Road name changes to N Randall Rd	0.4 mi
↑	10.	Road name changes to S Randall Rd	0.7 mi
↶	11.	Turn left onto IL-38 / Lincoln Hwy Pass The Pride Stores in 0.5 mi	2.2 mi
↷	12.	Turn right onto IL-31 / S 1st St	0.6 mi
↶	13.	Turn left onto Kane County Rd	190 ft
↷	14.	Turn right to stay on Kane County Rd	489 ft

Arrive at **Kane County Rd**

15. The last intersection before your destination is IL-31 / S 1st St

B 719 S Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-464

APPROVING COUNTY BOARD PERSONAL EXPENSE VOUCHER REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals and lodging of County Board Members and County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, such reimbursement requests should be advanced through the Finance and Budget Committee and Executive Committee before submission to the County Board for approval by roll call vote; and

WHEREAS, the following reimbursements have been requested, and applicable documentation is included for review:

Mileage	88.50 miles	\$57.97
Tolls		\$4.50
Parking		\$59.00
Total		\$121.47

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the above requests for travel, meals and/or lodging are approved by roll call vote at the next applicable County Board meeting.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving County Board Travel/Meal/Lodging Reimbursement Requests

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Kathleen Hopkins, 630.232.5132

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$121.47
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

Kane County Personal Expense Voucher

First Name and Last Name: Corinne Pierog

Address: 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Building A

City: Geneva

State: IL

Zip Code: 60134

ANY EXPENSES GREATER THAN 60 DAYS WILL NOT BE APPROVED.

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	No of Miles	Mileage Reimb	Transprt	Lodging	Meals	Other
10/11/2023	CMAQ Board Meeting (Chicago) Maker's On The Move Bus Tour (Aurora)	88.5	\$57.97				
10/11/2023	Tolls		\$0.00				\$4.50
10/11/2023	Parking		\$0.00				\$59.00
Total:		88.5	\$57.97				\$63.50

Expense Total: \$121.47

Signature

10/17/23

Current Date

Approved By

10/17/23

Current Date

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT, AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVERS LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-72 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.

Department

Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.

001.010.010.53106

CHECKLIST

Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Employee Home Address Included?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Employee Date and Sign?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Supervisor provide signature approval and date?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Account Number Correct?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Are Expenditures Greater than 60 Days?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Employees Address same?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

	Project Code	Amount/Item
Conference/Meeting	53100	
Training Expense	53110	
Mileage Expense	53120	
Office Supplies	60000	
Operating Supplies	60010	
Mileage, Tolls, Parking	53106	\$121.47
Expense Total		\$121.47



MPO POLICY COMMITTEE

AGENDA - FINAL

Wednesday, October 11, 2023

1:30 PM

Please note meeting time

Joint meeting with the CMAP Board

Marquee Conference Room

Old Post Office

433 West Van Buren Street, 2nd FL

Chicago, IL 60607

Members of the public who attend in-person can pre-register for a visitor's pass at info@cmap.illinois.gov until Tuesday, October 10, 2023 at 4:00 p.m. or should plan to arrive early to check-in with the building's information desk for access.

You can also join from your computer, tablet or smartphone.

<https://us06web.zoom.us/j/84341801786>

Meeting ID: 843 4180 1786

+13126266799,,84341801786# US (Chicago)

CMAP provides the opportunity for public comment. Individuals are encouraged to submit comment by email to info@cmap.illinois.gov at least 24 hours before the meeting. A record of all written public comments will be maintained and made publicly available.

In light of the substantive nature of the Plan of Action for Regional Transit (PART) report, the total cumulative time for public comment will be extended beyond the usual 15 minutes. Public comment is limited to three minutes per person unless the Chair designates a longer or shorter time period. Public comments will be invited in this order: Comments from in person attendees submitted ahead of time; comments from in-person attendees not previously submitted; comments from virtual attendees submitted ahead of time; and comments from virtual attendees not previously submitted.

To review CMAP's public participation policy, please visit <https://www.cmap.illinois.gov/committees>.

If you require a reasonable accommodation or language interpretation services to attend or join the meeting, please contact CMAP at least five days before the meeting by email (info@cmap.illinois.gov) or phone (312-454-0400).

-
- 1.0 Call to Order and Introductions**
- 2.0 Agenda Changes and Announcements**
- 3.0 Approval of Minutes**
- 3.01 Approval of the MPO Policy Committee June 8, 2023 meeting minutes** [23-424](#)
ACTION REQUESTED: MPO Policy Committee Approval
Attachments: [MPO Policy 06.14.23 Minutes](#)
- 3.02 Joint meeting minutes from September 14, 2023** [23-446](#)
ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board and MPO Policy Committee Approval
Attachments: [CMAP Board - MPO Policy 09.14.23 Minutes](#)
- 4.0 CMAP Announcements**
- 4.01 Executive director's report** [23-426](#)
ACTION REQUESTED: Information
- 4.02 CMAP Board report** [23-427](#)
ACTION REQUESTED: Information
- 4.03 Council of Mayors' report** [23-428](#)
ACTION REQUESTED: Information
- 5.0 Procurements and Contract Approvals**
- 5.01 Authorization to enter into a four year agreement to support the Regional Climate Action Plan in cooperation with the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus (MMC) to create a regional comprehensive climate action plan for the Chicago Metropolitan Statistical Area for a not to exceed amount of \$542,156** [23-392](#)
PURPOSE & ACTION: Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP), in partnership with the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus (MMC), will participate in phase 1 planning work related to the USEPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant (CPRG) program funds granted to MMC. CMAP staff is seeking Board approval to enter into a four-year agreement with MMC to complete this project. Funding will be provided by MMC through an award from the USEPA CPRG program.
ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval
Attachments: [CMAP Board - Climate](#)
- 5.02 Authorization to enter into an agreement and contract amendment with Arctic Information Technology, Inc. for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$2,633,642 for an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System** [23-429](#)
PURPOSE & ACTION: On June 8, 2023, the CMAP Board approved a contract with Arctic Information Technology, Inc. for the project management and implementation of a new ERP system. There is a need to increase the scope of service to ensure efficient timecard management and to connect the
-

ERP with the agency's payroll and human resource system. The additional services will result in a not-to-exceed cost of \$239,422 for a total amended contract amount of \$2,633,642 and will be funded through FY 2023 Operating Grants.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [Arctic Information Technology memo](#)

5.03 Authorization to enter into a contract for the purchase of information technology hardware, software and services in a not-to-exceed amount of \$565,000 **[23-430](#)**

PURPOSE & ACTION: CMAP has developed a multi-year plan to expand, update and secure the agency's hardware and software infrastructure to meet growing demands. The equipment will be purchased using CDW-G's contract under the Sourcwell cooperative agreement for government procurements and will be funded by FY 2023 UWP operating budget.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [CMAP Board Memo - IT Equipment FY24](#)

5.04 Authorization to enter into contracts with up to six consultants for a 24-month term for RFP 287, Safe Streets for All (SS4A) Countywide Safety Action Plans (SAPs), for an amount not-to-exceed \$2,700,000 **[23-434](#)**

PURPOSE & ACTION: CMAP is seeking to develop comprehensive countywide SAPs for Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, and Will counties. CMAP requests authorization to enter into up to six contracts with selected firms or consultants. Funding will be provided through the SS4A discretionary grant program to advance efforts to support the US Department of Transportation's National Roadway Safety Strategy and a goal of zero deaths and serious injuries on our nation's roadways.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [CMAP Board Memo - RFP 287 SS4A Countywide Safety Action Plan](#)

5.05 Authorization to enter into a contract for a 24-month term for RFP 288, Safe Streets for All (SS4A) Regionwide Engagement and Equity Campaign, in an amount not-to-exceed \$1,000,000 **[23-433](#)**

PURPOSE & ACTION: CMAP is seeking a consultant to develop and execute a regionwide engagement and equity campaign for Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, and Will counties. Funding will be provided through the SS4A discretionary grant program to support efforts by the US Department of Transportation's National Roadway Safety Strategy and goal of zero deaths and serious injuries on roadways.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [CMAP Board Memo - RFP 288 SS4A Regionwide Engagement and Equity Campaign](#)

5.06 Authorization to enter into a contract with Consolidated Flooring, in the amount not-to-exceed \$27,550, for fourth floor Old Postmaster Suite hallway floor coverings **[23-435](#)**

PURPOSE & ACTION: CMAP completed renovation and furnishings to the agency's fourth floor space at the Old Post Office in 2020. A competitive procurement process was completed in 2020 in which Consolidated Flooring was the selected vendor for floor coverings. With the return to in-person

meetings, there is a need to cover the marble and tile hallway floors to suppress noise and reduce the slipperiness of floors due to rainwater and snow being tracked on the floor. Staff seeks authorization to enter into a contract for a not-to-exceed amount of \$27,500 with the vendor to cover the public meeting room hallways. Support for this work will be provided with FY 2023 UWP funds.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [CMAP Board Memo - Consolidated Flooring cost increase 10.2023](#)

5.07 Authorization to enter into a contract and cost increase with Henricksen in the amount not-to-exceed \$5,400 for fifth floor office furniture **[23-436](#)**

PURPOSE & ACTION: In 2020, CMAP completed renovation and furnishing of the fourth-floor space at the Old Post Office but delayed completion of the fifth-floor space due to uncertainties in the marketplace. In March 2023, the CMAP Board approved a cost increase to complete the remaining furnishings on the fifth floor. Some of the furnishings originally requested for purchase are no longer available and CMAP has sought alternative pieces. Staff is seeking approval of a \$5,400 contract increase with Henricksen to complete the furnishings. Support for this cost increase will be provided with FY 2023 UWP funds.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [CMAP Board Memo - Henricksen cost increase 10.3.23](#)

5.08 Authorization to enter into a one-year contract with NearMap for aerial photography in an amount of \$52,000 **[23-437](#)**

PURPOSE & ACTION: CMAP maintains large data resources for use in its development, projection and evaluation of land use and transportation in the northeastern Illinois region. CMAP requests authorization to enter into a one-year contract with NearMap for the commercial data set and support for this service will be provided with FY 2024 Operating Funds.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board Approval

Attachments: [CMAP Board Memo - NearMap](#)

6.0 Other Items for Approval

6.01 Election of MPO Policy Committee Vice Chair **[23-432](#)**

PURPOSE & ACTION: The MPO Policy Subcommittee will present their nominated candidate for the office of Vice-Chair of the MPO Policy Committee for the following year.

ACTION REQUESTED: MPO Policy Committee Approval

Attachments: [Election of Vice Chair - MPO Policy Committee 9.27.23](#)

6.02 Approval of the MPO Policy Committee meeting schedule for 2024 **[23-425](#)**

PURPOSE & ACTION: Attached are the proposed dates for 2024's MPO Policy Committee for the committee's review and approval.

ACTION REQUESTED: MPO Policy Committee Approval

Attachments: [2024 MPO Policy Meeting Schedule](#)

6.03 Approval of the Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2024 - 2028 Surface Transportation Program Shared Fund (STP-SF), Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ), Carbon Reduction Program (CRP), and locally programmed Transportation Alternatives (TAP-L) Programs **23-419**

PURPOSE & ACTION: The proposed FFY 2024 - 2028 STP-SF, CMAQ Improvement Program, CRP, and TAP-L regional transportation funding programs and the corresponding TIP Amendments 24-01.1, 24-01.2 and 24-01.3 were approved by the Transportation Committee for consideration by the CMAP Board and MPO Policy Committee for approval.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board and MPO Policy Committee Approval

Attachments: [Board-MPO\(Memo\)STP-CMAP-CRP-TAP Approval10-11-231](#)
[FFY24-28 CMAQ/CRP Program](#)
[FFY24-28 STP-SF Program](#)
[FFY24-28 TAP-L Program](#)
[CMAQ/CRP TIP Amendment 24-01.1](#)
[STP-SF TIP Amendment 24-01.2](#)
[TAP-L TIP Amendment 24-01.3](#)

6.04 CMAP Board and MPO Policy Committee resolution submitting Plan of Action for Regional Transit pursuant to Illinois Public Act 102-1028 **23-431**

PURPOSE & ACTION: The Plan of Action for Regional Transit (PART) fulfills the requirements of Illinois Public Act 102-1028 tasking the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) with developing legislative recommendations on the region's transit system. The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in drastic shifts in transit ridership across the region with the prevalence of remote work and changes to where, when, and how people traditionally traveled. This resulted in major revenue loss, forcing transit providers to rely on federal assistance to operate. Those funds will soon expire which means a \$730 million annual budget gap by 2026 simply to return to pre-pandemic service levels. PART is grounded in sound public policy; builds on previous regional plans; and includes meaningful public engagement, data, models, analysis, findings, alternatives, and recommendations consistent and aligned with the region's goals outlined in ON TO 2050. It contains recommendations on improvements to the system, how to pay for it and how to implement reforms. A resolution has been crafted that authorizes CMAP to submit the Plan of Action for Regional Transit to the Governor and General Assembly for their consideration of the recommendations contained therein by January 1, 2024.

ACTION REQUESTED: CMAP Board and MPO Policy Committee Approval

Attachments: [PART Webpage](#)
[Plan of Action for Regional Transit](#)
[Resolution - October Board MPO](#)
[Change log](#)
[Formal comments on the Plan of Action for Regional Transit](#)

7.0 Information Items

8.0 Other Business

9.0 Public Comment

This is an opportunity for comments from members of the audience.

10.0 Next Meeting

The next meeting of the CMAP Board is scheduled for November 8, 2023.

The next meeting of the MPO Policy Committee is scheduled for January 11, 2024.

11.0 Adjournment

719 S Batavia Ave
to **433 W Van Buren St**

50 min

44.3 miles

IRS reimbursement: **\$29.03**



Head southwest. Go for 82 ft.

Then 0.02 miles



Turn left. Go for 167 ft.

Then 0.03 miles



Turn left. Go for 180 ft.

Then 0.03 miles



Turn left. Go for 272 ft.

Then 0.05 miles



Turn left toward S Batavia Ave/IL-31. Go for 387 ft.

Then 0.07 miles



Turn left onto S Batavia Ave (IL-31). Go for 1.2 mi.

Then 1.2 miles



Turn left onto W Fabyan Pkwy (CR-8). Go for 1.8 mi.

Then 1.8 miles



Turn right onto N Kirk Rd (CR-77). Go for 4.9 mi.

Then 4.9 miles



Take ramp onto I-88 E (Ronald Reagan Memorial Tollway) toward I-88-TOLL E/Chicago. Go for 21.0 mi.

Then 21.0 miles



Continue on I-290 E (Eisenhower Expy). Go for 14.7 mi.

Then 14.7 miles



Continue on W Ida B Wells Dr. Go for 0.1 mi.

Then 0.1 miles



Take the right exit toward Wacker Dr/Upper Wacker Dr. Go for 0.3 mi.

Then 0.3 miles



Turn slightly left onto W Van Buren St. Go for 427 ft.

Then 0.08 miles



433 W Van Buren St
Chicago, IL 60607-0042



Trip Calculator

Right-Click on map or use the drop down fields below to select your route.

Step
1

Entry Point

I-88 EB: Illinois 31

Exit Point

I-88 EB Exit: I-290

Vehicle Class

Auto / Motorcycle (2 Axles)

Time

All Times

Step
2

GET ROUTE

CLEAR

PLAZA NAME	TOLL
------------	------

Aurora Toll Plaza	\$1.50
-------------------	--------

Meyers Road Toll Plaza	\$1.50
------------------------	--------

TOTAL	\$3.00
-------	--------

Jefferson Batavia
Job search 2015

Junk

Kane County Canes

Kane County Dem...

Kane Cty Board

Kane Cty Mental Hsg...

Kane Dem Women

KC Board

Kelly Buchanan

Kim Kisilowski

Krawczyk

LaVerne Biffes

Legislative Committe...

Mary P House

Mike Baker

Navient

Norms Rec Center

Ray Rogina

References

Ron Armagast

Roosevelt Univer...

Senate 25 Mark G

Senate 25 Steve C

Senate District 25

Senate District 28

Sent Items

Sierra Club

SS 25 Mark G

St Charles Affordable...

State Senate 25 Act B...

State Senate 25 Bob

State Senate 25 J...

State Senate 25 Nate...

State Senate 25 Ray...

State Senate 25 Sena...

State Senate 25 Matt

StC Chamber

STC Precinct 22

STC Precinct 22

Sustainable Leadership

Synced Messages

Tax Return

TIAA Creff

United Way

Vacation 2013

Virtual Charter Schools

Web Hosting

Wells Fargo

Whittington Co...

Women of Distinctio...



PARKING RECEIPT

Date: 10/11/2023 \$ 59.00

This Contract Limits Our Liability. Read it.

The acceptance of this ticket constitutes an agreement between the vehicle owner and the garage operator, that the operator is not responsible or liable for loss or damages by reason of fire, theft, collision or any other cause to vehicle or contents of same. Employee not authorized to change the terms of this agreement.

CH616 - Traders
326 S. Wells
Chicago, IL 60606
312-986-3100
Operated by InterPark

10/11/23

Tallitsch, Jane

From: Illinois Manufacturers' Association <ima@ima-net.org>
Sent: Tuesday, October 10, 2023 5:30 PM
To: Tallitsch, Jane
Subject: EX: Makers on the Move



Wednesday, October 11

Thank you for registering to join us for the Makers on the Move! As a reminder you are registered to attend:

Freudenberg Household Products
2188 W. Diehl Road, Aurora, IL
4:30-5:30 PM

Please note, no open toe or high heel shoes are allowed in the plant. We look forward to seeing you!

[Register Here & View the Full 9-Day Schedule](#)

Makers on the Move Bus Stops

433 W Van Buren St
to 2188 Diehl Rd

36 min

35.0 miles

IRS reimbursement: **\$22.92**



Head toward S Canal St on W Van Buren St. Go for 446 ft.

Then 0.08 miles



Turn sharp left onto S Canal St. Go for 318 ft.

Then 0.06 miles



Take ramp onto I-290 W (Eisenhower Expy) toward I-90/I-94. Go for 13.8 mi.

Then 13.8 miles



Keep left onto I-88 W (Ronald Reagan Memorial Tollway) toward Aurora/I-88-TOLL W/Indiana/I-294-TOLL S. Go for 17.2 mi.

Then 17.2 miles



Take exit 123 onto IL-59 S. Go for 0.7 mi.

Then 0.7 miles



Turn right onto W Diehl Rd. Go for 3.2 mi.

Then 3.2 miles



2188 Diehl Rd
Aurora, IL 60502



Trip Calculator

Right-Click on map or use the drop down fields below to select your route.

Step
1

Entry Point



I-88 WB Entry: I-290

Exit Point

I-88 WB: Naperville Road

Vehicle Class

Auto / Motorcycle (2 Axles)

Time

All Times

Step
2

GET ROUTE

CLEAR

PLAZA NAME	TOLL
------------	------

York Road

Toll Plaza \$1.50

Class 3 /

TOTAL \$1.50

2188 Diehl Rd
to **719 S Batavia Ave**

14 min

9.2 miles

IRS reimbursement: **\$6.03**



Head toward McKesson St on Diehl Rd. Go for 0.9 mi.

Then 0.9 miles



Turn right onto N Farnsworth Ave. Go for 5.2 mi.

Then 5.2 miles



Turn left onto E Fabyan Pkwy (CR-8). Go for 1.8 mi.

Then 1.8 miles



Turn right onto N Batavia Ave (IL-31). Go for 1.2 mi.

Then 1.2 miles



Turn right. Go for 279 ft.

Then 0.05 miles



Turn right. Go for 256 ft.

Then 0.05 miles



719 S Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134-3077



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Execution of Intergovernmental Agreements with Kane County Townships for Ice Control Salt

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution will authorize Madam Chair to execute the Intergovernmental Agreements associated with the 2024 purchase of ice control salt for Participating Governmental Agencies pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 23-304.

Staff recommends approval.

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Aurora, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Aurora Township
Contact Name: Jason Owens
Address: 220 Butterfield Rd. North Aurora, IL 60142
Phone: 630-892-0246
E-mail: jdo@atthd.org

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
TOWNSHIP/ Jaron Owens

By _____
County Board Chairman

By  _____
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: July 26, 2023

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Batavia, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Batavia Township
Contact Name: Chris Long
Address: 131 Flinn Dr. Batavia, IL 60510
Phone: 630-742-7587
E-mail: Clong@bataviatownship.com

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

TOWNSHIP/ Chris Long

By _____
County Board Chairman

By Chris Long
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: 7/26/2023

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Big Rock, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Big Rock Township
Contact Name: Wade Thompson
Address: PO Box 63 Big Rock, IL 60511
Phone: 630-556-4331
E-mail: brhighwaydept@att.net

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
TOWNSHIP/ Wade Thompson

By _____
County Board Chairman

By Wade Thompson
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: 7-26-2023

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Blackberry, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Blackberry Township
Contact Name: Rod Feece
Address: 43W989 Oak Leaf Dr. Elburn, IL 60119
Phone: 630-365-9109
E-mail: roads@blackberrytwp.com

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

TOWNSHIP/ Rod Feece

By _____
County Board Chairman

By Rod Feece
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: 7-26-23

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Burlington, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Burlington Township
Contact Name: Jack Krueger
Address: PO Box 129 Burlington, IL 60109
Phone: 847-683-4848
E-mail: burlingtonhighway@gmail.com

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
TOWNSHIP/ Jack Krueger

By _____
County Board Chairman

By Jack Krueger
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: 8-7-2023

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Dundee, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Dundee Township
Contact Name: Dave Schulz
Address: 1900 Sleepy Hollow Rd. Dundee, IL 60118
Phone: 847-426-0898
E-mail: dave@dundee road dist.org

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT


Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
TOWNSHIP/ Dave Schulz

By _____
County Board Chairman

By 
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: 07/26/2023

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Elgin, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Elgin Township
Contact Name: Jason Krabbe
Address: 725 South McLean Blvd. Elgin, IL 60123
Phone: 847-741-4637
E-mail: roaddistrict@elgintownship.com

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
TOWNSHIP/ Jason Krabbe

By _____
County Board Chairman

By Jason Krabbe
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: 7/26/2023

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on August 10th, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Hampshire, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Hampshire Township
Contact Name: Dan Rowlett
Address: 100 Center Street Hampshire, IL 60140
Phone: 847-683-4485
E-mail: Roads@HampshireTownship.org

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
TOWNSHIP/ Dan Rowlett

By _____
County Board Chairman

By 
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: 8/10/2023

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Kaneville, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Kaneville Township
Contact Name: Dale Pierson
Address: 38015 Dawberman Rd. Elburn, IL 60120
Phone: 630-557-2773
E-mail: kanevillehighwaydept@gmail.com

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

TOWNSHIP/ Kanemille - Dale Pierson

By _____
County Board Chairman

By Dale Pierson
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: 7-26-23

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Rutland, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Rutland Township
Contact Name: John Alesi
Address: 16N491 Power Rd. Gilberts, IL 60136
Phone: 847-428-6289
E-mail: JohnAlesi@sbcglobal.net

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
TOWNSHIP/ John Alesi

By _____
County Board Chairman

By [Signature]
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: Aug 7 2023

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Saint Charles, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Saint Charles Township
Contact Name: Steve Frohling
Address: 1725 Dean St. Saint Charles IL 60174
Phone: 630-584-3496
E-mail: Sfrohling@stcharlestownship.org

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
TOWNSHIP/ Steve Frohling

By _____
County Board Chairman

By Steve Frohling
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: July - 26

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Sugar Grove, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Sugar Grove Township
Contact Name: Doug Musser
Address: PO Box 465 Sugar Grove, IL 60154
Phone: 630-466-4274
E-mail: dmusser@sgtownship.com

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
TOWNSHIP/ Doug Musser

By _____
County Board Chairman

By Doug Musser
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: 7-26-2023

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
JOINT PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

KANE COUNTY BID #23-033

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered on July 26, 2023 by and between the County of Kane, Illinois, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "County") and the Township of Virgil, a unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as "the Township") pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, §10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act (30 ILCS 525/0.01 *et seq.*) permits a governmental unit to purchase supplies jointly with one or more other governmental units; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for bulk rock salt for Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) through the Kane County Purchasing Department; and

WHEREAS, Intergovernmental Pricing options were made parts of Bid #23-033. This optional participation program would be for the use of Kane County Facilities Management Departments and Kane County Township Road Districts who should chose to be a part of this program (Participating Governmental Agencies); and

WHEREAS, the Township is a Participating Governmental Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded a purchase contract for KDOT for bulk-treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board on Tuesday July 11, 2023, per Resolution Number 23-304, awarded the bulk rock salt bids for the purchase needs of Participating Governmental Agencies for treated rock salt to Compass Minerals America, of Overland Park, KS and untreated rock salt to Salt-XChange, of Aurora, IL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Township and County hereby agreed to enter into the intergovernmental agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE AND TERM

This Agreement authorizes the Township to utilize the pricing of the contract entered into between the County and the accepted Vendors pursuant to Bid #23-033, Resolution 23-304. The execution of a purchase contract, ordering, invoicing, payments, and delivery schedule would be solely between the Township and the accepted Vendors. The term of this contract for 2023-2024 winter season will be effective November 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND COUNTERPARTS

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions. The County or the Township may, however, from time to time, require or request changes in this Agreement. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and the Township shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 4. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time on sixty (60) days written notice to the other. Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement upon ten (10) business days' prior written notice, unless the party receiving notice corrects the default within such ten (10) business-day period.

SECTION 5. NOTICE

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- (i) When delivered personally to the individual designated below; or
- (ii) On the third business day after sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

TO Virgil Township
Contact Name: Peter Fabrizio
Address: 110 N Summer, PO Box 189, Maple Park IL 60151
Phone: 630-673-1510
E-mail: P.fabrizius@gmail.com

TO KANE COUNTY:
Contact Name: Ashley Young
Address: 41 W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: 630-406-7302
E-mail: youngashley@co.kane.il.us

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the COUNTY and the TOWNSHIP arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Township agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising out of Vendors' negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and bind the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

TOWNSHIP/ Peter Fabrizius

By _____
County Board Chairman

By Peter Fabrizius
Title: Highway Commissioner

Date: _____

Date: 7-26-2023



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

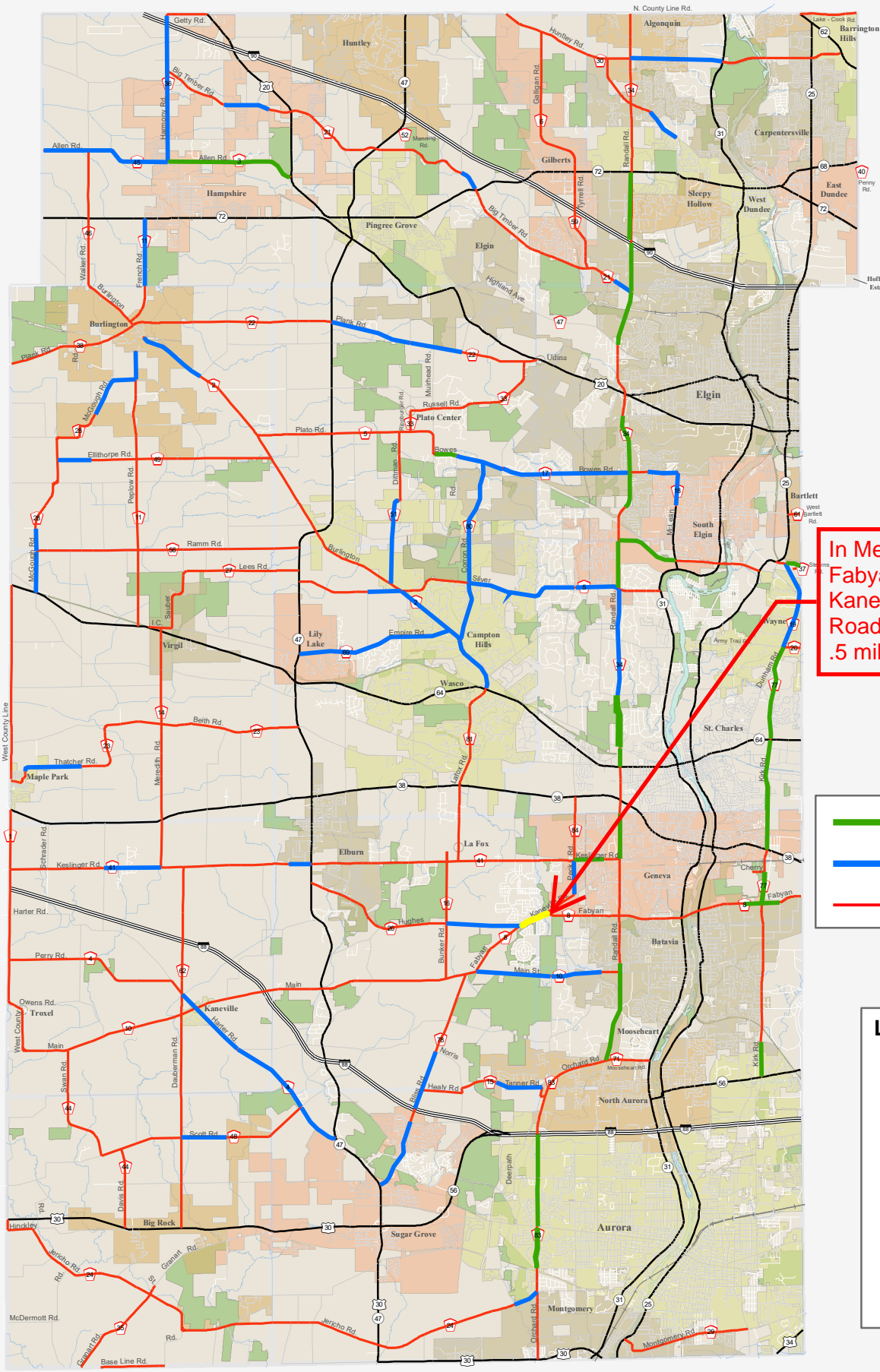
Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program, staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

NEW APPLICANT:

1. In Memory of Sammy Lower
Fabyan Parkway from Kaneville Road to Hughes Road
0.5 Miles – Both sides

EXHIBIT A

<u>Applicants (NEW)</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
In Memory of Sammy Lower	Fabyan Parkway from Kaneville Road to Hughes Road	0.5 Miles (Both sides)



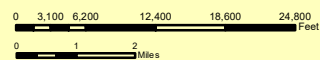
In Memory of Sammy Lower
Fabyan Parkway from
Kaneville Road to Hughes
Road
.5 mile (both sides)

- Half Route
- Full Route
- KDOT Jurisdiction

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Adopt-A-Highway Map October 10, 2023



M:\DotserverD\USERS\Personal\Martin\GIS\AAH\AAHmap.mxd



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-467

**APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH GIS SOLUTIONS, INC. OF
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS FOR GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM
SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 23-00567-00-AM**

WHEREAS, the County of Kane requires technical support of its Geographic Information Systems (GIS) including software, hardware and applications therefor (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the Project, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional geographic information systems development firm to perform the required technical support for the Project; and

WHEREAS, GIS Solutions, Inc., 3901 Yucan Drive, Suite 201, Springfield, IL 62711 has experience and professional expertise in GIS technical support and is willing to perform the required services for an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand Fifteen and 88/100 Dollars (\$235,015.88) as set forth in the proposed engineering services contract with GIS Solutions, Inc. (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized to execute the proposed engineering services contract with GIS Solutions, Inc.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the sum of Two Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand Fifteen and 88/100 Dollars (\$235,015.88) from County Highway Fund #300, Line Item #50150 (Contracts and Consulting) to pay for said GIS technical support services.

Line Item: 300.520.520.50150

Line Item Description: Contracts and Consulting

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Agreement with GIS Solutions, Inc. of Springfield, Illinois for Geographic Information System Services, Kane County Section No. 23-00567-00-AM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jackie Forbes, 630.444.3142

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$235,015.88
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This is a three-year contract to supply GIS (Geographic Information System) professional Services. The proposed work will consist of: upgrading Virtual Server environment, enhancement and maintenance of various web-based applications, ESRI roads and highways extension, hydrology/hydraulics/stormwater activities, bicycle facilities mapping, and on call support as needed.

Staff recommends approval.

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND GIS SOLUTIONS, INC.
FOR
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM SERVICES
SECTION NUMBER-23-00567-00-AM**

PURCHASE ORDER #2023-xxx

This Agreement made this day of 2023 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), and GIS SOLUTIONS, INC., an Illinois corporation authorized to conduct business in the state of Illinois, with offices at 3901 Yucan Drive, Suite 201, Springfield, Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “CONSULTANT”). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires to undertake a project for technical support of its Geographic Information Systems (GIS) including software, hardware, and applications (hereinafter referred to as the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS, in order to successfully complete the Project it is necessary to retain a professional GIS consulting firm to perform GIS services for the Project, and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in GIS and is willing to perform said services for the Project for a total amount not to exceed Two Hundred Thirty Five Thousand Fifteen and 88/100 Dollars (\$235,015.88); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to enter into this Agreement with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

- 1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 2.1 Update services for the Project are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit “A” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the “work”.

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

- 3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

- 4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.
- 4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

- 5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the Project as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement.
- 5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the Project. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

- 6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- 6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates includes overhead and profit.
- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.

6.5 Any invoice provided by CONSULTANT to the COUNTY for services rendered or reimbursement costs, shall be governed by the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, as set forth in Illinois statutes 50 ILCS 505/3 and 50 ILCS 505/4 respectively. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, The COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.

6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed Two Hundred Thirty Five Thousand Fifteen and 88/100 Dollars (\$235,015.88)

6.7 The CONSULTANT shall use the COUNTY's Automatic Clearing House Payment Program ("ACH"). Any payments to the CONSULTANT shall be made by the COUNTY'S ACH. The CONSULTANT shall use and complete the vendor agreement found at:

<http://www.countyofkane.org/Documents/Finance%20Department/Vendor%20Information/ach/Brochure.pdf>.

7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.

7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY, final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

8.1 The CONSULTANT shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:

A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.

B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.

C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per event and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in aggregate.

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate of insurance shall provide the following:

- The County of Kane shall be listed as the certificate holder,
- The Section Number as contained in the title of this Agreement,
- The Purchase Order Number as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

8.3 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

8.4 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 The CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, and employees from and against any and all, damages, losses, and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim,

loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets or exceeds the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area. No warranty, express or implied, is made or intended by the Consultant's undertaking herein or its performance of services, and it is agreed that the Consultant is not a fiduciary with respect to the County.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this Agreement.

- 11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

- 12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.
- 12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this Agreement shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this Agreement. Any modifications made by the COUNTY to any of the CONSULTANT'S documents, or any use, partial use or reuse of the CONSULTANT'S documents without written authorization or adaptation by the CONSULTANT will be at the COUNTY's sole risk and without liability to the CONSULTANT.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.
- 13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit "C")
- 13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

- 14.1 The terms of this Agreement may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- 15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. December 31, 2026

- 15.2 In the event the required calendar days are exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the Project, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

- 15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this Agreement shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the Project work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

- 15.4 Upon satisfactory service by the Consultant and upon written approval of the County Engineer, this Agreement may be extended for One addition three - year term.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

- 16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

- 16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT. In the event of such termination, the CONSULTANT shall be paid for all services satisfactorily performed up to the effective date of the termination.

- 16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

16.4 Upon termination of this Agreement, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this Agreement shall remain the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This Agreement contains the entire Agreement between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, IL 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

GIS Solutions, Inc.
3901 Yucan Drive, Suite 201
Springfield, Illinois 62711
John Conlon, Vice-President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written herein above.

COUNTY OF KANE

GIS SOLUTIONS, INC

Corinne Pierog
MADAM CHAIR, KANE COUNTY BOARD

By: Jim Conlon, President

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

By: John Conlon, Vice President

Kane County Division of Transportation

Exhibit A

GIS Professional Services

Submitted by:



3216 Brickler Road
Suite B
Springfield, IL 62707
217-546-3635
www.gis-solutions.com

Table of Contents

Project Scope.....	3
Task 1 – Upgrade Virtual Server Environment	3
Task 2 – Enhancement and Maintenance of Various web-based applications	3
Task 3 – Support for Roads and Highways Extension	4
Task 4 – Hydrology / Hydraulics / Stormwater	4
Task 5 – Bicycle Facilities Mapping.....	4
Task 6 – Technical Support as Needed	4
Cost Summary	5

Project Scope

Task 1 – Upgrade Virtual Server Environment

1. Conduct a comprehensive inventory of the existing databases to ascertain their current relevance and usage. This step involves a meticulous examination of the databases within the infrastructure.
2. Identify the databases that are actively utilized within the ArcGIS Server map services. This is a critical step in ensuring a smooth transition.
3. Simultaneously conduct a thorough analysis of the existing scripts to pinpoint those interacting with the databases.
4. In preparation for the final data migration, temporarily duplicate databases associated with map services or script interactions. Databases not governed by scripts or excluded from map services will be relocated to DOTSDE4. Simultaneously, corresponding databases on DOTSDE3 will be deactivated to ensure data integrity.
5. Scheduled during off-peak hours, the final data refresh of temporarily copied databases will take place. Upon completion, all previously identified map services will be republished, and scripts will be updated to reflect the new database connections.

Estimated Cost: \$29,228.80

Task 2 – Enhancement and Maintenance of Various web-based applications

GIS Solutions understands there are four applications that accomplish most of the needs for KDOT.

1. General Data viewer (internal)
2. Crash Analysis tool (internal)
3. Bridge Rating tool (internal and external)
4. Adopt a Highway tool (internal and external)

This task will include migration of the current Crash Analysis, Bridge Rating and Adopt a Highway tools from Web AppBuilder to Experience Builder. The migration includes the redevelopment of several custom widgets using Esri JavaScript API 4.x. GIS Solutions will continue to provide ad hoc support for the KDOT Data Viewer - keep the Data Viewer up to date with the latest version, taking advantage of improvements in the technology

Maintenance and support of ArcGIS Dashboards

1. Elections Workforce Dashboard
2. Maintenance Mobile Dashboard
3. Snow Operations Dashboard

For these application and others identified, GIS Solutions will work with KDOT staff to develop a

plan which includes an overall approach and will identify any known obstacles or limitations.

Estimated Cost: \$31,858.83

Task 3 - Support for Roads and Highways Extension

The Esri Roads and Highways extension is available for both [ArcGIS for Desktop](#) and [ArcGIS for Server](#). Roads and Highways extension provides additional functionality to develop and maintain an enterprise road network. Features include spatially enabling non-GIS business data, reporting, and map production.

1. GIS Solutions will work with KDOT personnel to support proper means and method of data collection and population of the ESRI Roads and Highways data model.
2. GIS Solutions will work with KDOT personnel to implement management and support of geometry and events that required annually.

Estimated Cost: \$19,552.39

Task 4 – Hydrology / Hydraulics / Stormwater

GIS Solutions and its partner, Wade Trim will work with key Kane County personnel to understand the water resources needs. These needs include but not limited to:

1. Assist KDOT with hydro-conditioning DEM to support upstream and downstream trace geoprocessing.
2. Work with KDOT to help determine systematic / countywide calculation of Depression Storage.
3. Develop geoprocessing models based on permitting criteria.
4. Develop Esri field maps and forms for culvert and storm sewer editing.

Estimated Cost: \$37,386.12

Task 5 – Bicycle Facilities Mapping

Kane County produces and updates County Road and Bicycle facility maps. In working with KDOT staff, GIS Solutions will assemble / gather / and compile changes to support the GIS files used to produce the maps. GIS Solutions will develop ArcGIS Online web maps and applications to support public sharing of this data. The resulting applications and data will provide internal staff the ability to manage resources and leverage information and external customers access to the information.

Estimated Cost: \$18,783.23

Task 6 – Technical Support as needed

Provide KDOT staff with general GIS Support Services. Support activities could be in the areas of code development and database support. Support may include - but is not limited to - ArcGIS Online, data and database recommendations, and application enhancements. Other support tasks could include the

following:

1. ESRI Software update install and compatibility testing
2. Server migration and ESRI application installs
3. Python scripts
4. .Net Development
5. AGOL support / integration
6. SQL server / Database
7. General troubleshooting
8. Other as needed
9. Documentation

Estimated Cost: \$98,207.51

Cost Summary

Task	Cost
Task 1 – Upgrade Virtual Server Environment	\$29,227.80
Task 2 – Enhancement and Maintenance of Various web-based applications	\$31,858.83
Task 3 – Support for Roads and Highways Extension	\$19,552.39
Task 4 – Hydrology / Hydraulics / Stormwater	\$37,386.12
Task 5 – Bicycle Facilities Mapping	\$18,783.23
Task 6 – Technical Support as Needed	\$98,207.51
Total:	\$235,015.88



3216 Brickler Rd, Suite B
Springfield, IL 62707

EXHIBIT B – COMPENSATION FOR GIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

	Task	PM	SD	AD	WS	Hours	Cost Estimate
1	Upgrade Virtual Server Environment	10	180	0		190	\$ 29,227.80
2	Enhancement and Maintenance of Various web based applications	10	180	20		210	\$ 31,858.83
3	ESRI Roads and Highways Extension	10	100	20		130	\$ 19,552.39
4	Hydrology / Hydraulics / Stormwater	20	60	180	40	300	\$ 37,386.12
5	Bicycle Facilities Mapping	5	100	20		125	\$ 18,783.23
6	Technical Support as needed	20	550	80		650	\$ 98,207.51
							\$ 235,015.88

Role	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Project Manager (PM)	\$ 145.00	\$ 149.35	\$ 153.83
Senior GIS Application Developer (SD)	\$ 145.00	\$ 149.35	\$ 153.83
GIS Application Developer (AD)	\$ 124.00	\$ 127.72	\$ 131.55
GIS Analyst (GA)	\$ 95.00	\$ 97.85	\$ 100.79
Water Resources Engineer (WS)	\$ 195.00	\$ 200.85	\$ 206.88

EXHIBIT “C”

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) “that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works”.

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website:

<https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/Rates.aspx>

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation “certified payrolls” as required by the Prevailing Wage Act.

GIS Solutions, Inc.

Company Name



Signature of Officer of Company

President

Title

9/27/2023

Date



3216 Brickler Road, Suite B
Springfield, IL 62707

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of September 26, 2023; GIS Solutions, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Offices or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in GIS Solutions, Inc.:

Mr. James E. Conlon 41%
5776 Oakdale Drive
Springfield, IL 62711

Mr. John P. Conlon 41%
225 Cumberland Drive
Rochester, IL 62563

Mr. Charles M. Maroon 9%
8109 Prairie Creek Rd
Pleasant Plains, IL 62677

Anthony J. Romanelli 9%
6918 Carnation Drive
Carlsbad, CA 92011-3810


 9/24/2023

Officer Date

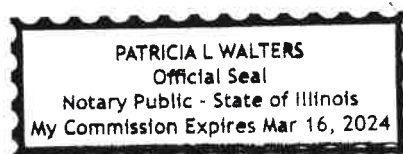
V.P.

Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 26th day of September, 2023
~~2020~~



Notary Public






3216 Brickler Rd, Suite B
Springfield, IL 62707

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of September 27, 2023, GIS Solutions, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

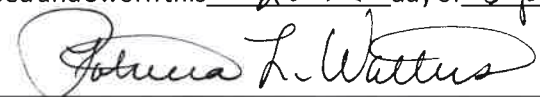
The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

 9/28/2023

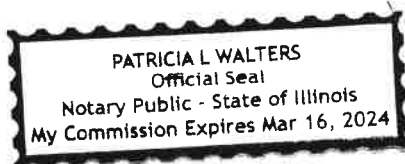
Officer Date
V.P.

Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 28th day of September, 2023



Notary Public





RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Amendment to an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction for Dauberman Road Extension, Kane County Section No. 15-00277-01-BR

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jackie Forbes, 630.444.3142

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Attached is an amended intergovernmental agreement with IDOT that will provide for additional federal reimbursement towards a portion of the Dauberman Road Extension project. Federal Congressionally Directed Spending (CDS) funds will provide additional \$500,000 to the project, bringing the total federal funding to \$9,505,301. The State of Illinois has provided \$7,200,000 in funding, bringing the total state and federal funding for the project to a total of \$16,705,301. This will reduce the local (County) contribution to an estimated \$6,771,517.



LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY

Local Public Agency		County	Section Number
County of Kane		Kane	15-00277-01-BR
Fund Type	ITEP, SRTS, HSIP Number(s)		MPO Name
STU/STR/ITEP/COVID/CDS			CMAQ
		MPO TIP Number	
		09-99-0101	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction on State Letting <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Local Letting <input type="checkbox"/> Day Labor <input type="checkbox"/> Local Administered Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Right-of-Way			
Construction		Engineering	
Job Number	Project Number	Job Number	Project Number
C-91-199-18	MV54(558)		

Reason for modification of original Agreement

Received additional federal funds Congressionally Directed Spending from Senator Durbin

This amended Agreement, hereinafter referred to as "**Amendment**" is made and entered to in between the above local public agency, hereinafter referred to as the "**LPA**" and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as "**STATE**". The **LPA** and **STATE** agree to revise the original Agreement by execution of this **Amendment**.

LOCATION

Local Street/Road Name		Key Route	Length	Stationing	
Dauberman Road		FAS 1107A	0.61	From	To
				07.94	08.55
Location Termini					
US 30 to Granart Road					
Current Jurisdiction			Existing Structure Number(s)	Add Location	
County of Kane			N/A	Remove	

LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY APPROPRIATION

For Amendments Increasing the LPA share: By execution of this **Amendment**, the LPA attests that additional moneys have been appropriated or reserved by resolution or ordinance to fund the additional share of **LPA** project costs. A copy of the resolution or ordinance is attached as an addendum (**required for increases to state-let contracts only**).

ADDENDA

Additional information and/or stipulations are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this **Amendment**.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1. Location Map
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2. Division of Cost
<input type="checkbox"/>	

BE IT MUTUALLY AGREED that all remaining provisions of the original agreement not altered by the **Amendment** shall remain in full force and effect and the **Amendment** shall be binding upon the inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successor and assigns.

The **LPA** further agrees as a condition of payment, that it accepts and will comply with the application provisions set forth in this **Amendment** and all addenda indicated above.

APPROVED

Local Public Agency

Name of Official (Print or Type Name)

Corinne Pierog

Title of Official

Board Chair

Signature & Date

The above signature certifies the agency's TIN number is
366006585 conducting business as a Governmental Entity.

DUNS Number 945248565

UEI JDR6EZ6HML25

APPROVED

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation

Omer Osman, P.E., Secretary of Transportation Signature & Date

By:
George A. Tapas, P.E., S.E., Engineer of Local Roads & Streets Signature & Date

Stephen M. Travia, P.E., Director of Highways PI/Chief Engineer Signature & Date

Yangsung Kim, Chief Counsel Signature & Date

Vicki Wilson, Chief Fiscal Officer Signature & Date

NOTE: if the LPA signature is by an APPOINTED official, a resolution authorizing said appointed official to execute this agreement is required.

ADDENDA NUMBER 2

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

County of Kane

Kane

15-00277-01-BR

Construction

Job Number

Project Number

C-91-199-18

MV54(558)

Engineering

Job Number

Project Number

Right of Way

Job Number

Project Number

ORIGINAL DIVISION OF COST (ODC)

		Federal Funds			State Funds			Local Public Agency Funds			
Type of Work		Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	Totals
	Participating Construction	STU	\$2,350,000.00	(1)				Local	\$1,007,143.00	BAL	\$3,357,143.00
	Participating Construction	STR	\$3,770,501.00	(2)				Local	\$942,625.00	BAL	\$4,713,126.00
	Participating Construction	ITEP	\$1,384,800.00	(3)				Local	\$346,200.00	BAL	\$1,731,000.00
	Participating Construction				GCPF	\$7,200,000.00	(5)				\$7,200,000.00
	Participating Construction	COVID	\$1,500,000.00	(4)				Local	\$375,000.00	BAL	\$1,875,000.00
	Participating Construction							Local	\$4,115,557.00	100%	\$4,115,557.00
	Railroads							Local	\$448,997.00	100%	\$448,997.00
	Non-Participating Constructior							Local	\$35,995.00	100%	\$35,995.00
ODC Federal Funds			\$9,005,301.00	ODC State Funds		\$7,200,000.00	ODC LPA Funds		\$7,271,517.00	Total	\$23,476,818.00

AMENDMENT # 1

		Federal Funds			State Funds			Local Public Agency Funds				
Type of Work		Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	Work Totals	
	Participating Construction	CDS	\$500,000.00	(6)				Local	(\$500,000.00)		\$0.00	
Federal Funds Amendment # 1			\$500,000.00		State Funds Amendment # 1			LPA Funds Amendment # 1		(\$500,000.00)	Total	\$0.00
Add Amendment		Remove Amendment										

Total Federal Funds	\$9,505,301.00	Total State Funds	\$7,200,000.00	Total LPA Funds	\$6,771,517.00	TOTAL	\$23,476,818.00
----------------------------	----------------	--------------------------	----------------	------------------------	----------------	--------------	-----------------

ADDENDA NUMBER 2

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

County of Kane

Kane

15-00277-01-BR

Construction

Job Number

Project Number

C-91-199-18

MV54(558)

Engineering

Job Number

Project Number

Right of Way

Job Number

Project Number

CUMULATIVE DIVISION OF COST (CDC)

		Federal Funds			State Funds			Local Public Agency Funds			
Type of Work		Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	Totals
	Participating Construction	STU	\$2,350,000.00	(1)				Local	\$1,007,143.00		\$3,357,143.00
	Participating Construction	STR	\$3,770,501.00	(2)				Local	\$942,625.00		\$4,713,126.00
	Participating Construction	ITEP	\$1,384,800.00	(3)				Local	\$346,200.00		\$1,731,000.00
	Participating Construction				GCPF	\$7,200,000.00	(5)				\$7,200,000.00
	Participating Construction	COVID	\$1,500,000.00	(4)				Local	\$375,000.00		\$1,875,000.00
	Participating Construction	CDS	\$500,000.00	(6)							\$500,000.00
	Participating Construction							Local	\$3,615,557.00		\$3,615,557.00
	Railroads - Force Account							Local	\$448,997.00		\$448,997.00
	Non-Participating Constructor							Local	\$35,995.00		\$35,995.00
CDC Federal Funds			\$9,505,301.00	CDC State Funds		\$7,200,000.00	CDC LPA Funds		\$6,771,517.00	Total	\$23,476,818.00

If funding is not a percentage of the total place an asterisk (*) in the space provided for the percentage and explain below:

(1) Maximum FHWA (STU) participation 70% NTE \$2,350,000

(2) Maximum FHWA (STR) participation 80 % NTE \$3,770,501

(3) Maximum FHWA (ITEP) participation 80% NTE \$1,384,800

(4) Maximum FHWA (COVID) participation 100% NTE \$1,500,000 to be used first

(5) Maximum STATE (GCPF) participation 100% NTE \$7,200,000

(6) Maximum FHWA (CDS) participation 100% NTE \$500,000 New Congressionally Directed Spending from Senator Durbin

Non-Participating Construction includes but not limited to anti-graffiti coating (100% local \$35,995)

Railroads - Force Account for flagger and inspector/coordinator \$448,997 Not included in cost estimate submitted with plans but is reimbursable

NOTE: The costs shown in the Division of Cost table are approximate and subject to change. The final **LPA** share is dependent on the final Federal and State participation. The actual costs will be used in the final division of cost for billing and reimbursement.

Instructions for BLR 05311 - Page 1 of 3

NOTE: Form instructions should not be included when the form is submit.

This form shall be used when a local public agency (LPA) project involves Federal-Aid, with or without state funds and this standard form is sufficient to describe all details of the agreement. This form serves as an amendment to BLR 05310. For more information refer to the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual (BLRS) Chapter 5. For signature requirements refer to Chapter 2, Section 3.05(b) of the BLRS manual. When filling out this form electronically, once a field is initially completed, fields requiring the same information will be auto-populated.

Amendment No.	Insert the amendment number as it applies to this amendment.																																
<u>Local Public Agency</u>																																	
Name of LPA	Insert the name of the LPA																																
County	Insert the name of the county in which the LPA is located.																																
Section Number	Insert the section number applied to this project.																																
Fund Type	Insert the funding type(s) being used for this project (e.g. STU, STR, ITEP, etc.)																																
ITEP, SRTS, HSIP Number	Insert the ITEP, SRTS, HSIP number assigned to this project.																																
MPO Name	From the drop down choose the MPO in which the project is located. If the project is not located within an MPO, select N/A. Types to choose from are: <table><tr><td>Bi-State</td><td>Bi-State Regional Commission</td></tr><tr><td>CMAF</td><td>Chicago Metropolitan Planning Organization</td></tr><tr><td>CUUATS</td><td>Champaign/Urbana Urban Area Transportation Study</td></tr><tr><td>DATS</td><td>Danville Area Transportation Study</td></tr><tr><td>DMATS</td><td>Dubuque Metropolitan Area Transportation Study</td></tr><tr><td>DSATS</td><td>DeKalb/Sycamore Area Transportation Study</td></tr><tr><td>DUATS</td><td>Decatur Urbanized Area Transportation Study</td></tr><tr><td>EWGCG</td><td>East-West Gateway Council of Governments</td></tr><tr><td>KATS</td><td>Kankakee Area Transportation Study</td></tr><tr><td>MCRPC</td><td>McLean County Regional Planning Commission</td></tr><tr><td>PPUATS</td><td>Peoria/Pekin Urban Area Transportation Study</td></tr><tr><td>RPC</td><td>Region 1 Planning Council</td></tr><tr><td>SATS</td><td>Springfield Area Transportation Study</td></tr><tr><td>SEMPO</td><td>South East Metropolitan Planning Organization</td></tr><tr><td>SIMPO</td><td>Southern Illinois Metropolitan Planning Organization</td></tr><tr><td>SLATS</td><td>State Line Area Transportation Study</td></tr></table>	Bi-State	Bi-State Regional Commission	CMAF	Chicago Metropolitan Planning Organization	CUUATS	Champaign/Urbana Urban Area Transportation Study	DATS	Danville Area Transportation Study	DMATS	Dubuque Metropolitan Area Transportation Study	DSATS	DeKalb/Sycamore Area Transportation Study	DUATS	Decatur Urbanized Area Transportation Study	EWGCG	East-West Gateway Council of Governments	KATS	Kankakee Area Transportation Study	MCRPC	McLean County Regional Planning Commission	PPUATS	Peoria/Pekin Urban Area Transportation Study	RPC	Region 1 Planning Council	SATS	Springfield Area Transportation Study	SEMPO	South East Metropolitan Planning Organization	SIMPO	Southern Illinois Metropolitan Planning Organization	SLATS	State Line Area Transportation Study
Bi-State	Bi-State Regional Commission																																
CMAF	Chicago Metropolitan Planning Organization																																
CUUATS	Champaign/Urbana Urban Area Transportation Study																																
DATS	Danville Area Transportation Study																																
DMATS	Dubuque Metropolitan Area Transportation Study																																
DSATS	DeKalb/Sycamore Area Transportation Study																																
DUATS	Decatur Urbanized Area Transportation Study																																
EWGCG	East-West Gateway Council of Governments																																
KATS	Kankakee Area Transportation Study																																
MCRPC	McLean County Regional Planning Commission																																
PPUATS	Peoria/Pekin Urban Area Transportation Study																																
RPC	Region 1 Planning Council																																
SATS	Springfield Area Transportation Study																																
SEMPO	South East Metropolitan Planning Organization																																
SIMPO	Southern Illinois Metropolitan Planning Organization																																
SLATS	State Line Area Transportation Study																																
MPO Tip Number	Insert the MPO Tip Number assigned to this project, this is required for all projects located within the MPO planning boundaries if applicable. If not, insert "N/A".																																
Construction on State Letting	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will be on a state held letting.																																
Day Labor	Check this box if the project will be constructed using day labor.																																
Local Administered Engineering	Check this box if the LPA is administering the engineering locally.																																
Right-of-Way	Check this box if Right-Of-Way is part of the project.																																
Construction																																	
Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for the construction portion, the number will begin with a "C"																																
Project Number	Insert the project number assigned to the construction portion of this project.																																
Engineering																																	
Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for the engineering portion of this project.																																
Project Number	Insert the project number assigned to the engineering portion of this project.																																

Instructions for BLR 05311 - Page 2 of 3

Right-of-Way

Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for Right-of-Way for the project, if applicable. The number will begin with a "R".
Project Number	Insert the project number assigned to the Right-of-Way for the project, if applicable.
<u>Reason for Modification</u>	Brief explanation of why project costs have changed.
<u>Location</u>	Use the add location button to add additional locations if needed.
Local Street/Road Name	Insert the local street/ road name.
Key Route	Insert the key route of the street/road listed above.
Length	Insert the length in miles as it pertains to the location listed above. For a structure insert 0.01.
Station	
From	Insert the beginning station of the project as it pertains to the key route for this location for this project.
To	Insert the ending station of the project as it pertains to the key route for this location for this project.
Location Termini	Insert the beginning and ending termini as it pertains to this location for this project.
Existing Structure Number(s)	Insert the existing structure number(s) for this project.
Add Location	Use this button to add additional locations. A total of four additional locations can be added. If there are more than 5 locations, do not add each location. Instead, insert "Various" in the first location field.

Addenda

Within the Addenda table, check the box as applicable. Insert the item number of the addenda and a description of the item.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Location Map | Attach a location map to this agreement showing all locations being improved by this project. |
| 2. Division of Cost | Insert the division of cost page (see separate instructions for completing this document). |
| 3. LPA Appropriation Resolution | For State-Let construction projects, the LPA must pass an appropriation resolution covering the local share of the project. Attach the resolution for this appropriation. |
| 4. IDOT Fiscal Approval Signature Page | |

Approved

Local Public Agency	The appropriate LPA official shall insert their name, sign, and date. Insert the LPA's TIN number, DUNS Number, and the UEI (note the UEI will be replacing the DUNS Number https://sam.gov/content/duns-uei).
Illinois Dept. of Transportation	The appropriate IDOT official shall sign and date here.

Division of Cost Table

When the LPA desires to use one or more lump-sum amounts before the federal percentage is calculated, specify the order in which it should be used and the "not to exceed" amount. The following provides an example of the wording that may be used:

- Lump-sum \$60,000 TARP funds not to exceed 50% of final cost of project credited to the project to be utilized first.
- Lump-sum to be utilized second not to exceed \$20,000 EDP funds.
- Lump-sum to be utilized third not to exceed \$40,000 SMA funds.

These specified amounts will be used in sequence, with the federal and local percentages calculated after they are deducted.

When the LPA desires to use a percent "not to exceed" commitment, the federal and state funds will be used concurrently at the specified percentages up to the "not to exceed" amount.

Example:

Maximum STR participation 80% not to exceed \$100,000

Lump-sum SMA not to exceed \$20,000 to be used as a match to the federal funds

Be advised that the "not to exceed" amount specified under a percentage commitment will be tied up and unavailable for programming until the project is closed out and a documentation review has been completed by IDOT or FHWA, if required.

Division of Cost Table Entry:

Use a separate line for each type of work as it relates to the fund type for federal, state and/or LPA funds.

Type of Work Choose the type of work from the drop down list. Types to choose from are: Participating Construction, Non-Participating Construction, Preliminary Engineering, Construction Engineering, Right-of-Way, Railroads, Utilities, and Materials.

Federal Funds If federal funds are being used on this project complete the following for federal funds.

Fund Type Choose the type of federal fund type from the drop down.

Amount Insert the amount of federal funds for the type listed under fund type.

% Insert the percentage of federal funds for this type.

State Funds If state funds are being used on this project complete the following for state funds.

Fund Type Choose the type of State Funds from the drop down.

Amount Insert the amount of state funds for the type listed under fund type.

% Insert the percentage of state funds for this type.

Local Public Agency Funds

Fund Type Insert the type of LPA funds being used on this project.

Amount Insert the amount of LPA funds for the type listed under fund type.

% Insert the percentage of local funds for this type.

Explanation Insert any necessary additional information as to how the funding is being applied for this project.

Division of Cost Table Values:

Original Division of Costs Insert amounts and percentages from the original joint agreement Division of Cost Table.

Amendments Insert each **Amendment** into a separate table. Only include changes made by the Amendment. Enter deductions with negative values. Additional **Amendment** tables may be added by clicking the "Add Amendment" button.

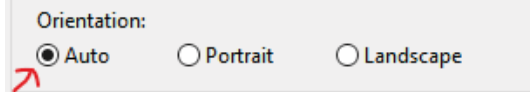
A minimum of three (3) originals executed by the LPA must be submitted to the District through its Regional Engineer's Office. Distribution will be as follows:

District file

Bureau of Local Roads Central Office (2)

Printing Instructions

For the document to print properly, please make sure "Orientation" is set to "Auto" (see image below) within the print dialog window. If this setting is not chosen, then some pages may be cut off during the printing process.





Section Number 15-00277-01-BR Dauberman Road Extension

0 480 960 1,920 2,880 3,840 Feet



STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-469

NAMING A NEW HIGHWAY AS “BLISS ROAD”

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has constructed a new highway in an alignment from the intersection of Kane County Highway No. 10 (also known as Main Street Road) and Kane County Highway No. 9 (also known as Fabyan Parkway) which travels in a southerly direction through Section 23 of Blackberry Township to the new road’s intersection with the pre-existing Bliss Road; as said new highway is depicted on the map which is attached hereto and incorporated herein (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk); and

WHEREAS, part of said new highway was constructed in right of way in the Southwest Quarter of Section 23 of Blackberry Township, in Kane County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane may, pursuant to the Counties Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (55 ILCS 5/5-1067), name and/or change the name of any highway that is part of the County Highway System; and

WHEREAS, upon its opening to the motoring public, the newly constructed highway of Bliss Road south of Main Street Road as described herein shall be under the jurisdiction of the County of Kane; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane desires that the newly constructed highway of Bliss Road as depicted on the attached map be, upon its opening to the public, named “Bliss Road”.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the newly constructed “Bliss Road” is hereby named and shall hereafter be known as “Bliss Road,” and the Chairman is hereby authorized to execute this Resolution.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Clerk record this resolution with the Office of the Kane County Recorder and that the official maps of Kane County be revised accordingly.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Naming a New Highway as “Bliss Road”

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Kurt Nika, 630.406.7372

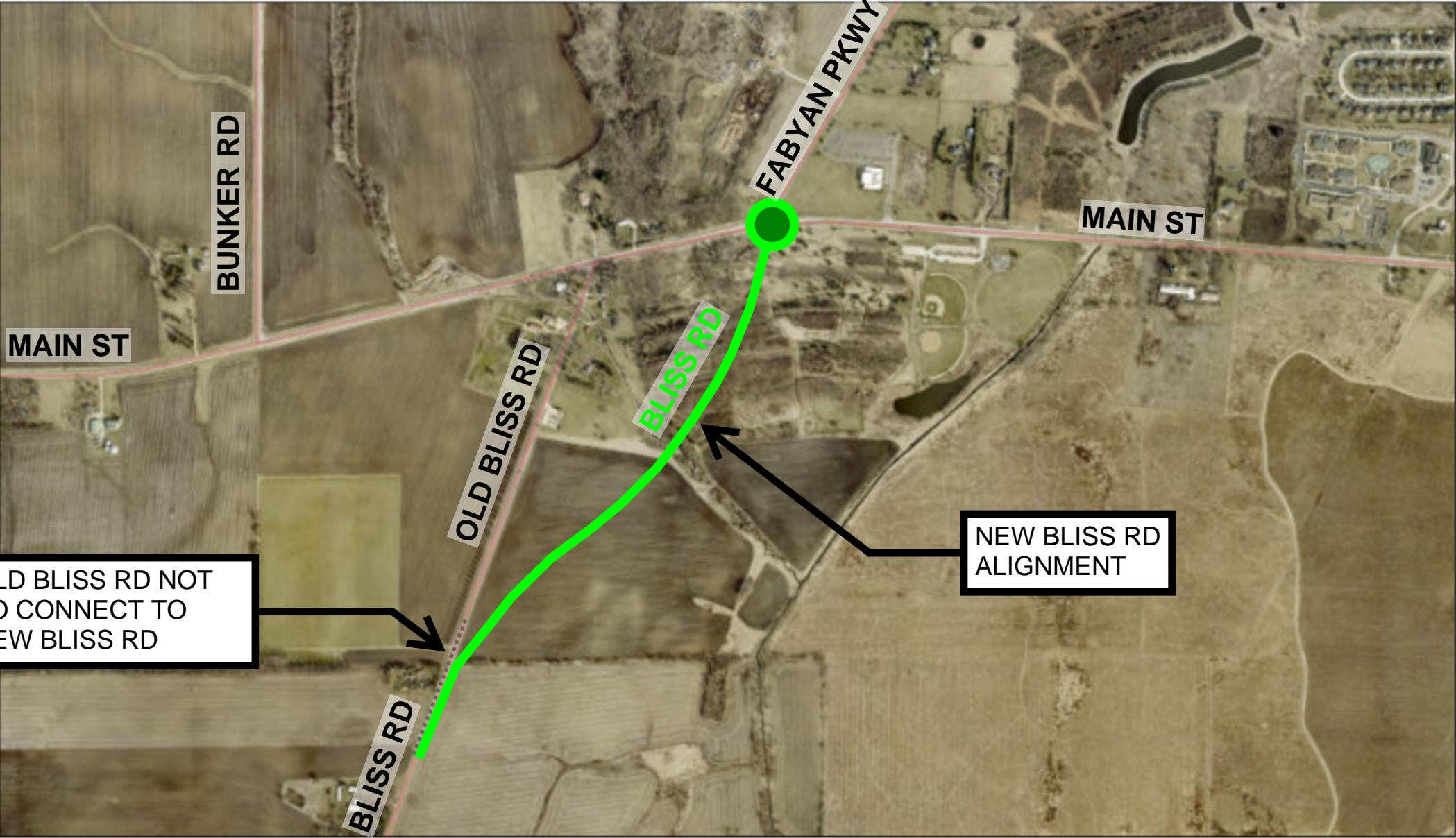
Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

As the construction of the Bliss Road Realignment project nears completion, staff recommends that the the newly constructed pavement be designated as Bliss Road, County Highway No. 78, from Main Street south to its intersection with the pre-existing Bliss Road.

Staff recommends approval.



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

ORDINANCE NO. 23-470

APPROVING ESTABLISHMENT OF SPEED LIMIT, KANE COUNTY - BLISS ROAD

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has caused an engineering and traffic investigation to be made on Bliss Road, a highway under the exclusive jurisdiction of the County of Kane; and

WHEREAS, the Transportation Committee of the Kane County Board has reviewed the results of said investigation and recommends the establishment of the below-mentioned speed limits as set forth herein below pursuant to the Illinois Vehicle Code, 625 ILCS 5/11-604, so as to establish a speed limit that is reasonable, safe and proper.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board, that pursuant to the Illinois Vehicle Code, 625 ILCS 5/11-604, the reasonable and safe absolute maximum speed limit on the below described section of Bliss Road shall be indicated in the schedule set forth in Exhibit A.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that this ordinance shall be effective upon the approval of the Kane County Board as provided by Statute and the posting of signs giving notice of the maximum speed limit, and the Chairman is hereby authorized to execute this ordinance.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Establishment of Speed Limit, Kane County – Bliss Road

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Stephen Zulkowski, 630.208.3139

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The following proposed speed limit establishment (alteration from statutory) has been determined in accordance with Kane County Resolution No. 01-419 (Policy for the Establishment and Posting of Altered Speed Limits on County and Township Roads) and is being submitted for approval in accordance with 625 5/11-604 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes.

Bliss Road's realignment with Fabyan parkway at the intersection of Main Street is anticipated to be open for public travel late November 2023. Substantial completion of Bliss Road's design and construction merits formal institution into ordinance the designed and staff recommended speed limits for the realigned segments of Bliss Road to match the prior adopted speed limit for Bliss Road under the pre-existing alignment and ordinance.

This resolution intends to ensure enforceability of a long standing speed ordinance along the new alignment of Bliss Road. The segment being considered is Bliss Road from Main Street to 500 feet north of I-88. The segment of roadway, to be known as "Old Bliss Road" will remain unchanged until it can be studied under post construction traffic patterns.

EXHIBIT A

KANE COUNTY

STREET	LIMITS (IF NOT ENTIRE LENGTH)		EXISTING SPEED LIMIT (MPH)* REPEALED	MAXIMUM SPEED LIMIT (MPH)* *miles per hour
	FROM	TO		
Bliss Road (CH 78)	500 ft. north of I-88	Main Street (CH 10)		50
Note: This Resolution intends to reaffirm the same description of roadway limits and speed limit from Ordinance 02-114				

Bliss Road - Exhibit 1

EXISTING SPEED LIMIT ORDINANCE

BLISS ROAD
500' N. OF I-88 TO MAIN STREET

BUNKER RD

MAIN ST

FABYAN PKWY

MAIN ST

OLD BLISS RD

BLISS RD

FUTURE CUL-DE-SAC
OLD BLISS RD

50
MPH

OLD BLISS RD NOT
TO CONNECT TO
NEW BLISS RD

NEW BLISS RD
ALIGNMENT

BLISS RD

50
MPH

PROPOSED ALTERATION
OF MAXIMUM SPEED LIMIT

BLISS ROAD
500' N. OF I-88 TO MAIN STREET

10/2/2023, 9:15:06 AM

1:14,801
0 0.07 0.15 0.3 mi
0 0.15 0.3 0.6 km

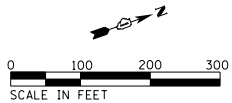
Maxar

BLISS ROAD - EXHIBIT 2

(Geometric Sketch of Ongoing Improvements)



KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
BLISS/MAIN/FABYAN INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-471

**AUTHORIZING SALARY INCREASE FOR THE DIRECTOR OF THE OFFICE
OF COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT**

WHEREAS, Kane County Code 2-48 states that the adjusting of department head salaries is to be initiated by the County Board Chairman with the advice and consent of the standing committee to which the department head reports, and with the advice and consent of the Executive Committee, and then with the approval of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to County Code 2-48, the County Board Chairman has consulted with the chairpersons of the standing committees to which the Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment reports to determine an appropriate salary adjustment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the annual salary of the Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment shall be adjusted to \$137,000 annually effective with the first full pay period of fiscal year 2024.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Salary Increase for the Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment

Committee Flow:

Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Ron Ford, 630.444.1206

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$137,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 406.690.709.40000	

Summary:

This resolution is to authorize a salary increase for the Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment to 137,000 annually.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

ORDINANCE NO. 23-472

AMENDING COUNTY CODE SECTION 2-48: STANDING COMMITTEES REGARDING SETTING SALARIES

WHEREAS, the County Code Section 2-48: Standing Committees provides the independent authority to department heads and elected officials in the setting of the salaries of their respective employees; and

WHEREAS, elected officials with internal control have sole authority to set the salaries of their respective employees; and

WHEREAS, the County Board has determined it is in the best interests of the County that employee salaries be set pursuant to documented fiscal and personnel policies; and

WHEREAS, the County Board desires to put forth fiscal and personnel policies to guide the setting of employee salaries for employees under the jurisdiction of the County Board; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend County Code Section 2-48: Standing Committees to establish the County Board's authority to put forth fiscal and personnel policies to govern the setting of employee salaries.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Code, Section 2-48: Standing Committees, is hereby amended as set forth below (underline indicates insertion of text; strike-through indicates deletion):

3. Executive: This committee shall consist of the chairpersons of all standing committees, including the cochairpersons of the legislative committee and the jobs committee. The chairperson of the county board shall be the chairperson of this committee, and the vice chairperson of the county board, and the deputy chairperson of the county board shall be an ex officio member of this committee. Any member of the executive committee is entitled to one vote on any matter, regardless of the number of appointments each member of the executive committee holds as a result of his or her positions with other standing committees.

This committee shall have jurisdiction over all matters pertaining to the office of the county auditor, the sheriff's department merit commission, and the liquor control commission; including approval of the purchase of supplies and equipment for each of said offices where same is not in conflict with statutory requirements appertaining to said office.

Subject to the approval of the county board, this committee shall also have jurisdiction over all matters pertaining to the compensation of the members of the county board, the rules of order of the county board, fees, salaries, and clerk hiring for and in all departments of the county, and the amount of the salary and per diem compensation of all county officers not otherwise set by law. The structure for the appointment of department heads and adjustment of the salaries of department heads and other employees is as follows:

The county engineer, the supervisor of assessments, and the plat officer, shall be appointed and compensated in a manner set by operation of state statute.

The term "department head" refers to the executive director of the finance department; the executive director of the human resources management department; the director of the division of transportation; the director of development and community services; the director of environmental and water resources; the executive director of the health department; the director of office of community reinvestment; the director of office of emergency management; the executive director of information technologies and building management; the supervisor of assessments; and the Kane County emergency communications director of communications.

The appointment of all executive directors is to be initiated by the county board chairman with input for advisory and transparency purposes from the director of human resources management, and the chairman of the standing committee to which the executive director reports for oversight. These advisers will be charged with reviewing and amending as needed the job description, salary range as it fits with the current budget, and the initial review of applicants. The finalists selected by the chairman will then be reviewed by an interview group consisting of the chairman of the standing committee, an ad hoc member of the county board chosen by the board chairman to be preferably another member of the standing committee, the county board chairman, the director of human resources management, and either the board vice chairman or chairman of the finance committee. The final selection for appointment by the board chairman with consensus advice from the interview group will be sent to the full board for consent.

To the extent not set by operation of state statute or other sections of this code, the adjusting of department head salaries is to be initiated by the county board chairman with the advice and consent of the standing committee to which the department head reports, and with the advice and consent of the executive committee, and then with the approval of the county board.

The compensation of employees whose compensation is governed by collective bargaining agreements shall be set by the county board in a manner as set forth in this code.

~~The salaries of all other individual employees are to be set by the heads of their respective office or department within the budget set under the jurisdiction of the executive committee as approved by the county board.~~

The compensation of all other individual employees within the office of an elected official with internal control shall be set by the elected official of their respective office, in accordance with Illinois law. The compensation of all other individual employees in departments and offices under the jurisdiction of the county board shall be set in compliance with the fiscal and personnel policies set forth by the county board.

This committee shall also have jurisdiction over the approval of all official bonds.

Each county official furnishing a bond for approval shall be requested to obtain at least three (3) sealed bids from corporate sureties, if corporate sureties are required by the committee.

This committee shall also have jurisdiction over all matters involving county policy and shall be the coordinator of the activities of the various standing committees.

This committee shall also have jurisdiction over all matters relating to the county budget for each fiscal year and shall annually prepare and submit to the county board an estimate of receipts, revenue and expenditures required in any fiscal year, in accordance with the terms and provisions of statute pertaining thereto and shall authorize and direct that the county finance director provide and deliver to each member of the county board a copy of said proposed annual budget and appropriation ordinance at the meeting of the county board at which the annual budget and appropriation ordinance is presented to said board; and the budget and appropriation ordinance shall be made conveniently available for public inspection for at least fifteen (15) days prior to final action thereon by the county board. The executive committee shall also have jurisdiction over the preparation of the annual tax levy for consideration and enactment by the county board in conformance with the statutes of the state.

This committee shall keep itself informed as to proposed legislation affecting the county and any of its officers and to bring to the attention of the board all such legislative matters which the committee deems desirable for the board's consideration. This committee shall act as liaison committee between the board, county officers and heads of county departments and the members of the Illinois legislature.

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 12, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Amending County Code Section 2-48: Standing Committees Regarding Settling Salaries

Committee Flow:

County Board

Contact:

Jamie Lobrillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The purpose of this Ordinance is to amend County Code Section 2-48 to permit the County Board to put forth budget and personnel policies that guide the setting of employee salaries.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

ORDINANCE NO. 23-473

**AMENDING SECTION 2-47 OF THE KANE COUNTY CODE FOR PURPOSES
RELATED TO MEETING AGENDAS AND AGENDA MATERIALS**

WHEREAS, section 2-47 of the Kane County Code requires meeting agendas to be made available for distribution not less than four (4) days prior to the meeting for which the agenda is prepared, and for meeting agendas, along with all resolutions and ordinances to be considered at a county board meeting to be printed and mailed (first class) to all board members not less than four (4) days prior to such meeting; and

WHEREAS, section 2-47 of the Kane County Code also provides that “[a] matter not on the agenda may be considered upon motion made, seconded and passed by two-thirds (2/3) of the members present at the board meeting; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board desires to amend section 2-47 of the Kane County Code to maintain compliance with the Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/1 et seq.) and also ensure that County resources are efficiently utilized to provide County Board Members with meeting agendas and agenda materials prior to meetings.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that Kane County Code, Chapter 2 (Administration), Article II (County Board), Division 2 (Rules of Order), Section 2-47 (Conduct of Meetings) is hereby amended to read as follows (underline indicates insertion of text; strike-through indicates deletion):

C. Agendas: Agendas shall be governed by the following provisions:

1. The chairman, with the advice of the executive committee, shall prepare an agenda for each ~~such regular and special~~ meeting of the county board not less than five (5) days prior to such meeting. The agenda shall be in writing and shall be made available in accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/1 et seq.). ~~for distribution not less than four (4) days prior to the meeting for which the agenda is prepared.~~
2. The agenda shall be sufficiently itemized to apprise members and the public of matters to be considered by the county board. Matters to be placed on the agenda shall be communicated to the chairman of the county board in writing prior to the meeting of the executive committee at which the agenda is to be prepared. ~~A matter not on the agenda may be considered upon motion made, seconded and passed by two-thirds (2/3) of the members present at the board meeting.~~
3. The meeting agenda, along with all resolutions and ordinances to be considered at the county board meeting, shall be ~~printed and mailed (first class) to all board members not less than four (4) days prior to such meeting~~ e-mailed to all board

members or hand delivered in a board member's mailbox at the County Board Office not less than forty-eight (48) hours prior to such meeting.

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 12, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

EXHIBIT A

D. REMOTE ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS:

The remote attendance policy established herein is in accordance with Section 7 of the Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/7):

(1) If a quorum of the members of the County Board, or any of its committees, is physically present as required by Section 2.01 Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/2.01), a majority of the County Board, or a majority of a County Board committee, may allow a member to attend the meeting by “other means,” which means by video or audio conference, if the member is prevented from physically attending because of:

- (i) personal illness or disability;
- (ii) employment purposes or the business of the public body;
- (iii) a family or other emergency; or
- (iv) an unexpected childcare obligation.

(2) Any member who desires to attend a meeting remotely by other means must notify the recording secretary or the clerk, in the manner designated by the recording secretary or clerk, as soon as reasonably practical prior to the start of the meeting. Notification shall consist of a statement that the member is physically unable to attend the meeting for one of the following reasons:

- (i) The member cannot attend because of personal illness or disability; or
- (ii) The member cannot attend because of employment purposes or the business of the county board; or
- (iii) The member cannot attend because of a family or other emergency; or
- (iv) The member cannot attend because of an unexpected childcare obligation.

Video conferencing is the preferred means for remote attendance. If a member is unable to attend by video conference due to technical or other reasons, such as privacy concerns, the member shall notify the recording secretary or clerk. A majority of the quorum of the public body may excuse the use of video.

(3) The recording secretary or clerk, via county board office staff, after receiving the remote attendance request, shall inform the designated presiding officer of the request to attend remotely by other means. For county board meetings, the designated presiding officer shall be the county board chair, or, in their absence, the vice chair. For committee meetings, the designated presiding officer shall be the committee chair, committee co-chairs, or, in their absence, the committee vice chair, if any.

(4) After establishing that a quorum is physically present at a meeting where a member desires to attend remotely by other means, the presiding officer shall state that the member has notified the recording secretary or clerk of their desire to attend the meeting by other means. The member will be deemed authorized to attend the meeting by other means unless a motion objecting to the member's attendance is made, seconded, and approved by two-thirds of the members of the county board or the county board committee physically present at the meeting.

(5) Any member attending remotely by other means shall be counted as present, and the minutes shall reflect that a member is attending remotely by audio or video conference, as applicable.

(6) The equipment and internet or phone connection used for remote participation shall be of such quality that the members present and the public shall be able to hear the comments of the member participating.

(7) The equipment and the internet or phone connection used for remote participation shall be the responsibility of the member attending remotely

(8) The member attending the meeting remotely by other means shall have their microphone off or muted during the meeting, unless they are called to vote or are otherwise recognized by the chairman or presiding officer to be an active speaker.

(9) The county staff managing the conference shall be permitted to mute a member's microphone when the member is not speaking or voting in order to eliminate disruptive background noise.

(10) The member who makes a presentation at a meeting while in attendance via video conferencing may have to share their screen. It is the member's responsibility to protect their privacy and the information that they may not want to share with the public.

(11) The member attending remotely shall have the same rights to participate in discussions and vote as if the member were physically present.

(12) At an executive session or closed session of the county board, the member attending remotely by other means must comply with the privacy and confidentiality requirements of the meeting and confirm such compliance on the record.

(13) Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the board from conducting a meeting by audio or video conference, without a physical presence of a quorum, in the event of a disaster declaration related to public health concerns, in accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/7(e)).



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Amending Section 2-47 of the Kane County Code for Purposes Related to Meeting Agendas and Agenda Materials

Committee Flow:

County Board

Contact:

Steven Ford, 630.232.2739

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This ordinance is to amend Section 2-47 of the Kane County Code for purposes related to meeting agendas and agenda materials.